Updated 12/01/08

FEDERAL PROJECT

Effective December 1, 2008
Supersedes November 4, 2008

BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS

FOR ALL PROJECTS:

1. Use pen and ink to complete all paper Bids.
2. As a minimum, the following must be received prior to the time of Bid opening:

For a Paper Bid:

a) a copy of the Notice to Contractors, b) the completed Acknowledgement of Bid Amendments form, c) the completed Schedule of Items, d) two copies of the completed and signed Contract Offer, Agreement & Award form, e) a Bid Guaranty, and f) any other certifications or Bid requirements listed in the Bid Documents as due by Bid opening.

For an Electronic Bid:

a) a completed Bid using Expedite® software and submitted via the Bid Express™ webbased service, b) a Bid Guaranty (as described below) or a faxed copy of a Bid Bond (with original to be delivered within 72 hours), and c) any other certifications or Bid requirements listed in the Bid Documents as due by Bid opening.

3. Include prices for all required items in the Schedule of Items. ("Zero is not considered a Bid price.")
4. Include a Bid Guaranty. Acceptable forms are:
   a) a properly completed and signed Bid Bond on the Department's prescribed form (or on a form that does not contain any significant variations from the Department's form as determined by the Department) for 5% of the Bid Amount or
   b) an Official Bank Check, Cashier's Check, Certified Check, U.S. Postal Money Order or Negotiable Certificate of Deposit in the amount stated in the Notice to Contractors.
5. If a paper Bid is to be sent, Federal Express overnight delivery is suggested as the package is delivered directly to the DOT Headquarters Building located at 16 Child Street in Augusta.
6. Other means, such as U.S. Postal Service's Express Mail has proven not to be reliable.

IN ADDITION, FOR FEDERAL AID PROJECTS:

7. Complete the DBE Proposed Utilization form in the proper amounts, and submit with your bid on bid opening day. If you are submitting your bid electronically, you must FAX your DBE Utilization Form to (207) 624-3431.

If you need further information regarding Bid preparation, call the DOT Contracts Section at (207) 624-3410.

For complete bidding requirements, refer to Section 102 of the Maine Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002.

January 30, 2004
Supercedes February 11, 2003

NOTICE

The Maine Department of Transportation is attempting to improve the way Bid Amendments/Addendums are handled, and allow for an electronic downloading of bid packages from our website, while continuing to maintain a planholders list.

Prospective bidders, subcontractors or suppliers who wish to download a copy of the bid package and receive a courtesy notification of project specific bid amendments, must provide an email address to Diane Barnes or David Venner at the MDOT Contracts mailbox at: MDOT.contracts@maine.gov. Each bid package will require a separate request.

Additionally, interested parties will be responsible for reviewing and retrieving the Bid Amendments from our web site, and acknowledging receipt and incorporating those Bid Amendments in their bids using the Acknowledgement of Bid Amendment Form.

The downloading of bid packages from the MDOT website is not the same as providing an electronic bid to the Department. Electronic bids must be submitted via http://www.BIDX.com. For information on electronic bidding contact Larry Childs at Larry.Childs@maine.gov.

NOTICE

For security and other reasons, all Bid Packages which are mailed, shall be provided in double (one envelope inside the other) envelopes. The *Inner Envelope* shall have the following information provided on it:

Bid Enclosed - Do Not Open
PIN:
Town:
Date of Bid Opening:
Name of Contractor with mailing address and telephone number:

In Addition to the usual address information, the *Outer Envelope* should have written or typed on it:

Double Envelope: Bid Enclosed
PIN:
Town:
Date of Bid Opening:
Name of Contractor:
This should not be much of a change for those of you who use Federal Express or similar services.

Hand-carried Bids may be in one envelope as before, and should be marked with the following infrormation:

Bid Enclosed: Do Not Open
PIN:
Town:
Name of Contractor:

STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Bid Guaranty-Bid Bond Form

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT_____

_____, of the City/Town of _____and State of_____

as Principal, and _____as Surety, a

Corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of_____and having a usual place of

Business in _____and hereby held and firmly bound unto the Treasurer of

the State of Maine in the sum of_____,for payment which Principal and Surety bind

themselves, their heirs, executers, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally.

The condition of this obligation is that the Principal has submitted to the Maine Department of Transportation, hereafter Department, a certain bid, attached hereto and incorporated as a part herein, to enter into a written contract for the construction of _____

_____

_____and if the Department shall accept said bid and the Principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the form attached hereto (properly completed in accordance with said bid) and shall furnish bonds for this faithful performance of said contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing material in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force, and effect.

Signed and sealed this_____day of _____20_____

WITNESS:

_____

_____

_____

WITNESS

_____

_____

_____

PRINCIPAL:

By_____

By:_____

By:_____

SURETY:

By_____

By:_____

Name of Local Agency: _____

NOTICE

Bidders:

Please use the attached "Request for Information" form when faxing questions and comments concerning specific Contracts that have been Advertised for Bid. Include additional numbered pages as required. Questions are to be faxed to the number listed in the Notice to Contractors. This is the only allowable mechanism for answering Project specific questions. Maine DOT will not be bound to any answers to Project specific questions received during the Bidding phase through other processes.

State of Maine
Department of Transportation

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

Date _____ Time _____

Information Requested: **PIN:** _____ **Town(s):** _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Request by: _____ **Phone: (_____)**_____
Bid Date: _____ **Fax: (_____)**_____

Complete top portion of form and transmit to the number listed in the Notice to Contractors

RFI No: _____ **RFI received:** _____

Response:_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Response By:_____ Date: _____

NOTICE

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Proposed Utilization

The Apparent Low Bidder must submit the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Proposed Utilization form with their bid.

The Contractor's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Proposed Utilization Plan form contains additional information that is required by USDOT.

The Contractor's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Proposed Utilization Plan form must be used.

A copy of the new Contractor's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Proposed Utilization Plan and instructions for completing it are attached.

Note: Questions about DBE firms, or to obtain a printed copy of the DBE Directory, contact The Office of Civil Rights at (207) 624-3066.

MDOTs DBE Directory of Certified firms can also be obtained at www.maine.gov/mdot/disadvantaged-business-enterprises/dbe-home.php

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING THE CONTRACTOR'S DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE UTILIZATION PLAN

The Contractor Shall:

1. Submit a completed Contractor's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Utilization Plan with your bid on the Bid day.

2. Extend equal opportunity to MDOT certified DBE firms (as listed in MDOT's DBE Directory of Certified Businesses) in the selection and utilization of Subcontractors and Suppliers.

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE FORM:

Insert Contractor name, the name of the person(s) preparing the form, and that person(s) telephone and fax number.

Provide total Bid price, Federal Project Identification Number, and location of the Project work.

In the columns, name each DBE firm to be used, provide the Unit or Item cost of the Work/Product to be provided by the DBE firm, give a brief description of the Work, and the dollar value of the Work.

If no DBE firm is to be utilized, the Contractor must document the reason(s) why no DBE firms are being used. Specific supporting evidence of good faith efforts taken by Contractors to solicit DBE Bidders must be attached. This evidence, as a minimum, includes phone logs, e-mail and/or mail DBE solicitation records, and the documented results of these solicitations.

NOTICE

Maine Department of Transportation
Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program

Notice is hereby given that in accordance with US DOT regulation 49 CFR Part 26, the Maine Department of Transportation has established a DBE Program for disadvantaged business participation in the federal-aid construction program; MaineDOT contracts covered by the program include consulting, construction, supplies, manufacturing, and service contracts.

For FFY 2009 (October 1, 2008 through September 30, 2009), MaineDOT has established a DBE participation goal of 5.8% to be achieved through race/gender neutral means.

Interested parties may view MaineDOT's DBE goal setting methodology for the next 45 days during normal business hours (8-4, M-F) at the Maine Department of Transportation, Civil Rights Office, 16 State House Station, Augusta ME 04333-0016. Appointments may be scheduled by telephone at (207) 624-3519. The goal setting methodology is also available for viewing on the MaineDOT website: http://www.maine.gov/mdot/disadvantaged-business-enterprises/dbe-home.php.

Public comment will be accepted for 45 days following the last date of publication. The public comment period will be complete on September 26th, 2008. The goal will be submitted for approval to the FHWA on September 1st, 2008. Updated goal will be submitted to FHWA, if necessary, based on public comment.

Comments on the goal will be accepted, in writing, for 45 days from the date of this notice. Written comments should be addressed to Jackie LaPerriere, Maine Department of Transportation, Civil Rights Office, 16 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333-0016 or by e-mail at: jackie.laperriere@maine.gov.

Several interested stakeholders will be notified directly by e-mail of the goal publication, including Maine Small Business Administration, Associated General Contractors, and ACEC, and Maine DBEs.

____ **Original Submission** **Page ___ of ___**

____ **Revision # _____**

MaineDOT CONTRACTOR'S DBE/SUBCONTRACTOR
PROPOSED UTILIZATION FORM

All Bidders must furnish this form with their bid on Bid Opening day

Contractor:_____ **Telephone:** _____ **Ext.** _____

Contact Person:_____ **Fax:** _____

E-mail: _____

BID PRICE: $_____ **BID DATE:** _____/_____/_____

FEDERAL PROJECT PIN # _____ **PROJECT LOCATION:** _____

TOTAL DBE _____ **% PARTICIPATION FOR THIS SUBMISSION**

WBE•	DBE•	Non DBE	Firm Name	Unit/Item Cost	Unit #	Description of Work & Item Number	Actual $ Value
						Total ›	

Contractors must make a good faith effort to include <u>Certified</u> DBE firms in all aspects of the project. If no DBE firms are to be part of this project, a detailed explanation is required. Attach supporting evidence to the maximum participation of DBEs on this project. This is a requirement. This evidence must include name of firm(s) contacted, date contacted, and outcome of solicitation.

Equal Opportunity Use:

Form received: ___/___/___ Verified by: _____

____ Accepted ____ Rejected _____

cc: ☐ Contracts ☐ Other _____

For a complete list of certified firms and company designation (WBE/DBE) go to http://www.maine.gov/mdot

Rev. 1/08

Maine Department of Transportation
Civil Rights Office

Directory of Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprises

Listing can be found at:
www.maine.gov/mdot/disadvantaged-business-enterprises/dbe-home.php

For additional information and guidance contact: Civil Rights Office at (207) 624-3066

September 14, 2007

Vendor Registration

Prospective Bidders must register as a vendor with the Department of Administrative & Financial Services if the vendor is awarded a contract. Vendors will not be able to receive payment without first being registered. Vendors/Contractors will find information and register through the following link –
http://www.maine.gov/purchases/vendorinfo/vss.htm

STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

Sealed Bids addressed to the Maine Department of Transportation, Augusta, Maine 04333 and endorsed on the wrapper "Bids for New Construction for Bus Maintenance Facility in the town of **Trenton**" will be received from contractors at the Reception Desk, Maine DOT Building, Child Street, Augusta, Maine, until 11:00 o'clock A.M. (prevailing time) **October 28, 2009** and at that time and place publicly opened and read. Bids will be accepted from all bidders. The lowest responsive bidder must have completed, or successfully complete, a (Building Construction prequalification), or project specific prequalification to be considered for the award of this contract. We now accept electronic bids for those bid packages posted on the bidx.com website. Electronic bids do not have to be accompanied by paper bids. Please note: the Department will accept a facsimile of the bid bond; however, the original bid bond must then be received at the MDOT Contract Section within 72 hours of the bid opening. Until further notice, dual bids (one paper, one electronic) will be accepted, with the paper copy taking precedence.

Description: Maine Federal Aid Project No. 16123.50, PIN. 016123.50

Location: In Hancock County, project is located at the Acadia Welcome Center in Trenton.

Outline of Work: Phase 1 of Acadia Welcome Center for New Construction for a Bus Maintenance Facility and other incidental work.

A Pre-Bid meeting is scheduled for Thursday October 15, 2009 at 1:00 pm in the Main Conference Room of the DOT Building on Child Street. Attendance is strongly recommended.

For general information regarding Bidding and Contracting procedures, contact Scott Bickford at (207)624-3410. Our webpage at http://www.maine.gov/mdot/contractor-consultant-information/contractor_cons.php contains a copy of the schedule of items, Plan Holders List, written portions of bid amendments (not drawings), and bid results. For Project-specific information fax all questions to **Project Manager** Joel Kittredge at (207)624-3431. Questions received after 12:00 noon of Monday prior to bid date will not be answered. Bidders shall not contact any other Departmental staff for clarification of Contract provisions, and the Department will not be responsible for any interpretations so obtained. Hearing impaired persons may call the Telecommunication Device for the Deaf at 888-516-9364.

Plans, specifications and bid forms may be seen at the Maine DOT Building in Augusta, Maine. They may be purchased from the Department between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. by cash, credit card (Visa/Mastercard) or check payable to Treasurer, State of Maine sent to Maine Department of Transportation, Attn.: Mailroom, 16 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333-0016. They also may be purchased by telephone at (207) 624-3536 between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Full size plans $170.00 ($180.00 by mail). Half size plans $85.00 ($90.00 by mail), Bid Book $10 ($13 by mail), Single Sheets $2, payment in advance, all non-refundable.

Each Bid must be made upon blank forms provided by the Department and must be accompanied by a bid bond at 5% of the bid amount or an official bank check, cashier's check, certified check, certificate of deposit, or United States postal money order in the amount of $175,000.00 payable to Treasurer, State of Maine as a Bid guarantee. A Contract Performance Surety Bond and a Contract Payment Surety Bond, each in the amount of 100 percent of the Contract price, will be required of the successful Bidder.

This Contract is subject to all applicable Federal Laws. This contract is subject to compliance with the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise program requirements as set forth by the Maine Department of Transportation.

All work shall be governed by "State of Maine, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002", price $10 [$13 by mail], and Standard Details, Revision of December 2002, price $20 [$25 by mail]. Standard Detail updates found at http://www.maine.gov/mdot/contractor-consultant-information/contractor_cons.php

The right is hereby reserved to the MDOT to reject any or all bids.

Augusta, Maine
September 23, 2009

STATE OF MAINE
Kenneth L. Sweeney
4028
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

KENNETH L. SWEENEY
ACTING CHIEF ENGINEER

NOTE

This Contract is funded in part by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) of U.S. Department of Transportation. Related FTA provisions, specifications and contract requirements will be included in a future amendment.

NOTICE

All bids for Federal Projects opened after December 1, 2008 **MUST** be accompanied by the DBE Proposed Utilization form. If you are submitting an electronic bid, the DBE Utilization Form may be faxed to 207-624-3431.

Trenton
16123.50
August 3, 2004
Supercedes March 17, 2004

SPECIAL PROVISION 102.7.3
ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF BID AMENDMENTS

With this form, the Bidder acknowledges its responsibility to check for all Amendments to the Bid Package. For each Project under Advertisement, Amendments are located at http://www.maine.gov/mdot/comprehensive-list-projects/project-information.php It is the responsibility of the Bidder to determine if there are Amendments to the Project, to download them, to incorporate them into their Bid Package, and to reference the Amendment number and the date on the form below. The Maine DOT will not post Bid Amendments any later than noon the day before Bid opening without individually notifying all the planholders.

Amendment Number	Date

The Contractor, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby acknowledges that it has received all of the above referenced Amendments to the Bid Package.

CONTRACTOR

_____
Date

_____
Signature of authorized representative

_____
(Name and Title Printed)

CONTRACT ID: 016123.50 PROJECT(S): 16123.50

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
	SECTION 0001 PROJECT ITEMS					
0010	201.11 CLEARING	11.000 AC				
0020	203.2001 COMMON EXCAVATION - PLAN QUANTITY	22710.000 CY				
0030	203.21 ROCK EXCAVATION	150.000 CY				
0040	203.24 COMMON BORROW	9140.000 CY				
0050	206.07 STRUCTURAL ROCK EXCAVATION - DRAINAGE AND MINOR STRUCTURES	100.000 CY				
0060	304.104 AGGREGATE SUBBASE COURSE (PLAN QUANTITY)	13100.000 CY				
0070	403.207 HOT MIX ASPHALT 19.0 MM HMA	2710.000 T				
0080	403.210 HOT MIX ASPHALT 9.5 MM HMA	1130.000 T				
0090	403.213 HOT MIX ASPHALT 12.5 MM BASE	1580.000 T				
0100	409.15 BITUMINOUS TACK COAT APPLIED	820.000 G				

CONTRACT ID: 016123.50 PROJECT(S): 16123.50

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0110	509.20 ALUMINUM ALLOY STRUCTURAL PLATE ARCH	LUMP	LUMP			
0120	603.15 12 INCH CULVERT PIPE OPTION I	40.000 LF				
0130	603.159 12 INCH CULVERT PIPE OPTION III	70.000 LF				
0140	603.179 18 INCH CULVERT PIPE OPTION III	280.000 LF				
0150	604.248 CATCH BASIN TYPE F6	1.000 EA				
0160	604.252 CATCH BASIN TYPE A5-C	1.000 EA				
0170	605.09 6" UNDERDRAIN - TYPE B	200.000 LF				
0180	606.353 REFLECTORIZED GUARDRAIL DELINEATOR POST	3.000 EA				
0190	609.11 VERTICAL CURB TYPE 1	1560.000 LF				
0200	609.12 VERTICAL CURB TYPE 1 - CIRCULAR	430.000 LF				
0210	609.234 TERMINAL CURB TYPE 1 - 4 FOOT	4.000 EA				

CONTRACT ID: 016123.50 PROJECT(S): 16123.50

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0220	609.50 CONCRETE BASE FOR CURBING	1990.000 LF				
0230	610.08 PLAIN RIPRAP	40.000 CY				
0240	610.46 STONE BERM LEVEL LIP SPREADER	380.000 CY				
0250	613.319 EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	1580.000 SY				
0260	615.07 LOAM	950.000 CY				
0270	618.1401 SEEDING - METHOD #2, PLAN QUANTITY	160.000 UN				
0280	618.143 SPECIAL SEED MIX:	20.000 UN				
0290	619.1201 MULCH - PLAN QUANTITY	160.000 UN				
0300	620.58 NON WOVEN GEOTEXTILE	830.000 SY				
0310	621.01 EVERGREEN TREES (8 INCH - 12 INCH)	450.000 EA				
0320	621.025 EVERGREEN TREES (3 FOOT - 4 FOOT) GROUP A	12.000 EA				

CONTRACT ID: 016123.50 PROJECT(S): 16123.50

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0330	621.026 EVERGREEN TREES (3 FOOT - 4 FOOT) GROUP B	45.000 EA				
0340	621.038 EVERGREEN TREES (5 FOOT - 6 FOOT) GROUP B	15.000 EA				
0350	621.043 EVERGREEN TREES (6 FOOT - 8 FOOT) GROUP A	18.000 EA				
0360	621.044 EVERGREEN TREES (6 FOOT - 8 FOOT) GROUP B	27.000 EA				
0370	621.126 SMALL DECIDUOUS TREES (6 FOOT - 8 FOOT) GROUP A	27.000 EA				
0380	621.128 SMALL DECIDUOUS TREES (6 FOOT - 8 FOOT) GROUP C	4.000 EA				
0390	621.18 MEDIUM DECIDUOUS TREES (6 FOOT - 8 FOOT) GROUP C	6.000 EA				
0400	621.196 MEDIUM DECIDUOUS TREE (1.75 INCH - 2 INCH CALIPER) GROUP B	12.000 EA				
0410	621.201 MEDIUM DECIDUOUS TREE (2 INCH - 2.50 INCH CALIPER) GROUP A	7.000 EA				
0420	621.203 MEDIUM DECIDUOUS TREE (2 INCH - 2.50 INCH CALIPER) GROUP C	5.000 EA				
0430	621.267 LARGE DECIDUOUS TREE (1.75 INCH - 2 INCH CALIPER) GROUP A	11.000 EA				

CONTRACT ID: 016123.50 PROJECT(S): 16123.50

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0440	621.269 LARGE DECIDUOUS TREE (1.75 INCH - 2 INCH CALIPER) GROUP C	6.000 EA				
0450	621.273 LARGE DECIDUOUS TREE (2 INCH - 2.50 INCH CALIPER) GROUP A	13.000 EA				
0460	621.389 DWARF EVERGREENS (15 INCH - 18 INCH) GROUP A	178.000 EA				
0470	621.5312 DECIDUOUS SHRUB 10" - 12"	180.000 EA				
0480	621.54 DECIDUOUS SHRUBS (18 INCH - 24 INCH) GROUP A	467.000 EA				
0490	621.541 DECIDUOUS SHRUBS (18 INCH - 24 INCH) GROUP B	66.000 EA				
0500	621.546 DECIDUOUS SHRUBS (2 FOOT - 3 FOOT) GROUP A	76.000 EA				
0510	621.547 DECIDUOUS SHRUBS (2 FOOT - 3 FOOT) GROUP B	137.000 EA				
0520	621.553 DECIDUOUS SHRUBS (3 FOOT - 4 FOOT) GROUP B	62.000 EA				
0530	621.71 HERBACEOUS PERENNIALS GROUP A	72.000 EA				
0540	621.711 HERBACEOUS PERENNIALS GROUP B	72.000 EA				

CONTRACT ID: 016123.50 PROJECT(S): 16123.50

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0550	621.80 ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD	LUMP	LUMP			
0560	627.75 WHITE OR YELLOW PAVEMENT AND CURB MARKING	2500.000 SF				
0570	629.05 HAND LABOR, STRAIGHT TIME	30.000 HR				
0580	631.12 ALL PURPOSE EXCAVATOR (INCLUDING OPERATOR)	20.000 HR				
0590	631.172 TRUCK - LARGE (INCLUDING OPERATOR)	40.000 HR				
0600	652.33 DRUM	15.000 EA				
0610	652.35 CONSTRUCTION SIGNS	25.000 SF				
0620	656.75 TEMP SOIL EROS AND WATER POLL CONTROL	LUMP	LUMP			
0630	659.10 MOBILIZATION	LUMP	LUMP			
0640	660.21 ON-THE-JOB TRAINING (BID)	2000.000 HR				
0650	801.093 2 1/2" SEWER FORCE MAIN	1350.000 LF				

CONTRACT ID: 016123.50 PROJECT(S): 16123.50

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0660	DIV. 1 MOBILIZATION / DEMOBILIZATION GEN. CONDITIONS	LUMP	LUMP			
0670	DIV. 10 SPECIALTIES	LUMP	LUMP			
0680	DIV. 11 EQUIPMENT ALLOWANCE- BUS WASH SYSTEM & GARAGE EQUIPMENT	$350,000	$350,000		$350,000	
0690	DIV. 12 FURNISHINGS ALLOWANCE	$100,000	$100,000		$100,000	
0700	DIV. 13 SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION	LUMP	LUMP			
0710	DIV. 14 CONVEYING EQUIPMENT	LUMP	LUMP			
0720	DIV. 21 FIRE SUPPRESSION	LUMP	LUMP			
0730	DIV. 22 PLUMBING	LUMP	LUMP			
0740	DIV. 23 HVAC	LUMP	LUMP			
0750	DIV. 26 ELECTRICAL	LUMP	LUMP			
0760	DIV. 3 CONCRETE	LUMP	LUMP			

CONTRACT ID: 016123.50 PROJECT(S): 16123.50

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0770	DIV. 31 EARTHWORK WITHIN 5' OF BUILDING FOOTPRINT	LUMP	LUMP			
0780	DIV. 32 EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	LUMP	LUMP			
0790	DIV. 4 MASONRY	LUMP	LUMP			
0800	DIV. 5 METALS STEEL	LUMP	LUMP			
0810	DIV. 6 WOOD & PLASTIC CARPENTRY	LUMP	LUMP			
0820	DIV. 7 THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION	LUMP	LUMP			
0830	DIV. 8 DOORS & WINDOWS	LUMP	LUMP			
0840	DIV. 9 FINISHES	LUMP	LUMP			
	SECTION 0001 TOTAL					
	TOTAL BID					

CONTRACT AGREEMENT, OFFER & AWARD

AGREEMENT made on the date last signed below, by and between the State of Maine, acting through and by its Department of Transportation (Department), an agency of state government with its principal administrative offices located at Child Street, Augusta, Maine, with a mailing address at 16 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333-0016, and _____ a corporation or other legal entity organized under the laws of the State of _____, with its principal place of business located at _____ _____

The Department and the Contractor, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement (the "Contract"), hereby agree as follows:

A. The Work.

The Contractor agrees to complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract including Extra Work in conformity with the Contract, PIN No. **16123.50** for the **New Construction of a Bus Maintenance Facility** in the town of **Trenton**, County of **Hancock**, Maine. The Work includes construction, maintenance during construction, warranty as provided in the Contract, and other incidental work.

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all supervision, labor, equipment, tools supplies, permanent materials and temporary materials required to perform the Work including construction quality control including inspection, testing and documentation, all required documentation at the conclusion of the project, warranting its work and performing all other work indicated in the Contract.

The Department shall have the right to alter the nature and extent of the Work as provided in the Contract; payment to be made as provided in the same.

B. Time.

The Contractor agrees to complete all Work, except warranty work, on or before **October 29, 2010.** Further, the Department may deduct from moneys otherwise due the Contractor, not as a penalty, but as Liquidated Damages in accordance with Sections 107.7 and 107.8 of the State of Maine Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002 and related Special Provisions.

C. Price.

The quantities given in the Schedule of Items of the Bid Package will be used as the basis for determining the original Contract amount and for determining the amounts of the required Performance Surety Bond and Payment Surety Bond, and that the amount of this offer is _____

$_ _____ Performance Bond and Payment Bond each being 100% of the amount of this Contract.

D. Contract.

This Contract, which may be amended, modified, or supplemented in writing only, consists of the Contract documents as defined in the Plans, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, Standard Details Revision of December 2002 as updated through advertisement, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Agreement; and Contract Bonds. It is agreed and understood that this Contract will be governed by the documents listed above.

E. Certifications.

By signing below, the Contractor hereby certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief:

1. All of the statements, representations, covenants, and/or certifications required or set forth in the Bid and the Bid Documents, including those in the Federal Contract Provisions Supplement, and the Contract are still complete and accurate as of the date of this Agreement.

2. The Contractor knows of no legal, contractual, or financial impediment to entering into this Contract.
3. The person signing below is legally authorized by the Contractor to sign this Contract on behalf of the Contractor and to legally bind the Contractor to the terms of the Contract.

F. Offer.

The undersigned, having carefully examined the site of work, the Plans, Standard Specifications Revision of December 2002, Standard Details Revision of December 2002 as updated through advertisement, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Agreement; and Contract Bonds contained herein for construction of:

PIN. 16123.50 - New Construction for a Bus Maintenance Facility - in the town of Trenton,

State of Maine, on which bids will be received until the time specified in the "Notice to Contractors" do(es) hereby bid and offer to enter into this contract to supply all the materials, tools, equipment and labor to construct the whole of the Work in strict

accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract at the unit prices in the attached "Schedule of Items".

The Offeror agrees to perform the work required at the price specified above and in accordance with the bids provided in the attached "Schedule of Items" in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, and to provide the appropriate insurance and bonds if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing.

As Offeror also agrees:

First: To do any extra work, not covered by the attached "Schedule of Items", which may be ordered by the Resident, and to accept as full compensation the amount determined upon a "Force Account" basis as provided in the Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, and as addressed in the contract documents.

Second: That the bid bond at 5% of the bid amount or the official bank check, cashier's check, certificate of deposit or U. S. Postal Money Order in the amount given in the "Notice to Contractors", payable to the Treasurer of the State of Maine and accompanying this bid, shall be forfeited, as liquidated damages, if in case this bid is accepted, and the undersigned shall fail to abide by the terms and conditions of the offer and fail to furnish satisfactory insurance and Contract bonds under the conditions stipulated in the Specifications within 15 days of notice of intent to award the contract.

Third: To begin the Work as stated in Section 107.2 of the Standard Specifications Revision of December 2002 and complete the Work within the time limits given in the Special Provisions of this Contract.

Fourth: The Contractor will be bound to the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements contained in the attached Notice (Additional Instructions to Bidders) and submit a completed Contractor's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Utilization Plan with their bid.

Fifth: That this offer shall remain open for 30 calendar days after the date of opening of bids.

Sixth: The Bidder hereby certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief that: the Bidder has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of competitive bidding in connection with its bid, and its subsequent contract with the Department.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby execute two duplicate originals of this Agreement and thereby binds itself to all covenants, terms, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

CONTRACTOR

Date	(Signature of Legally Authorized Representative of the Contractor)
Witness	(Name and Title Printed)

G. Award.

Your offer is hereby accepted. This award consummates the Contract, and the documents referenced herein.

MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Date	By: David A. Cole, Commissioner
Witness	

CONTRACT AGREEMENT, OFFER & AWARD

AGREEMENT made on the date last signed below, by and between the State of Maine, acting through and by its Department of Transportation (Department), an agency of state government with its principal administrative offices located at Child Street, Augusta, Maine, with a mailing address at 16 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333-0016, and _____ a corporation or other legal entity organized under the laws of the State of _____, with its principal place of business located at _____ _____

The Department and the Contractor, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement (the "Contract"), hereby agree as follows:

A. The Work.

The Contractor agrees to complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract including Extra Work in conformity with the Contract, PIN No. **16123.50** for the **New Construction of a Bus Maintenance Facility** in the town of **Trenton**, County of **Hancock**, Maine. The Work includes construction, maintenance during construction, warranty as provided in the Contract, and other incidental work.

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all supervision, labor, equipment, tools supplies, permanent materials and temporary materials required to perform the Work including construction quality control including inspection, testing and documentation, all required documentation at the conclusion of the project, warranting its work and performing all other work indicated in the Contract.

The Department shall have the right to alter the nature and extent of the Work as provided in the Contract; payment to be made as provided in the same.

B. Time.

The Contractor agrees to complete all Work, except warranty work, on or before **October 29, 2010.** Further, the Department may deduct from moneys otherwise due the Contractor, not as a penalty, but as Liquidated Damages in accordance with Sections 107.7 and 107.8 of the State of Maine Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002 and related Special Provisions.

C. Price.

The quantities given in the Schedule of Items of the Bid Package will be used as the basis for determining the original Contract amount and for determining the amounts of the required Performance Surety Bond and Payment Surety Bond, and that the amount of this offer is _____

$_ _____ Performance Bond and Payment Bond each being 100% of the amount of this Contract.

D. Contract.

This Contract, which may be amended, modified, or supplemented in writing only, consists of the Contract documents as defined in the Plans, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, Standard Details Revision of December 2002 as updated through advertisement, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Agreement; and Contract Bonds. It is agreed and understood that this Contract will be governed by the documents listed above.

E. Certifications.

By signing below, the Contractor hereby certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief:

1. All of the statements, representations, covenants, and/or certifications required or set forth in the Bid and the Bid Documents, including those in the Federal Contract Provisions Supplement, and the Contract are still complete and accurate as of the date of this Agreement.

2. The Contractor knows of no legal, contractual, or financial impediment to entering into this Contract.
3. The person signing below is legally authorized by the Contractor to sign this Contract on behalf of the Contractor and to legally bind the Contractor to the terms of the Contract.

F. Offer.

The undersigned, having carefully examined the site of work, the Plans, Standard Specifications Revision of December 2002, Standard Details Revision of December 2002 as updated through advertisement, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Agreement; and Contract Bonds contained herein for construction of:

PIN. 16123.50 - New Construction for a Bus Maintenance Facility - in the town of Trenton,

State of Maine, on which bids will be received until the time specified in the "Notice to Contractors" do(es) hereby bid and offer to enter into this contract to supply all the materials, tools, equipment and labor to construct the whole of the Work in strict

accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract at the unit prices in the attached "Schedule of Items".

The Offeror agrees to perform the work required at the price specified above and in accordance with the bids provided in the attached "Schedule of Items" in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, and to provide the appropriate insurance and bonds if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing.

As Offeror also agrees:

First: To do any extra work, not covered by the attached "Schedule of Items", which may be ordered by the Resident, and to accept as full compensation the amount determined upon a "Force Account" basis as provided in the Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, and as addressed in the contract documents.

Second: That the bid bond at 5% of the bid amount or the official bank check, cashier's check, certificate of deposit or U. S. Postal Money Order in the amount given in the "Notice to Contractors", payable to the Treasurer of the State of Maine and accompanying this bid, shall be forfeited, as liquidated damages, if in case this bid is accepted, and the undersigned shall fail to abide by the terms and conditions of the offer and fail to furnish satisfactory insurance and Contract bonds under the conditions stipulated in the Specifications within 15 days of notice of intent to award the contract.

Third: To begin the Work as stated in Section 107.2 of the Standard Specifications Revision of December 2002 and complete the Work within the time limits given in the Special Provisions of this Contract.

Fourth: The Contractor will be bound to the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements contained in the attached Notice (Additional Instructions to Bidders) and submit a completed Contractor's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Utilization Plan with their bid.

Fifth: That this offer shall remain open for 30 calendar days after the date of opening of bids.

Sixth: The Bidder hereby certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief that: the Bidder has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of competitive bidding in connection with its bid, and its subsequent contract with the Department.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby execute two duplicate originals of this Agreement and thereby binds itself to all covenants, terms, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

CONTRACTOR

Date	(Signature of Legally Authorized Representative of the Contractor)
Witness	(Name and Title Printed)

G. Award.

Your offer is hereby accepted. This award consummates the Contract, and the documents referenced herein.

MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Date	By: David A. Cole, Commissioner
Witness	

CONTRACT AGREEMENT, OFFER & AWARD

AGREEMENT made on the date last signed below, by and between the State of Maine, acting through and by its Department of Transportation (Department), an agency of state government with its principal administrative offices located at Child Street Augusta, Maine, with a mailing address at 16 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333-0016, and **(Name of the firm bidding the job)** a corporation or other legal entity organized under the laws of the State of Maine, with its principal place of business located at **(address of the firm bidding the job)**

The Department and the Contractor, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement (the "Contract"), hereby agree as follows:

A. The Work.

The Contractor agrees to complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract including Extra Work in conformity with the Contract, PIN No.**1224.00**, for the **Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay** in the town/city of **South Nowhere,** County of **Washington**, Maine. The Work includes construction, maintenance during construction, warranty as provided in the Contract, and other incidental work.

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all supervision, labor, equipment, tools supplies, permanent materials and temporary materials required to perform the Work including construction quality control including inspection, testing and documentation, all required documentation at the conclusion of the project, warranting its work and performing all other work indicated in the Contract.

The Department shall have the right to alter the nature and extent of the Work as provided in the Contract; payment to be made as provided in the same.

B. Time.

The Contractor agrees to complete all Work, except warranty work, on or before **November 15, 2006.** Further, the Department may deduct from moneys otherwise due the Contractor, not as a penalty, but as Liquidated Damages in accordance with Sections 107.7 and 107.8 of the State of Maine Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002 and related Special Provisions.

C. Price.

The quantities given in the Schedule of Items of the Bid Package will be used as the basis for determining the original Contract amount and for determining the amounts of the required Performance Surety Bond and Payment Surety Bond, and that the amount of this offer is **____(Place bid here in alphabetical form such as One Hundred and Two dollars and 10 cents)** **$_ (repeat bid here in numerical terms, such as $102.10)**_____ Performance Bond and Payment Bond each being 100% of the amount of this Contract.

D. Contract.

This Contract, which may be amended, modified, or supplemented in writing only, consists of the Contract documents as defined in the Plans, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, Standard Details Revision of December 2002, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Agreement; and Contract Bonds. It is agreed and understood that this Contract will be governed by the documents listed above.

E. Certifications.

By signing below, the Contractor hereby certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief:

1. All of the statements, representations, covenants, and/or certifications required or set forth in the Bid and the Bid Documents, including those in Appendix A to Division 100 of the Standard Specifications Revision of December 2002 (Federal Contract Provisions Supplement), and the Contract are still complete and accurate as of the date of this Agreement.

2. The Contractor knows of no legal, contractual, or financial impediment to entering into this Contract.

3. The person signing below is legally authorized by the Contractor to sign this Contract on behalf of the Contractor and to legally bind the Contractor to the terms of the Contract.

F. Offer.

The undersigned, having carefully examined the site of work, the Plans, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, Standard Details Revision of December 2002, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Agreement; and Contract Bonds contained herein for construction of:

PIN 1234.00 South Nowhere, Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay,

State of Maine, on which bids will be received until the time specified in the "Notice to Contractors" do(es) hereby bid and offer to enter into this contract to supply all the materials, tools, equipment and labor to construct the whole of the Work in strict accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract at the unit prices in the attached "Schedule of Items".

The Offeror agrees to perform the work required at the price specified above and in accordance with the bids provided in the attached "Schedule of Items" in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, and to provide the appropriate insurance and bonds if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing.

As Offeror also agrees:

First: To do any extra work, not covered by the attached "Schedule of Items", which may be ordered by the Resident, and to accept as full compensation the amount determined upon a "Force Account" basis as provided in the Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, and as addressed in the contract documents.

Second: That the bid bond at 5% of the bid amount or the official bank check, cashier's check, certificate of deposit or U. S. Postal Money Order in the amount given in the "Notice to Contractors", payable to the Treasurer of the State of Maine and accompanying this bid, shall be forfeited, as liquidated damages, if in case this bid is accepted, and the undersigned shall fail to abide by the terms and conditions of the offer and fail to furnish satisfactory insurance and Contract bonds under the conditions stipulated in the Specifications within 15 days of notice of intent to award the contract.

Third: To begin the Work as stated in Section 107.2 of the Standard Specifications Revision of 2002 and complete the Work within the time limits given in the Special Provisions of this Contract.

Fourth: The Contractor will be bound to the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements contained in the attached Notice (Additional Instructions to Bidders) and submit a completed Contractor's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Utilization Plan with their bid.

Fifth: That this offer shall remain open for 30 calendar days after the date of opening of bids.

Sixth: The Bidder hereby certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief that: the Bidder has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of competitive bidding in connection with its bid, and its subsequent contract with the Department.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby execute two duplicate originals of this Agreement and thereby binds itself to all covenants, terms, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

CONTRACTOR

_____	**(Sign Here)**
Date	(Signature of Legally Authorized Representative of the Contractor)
____(**Witness Sign Here)**	**(Print Name Here)**
Witness	(Name and Title Printed)

G. Award.

Your offer is hereby accepted. This award consummates the Contract, and the documents referenced herein.

MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

_____	_____
Date	By: David A. Cole, Commissioner

_____
(Witness)

BOND # _____

CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BOND
(Surety Company Form)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That _____ _____ **in the State of** _____, as principal, and……....., a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of ..... and having a usual place of business ...., as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Treasurer of the State of Maine in the sum of _____ **and 00/100 Dollars ($)**, to be paid said Treasurer of the State of Maine or his successors in office, for which payment well and truly to be made, Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally by these presents.

The condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal designated as Contractor in the Contract to construct Project Number _____ in the Municipality of _____ promptly and faithfully performs the Contract, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

The Surety hereby waives notice of any alteration or extension of time made by the State of Maine.

Signed and sealed this ..... day of ....., 20….. .

WITNESSES:	SIGNATURES:
	CONTRACTOR:
Signature.....	.....….....
Print Name Legibly	Print Name Legibly ...….....
	SURETY:
Signature	....….....
Print Name Legibly	Print Name Legibly .....
SURETY ADDRESS:	NAME OF LOCAL AGENCY:
.....	ADDRESS .....
.....	...…….....
.....	.....…….....
TELEPHONE.....	.....…….....

BOND # _____

CONTRACT PAYMENT BOND
(Surety Company Form)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That _____ _____ **in the State of** _____, as principal, and.....….....
a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of ..... and having a usual place of business in .....……., as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Treasurer of the State of Maine for the use and benefit of claimants as herein below defined, in the sum of _____ **and 00/100 Dollars ($)** for the payment whereof Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally by these presents.

The condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal designated as Contractor in the Contract to construct Project Number _____ in the Municipality of _____ promptly satisfies all claims and demands incurred for all labor and material, used or required by him in connection with the work contemplated by said Contract, and fully reimburses the obligee for all outlay and expense which the obligee may incur in making good any default of said Principal, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

A claimant is defined as one having a direct contract with the Principal or with a Subcontractor of the Principal for labor, material or both, used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the contract.

Signed and sealed this ..... day of ...……....., 20 ... .

WITNESS:	SIGNATURES:
	CONTRACTOR:
Signature…….....	.....….....
Print Name Legibly .....……..	Print Name Legibly ….....
	SURETY:
Signature.....	...….....
Print Name Legibly	Print Name Legibly ….....
SURETY ADDRESS:	NAME OF LOCAL AGENCY:
...….....	ADDRESS ….....
.....	…….....
TELEPHONE	…….....

July 16, 2009

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 102.3
EXAMINATION OF DOCUMENTS, SITE, AND OTHER INFORMATION
(Geotechnical Information)

Add the following to Section 102.3, Examination of Documents, Site and Other Information:

102.3.1 Geotechnical Information In most cases, Geotechnical Information pertaining to the project has been collected and assembled. Bidders and Contractors are obligated to examine and, if necessary, obtain geotechnical information. If one is available, the project geotechnical report may be accessed at the following web address:

http://www.maine.gov/mdot/comprehensive-list-projects/project-information.php.

The Department shall not be responsible for the Bidders' and Contractors' interpretations of or estimates or conclusions drawn from the Geotechnical Information. Data provided may not be representative of the subsurface conditions between the boring locations.

This section does not diminish the duties imposed upon parties in Section 102 or in any other sections.

GENERAL DECISION: ME20080002 09/11/2009 ME2

Date: September 11, 2009
General Decision Number: ME20080002 09/11/2009

Superseded General Decision Number: ME20070002

State: Maine

Construction Type: Building

Counties: Aroostook, Franklin, Hancock, Kennebec, Knox, Lincoln, Oxford, Piscataquis, Sagadahoc, Somerset, Waldo, Washington and York Counties in Maine.

Building Construction Projects (does not include single family homes and apartments up to and including 4 stories).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	02/08/2008
1	04/04/2008
2	06/27/2008
3	10/03/2008
4	11/28/2008
5	12/19/2008
6	01/23/2009
7	01/30/2009
8	03/06/2009
9	04/17/2009
10	04/24/2009
11	06/12/2009
12	06/26/2009
13	09/11/2009

BOIL0029-003 10/01/2008

	Rates	Fringes
BOILERMAKER	$ 30.19	8.96+26.6%

CARP1996-002 04/01/2009

	Rates	Fringes
Carpenters:		
Millwright	$ 25.20	14.13

---

* ELEC0490-002 09/01/2009

YORK COUNTY (Townships of Alfred, Lebanon, Sanford, Wells and area south thereof)

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 24.90	12.40
Teledata System Installer	$ 20.06	12.40

ELEC0567-002 06/01/2009

AROOSTOOK COUNTY; FRANKLIN COUNTY: Entire County excluding Carthage, Perkins Plantation, Temple, Farmington, Industry Township and area south therof; LINCOLN COUNTY: Townships of Boothbay, Bristol, Edgecomb, Newcastle, Westport, Wiscasset; OXFORD COUNTY; PISCATAQUIS COUNTY: Entire county excluding Bernard, Bowerbank, Brownville, Greenville, Elliotsville, Lake View, Squaw, Williamsburg Townships and areas south thereof; SAGADAHOC COUNTY: Entire county south of Bowdoin and Bowdoinham Townships; SOMERSET COUNTY: Entire county west of the Kennebec River and north of Starks Townships; YORK COUNTY: Entire county excluding Alfred, Lebanon, Sanford and Wells Township and area south thereof.

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	$ 27.83	12.88
Teledata Technician.....	$ 21.82	11.82

ELEC1253-002 06/01/2009

FRANKLIN COUNTY: Townships of Carthage, Chesterville, Farmington, Industry, Jay, Perkins Pl., New Sharon, Temple, Washington Pl., Wilton; HANCOCK COUNTY; KENNEBEC COUNTY; KNOX COUNTY; LINCOLN COUNTY; PISCATAQUIS COUNTY: Townships of Abbott, Atkinson, Bernard, Blanchard, Bowerbank, Brownville, Dover/Foxcroft, Elliotsville, Greenfield, Guildford, Kingsbury, Little Squaw, Medford, Milo, Monson, Orneville, Parkman, Sangerville, Sebec, Shirley, Squaw, Wellington, Williamsburg, Willimantic; SAGADAHOC COUNTY: Townships of Bowdoin, Bowdoinham, Richmond; SOMERSET COUNTY: Townships of Athens, Bald Mt., Bingham, Brighton Place, Canaan, Carratunk, Cornville, East Moxie, Fairfield, Harmony, Hartland, Indian Pond, Madison, Mayfield, Mercer, Moxie Gore, Norridgewock, Palmyra, Pittsfield, Ripley, Skowhegan, Sonon, Squaretown, Starks, St. Albans, The Forks; WALDO COUNTY; WASHINGTON COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:.....	$ 26.30	12.34
Teledata Technicians.....	$ 21.46	11.14

ENGI0004-006 06/01/2009

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
GROUP I.....	$ 28.45	20.62
GROUP II.....	$ 28.34	20.62

Group I: Backhoes, Cranes, Excavators, Loaders, Pile Drivers
Group II: Bulldozers, Rollers

IRON0007-018 03/16/2008

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:		
Structural and Reinforcing..	$ 21.15	16.65

PLUM0716-001 01/13/2009

	Rates	Fringes
PIPEFITTER (including HVAC work)	$ 24.00	12.96

SHEE0017-009 07/01/2006

	Rates	Fringes
SHEETMETAL WORKER	$ 18.965	16.49

SUME2000-002 10/24/2000

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	$ 14.39	
Carpenters: (including acoustical ceiling installation, drywall hanging and batt insulation installation)	$ 14.09	3.47
Cement Mason/Finisher	$ 12.24	1.48
DRYWALL FINISHER/TAPER	$ 14.42	
Elevator Constructor	$ 17.63	3.18
Laborers: (including general laborers and brick mason tenders)	$ 10.59	4.61
Painters:		
Brush, Roller	$ 11.03	
PLASTERER	$ 14.02	
PLUMBER	$ 12.59	1.91
ROOFER, Including Built Up, Composition and Single Ply Roofs	$ 11.97	1.32
SPRINKLER FITTER	$ 13.56	2.65

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates

listed under the identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

GENERAL DECISION: ME20080009 07/24/2009 ME9

Date: July 24, 2009
General Decision Number: ME20080009 07/24/2009

Superseded General Decision Number: ME20070009

State: Maine

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Aroostook, Franklin, Hancock, Kennebec, Knox, Lincoln, Oxford, Piscataquis, Sagadahoc, Somerset, Waldo and York Counties in Maine.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS excluding major bridging (for example: bascule, suspension and spandrel arch bridges; those bridging waters presently navigating or to be navigatable; and those involving marine construction in any degree); tunnels, building structures in rest area projects and railroad construction.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	02/08/2008
1	06/06/2008
2	07/25/2008
3	06/12/2009
4	07/24/2009

ENGI0004-015 04/01/2009

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators:		
Pavers	$ 18.53	9.06
Rollers	$ 18.53	9.06

---

* SUME2000-008 10/24/2000

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 11.60	1.51
Ironworkers:		
Structural	$ 12.03	1.58
Laborers:		
Drillers	$ 10.00	2.50
Flaggers	$ 7.25	
Guardrail Installers	$ 7.92	
Landscape	$ 7.87	.16
Line Stripper	$ 8.69	.23
Pipelayers	$ 9.21	2.31
Rakers	$ 9.00	1.51
Sign Erectors	$ 10.00	
Unskilled	$ 8.66	1.38
Wheelman	$ 8.50	.43
Power equipment operators:		

```
     Backhoes....................$ 11.87            2.05
     Bulldozers..................$ 12.33            2.88
     Cranes......................$ 14.06            1.75
     Excavators..................$ 12.38            2.48
     Graders.....................$ 13.06            3.73
     Loaders.....................$ 11.41            2.87
     Mechanics...................$ 13.18            2.57

Truck drivers:
     Dump........................$  9.35            3.10
     Tri axle....................$  8.70            1.18
     Two axle....................$  8.56            2.19
-----------------------------------------------------------------

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing
operation to which welding is incidental.
=================================================================

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within
the scope of the classifications listed may be added after
award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses
(29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

-----------------------------------------------------------------

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates
listed under the identifier do not reflect collectively
bargained wage and fringe benefit rates.  Other designations
indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be
prevailing.

-----------------------------------------------------------------

            WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can
be:

*  an existing published wage determination
*  a survey underlying a wage determination
*  a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on
   a wage determination matter
*  a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests
for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour
Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted
because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the
Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial
contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.)
and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal
process described here, initial contact should be with the
Branch of Construction Wage Determinations.  Write to:

        Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
        Wage and Hour Division
        U.S. Department of Labor
        200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
```

Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 104
(WAGE RATES)

When two or more wage rate schedules appear in the bid Book, the highest rate shall prevail for each classification.

Town: **Trenton**
Project: **HP-1612(300)X**
Date: **June 8, 2009**

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
SECTION 104
Utilities

MEETING
A Preconstruction Utility Conference, as defined in Subsection 104.4.6 of the Standard Specifications **is not** required.

GENERAL INFORMATION
These Special Provisions outline the arrangements that have been made for utility and/or railroad work to be undertaken in conjunction with the Acadia Gateway portion of this project. The following list identifies all known utilities or railroads having facilities presently located within the limits of this project or intending to install facilities during project construction
.

Overview:

Utility/Railroad	Aerial	Underground	Railroad
Time Warner Cable	X		
Bangor Hydro-Electric Company	X		
FairPoint	X		
Maine Department of Transportation	X	X	

Temporary utility adjustments are **not** anticipated.

Utility work for the facility portion of this project is limited to private services. Service to the Acadia Gateway facility shall be performed as per the contract documents for this portion of the project. Reference: Section 262713 – Electricity Metering, Section 267400 – Telecommunications, Sheet ES 102, and the electrical site plan. The Contractor shall contact utilities at least six months before permanent services area required to be operational.

Contact information:
Bangor Hydro-Electric Company: Gary Stanley, phone 207-941-6607
Fairpoint: Jim Scheid, phone 207-990-5231
State of Maine Bureau of Information Services: Tom Cromwell, phone 207-624-8812

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 105
(LIMITATION OF OPERATION)

1. A 48 hour notice is required for a change in paving operations according to the Department's Standard Specification section 105.3.1.

2. The contractor will be limited to one paving operation and one hand work operation on the contract unless otherwise authorized by the Resident.

3. Flaggers shall not stop Rte 3 traffic in order to let construction traffic merge into the mainline flow of traffic. The contractor shall address this issue in their Traffic Control Plan.

4. A 24 hour notice is required for any changes in the work schedule.

5. The Contractor will be allowed to commence work and end work daily according to the Department of Marine Resources Sunrise/Sunset Table at the following Web address (http://www.maine.gov/dmr/sunrise_table.htm). Contractor will be allowed to enter roadway at Sunrise and must be off the roadway before Sunset. Any work outside these times will require an approved nighttime traffic control and lighting plan.

6. The contractor will be allowed to commence work and end work daily according to the following web address. The source for the exact times of sunrise and sunset for Trenton can be found at; <**http://www.maine.gov/dmr/sunrise_table.htm**> . The contractor will be allowed to enter the roadway at sunrise and all daily work will be completed and equipment, personnel and signs will be removed by sunset. Failure to do so will be considered a violation of the 652 specification and will be subject to $2,500.00 per violation

Town: Trenton
PIN #: 16123.50
Date: September 22, 2009

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 105
General Scope of Work
(Environmental Requirements)

In-Water work consists of any activity conducted below the normal high water mark of a river, steam, brook, lake, pond or "Coastal Wetland" areas that are subject to tidal action during the highest tide level for the year which an activity is proposed as identified in the tide tables published by the National Ocean Service. http://www.oceanservice.noaa.gov/ For the full definition of "Coastal Wetlands", please refer to 38 MRSA 480-B(2)

I. In-Water Work shall not be allowed between the dates of 10/1 and 6/30.
(In-Water work is allowed from 7/1 to 9/30.)

II. In-Water work window applies to the following water bodies at the following station #'s:
1. Crippens Brook – (Route 3) – Sta. 180+75 Lt. & Rt.
2. Crippens Brook – (Access Rd. – Sta. 30+75 Lt. & Rt.

III. Special Conditions:
1. Solid Waste Management Regulations of the State of Maine shall be adhered to regarding all wood waste, construction and demolition debris. Unusable material will be disposed of off site at an approved facility. The following facilities are currently in compliance with Maine regulations: Pine Tree Waste's facility in Hampden, DM&J Enterprises facility in Winterport, and Norridgewock has a solid waste facility as well.
2. Prior to the start of construction, the location of the stormwater buffers shall be permanently marked on the ground.
3. Prior to the start of construction, the applicant shall conduct a pre-construction meeting. This meeting shall be attended by the applicant's representative, DEP staff, the design engineer and the contractor.

IV. Approvals:
1. Temporary Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control Plan

V. All activities are prohibited (including placement and removal of cofferdams unless otherwise permitted by Regulatory Agencies) below the normal high water mark if outside the prescribed in-water work window, except for the following:

1. Work within a cofferdam constructed according to MaineDOT's Standard Specifications and in adherence with the contractors approved "Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control Plan".

VI. No work is allowed that completely blocks a river, stream, or brook without providing downstream flow.

NOTE: All permit conditions must adhered to in addition to the above special provisions. Regulatory Review and Approval is required to modify the existing In-Water work window.

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 105
GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK
(Limitation of Operations)

The proposed maintenance facility is located in a rural zone with the closest neighbor about 500 ft. away. The bus maintenance facility will be located at the back of the site. The Contractor shall keep noise impacts from construction activities to a minimum, as much as possible between the hours of 7:00 am to 7:00 pm. or during daylight hours, whichever is longer. Existing trees and vegetated buffers along the property line shall remain to minimize noise impacts. The Department shall require the Contractor to adequately control excessive environmental noise from the proposed project.

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 107
TIME

107.4.2 Schedule of Work Required. This Section is amended by the following:

In addition to the Contractors initial CPM Schedule, the Department will require the Contractor to update the schedule monthly to show current progress. The submittal date for monthly updates shall be determined by the Resident.

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 107
TIME
(Scheduling of Work – Projected Payment Schedule)

Description The Contractor shall also provide the Department with a Quarterly Projected Payment Schedule that estimates the value of the Work as scheduled, including requests for payment of Delivered Materials. The Projected Payment Schedule must be in accordance with the Contractor's Schedule of Work and prices submitted by the Contractor's Bid. The Contractor shall submit the Projected Payment Schedule as a condition of Award.

Special Provision
Section 107
(TIME)

1 This bus maintenance facility project abuts the separate Rte 3 highway construction project limits as shown on the plans. It is anticipated that a yet undetermined amount of Rte 3 construction work will be done concurrently with construction of the bus maintenance facility project.

The contractor shall insure that maintenance facility project construction operations are coordinated with all other construction project work abutting the facility project limits at any and all times and shall take measures to insure that project work does not interfere with other contractors' construction operations.

The contractor will not be entitled to any compensation in time or payment due to this coordination effort, nor the results thereof. Any delays resulting from the coordination efforts will be subject to supplemental liquidated damages as outlined in

2 The Contractor will be allowed to commence work at anytime as long as all applicable plans, materials and documents as required under this contract have been submitted and approved.

3 The specified contract completion date is October 29, 2010.

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 108
PAYMENT
(Asphalt Escalator)

108.4.1 Price Adjustment for Hot Mix Asphalt: For all contracts with hot mix asphalt in excess of 500 tons total, a price adjustment for performance graded binder will be made for the following pay items:

Item 403.206 Hot Mix Asphalt - 25 mm
Item 403.207 Hot Mix Asphalt - 19 mm
Item 403.208 Hot Mix Asphalt - 12.5 mm
Item 403.2081 Hot Mix Asphalt - 12.5 mm (PG 70-28)
Item 403.209 Hot Mix Asphalt - 9.5 mm (sidewalks, drives, & incidentals)
Item 403.210 Hot Mix Asphalt - 9.5 mm
Item 403.2102 Hot Mix Asphalt - 9.5 mm
Item 403.211 Hot Mix Asphalt - Shim
Item 403.212 Hot Mix Asphalt - 4.75 mm
Item 403.213 Hot Mix Asphalt - 12.5 mm (base and intermediate course)
Item 403.2131 Hot Mix Asphalt - 12.5 mm (base and intermediate course PG 70-28)
Item 403.2132 Hot Mix Asphalt - 12.5 mm (Asphalt Rich Base and intermediate course)
Item 461.13 Maintenance Surface Treatment

Price adjustments will be based on the variance in costs for the performance graded binder component of hot mix asphalt. They will be determined as follows:

The quantity of hot mix asphalt for each pay item will be multiplied by the performance graded binder percentages given in the table below times the difference in price between the base price and the period price of asphalt cement. Adjustments will be made upward or downward, as prices increase or decrease.

Item 403.206:	4.8%	Item 403.2102:	6.2%
Item 403.207:	5.2%	Item 403.211:	6.2%
Item 403.208:	5.6%	Item 403.212:	6.8%
Item 403.2081:	5.6%	Item 403.213:	5.6%
Item 403.209:	6.2%	Item 403.2131:	5.6%
Item 403.210:	6.2%	Item 403.2132:	5.6%
Item 461.13:	6.4%		

Hot Mix Asphalt**:** The quantity of hot mix asphalt will be determined from the quantity shown on the progress estimate for each pay period.

Base Price: The base price of performance graded binder to be used is the price per standard ton current with the bid opening date. This price is determined by using the average New England Selling Price, as listed in the Asphalt Weekly Monitor.

Period Price: The period price of performance graded binder will be determined by the Department by using the average New England Selling Price, listed in the Asphalt Weekly Monitor current with the paving date. The maximum Period Price for paving after the adjusted Contract Completion Date will be the Period Price on the adjusted Contract Completion Date.

TRENTON 16123.50
CHIPPENS BROOK BOX CULVERT EXTENSION
JANUARY 28, 2009

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 203
EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT
(Dredge Materials)

Description: Dredge Material (See MaineDOT Standard Specifications § 101.2) is regulated as a Special Waste.

Work associated with the Chippen Brook Box Culvert Extension will require the excavation of select Dredge Material. It is anticipated that less than 100-cubic yards of Dredge Material will be excavated. It is acknowledged that the excavation of Dredge for this work may include some boulders. There is onsite Beneficial Use for all of the Dredge Materials.

The Maine Department of Environmental Protection has determined that sound boulders (rock 12-inches or more in diameter), that are free of adhering sediment or other contaminants, shall be deemed to be Inert Fill material and shall not be included in the Dredge Material Quantities.

The contractor shall Beneficially Use all Dredge Material excavated at the Chippen Brook Box Culvert Extension in an area adjacent to and draining into the dredged water body. No more than 100-cubic yards of Dredge Material may be excavated.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Management: The contractor shall Beneficially Use all Dredge Material excavated at the individual culvert sites in areas adjacent to and draining into the dredged water body. No more than 100-cubic yards of Dredge Material may be excavated at any of the individual culvert sites.

Method of Measurement: Dredge Material will be measured by the cubic yard of material removed.

Basis of Payment: Payment for the Beneficial Use of Dredge Material will be incidental to the Contract Pay Items.

Payment shall be full compensation for excavation, dewatering, managing, transporting, and placement of the Dredge Materials.

SPECIAL PROVISION
DIVISION 400
PAVEMENTS

SECTION 401 - HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

401.01 Description The Contractor shall furnish and place one or more courses of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement (HMA) on an approved base in accordance with the contract documents and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, thickness, and typical cross sections shown on the plans or established by the Resident. The Department will accept this work under Quality Assurance provisions, in accordance with these specifications and the requirements of Section 106 – Quality, the provisions of AASHTO M 323 except where otherwise noted in sections 401 and 703 of these specifications, and the Maine DOT Policies and Procedures for HMA Sampling and Testing.

401.02 Materials Materials shall meet the requirements specified in Section 700 - Materials:

Asphalt Cement	702.01
Aggregates for HMA Pavement	703.07
HMA Mixture Composition	703.09

401.021 Recycled Asphalt Materials Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) may be introduced into the mixture at percentages approved by the Department. If approved by the Department, the Contractor shall provide documentation stating the source, test results for average residual asphalt content, and stockpile gradations showing RAP materials have been sized to meet the maximum aggregate size requirements of each mix designation. The Department will obtain samples for verification and approval prior to its use.

In the event that RAP source or properties change, the Contractor shall notify the Department of the change and submit new documentation stating the new source or properties a minimum of 72 hours prior to the change to allow for obtaining new samples and approval.

401.03 Composition of Mixtures The Contractor shall compose the Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement with aggregate, Performance Graded Asphalt Binder (PGAB), and mineral filler if required. HMA shall be designed and tested according to AASHTO R35 and the volumetric criteria in Table 1. The Contractor shall size, uniformly grade, and combine the aggregate fractions in proportions that provide a mixture meeting the grading requirements of the Job Mix Formula (JMF). The Contractor may use a maximum of 15% reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) in any base, binder, surface, or shim course. The Contractor may be allowed to use more than 15% RAP, up to a maximum of 25% RAP, in a base, binder, or shim course provided that PG 58-34 asphalt binder is used in the mixture.

The Contractor shall submit for Department approval a JMF to the Central Laboratory in Bangor for each mixture to be supplied. The Department may approve 1 active design per nominal maximum size, per traffic level, per plant, plus a 9.5mm “fine” mix for shimming and where required, a non-RAP design for bridge decks. The Department shall then have 15 calendar days in which to process a new design before approval. The JMF shall establish a single percentage of aggregate passing each sieve size within the limits shown in section 703.09. The mixture shall be designed and produced, including all production tolerances, to comply with the allowable control points for the particular type of mixture as outlined in 703.09. The JMF shall state the original source, gradation, and percentage to be used of each portion of the aggregate including RAP when utilized, and mineral filler if required. It shall also state the proposed PGAB content, the name and location of the refiner, the supplier, the source of PGAB submitted for approval, the type of PGAB modification if applicable, and the location of the terminal if applicable.

In addition, the Contractor shall provide the following information with the proposed JMF:

Properly completed JMF indicating all mix properties (Gmm, VMA, VFB, etc.)
Stockpile Gradation Summary
Design Aggregate Structure Consensus Property Summary
Design Aggregate Structure Trial Blend Gradation Plots (0.45 power chart)
Trial Blend Test Results for at least three different asphalt contents
Design Aggregate Structure for at least three trial blends
Test results for the selected aggregate blend at a minimum of three binder contents
Specific Gravity and temperature/viscosity charts for the PGAB to be used
Recommended mixing and compaction temperatures from the PGAB supplier
Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) For PGAB
Asphalt Content vs. Air Voids trial blend curve
Test report for Contractor's Verification sample
Test reports for PG binder content and gradation of RAP when used in the JMF

At the time of JMF submittal, the Contractor shall identify and make available the stockpiles of all proposed aggregates at the plant site. There must be a minimum of 135 Mg [150 ton] for stone stockpiles, 70 Mg [75 ton] for sand stockpiles, and 45 Mg [50 ton] of blend sand before the Department will sample. The Department shall obtain samples for laboratory testing. The Contractor shall also make available to the Department the PGAB proposed for use in the mix in sufficient quantity to test the properties of the asphalt and to produce samples for testing of the mixture. Before the start of paving, the Contractor and the Department shall split a production sample for evaluation. The Contractor shall test its split of the sample and determine if the results meet the requirements of the Department's written policy for mix design verification (See Maine DOT Policies and Procedures for HMA Sampling and Testing available at the Central Laboratory in Bangor). If the results are found to be acceptable, the Contractor will forward their results to the Department's Lab, which will test the Department's split of the sample. The results of the two split samples will be compared and shared between the Department and the Contractor. If the Department finds the mixture acceptable, an approved JMF will be forwarded to the Contractor and paving may commence. The first day's production shall be monitored, and the approval may be withdrawn if the mixture exhibits undesirable characteristics such as checking, shoving or displacement. The Contractor shall be allowed to submit aim changes within 24 hours of receipt of the first Acceptance test result. Adjustments will be allowed of up to 2% on the percent passing the 2.36 mm sieve through the 0.075 mm and 3% on the percent passing the 4.75 mm or larger sieves. Adjustments will be allowed on the %PGAB of up to 0.2%. Adjustments will be allowed on GMM of up to 0.010.

The Contractor shall submit a new JMF for approval each time a change in material source or materials properties is proposed. The same approval process shall be followed. The cold feed percentage of any aggregate may be adjusted up to 10 percentage points from the amount listed on the JMF, however no aggregate listed on the JMF shall be eliminated. The cold feed percentage for RAP may be adjusted up to 5 percentage points from the amount listed on the JMF but shall not exceed the maximum allowable percentage for RAP for the specific application.

TABLE 1: VOLUMETRIC DESIGN CRITERIA

Design ESAL's (Millions)	Required Density (Percent of G_{mm})			Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA)(Minimum Percent)					Voids Filled with Binder (VFB) (Minimum %)	Fines/Eff. Binder Ratio
				Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size (mm)						
	$N_{initial}$	N_{design}	N_{max}	25	19	12.5	9.5	4.75		
<0.3	≤91.5	96.0	≤98.0	13.0	14.0	15.0	16.0	16.0	70-80	0.6-1.2
0.3 to <3	≤90.5								65-80	
3 to <10	≤89.0								65-80*	
10 to <30										
≥ 30										

*For 9.5 mm nominal maximum aggregate size mixtures, the maximum VFB is 82.
*For 4.75 mm nominal maximum aggregate size mixtures, the maximum VFB is 84.

401.04 Temperature Requirements After the JMF is established, the temperatures of the mixture shall conform to the following tolerances:

In the truck at the mixing plant – allowable range 135° to 163°C [275 to 325°F]
At the Paver – allowable range 135° to 163°C [275 to 325°F]

The JMF and the mix subsequently produced shall meet the requirements of Tables 1 and Section 703.07.

401.05 Performance Graded Asphalt Binder Unless otherwise noted in Special Provision 403 - Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement, the PGAB shall be 64-28, except that for mixtures containing greater than 15% but no more than 25% RAP the PGAB shall be PG 58-34. The PGAB shall meet the applicable requirements of AASHTO M320 - Standard Specification for PGAB. The Contractor shall provide the Department with an approved copy of the Quality Control Plan for PGAB in accordance with AASHTO R 26 Certifying Suppliers of PGAB. The Contractor shall request approval from the Department for a change in PGAB supplier or source by submitting documentation stating the new supplier or source a minimum of 24 hours prior to the change. In the event that the PGAB supplier or source is changed, the Contractor shall make efforts to minimize the occurrence of PGAB co-mingling.

401.06 Weather and Seasonal Limitations The State is divided into two paving zones as follows:

a. Zone 1 Areas north of US Route 2 from Gilead to Bangor and north of Route 9 from Bangor to Calais.
b. Zone 2 Areas south of Zone 1 including the US Route 2 and Route 9 boundaries.

The Contractor may place Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement for use other than a traveled way wearing course in either Zone between the dates of April 15th and November 15th, provided that the air temperature as determined by an approved thermometer (placed in the shade at the paving location) is 4°C [40°F] or higher and the area to be paved is not frozen. The Contractor may place Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement as traveled way wearing course in Zone 1 between the dates of May 1st and the Saturday following October 1st and in Zone 2 between the dates of April 15th and the Saturday following October 15th, provided the air temperature determined as above is 10°C [50°F] or higher. For the purposes of this Section, the traveled way includes truck lanes, ramps, approach roads and auxiliary lanes. The atmospheric temperature for all courses on bridge decks shall be 10°C [50°F] or higher.

Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement used for curb, driveways, sidewalks, islands, or other incidentals is not subject to seasonal limitations, except that conditions shall be satisfactory for proper handling and finishing of the mixture. All mixtures used for curb, driveways, sidewalks, islands, or other incidentals shall conform to section 401.04 - Temperature Requirements. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall not place Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement on a wet or frozen surface and the air temperature shall be 4°C [40°F] or higher.

On all sections of overlay with wearing courses less than 25 mm [1 in] thick, the wearing course for the travelway and adjacent shoulders shall be placed between the dates of May 15th and the Saturday following September 15th.

On all sections of overlay with wearing courses less than 1 inch thick, the wearing course for the travelway and adjacent shoulders shall be placed between the dates of June 1st and the Saturday following September 1st if the work is to be performed, either by contract requirement, or Contractor option, during conditions defined as "night work".

401.07 Hot Mix Asphalt Plant

401.071 General Requirements HMA plants shall conform to AASHTO M156.

a. Truck Scales When the hot mix asphalt is to be weighed on scales meeting the requirements of Section 108 - Payment, the scales shall be inspected and sealed by the State Sealer as often as the Department deems necessary to verify their accuracy.

Plant scales shall be checked prior to the start of the paving season, and each time a plant is moved to a new location. Subsequent checks will be made as determined by the Resident. The Contractor will have at least ten 20 Kg [50 pound] masses for scale testing.

401.072 Automation of Batching Batch plants shall be automated for weighing, recycling, and monitoring the system. In the case of a malfunction of the printing system, the requirements of Section 401.074 c. of this specification will apply.

The batch plant shall accurately proportion the various materials in the proper order by weight. The entire batching and mixing cycle shall be continuous and shall not require any manual operations. The batch plant shall use auxiliary interlock circuits to trigger an audible alarm whenever an error exceeding the acceptable tolerance occurs. Along with the alarm, the printer shall print an asterisk on the delivery slip in the same row containing the out-of-tolerance weight. The automatic proportioning system shall be capable of consistently delivering material within the full range of batch sizes. When RAP is being used, the plant must be capable of automatically compensating for the moisture content of the RAP.

All plants shall be equipped with an approved digital recording device. The delivery slip load ticket shall contain information required under Section 108.1.3 - Provisions Relating to Certain Measurements, Mass and paragraphs a, b, and c of Section 401.073

401.073 Automatic Ticket Printer System on Automatic HMA Plant An approved automatic ticket printer system shall be used with all approved automatic HMA plants. The requirements for delivery slips for payment of materials measured by weight, as given in the following Sections, shall be waived: 108.1.3 a., 108.1.3 b., 108.1.3 c., and 108.1.3 d. The automatic printed ticket will be considered as the Weight Certificate.

The requirements of Section 108.1.3 f. - Delivery Slips, shall be met by the weigh slip or ticket, printed by the automatic system, which accompanies each truckload, except for the following changes:

a. The quantity information required shall be individual weights of each batch or total net weight of each truckload.
b. Signatures (legible initials acceptable) of Weighmaster (required only in the event of a malfunction as described in 401.074 c.).
c. The MDOT designation for the JMF.

401.074 Weight Checks on Automatic HMA Plant At least twice during each 5 days of production either of the following checks will be performed:

a. A loaded truck may be intercepted and weighed on a platform scale that has been sealed by the State Sealer of Weights and Measures within the past 12 months. Whenever the discrepancy in net weights is greater than 1.0%, but does not exceed 1.5%, the plant inspector will notify the producer to take corrective action; payment will still be governed by the printed ticket.

The producer will be allowed a period of two days to make any needed repairs to the plant and/or platform scales so that the discrepancy in net weights between the two is less than 1.0%. If the discrepancy exceeds 1.5%, the plant will be allowed to operate as long as payment is determined by truck platform scale net weight. Effective corrective action shall be taken within two working days.

b. Where platform scales are not readily available, a check will be made to verify the accuracy and sensitivity of each scale within the normal weighing range and to assure that the interlocking devices and automatic printer system are functioning properly.

c. In the event of a malfunction of the automatic printer system, production may be continued without the use of platform truck scales for a period not to exceed the next two working days, providing total weights of each batch are recorded on weight tickets and certified by a Licensed Public Weighmaster.

401.08 Hauling Equipment Trucks for hauling Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement shall have tight, clean, and smooth metal dump bodies, which have been thinly coated with a small amount of approved release agent to prevent the mixture from adhering to the bodies. Solvent based agents developed to strip asphalts from aggregates will not be allowed as release agents.

All truck dump bodies shall have a cover of canvas or other water repellent material capable of heat retention, which completely covers the mixture. The cover shall be securely fastened on the truck, unless unloading.

All truck bodies shall have an opening on both sides, which will accommodate a thermometer stem. The opening shall be located near the midpoint of the body, at least 300 mm [12 in] above the bed.

401.09 Pavers Pavers shall be self-contained, self-propelled units with an activated screed (heated if necessary) capable of placing courses of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement in full lane widths specified in the contract on the main line, shoulder, or similar construction.

On projects with no price adjustment for smoothness, pavers shall be of sufficient class and size to place Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement over the full width of the mainline travel way with a 3 m [10 ft] minimum main screed with activated extensions.

The Contractor shall place Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement on the main line with a paver using an automatic grade and slope controlled screed, unless otherwise authorized by the Department. The controls shall automatically adjust the screed and increase or decrease the layer thickness to compensate for irregularities in the preceding course. The controls shall maintain the proper transverse slope and be readily adjustable so that transitions and superelevated curves can be properly paved. The controls shall operate from a fixed or moving reference such as a grade wire or ski type device (floating beam) with a minimum length of 10 m [30 ft], a non-contact grade control with a minimum span of 7.3 m [24 ft], except that a 12 m [40 ft] reference shall be used on Expressway projects.

The Contractor shall operate the paver in such a manner as to produce a visually uniform surface texture and a thickness within the requirements of Section 401.101 - Surface Tolerances. The paver shall have a receiving hopper with sufficient capacity for a uniform spreading operation and a distribution system to place the mixture uniformly, without segregation in front of the screed. The screed assembly shall produce a finished surface of the required evenness and texture without tearing, shoving, or gouging the mixture. Pavers with extendible screeds shall have auger extensions and tunnel extenders as per the manufacturer's recommendations, a copy of which shall be available if requested.

The Contractor shall have the paver at the project site sufficiently before the start of paving operations to be inspected and approved by the Department. The Contractor shall repair or replace any paver found worn or defective, either before or during placement, to the satisfaction of the Department. Pavers that produce an unevenly textured or non-uniform mat will be repaired or replaced before continuing to place HMA on MaineDOT projects.
On a daily basis, the Contractor shall perform nuclear density testing across the mat being placed, prior to being compacted by equipment., at 300 mm [12 in] intervals, If the density values vary by more than 2.0% from the mean, the Contractor shall make adjustments to the screed until the inconsistencies are remedied.

Failure to replace or repair defective placement equipment may result in a letter of suspension of work and notification of a quality control violation resulting in possible monetary penalties as governed by Section 106 - Quality

401.10 Rollers Rollers shall be static steel, pneumatic tire, or approved vibrator type. Rollers shall be in good mechanical condition, capable of starting and stopping smoothly, and be free from backlash when reversing direction. Rollers shall be equipped and operated in such a way as to prevent the picking up of hot mixed material by the roller surface. The use of rollers, which result in crushing of the aggregate or in displacement of the HMA will not be permitted. Any Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement that becomes loose, broken, contaminated, shows an excess or deficiency of Performance Graded Asphalt Binder, or is in any other way defective shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost with fresh Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement, which shall be immediately compacted to conform to the adjacent area.

The Contractor shall repair or replace any roller found to be worn or defective, either before or during placement, to the satisfaction of the Department. Rollers that produce grooved, unevenly textured or non-uniform mat will be repaired or replaced before continuing to place HMA on MaineDOT projects.

The type of rollers to be used and their relative position in the compaction sequence shall generally be the Contractor's option, provided specification densities are attained and with the following requirements:

a. On variable-depth courses, the first lift of pavement over gravel, reclaimed pavement, an irregular surface, or on bridges, at least one roller shall be 14.5 Mg [16 ton] pneumatic-tired. Unless otherwise allowed by the Resident, pneumatic-tired rollers shall be equipped with skirting to minimize the pickup of HMA materials from the paved surface. When required by the Resident, the roller shall be ballasted to 18.1 Mg [20 ton].

b. Compaction with a vibratory or steel wheel roller shall precede pneumatic-tired rolling, unless otherwise authorized by the Department.

c. Vibratory rollers shall not be operated in the vibratory mode when checking or cracking of the mat occurs, or on bridge decks.

d. Any method, which results in cracking or checking of the mat, will be discontinued and corrective action taken.

The maximum operating speed for a steel wheel or pneumatic roller shall not exceed the manufacturer's recommendations, a copy of which shall be available if requested.

401.101 Surface Tolerances The Department will check surface tolerance utilizing the following methods :

a.) A 5 m [16 ft] straightedge or string line placed directly on the surface, parallel to the centerline of pavement.
b.) A 3 m [10 ft] straightedge or string line placed directly on the surface, transverse to the centerline of pavement.

The Contractor shall correct variations exceeding 6 mm [¼ in] by removing defective work and replacing it with new material as directed by the Department. The Contractor shall furnish a 10 foot straightedge for the Departments use.

401.11 Preparation of Existing Surface The Contractor shall thoroughly clean the surface upon which Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement is to be placed of all objectionable material. When the surface of the existing base or pavement is irregular, the Contractor shall bring it to uniform grade and cross section. All surfaces shall have a tack coat applied prior to placing any new HMA course. Tack coat shall conform to the requirements of Section 409 – Bituminous Tack Coat, Section 702 – Bituminous Material, and all applicable sections of the contract.

401.12 Hot Mix Asphalt Documentation The Contractor and the Department shall agree on the amount of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement that has been placed each day.

401.13 Preparation of Aggregates The Contractor shall dry and heat the aggregates for the HMA to the required temperature. The Contractor shall properly adjust flames to avoid physical damage to the aggregate and to avoid depositing soot on the aggregate.

401.14 Mixing The Contractor shall combine the dried aggregate in the mixer in the amount of each fraction of aggregate required to meet the JMF. The Contractor shall measure the amount of PGAB and introduce it into the mixer in the amount specified by the JMF.

The Contractor shall produce the HMA at the temperature established by the JMF.

The Contractor shall dry the aggregate sufficiently so that the HMA will not flush, foam excessively, or displace excessively under the action of the rollers. The Contractor shall introduce the aggregate into the mixer at a temperature of not more than 14°C [25°F] above the temperature at which the viscosity of the PGAB being used is 0.150 Pa•s.

The Contractor shall store and introduce into the mixer the Performance Graded Asphalt Binder at a uniformly maintained temperature at which the viscosity of the PGAB is between 0.150 Pa•s and 0.300 Pa•s. The aggregate shall be coated completely and uniformly with a thorough distribution of the PGAB. The Contractor shall determine the wet mixing time for each plant and for each type of aggregate used.

401.15 Spreading and Finishing On areas where irregularities or unavoidable obstacles make the use of mechanical spreading and finishing equipment impracticable, the Contractor shall spread, rake, and lute the HMA with hand tools to provide the required compacted thickness. Solvent based agents developed to strip asphalts from aggregates will not be allowed as release agents.

On roadways with adjoining lanes carrying traffic, the Contractor shall place each course over the full width of the traveled way section being paved that day, unless otherwise noted by the Department in Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement.

401.16 Compaction Immediately after the Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement has been spread, struck off, and any surface irregularities adjusted, the Contractor shall thoroughly and uniformly compact the HMA by rolling.

The Contractor shall roll the surface when the mixture is in the proper condition and when the rolling does not cause undue displacement, cracking, or shoving. The Contractor shall prevent adhesion of the HMA to the rollers or vibrating compactors without the use of fuel oil or other petroleum based release agents. Solvents designed to strip asphalt binders from aggregates will not be permitted as release agents on equipment, tools, or pavement surfaces.
The Contractor shall immediately correct any displacement occurring as a result of the reversing of the direction of a roller or from other causes to the satisfaction of the Department. Any operation other than placement of variable depth shim course that results in breakdown of the aggregate shall be discontinued. Any new pavement that shows obvious cracking, checking, or displacement shall be removed and replaced for the full lane width as directed by the Resident at no cost to the Department.

Along forms, curbs, headers, walls, and other places not accessible to the rollers, the Contractor shall thoroughly compact the HMA with mechanical vibrating compactors. The Contractor shall only use hand tamping in areas inaccessible to all other compaction equipment. On depressed areas, the Contractor may use a trench roller or cleated compression strips under a roller to transmit compression to the depressed area.

Any HMA that becomes unacceptable due to cooling, cracking, checking, segregation or deformation as a result of an interruption in mix delivery shall be removed and replaced, with material that meets contract specifications at no cost to the Department.

401.17 Joints The Contractor shall construct wearing course transverse joints in such a manner that minimum tolerances shown in Section 401.101 - Surface Tolerances are met when measured with a straightedge.

The paver shall maintain a uniform head of HMA during transverse and longitudinal joint construction.

The HMA shall be free of segregation and meet temperature requirements outlined in section 401.04. Transverse joints of the wearing course shall be straight and neatly trimmed. The Contractor may form a vertical face exposing the full depth of the course by inserting a header, by breaking the bond with the underlying course, or by cutting back with hand tools. The Department may allow feathered or "lap" joints on lower base courses or when matching existing base type pavements.

Longitudinal joints shall be generally straight to the line of travel, and constructed in a manner that best ensure joint integrity. Methods or activities that prove detrimental to the construction of straight, sound longitudinal joints will be discontinued.

The Contractor shall apply a coating of emulsified asphalt immediately before paving all joints to the vertical face and 75 mm [3 in] of the adjacent portion of any pavement being overlaid except those formed by pavers operating in echelon. The Contractor shall use an approved spray apparatus designed for covering a narrow surface. The Department may approve application by a brush for small surfaces, or in the event of a malfunction of the spray apparatus, but for a period of not more than one working day.

Where pavement under this contract joins an existing pavement, or when the Department directs, the Contractor shall cut the existing pavement along a smooth line, producing a neat, even, vertical joint. The Department will not permit broken or raveled edges. The cost of all work necessary for the preparation of joints is incidental to related contract pay items.

401.18 Quality Control Method A, B & C The Contractor shall operate in accordance with the approved Quality Control Plan (QCP) to assure a product meeting the contract requirements. The QCP shall meet the requirements of Section 106.6 - Acceptance and this Section. The Contractor shall not begin paving operations until the Department approves the QCP in writing.

Prior to placing any mix, the Department and the Contractor shall hold a Pre-paving conference to discuss the paving schedule, source of mix, type and amount of equipment to be used, sequence of paving pattern, rate of mix supply, random sampling, project lots and sublots and traffic control. A copy of the QC random numbers to be used on the project shall be provided to The Resident. The Departments' random numbers for Acceptance testing shall be generated and on file with the Resident and the Project Manager. All field and plant supervisors including the responsible onsite paving supervisor shall attend this meeting.

The QCP shall address any items that affect the quality of the Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement including, but not limited to, the following:

a. JMF(s)
b. Hot mix asphalt plant details
c. Stockpile Management (to include provisions for a minimum 2 day stockpile)
d. Make and type of paver(s)
e. Make and type of rollers including weight, weight per inch of steel wheels, and average contact pressure for pneumatic tired rollers
f. Name of QCP Administrator, and certification number
g. Name of Process Control Technician(s) and certification number(s)
h. Name of Quality Control Technicians(s) and certification number(s)
i. Mixing & transportation including process for ensuring that truck bodies are clean and free of debris or contamination that could adversely affect the finished pavement
j. Testing Plan
k. Laydown operations including longitudinal joint construction, procedures for avoiding paving in inclement weather, type of release agent to be used on trucks tools and rollers, compaction of shoulders, tacking of all joints, methods to ensure that segregation is minimized, procedures to determine the maximum rolling and paving speeds based on best engineering practices as well as past experience in achieving the best possible smoothness of the pavement. Solvent based agents developed to strip asphalts from aggregates will not be allowed as release agents.
l. Examples of Quality Control forms including a daily plant report and a daily paving report
m. Silo management and details (can show storage for use on project of up to 36 hours)
n. Provisions for varying mix temperature due to extraordinary conditions
o. Name and responsibilities of the Responsible onsite Paving Supervisor
p. Method for calibration/verification of Density Gauge
q. A note that all testing will be done in accordance with AASHTO and the Maine DOT Policies and Procedures for HMA Sampling and Testing.
r. A note detailing conditions under which the percent of RAP will vary from that specified on the JMF.
s. A detailed procedure outlining when production will be halted due to QC or Acceptance testing results.
t. A plan to address the change in PGAB source or supplier and the potential co-mingling of differing PGAB's.
u. A procedure to take immediate possession of acceptance samples once released by MaineDOT and deliver said samples to the designated acceptance laboratory.

The QCP shall include the following technicians together with following minimum requirements:

a. QCP Administrator - A qualified individual shall administer the QCP. The QCP Administrator must be a full-time employee of or a consultant engaged by the Contractor or paving subcontractor. The QCP Administrator shall have full authority to institute any and all actions necessary for the successful operation of the QCP. The QCP Administrator (or its designee in the QCP Administrator's absence) shall be available to communicate with the Department at all times. The QCP Administrator shall be certified as a Quality Assurance Technologist certified by the New England Transportation Technician Certification Program (NETTCP).

b. Process Control Technician(s) (PCT) shall utilize test results and other quality control practices to assure the quality of aggregates and other mix components and control proportioning to meet the JMF(s). The PCT shall inspect all equipment used in mixing to assure it is operating properly and that mixing conforms to the mix design(s) and other Contract requirements. The QCP shall detail how these duties and responsibilities are to be accomplished and documented, and whether more than one PCT is required. The Plan shall include the criteria to be utilized by the PCT to correct or reject unsatisfactory materials. The PCT shall be certified as a Plant Technician by the NETTCP.

c. Quality Control Technician(s) (QCT) shall perform and utilize quality control tests at the job site to assure that delivered materials meet the requirements of the JMF(s). The QCT shall inspect all equipment utilized in transporting, laydown, and compacting to assure it is operating properly and that all laydown and compaction conform to the Contract requirements. The QCP shall detail how these duties and responsibilities are to be accomplished and documented, and whether more than one QCT is required. The QCP shall include the criteria utilized by the QCT to correct or reject unsatisfactory materials. The QCT shall be certified as a Paving Inspector by the NETTCP.

The QCP shall detail the coordination of the activities of the Plan Administrator, the PCT and the QCT. The Project Superintendent shall be named in the QCP, and the responsibilities for successful implementation of the QCP shall be outlined.

The Contractor shall sample, test, and evaluate Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement in accordance with the following minimum frequencies:

TABLE 2 : MINIMUM QUALITY CONTROL FREQUENCIES

Test or Action	Frequency	Test Method
Temperature of mix	6 per day at street and plant	-
Temperature of mat	4 per day	-
%TMD (Surface)	1 per 125 Mg [125 ton] (As noted in QC Plan)	ASTM D2950
%TMD (Base)	1 per 250 Mg [250 ton] (As noted in QC Plan)	AASHTO T269
Fines / Effective Binder	1 per 500 Mg [500 ton]	AASHTO T 312*
Gradation	1 per 500 Mg [500 ton]	AASHTO T30
PGAB content	1 per 500 Mg [500 ton]	AASHTO T164 or T308
Voids at N_{design}	1 per 500 Mg [500 ton]	AASHTO T 312*
Voids in Mineral Aggregate at N_{design}	1 per 500 Mg [500 ton]	AASHTO T 312*
Rice Specific Gravity	1 per 500 Mg [500 ton]	AASHTO T209
Coarse Aggregate Angularity	1 per 5000 Mg [5000 ton]	ASTM D5821
Flat and Elongated Particles	1 Per 5000 Mg [5000 ton]	ASTM D4791
Fine Aggregate Angularity	1 Per 5000 Mg [5000 ton]	AASHTO T304

. *Method A and B only

The Contractor may utilize innovative equipment or techniques not addressed by the Contract documents to produce or monitor the production of the mix, subject to approval by the Department.

The Contractor shall submit all Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement plant test reports, inspection reports and updated pay factors in writing, signed by the appropriate technician and present them to the Department by 1:00 P.M. on the next working day, except when otherwise noted in the QCP due to local restrictions. The Contractor shall also retain splits of the previous 5 QC tests, with QC results enclosed for random selection and testing by The Department during QA inspections of the HMA production facility. Test results of splits that do not meet the Dispute Resolution Variance Limits in Table 10 shall trigger an investigation by the MDOT Independent Assurance Unit, and may result in that lab losing NETTCP certification and the ability to request a dispute [Section 401.223 - Process for Dispute Resolution (Methods A , B and C only)].

The Contractor shall make density test results, including randomly sampled densities, available to the Department onsite. Summaries of each day's results, including a daily paving report, shall be recorded and signed by the QCT and presented to the Department by 1:00 p.m. the next working day.

The Contractor shall have a testing lab at the plant site, equipped with all testing equipment necessary to complete the tests in Table 2. The Contractor shall locate an approved Gyratory Compactor at the plant testing lab or within 30 minutes of the plant site.

The Contractor shall fill all holes in the pavement resulting from cutting cores by the Contractor or the Department with a properly compacted, acceptable mixture no later than the following working day. Before filling, the Contractor shall carefully clean the holes and apply a coating of emulsified asphalt. On surface courses, cores shall not be cut except for Verification of the Nuclear Density Gauge, at a rate not to exceed 3 per day or 2 per 900 Mg [1000 ton] placed.
The Contractor shall monitor plant production using running average of three control charts as specified in Section 106 - Quality. Control limits shall be as noted in Table 3 below. The UCL and LCL, shall not exceed the allowable control points for the particular type of mixture as outlined in Table 1 of section 703.09

TABLE 3: Control Limits

Property	UCL and LCL
Passing 4.75 mm and larger sieves	Target +/-4.0
Passing 2.36 mm sieve	Target +/-2.5
Passing .075 mm sieve	Target +/-1.2
PGAB Content*	Target +/-0.3
Voids in the Mineral Aggregate	LCL = LSL + 0.2
% Voids at N_{design}	JMF Target +/-1.3

*Based on AASHTO T 308

The Contractor shall cease paving operations whenever one of the following occurs on a lot in progress:

a. Method A: The Pay Factor for VMA, Voids @ N_d, Percent PGAB, composite gradation, VFB, fines to effective binder or density using all Acceptance or all Quality Control tests for the current lot is less than 0.85.
b. Method B:The Pay Factor for VMA, Voids @ N_d, Percent PGAB, composite gradation, VFB, fines to effective binder or density using all Acceptance or all Quality Control tests for the current lot is less than 0.90.

c. Method C: The Pay Factor for VMA, Voids @ N_d, Percent PGAB, percent passing the nominal maximum sieve, percent passing 2.36 mm sieve, percent passing 0.300 mm sieve or percent passing 0.075 mm sieve using all Acceptance or all available Quality Control tests for the current lot is less than 0.85.
d. The Coarse Aggregate Angularity or Fine Aggregate Angularity value falls below the requirements of Table 3: Aggregate Consensus Properties Criteria in Section 703.07 for the design traffic level.

e. Each of the first 2 control tests for a Method A or B lot fall outside the upper or lower limits for VMA, Voids @ Nd, or Percent PGAB; or under Method C, each of the first 2 control tests for the lot fall outside the upper or lower limits for the nominal maximum, 2.36 mm, 0.300 mm or 0.075 mm sieves, or percent PGAB.

f. The Flat and Elongated Particles value exceeds 10% by ASTM D4791.

g. There is any visible damage to the aggregate due to over-densification other than on variable depth shim courses.

h. The Contractor fails to follow the approved QCP.

i. The Contractor's control chart shows the process to be out of control (defined as a single point outside of the control limits on the running average of three chart.) on any property listed in Table 3: Control Limits.

The Contractor shall immediately notify the Resident in writing as to the reason for shutdown, as well as the proposed corrective action. Failure to do so will be treated as a second incident under 106.4.6 QCP Non-compliance. The Department will consider corrective action acceptable if the pay factor for the failing property increases, based on samples already in transit, or a verification sample is tested and the property falls within the specification limits.

In cases where the corrective action can be accomplished immediately, such as batch weight or cold feed changes, the Contractor may elect to resume production once the corrective action is completed. Additional QC testing shall be performed to verify the effectiveness of the corrective action. Subsequent occurrences of shutdown for the same property in a Lot in progress will require paving operations to cease. Paving operations shall not resume until the Contactor and the Department determines that material meeting the Contract requirements will be produced. The Department may allow the Contractor to resume production based upon a passing QC sample, with a split of the sample being sent to the Department for verification testing. If the submitted verification sample test results fall outside the specification limits, the Contractor shall cease production until a verification sample is submitted to the Department has been tested by the Department and found to be within specification limits.
.
The Department retains the exclusive right, with the exception of the first day's production of a new JMF, to determine whether the resumption of production involves a significant change to the production process. If the Department so determines, then the current lot will be terminated, a pay factor established, and a new lot will begin.

<u>401.19 Quality Control Method D</u> For Items covered under Method D, the Contractor shall submit a modified QC Plan detailing, how the mix is to be placed, what equipment is to be used, and what HMA plant is to be used. All mix designs (JMF) shall be approved and verified by MDOT prior to use. Certified QC personnel shall not be required. The Contractor shall certify the mix and the test results for each item by a Certificate of Compliance.

401.20 Acceptance Method A, B & C These methods utilizes Quality Level Analysis and pay factor specifications.
For Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement designated for acceptance under Quality Assurance provisions, the Department will sample once per sublot on a statistically random basis, test, and evaluate in accordance with the following Acceptance Criteria:

TABLE 4: ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

PROPERTIES	POINT OF SAMPLING	TEST METHOD
Gradation	Paver Hopper	AASHTO T30
PGAB Content	Paver Hopper	AASHTO T308
%TMD (Surface)	Mat behind all Rollers	AASHTO T269
%TMD (Base or Binder)	Mat behind all Rollers	AASHTO T269
Air Voids at N_d	Paver Hopper	AASHTO T 312
%VMA at N_d	Paver Hopper	AASHTO T 312
Fines to Effective Binder	Paver Hopper	AASHTO T 312
%VFB	Paver Hopper	AASHTO T 312

On the first day of production of a JMF the Department will take three random samples, which will be used to calculate the quality level of the in-place material in the event the lot is terminated prematurely. Only one of the three will be tested, the other two will be held onsite until at least three random samples have been taken, at which time the other two will be discarded.

Lot Size For purposes of evaluating all acceptance test properties, a lot shall consist of the total quantity represented by each item listed under the lot size heading.

If the Department terminates a Lot prematurely, the samples from the first day's production will be used to calculate a volumetric pay factor, and a minimum of three cores will be used for a density pay factor, if applicable, for quantities placed to date.

Sublot size - Refer to section 401.201, 401.202, and 401.203 for minimum size and number of sublots. The quantity represented by each sample will constitute a sublot.

If there is less than one-half of a sublot remaining at the end, then it shall be combined with the previous sublot. If there is more than one-half sublot remaining at the end, then it shall constitute the last sublot and shall be represented by test results. If it becomes apparent partway through a Lot that, due to an underrun, there will be insufficient mix quantity to obtain the minimum number of sublots needed, the Resident may adjust the size of the remaining sublots and select new sample locations based on the estimated quantity of material remaining in the Lot.

Acceptance Testing The Department will obtain samples of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement in conformance with AASHTO T168 Sampling Bituminous Paving Mixtures, and the Maine DOT Policies and Procedures for HMA Sampling and Testing, which will then be transported by the Contractor to the designated MDOT Laboratory within 48 hours (except when otherwise noted in the project specific QCP due to local restrictions), as directed by MDOT in approved transport containers to be provided by the Department, unless otherwise directed by the Resident. Failure to deliver an acceptance sample to the designated acceptance laboratory will be considered the second incident under 106.4.6–QCP Non-Compliance.

The Department will take the sample randomly within each sublot. Target values shall be as specified in the JMF. The Department will use Table 5 for calculating pay factors for gradation, PGAB Content, Air Voids at N_{design}, VMA, Fines to Effective Binder and VFB. The Department will withhold reporting of the test results for the Acceptance sample until 7:00 AM, on the second working day of receipt of the sample, or after receipt of the Contractors results of the Acceptance sample split. Upon conclusion of each lot, where there is a minimum of four sublots, results shall be examined for statistical outliers, as stated in Section 106.7.2 - Statistical Outliers.

Isolated Areas During the course of inspection, should it appear that there is an isolated area that is not representative of the lot based on a lack of observed compactive effort, excessive segregation or any other questionable practice, that area may be isolated and tested separately. An area so isolated that has a calculated pay factor below 0.80, based on three random tests shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor for the full lane width and a length not to be less than 50 m [150 ft].

Pavement Density The Department will measure pavement density using core samples tested according to AASHTO T-166. The Department will randomly determine core locations. The Contractor shall cut 6 inch diameter cores at no additional cost to the Department by the end of the working day following the day the pavement is placed, and immediately give them to the Department. The cores will be placed in a transport container provided by the Department and transported by the Contractor to the designated MDOT Lab as directed by the Department. Pre-testing of the cores will not be allowed. At the time of sampling, the Contractor and the Department shall mutually determine if a core is damaged. If it is determined that the core(s) is damaged, the Contractor shall cut new core(s) at the same offset and within 1 m [3 ft] of the initial sample. At the time the core is cut, the Contractor and the Department will mutually determine if saw cutting of the core is needed, and will mark the core at the point where sawing is needed. The core may be saw cut by the Contractor in the Department's presence onsite, or in an MDOT Lab by The Department, without disturbing the layer being tested to remove lower layers of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement, gravel, or RAP. No recuts are allowed at a test location after the core has been tested. Upon conclusion of each lot, density results shall be examined for statistical outliers as stated in Section 106.7.2.

On all sections of overlay with wearing courses designed to be 19 mm [3/4 in] or less in thickness, there shall be no pay adjustment for density otherwise noted in Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement. For overlays designed to be 19 mm [3/4 in] or less in thickness, density shall be obtained by the same rolling train and methods as used on mainline travelway surface courses with a pay adjustments for density, unless otherwise directed by the Department.

There shall be no pay adjustment for density on shoulders unless otherwise noted in Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement. Density for shoulders shall be obtained by the same rolling train and methods as used on mainline travelway, unless otherwise directed by the Department. Efforts to obtain optimum compaction will not be waived by the Department unless it is apparent during construction that local conditions make densification to this point detrimental to the finished pavement surface course.

401.201 Method A Lot Size will be the entire production per JMF for the project, or if so agreed at the Pre-paving Conference, equal lots of up to 4500 Mg [4500 tons], with unanticipated over-runs of up to 1500 Mg [1500 ton] rolled into the last lot. Sublot sizes shall be 750 Mg [750 ton] for mixture properties, 500 Mg [500 ton] for base or binder densities and 250 Mg [250 ton] for surface densities. The minimum number of sublots for mixture properties shall be 4, and the minimum number of sublots for density shall be five.

TABLE 5: METHOD A ACCEPTANCE LIMITS

Property	USL and LSL
Passing 4.75 mm and larger sieves	Target +/-7%
Passing 2.36 mm to 1.18 mm sieves	Target +/-4%
Passing 0.60 mm	Target +/-3%
Passing 0.30 mm to 0.075 mm sieve	Target +/-2%
PGAB Content	Target +/-0.4%
Air Voids	4.0% +/-1.5%
Fines to Effective Binder	0.6 to 1.2
Voids in the Mineral Aggregate	LSL Only from Table 1
Voids Filled with Binder	Table 1 values plus a 4% production tolerance for USL only
% TMD (In place density)	95.0% +/- 2.5%

401.202 Method B Lot Size will be the entire production per JMF for the project and shall be divided into 3 equal sublots for Mixture Properties and 3 equal sublots for density.

TABLE 6: METHOD B ACCEPTANCE LIMITS

Property	USL and LSL
Percent Passing 4.75 mm and larger sieves	Target +/-7
Percent Passing 2.36 mm to 1.18 mm sieves	Target +/-5
Percent Passing 0.60 mm	Target +/-4
Percent Passing 0.30 mm to 0.075 mm sieve	Target +/-3
PGAB Content	Target +/-0.5
Air Voids	4.0% +/-2.0
Fines to Effective Binder	0.6 to 1.4
Voids in the Mineral Aggregate	LSL from Table 1
Voids Filled with Binder	Table1 plus a 4% production tolerance for USL.
% TMD (In-place Density)	95.0% +/- 2.5%

401.203 Testing Method C Lot Size will be the entire production per JMF for the project, or if so agreed at the Pre-paving Conference, equal lots of up to 4500 Mg [4500 tons], with unanticipated over-runs of up to 1500 Mg [1500 ton] rolled into the last lot. Sublot sizes shall be 750 Mg [750 ton] for mixture properties, 500 Mg [500 ton] for base or binder densities and 250 Mg [250 ton] for surface densities. The minimum number of sublots for mixture properties shall be 4, and the minimum number of sublots for density shall be five.

TABLE 7: METHOD C ACCEPTANCE LIMITS

Property	USL and LSL
Passing 4.75 mm and larger sieves	Target +/-7%
Passing 2.36 mm to 1.18 mm sieves	Target +/-5%
Passing 0.60 mm	Target +/-4%
Passing 0.30 mm to 0.075 mm sieve	Target +/-2%
PGAB Content	Target +/-0.4%
Air Voids	4.0% +/-1.5%
Fines to Effective Binder	0.6 to 1.2
Voids in the Mineral Aggregate	LSL Only from Table 1
Voids Filled with Binder	Table 1 values plus a 4% production tolerance for USL only
% TMD (In place density)	95.0% +/- 2.5%

401.204 Testing Method D For hot mix asphalt items designated as Method D in Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement, one sample will be taken from the paver hopper or the truck body per 250 Mg [250 ton] per pay item. The mix will be tested for gradation and PGAB content. Disputes will not be allowed. If the mix is within the tolerances listed in Table 8: Method D Acceptance Limits, the Department will pay the contract unit price. If the test results for each 250 Mg [250 ton] increment are outside these limits, the following deductions (Table 8b) shall apply to the HMA quantity represented by the test.

TABLE 8: METHOD D ACCEPTANCE LIMITS

Property	USL and LSL
Percent Passing 4.75 mm and larger sieves	Target +/-7
Percent Passing 2.36 mm to 1.18 mm sieves	Target +/-5
Percent Passing 0.60 mm	Target +/-4
Percent Passing 0.30 mm to 0.075 mm sieve	Target +/-3
PGAB Content	Target +/-0.5
% TMD (In-place Density)	95.0% +/- 2.5%

TABLE 8b Method "D" Price Adjustments

PGAB Content	-5%
2.36 mm sieve	-2%
0.30 mm sieve	-1%
0.075 mm sieve	-2%
Density	-10%*

*Only applies when called for in Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement. Contractor shall cut two 150 mm [6 in] cores, which shall be tested for percent TMD per AASHTO T-269. If the average for the two tests falls below 92.5% the disincentive shall apply.

401.21 Method of Measurement The Department will measure Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement by the Mg [ton] in accordance with Section 108.1 - Measurement of Quantities for Payment.

401.22 Basis of Payment The Department will pay for the work, in place and accepted, in accordance with the applicable sections of this Section, for each type of HMA specified.

The Department will pay for the work specified in Section 401.11, for the HMA used, except that cleaning objectionable material from the pavement and furnishing and applying bituminous material to joints and contact surfaces is incidental.

Payment for this work under the appropriate pay items shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials, and incidentals necessary to meet all related contract requirements, including design of the JMF, implementation of the QCP, obtaining core samples, transporting cores and samples, filling core holes, applying emulsified asphalt to joints, and providing testing facilities and equipment.

The Department will make a pay adjustment for quality as specified below.

401.221 Pay Adjustment The Department will sample, test, and evaluate Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement in accordance with Section 106 - Quality and Section 401.20 - Acceptance, of this Specification.

401.222 Pay Factor (PF) The Department will use the following criteria for pay adjustment using the pay adjustment factors under Section 106.7 - Quality Level Analysis:

Density If the pay factor for Density falls below 0.80 for Method A or C or 0.86 for Method B, all of the cores will be randomly recut by Sublot. A new pay factor will be calculated that combines all initial and retest results. If the resulting pay factor is below 0.80 for Method A or C or below 0.86 for Method B, the entire Lot shall be removed and replaced with material meeting the specifications at no additional cost to the Department, except that the Department may, when it appears that there is a distinct pattern of defective material, isolate any defective material by investigating each mix sample sublot and require removal of defective mix sample sublots only, leaving any acceptable material in place if it is found to be free of defective material. Pay factors equal to or greater than the reject level will be paid accordingly.

Gradation For HMA evaluated under Acceptance Method A or B, the Department will determine a composite pay factor (CPF) using applicable price adjustment factors "f" from Table 9: Table of Gradation Composite "f" Factors, and Acceptance limits from Table 5: Method A Acceptance Limits, for Method A or Table 6: Method B Acceptance Limits, for Method B. The Department will not make price adjustments for gradation on Methods A and B, but will monitor them as shutdown criteria.

TABLE 9: TABLE OF GRADATION COMPOSITE " f " FACTORS
(Methods A and B)

Constituent		"f" Factor			
		19 mm	12.5 mm	9.5 mm	4.75 mm
Gradation	25 mm	-	-	-	-
	19 mm	4	-	-	-
	12.5 mm		4	4	-
	9.50 mm				4
	2.36 mm	6	6	6	8
	1.18 mm				
	0.60 mm	2	2	2	2
	0.30 mm	2	2	2	2
	0.075 mm	6	6	6	8

For HMA evaluated under Acceptance Method C, the Department will determine a pay factor using acceptance limits from Table **7**: Method C Acceptance Limits.

VMA, Air Voids, VFB and Fines to Effective Binder The Department will determine a pay factor (PF) using the applicable Acceptance Limits.

The following variables will be used for pay adjustment:

PA = Pay Adjustment
Q = Quantity represented by PF in Mg [ton]
P = Contract price per Mg [ton]
PF = Pay Factor

Pay Adjustment Method A

The Department will use the following criteria for pay adjustment: density, Performance Graded Asphalt Binder content, voids @N_d, VMA, VFB, F/B_{eff}, and the screen sizes listed in Table 9 for the type of HMA represented in the JMF. If any single pay factor for PGAB Content, VMA, or Air Voids falls below 0.80, then the composite pay factor for PGAB Content, VMA, and Air Voids shall be 0.55.

Density: For mixes having a density requirement, the Department will determine a pay factor using Table 5: Method A Acceptance Limits:

PA = (density PF- 1.0)(Q)(P)x0.50

PGAB Content, VMA and Air Voids: The Department will determine a pay adjustment using Table 5: Method A Acceptance Limits as follows:

PA = (voids @ N_d PF- 1.0)(Q)(P)x0.20 + (VMA @ N_d PF- 1.0)(Q)(P)x0.20 + (PGAB PF- 1.0)(Q)(P)x0.10

VFB and Fines to Effective Binder The Department will determine a pay factor (PF) using Table 5: Method A Acceptance Limits. The Department will not make price adjustments for VFB or Fines to Effective Binder, but will monitor them as shutdown criteria.

Pay Adjustment Method B

The Department will use the following criteria for pay adjustment: density, Performance Graded Asphalt Binder content, voids @N_d, VMA, VFB, F/B_{eff}, and the screen sizes listed in Table 9 for the type of HMA represented in the JMF. If any single pay factor for PGAB Content, VMA, or Air Voids falls below 0.86, then the composite pay factor for PGAB Content, VMA, and Air Voids shall be 0.70.

Density: For mixes having a density requirement, the Department will determine a pay factor using Table 6: Method B Acceptance Limits:

PA = (density PF- 1.0)(Q)(P)x0.50

PGAB Content, VMA and Air Voids: The Department will determine a pay adjustment using Table 6: Method B Acceptance Limits as follows:

PA = (voids @ N_d PF- 1.0)(Q)(P)x0.20 + (VMA @ N_d PF- 1.0)(Q)(P)x0.20 + (PGAB PF- 1.0)(Q)(P)x0.10

VFB and Fines to Effective Binder The Department will determine a pay factor (PF) using Table 6: Method B Acceptance Limits. The Department will not make price adjustments for VFB or Fines to Effective Binder, but will monitor them as shutdown criteria.

Pay Adjustment Method C

The Department will use density, Performance Graded Asphalt Binder content, and the percent passing the nominal maximum, 2.36 mm, 0.300 mm and 0.075 mm sieves for the type of HMA represented in the JMF. If the PGAB content falls below 0.80, then the PGAB pay factor shall be 0.55.

Density: For mixes having a density requirement, the Department will determine a pay factor using Table 7: Method C Acceptance Limits:

PA = (density PF- 1.0)(Q)(P)x0.50

PGAB Content and Gradation The Department will determine a pay factor using Table **7**: Method C Acceptance Limits. The Department will calculate the price adjustment for Mixture Properties as follows:

PA = (% Passing Nom. Max PF-1.0)(Q)(P)X0.05+(% passing 2.36 mm PF-1.0)(Q)(P)X0.05+(%passing 0.30 mm PF-1.0)(Q)(P)X0.05+(%passing 0.075 mm PF-1.0)(Q)(P)X0.10+(PGAB PF-1.0)(Q)(P)X0.25

VMA, Air Voids, VFB and Fines to Effective Binder The Department will determine a pay factor (PF) using Table 7: Method C Acceptance Limits. The Department will not make price adjustments for VMA, Air Voids, VFB or Fines to Effective Binder, but will monitor them as shutdown criteria.

Pay Adjustment Method D

The Department will use density, Performance Graded Asphalt Binder content, and the screen sizes listed in Table 8b for the type of HMA represented in the JMF. If test results do not meet the Table 8 requirements, deducts as shown in Table 8b shall be applied to the quantity of mix represented by the test.

401.223 Process for Dispute Resolution (Methods A B & C only)

a. Dispute Resolution sampling At the time of Hot-Mix Asphalt sampling, the Department will obtain a split sample of each Acceptance test random sample for possible dispute resolution testing. The Contractor shall also obtain a split sample of the HMA at this same time. If the Contractor wishes to retain the option of requesting dispute testing of the initial Acceptance sample, the Contractor will test their split of the

Acceptance sample and shall report their results to the Resident, with a copy to the QA Engineer at the Central Laboratory in Bangor by 7:00 AM, on the second working day from time of QA sampling, otherwise dispute resolution will not be initiated. The Department's dispute resolution split sample will be properly labeled and stored for a period of not more than two weeks, or until the sample is tested.

b. Disputing Acceptance results The Contractor may dispute the Department's Acceptance results and request (Methods A, B, & C) that the dispute resolution split sample be tested by notifying the Department's Resident and the QA Engineer at the Central Laboratory in Bangor in writing within two working days after receiving the results of the Acceptance test. The following shall be provided in the request:

- Acceptance sample reference number
- The specific test result(s) or property(ies) being disputed, and
- The complete, signed report of the Contractor's testing (In a lab certified by the NETTCP and MDOT) of their split of the Acceptance sample indicating that the variances in Table10: Dispute Resolution Variance Limits, for the specific test result(s) or property(ies) were exceeded.

c. Disputable items The Contractor may dispute any or all of the following Method A or B test results when the difference between the Department's value and the Contractor's value for that test equals or exceeds the corresponding allowable variation in Table 10: Dispute Resolution Variance Limits, PGAB content, G_{mb}, and G_{mm}. In addition, if the allowable variation for these tests is not met or exceeded, the Contractor may dispute either or both of the following material properties provided the difference between results for them equals or exceeds the corresponding allowable variation in Table 10: Voids at N_{design}, and VMA.
For Method C only: The results for PGAB content and the screen sizes used for pay adjustment may be disputed.

d. Outcome The value of any disputed result or property reported for the initial Acceptance sample shall stand if the value reported for the dispute resolution sample is not closer to the value the Contractor reported for their split sample than to the value reported for the initial Acceptance sample. If the value reported for the dispute resolution falls precisely half-way between the other two values the value reported for the dispute resolution will replace the original acceptance value. Otherwise, the value reported for the dispute resolution sample will replace the value reported for the initial Acceptance sample, and will be used to re-calculate any other affected results or properties.

TABLE 10: DISPUTE RESOLUTION VARIANCE LIMITS

PGAB Content	+/-0.4%
G_{mb}	+/-0.030
G_{mm}	+/-0.020
Voids @ N_d	+/-0.8%
VMA	+/-0.8%
Passing 4.75 mm and larger sieves	+/- 4.0%
Passing 2.36 mm to 0.60 mm sieves	+/- 3.0%
Passing 0.30 mm to 0.15	+/- 2.0 %
0.075 mm sieve	+/- 1.0%

SECTION 402 - PAVEMENT SMOOTHNESS

402.00 Smoothness Projects Projects to have their pavement smoothness analyzed in accordance with this Specification will be so noted in Special Provision 403 - Bituminous Box

402.01 Pavement Smoothness The final pavement surface shall be evaluated for smoothness using a Class I or Class II profiler as defined by ASTM E950 (94). Smoothness measurements will be expressed in terms of the International Roughness Index (IRI) as defined by the World Bank, in units of inches/mile.

402.02 Lot Size Lot size for smoothness will be 1000 lane-meters [3000 lane-feet]. A sublot will consist of 20 lane-meters [50 lane-feet]. Partial lots will be included in the previous lot if less than one-half the size of a normal lot. If equal to or greater than one-half the normal lot size, it will be tested as a separate lot.

402.03 Acceptance Testing The Department will conduct Acceptance testing following completion of the surface course. Sections to be excluded from testing include the following:

Bridge decks and joints (no smoothness measurements will be taken within 30 m [100 ft] of bridge joints)
Acceleration and deceleration lanes
Shoulders and ramps
Side streets and roads
Within 30 m [100 ft] of transverse joints at the beginning and end of the project
Within 30 m [100 ft] of railroad crossings
Urban areas with speed limits of 50 kph [30 mph] or lower

Each lot shall have 2 measurements made in each wheel path. The average of the 4 measurements will determine the smoothness for that lot.

The smoothness measurements will be statistically evaluated for pay factors as described in Subsection 106.7 - Quality Level Analysis, using the specification limits shown below.

ACCEPTANCE LIMITS

Level	USL
I	0.95 m/km [60 in/mile]
II	1.10 m/km [70 in/mile]
III	1.25 m/km [80 in/mile]

Computation of Smoothness Pay Adjustment:

PA = (PF-1.0)(Q)(P)
where:
Q = Quantity of surface course in the Lot (excluding shoulders, side streets, bridge decks, ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes)
PF = smoothness pay factor for the Lot
P = Contract unit price for surface pavement
PA = pay adjustment

402.04 Unacceptable Work In the event that any Lot is found to have a pay factor less than 0.80, the Contractor shall take whatever remedial action is required to correct the pavement surface in that Lot at no additional expense to the Department. Such remedial action may include but is not limited to removal and replacement of the unacceptable pavement. In the event remedial action is necessary, the Contractor shall

submit a written plan to the Resident outlining the scope of the remedial work. The Resident must approve this plan before the remedial work can begin. Following remedial work, the Lot shall be retested, and will be subject to the specification limits listed above. The resulting pay factor, if within the acceptable range, will be used in the final pay adjustment. The Contractor shall pay the cost of retesting the pavement following corrective action.

Localized surface tolerance defects will be subject to the provisions outlined in Section 401.101 Surface Tolerances.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
402.10 Incentive/Disincentive - Pavement Smoothness	Lump Sum

SECTION 403 - HOT BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT

403.01 Description This work shall consist of constructing one or more courses of bituminous pavement on an approved base in accordance with these specifications, and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, thickness and typical cross sections shown on the plans or established.

The bituminous pavement shall be composed of a mixture of aggregate, filler if required, and bituminous material.

403.02 General The materials and their use shall conform to the requirements of Section 401 - Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement.

403.03 Construction The construction requirements shall be as specified in Section 401 - Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement.

In addition, hot bituminous pavement placed on bridges shall also conform to the following requirements.

a. The mixture shall be composed of aggregate, PGAB and mineral filler but no recycled asphalt pavement and placed in courses as specified in the Special Provisions.

b. The bottom course shall be placed with an approved rubber mounted bituminous paver of such type and operated in such a manner that the membrane waterproofing will not be damaged in any way.

c. The top course shall not be placed until the bottom course has cooled sufficiently to provide stability.

d. The Contractor will not be required to cut sample cores from the compacted pavement on the bridge deck.

e. After the top course has been placed, the shoulder areas shall be sealed 1 meter [3 ft] wide with two applications of an emulsified bituminous sealer meeting the requirements of Section 702.12 - Emulsified Bituminous Sealing Compound. The first application shall be pre-mixed with fine, sharp sand, similar to mortar sand, as needed to fill all voids in the mix in the area being sealed. The second application may be applied without sand. The sealer shall be carried to the curb at the gutter line in sufficient quantity to leave a bead or fillet of material at the face of the curb. The area to be sealed shall be clean, dry and the surface shall be at ambient temperature.

f. The furnishing and applying of the required quantity of sealer for the bridge shoulder areas shall be incidental to placing the hot bituminous pavement.

g. The atmospheric temperature for all courses on bridge decks shall be 10°C [50°F] or higher.

403.04 Method of Measurement Hot bituminous pavement will be measured as specified in Section 401.21-Method of Measurement.

403.05 Basis of Payment The accepted quantities of hot bituminous pavement will be paid for at the contract unit price per Megagram [ton] for the bituminous mixtures, including bituminous material complete in place.

Method A, Method B, Method C and Method D shall be used for acceptance as specified in Section 401 - Hot Mix Asphalt Pavements. (See Complementary Notes, Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement, for Method location).

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
403.102	Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement for Special Areas	MG [Ton]
403.206	Hot Mix Asphalt, 25 mm Nominal Maximum Size	MG [Ton]
403.207	Hot Mix Asphalt, 19.0 mm Nominal Maximum Size	MG [Ton]
403.208	Hot Mix Asphalt, 12.5 mm Nominal Maximum Size	MG [Ton]
403.209	Hot Mix Asphalt, 9.5 mm Nominal Maximum Size (sidewalks, drives, islands & incidentals)	MG [Ton]
403.210	Hot Mix Asphalt, 9.5 mm Nominal Maximum Size	MG [Ton]
403.211	Hot Mix Asphalt (shimming)	MG [Ton]
403.212	Hot Mix Asphalt, 4.75 mm Nominal Maximum Size	MG [Ton]
403.213	Hot Mix Asphalt, 12.5 mm Nominal Maximum Size, Base	MG [Ton]

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 401
HOT MIX ASPHALT
(¾ inch and 1 inch Surface Treatment)

Description The Contractor shall furnish and place one or more courses of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) pavement on an approved base in accordance with the Contract documents and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, thicknesses and typical cross sections shown on the plans or established. The Department shall accept this work under Quality Assurance provisions as specified in Special Provision Section 400; Subsection 401 - Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement, and Standard Specifications Section 106 - Quality.

The ¾ inch and 1 inch HMA Surface Course shall meet all of the Materials, Seasonal Limitations, Equipment, and Construction requirements of Section 401, with the following additions and changes.

Construction Requirements

If the proposed JMF has been used and approved under Method "A" or Method "C" testing requirements for mix volumetrics and density on a current MaineDOT project, to include layover mix designs used the previous year, a test strip *will not be required.*

A test strip at a nominal depth of 1¼ inch [30mm], full lane width, *shall be required* with any new JMF's not used and approved under the Method "A" testing requirements for mix volumetrics and density on a current calendar year MaineDOT project.

If a test strip is required, it shall conform to the following requirements:

On roads open to two way traffic, the test strip shall be placed over the full width of the travel way section, not to exceed 2000 ft [600 meters] in length, or 440 ton [400 Mg] production. Prior to the placement of the test strip a passing verification test is required. A fog coat of Item 409.15, Bituminous Tack Coat, shall be applied to the level course prior to the placement of the 20mm Surface Treatment Course, payment to be made under the 409.15 pay item.
The test strip **shall not** be excluded from QA analysis, but will be evaluated in accordance with Section 401.03. The Contractor shall notify the Department at least 48 hours in advance of placing the test strip. The test strip is intended to allow the Contractor to establish a method of compaction for the ¾ inch and 1 inch surface course areas.

Once the methods are established, rolling patterns, equipment, and methods will become part of the QCP. The test strip will allow for any necessary adjustments to the mix design and or plant mixing procedures, as well as for the Department to evaluate the quality of the pavement. Changes to the compaction effort, number, or type of rollers may be permitted by the Department if damage to the HMA course becomes evident on the ¾ inch and 1 inch surface treatment areas. The use of a

16 ton minimum weight pneumatic-tired roller, equipped with heat retention skirting, is required on all materials placed under this specification, unless otherwise authorized by the Department.

Mix samples and cores will be obtained from the test strip. A minimum of three mix samples shall be randomly selected from the test strip. Five cores shall be randomly sampled from the mat and tested for density verification. Should the resulting core values average less than 92.0% TMD, (average of 5 tests), the Department will reject the strip. The Contractor will remove and replace rejected test strips at their expense. After completion of the test strip, the Contractor shall make any final adjustments to the job mix formula in accordance to Standard Specifications, Section 401, subsection 401.03 - Composition of Mixtures, or compaction method. Paving operations shall not resume until the Contractor and the Department determines that material meeting the Contract requirements can be produced, and any changes to the Job Mix Formula have been approved by the Department. The Department shall pay for an accepted test strip as determined Section 401.222 – Pay Factor A and B, for this item. A new test strip shall be required if a current lot is terminated or completed, and a new lot is started.

The Department may halt the production and placement of the ¾ inch and 1 inch HMA Surface Course and require the construction of a new test strip if the Department finds that material being produced, hauled, or placed does not meet the requirements of Sections 401.08 through 401.18.

The Contractor shall sample, test, and evaluate Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement in accordance with the minimum frequencies outlined in Section 401, Table 2: Minimum Quality Control Frequencies.

The Contractor shall monitor plant production using running average of three control charts as specified in Section 106, and Control Limits as specified in Section 401, Table 3: Control Limits.

The Acceptance Criteria shall be as specified in Section 401.20 – Acceptance Method A, B, and C, and Table 4: Acceptance Criteria.

The Acceptance Limit targets will be as specified on the JMF, and the Department will use the appropriate Acceptance Limits table from Section 401.20, subsection 401.203, Table 7: Method C, for the acceptance method noted in the Special Provision 403.

The Contractor shall cease paving operations in accordance with the current Special Provision 400 - Hot Mix Asphalt Pavements.

Pay Adjustment The Department will apply pay adjustments for the Hot Mix Asphalt utilized under this Special Provision as outlined in Section 401.222 : Pay Factor for Methods A and B for mixes with Volumetric Property requirements, and Pay Factor for Method C for PGAB content, and sieve sizes listed in Table 7.

Dispute Resolution The Contractor may dispute an acceptance test for this item as outlined in Section 401.223 – Process for Dispute Resolution (Methods A, B, and C only).

Method of Measurement The Department will measure Hot Mix Asphalt pavement by the ton (megagram) in accordance with Section 109 - Measurement and Payment.

Basis of Payment The Department will pay for the Work, in place and accepted, in accordance with the applicable sections of the Special Provisions at the contract unit price per ton (megagram).

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
403.210	9.5mm Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement	Ton (megagram)

-SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 403
HOT MIX ASPHALT OVERLAY

Desc. of Course	Grad. Design	Item #	Bit Cont. % of Mix	Total Thick	No. of Layers	Comp. Notes
		Bus Facility Parking and Drive				
Wearing	9.5mm	403.210	N/A	1 ¼”	1	1,4,9
Base	12.5mm	403.213	N/A	1 ¾”	1	1,4,9
Base	19.0mm	403.207	N/A	3”	1	1,4,9
		Drives,Sidewalks, Misc.				
Wearing	9.5mm	403.209	N/A	2”	1/more	2,3,10,11,14

COMPLEMENTARY NOTES

1. The required PGAB for this mixture will meet a **PG 58-28** to **PG 64-28** grading. The Contractor must stipulate which PGAB grading will be used to construct the entire HMA pavement structure prior to starting work. Changes to the PGAB grading must be approved by the Department prior to the change in PGAB grading.
4. The design traffic level for mix placed shall be 0.3 to <3 million ESALS. The design, verification, Quality Control, and Acceptance tests for this mix will be performed at **75 gyrations**.
9. Section 106.6 Acceptance, (2) Method C. The Contractor may request a contract modification to change to testing method “A” prior to work starting on this item.

Tack Coat

A tack coat of emulsified asphalt, RS-1, Item 409.15 shall be applied to any existing pavement at a rate of approximately 0.025 gal/yd², and on milled pavement approximately 0.05 gal/yd² prior to placing a new course. A fog coat of emulsified asphalt shall be applied between shim /base courses and the surface course, at a rate not to exceed 0.025 gal/yd².

Tack used between layers of pavement will be paid for at the contract unit price for Item 409.15 Bituminous Tack Coat.

SPECIAL PROVISION 610
Stone Bermed Level Lip Spreader

Description.

This work shall consist of constructing a Stone Bermed Level Lip Spreader as a component for a water quality filter strip at a location designated on the plans and as specified in the typical cross section.

Materials.

All materials specified, except the Berm Stone shall be in accordance with existing standard specifications.

Berm stone shall conform to the following requirements and are as specified in the Maine DEP Stormwater Management for Maine Volume III BMPs Technical Design Manual (January 2006) Section 5.2.2.2 Stone size.

The berm stone for Stone Bermed Level Lip Spreaders must consist of sound durable rock that not disintegrate by exposure to water or weather. Fieldstone, rough quarried stone, blasted ledge rock or tailings may be used. The stone must be well-graded within the limits provided in the table below or as otherwise approved by the Resident.

Sieve Designation (US Customary)	Sieve Designation (US Customary)	Percent, by Weight, Passing Square Mesh Sieve
12 in	300 mm	100
6 in	150 mm	84 - 100
3 in	75 mm	68 - 83
1 in	25.4 mm	42 - 55
No. 4	4.75 mm	8 - 12

Construction.

The Stone Bermed Level Lip Spreader shall be constructed at a location designated on the plans and as specified in Figure 1 of this Special Provision.

The Contractor shall have a preconstruction site walk with the Resident and/or a representative of the Surface Water Quality Unit for final adjustment in the alignment in order to remediate any unforeseen obstructions such as ledge.

The area under Stone Bermed Level Lip Spreader and trapezoidal trough shall be grubbed and graded to form a firm base for the placement of berm stone. The surface under the Stone Bermed Level Lip Spreader will be excavated as shown on the typical cross section and common borrow shall be placed and compacted according to Highway Standards, Section 203.10 Embankment Construction - General , smoothed to form a firm continuous level surface with a crest at an elevation determined by the Resident.

Trapezoidal trough on the upstream side of the level-lip spreader shall be over-excavated and lined with berm stone to the final dimension shown on the plan.

A non woven Erosion Control Geotextile shall be placed under all berm stone the dimensions shown on the design.

Method of Measurement

Non woven Erosion Control Geotextile and Berm Stone shall be measured in place by the cubic yard and square yard, respectively.

Basis of Payment

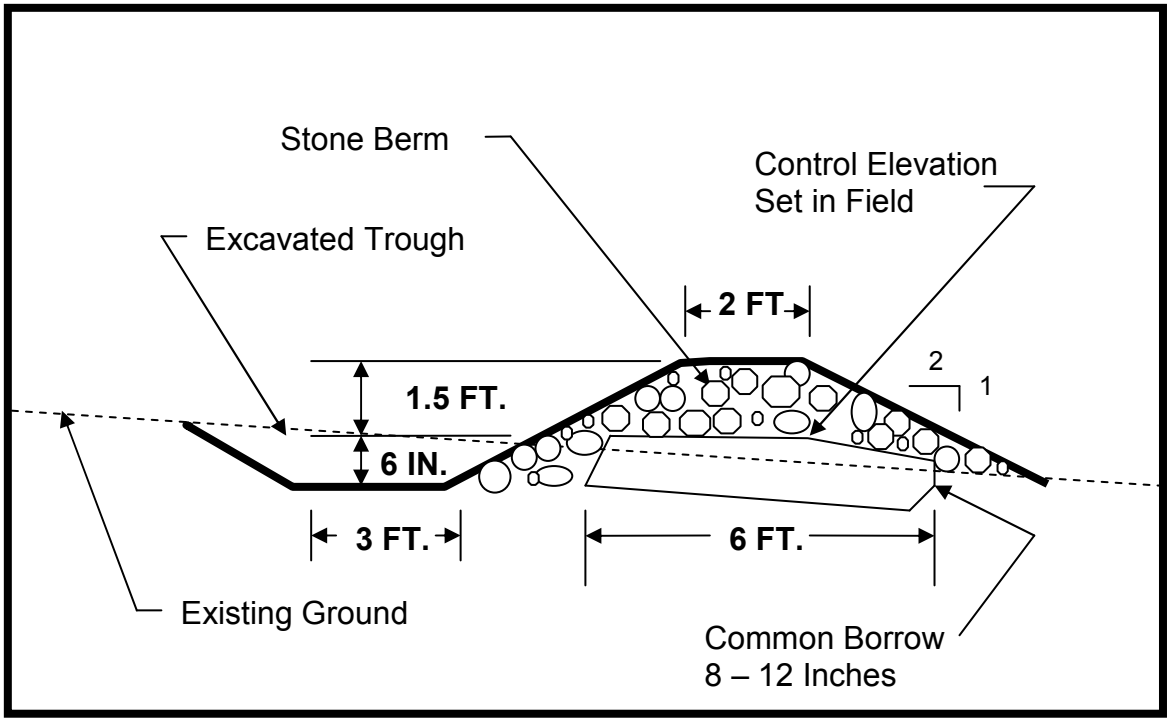
The accepted quantities of berm stone and geotextile will be paid for at the contract unit price in place per cubic yard and square yard, respectively.

Payments will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
610.46	Stone Bermed Level Lip Spreader	Cubic Yard

\

Figure 1. Stone Berm Level Lip Spreader



SPECIAL PROVISIONS
SECTION 621
LANDSCAPE

(Plant Species Specification and Quantities List)

The following list of items provides the estimated quantities for use on this project. The scientific name of the plant material is provided along with the common name in parenthesis.

The contractor shall follow MDOT Standard Specifications Rev. December, 2002 for the landscape materials and installation procedures (Sec. 621).

The MDOT Landscape Architect or his designee will be available to inspect plant materials and stake the location of plant materials at the time of planting.

In accordance with Section 104.5.9, a separate Performance Bond will not be required for the Landscape portion of this contract. A Maintenance Bond for a Two-Year Establishment period in the full value of the planting installed on the project shall be included in this project.

ACADIA GATEWAY CENTER PLANT MATERIALS

	Botanical Name			
621.010	Evergreen Trees 8” – 12”	Ea.		450
	Abies balsamea (Balsam Fir)		150	
	Picea glauca (White Spruce)		150	
	Thuja occidentalis (White Cedar)		150	
621.025	Evergreen Trees 3’ – 4’ Group A	Ea.		12
	Pinus strobus (White Pine)		12	
621.026	Evergreen Trees 3’ – 4’ Group B	Ea.		45
	Abies balsamea (Balsam Fir)		27	
	Picea glauca (White Spruce)		18	
621.038	Evergreen Trees 5’ –6’ Group B	Ea.		15
	Picea glauca (White Spruce)		15	
621.043	Evergreen Trees 6’ –7’ Group A	Ea.		18
	Thuja occidentalis ‘Nigra’ (‘Nigra’ Arborvitae)		18	
621.044	Evergreen Trees 6’ – 8’ Group A	Ea.		27
	Abies balsamea (Balsam Fir)		27	
621.126	Small Deciduous Tree 6’ – 8’ Group A Single Stem	Ea.		27
	Betula Nigra (River Birch)		27	
621.128	Small Deciduous Tree 6’ – 8’ Group A Multi-stem Clump Form	Ea.		3
	Betula Nigra (River Birch)		3	
621.180	Medium Deciduous Tree 6’ – 8’ Group A Multi-stem Clump Form	Ea.		6
	Acer rubrum (Red Maple) Clump Form		6	

621.196	Medium Deciduous Tree 6' – 8' Group A Multi-stem Clump Form	Ea.		12
	Amelanchier canadensis (Shadblow)		12	
621.201	Medium Deciduous Tree 2" –2 ½" Group A	Ea.		7
	Betula papyrifera (Paper Birch) Single Stem Single Stem		7	
621.203	Medium Deciduous Tree 2" –2 ½" Group A	Ea.		5
	Betula papyrifera (Paper Birch) Clump Form Multi Stemmed		5	
621.267	Large Deciduous Tree 1 ¾" – 2" Group A	Ea.		11
	Acer rubrum (Red Maple)		8	
	Acer saccharum (Sugar Maple)		3	
621.269	Large Deciduous Tree 1 ¾" – 2" Group C	Ea.		6
	Quercus rubra (Northern Red Oak)		6	
621.273	Large Deciduous Tree 2" – 2 ½" Group A	Ea.		13
	Acer rubrum (Red Maple)		13	
621.389	Dwarf Evergreens 15" – 18" Group A	Ea.		178
	Juniperus wiltoni 'Bar Harbor' (Bar Harbor Juniper)		178	
621.5312	Deciduous Shrub 10" – 12"	Ea.		180
	Arctostaphyllow uva-ursi Bearberry		180	
621.540	Deciduous Shrub 18" – 24" Group A	Ea.		467
	Ilex verticillata pistillate♀ Winterberry (female)		130	
	Ilex verticillata staminate♂ Winterberry (male)		27	
	Myrica pensylvanica (Bayberry)		196	
	Viburnum lentago (Nannyberry)		114	
621.541	Deciduous Shrub 18" – 24" Group B	Ea.		66
	Rubus odoratus (Flowering Raspberry)		66	
621.546	Deciduous Shrub 2' – 3' Group A	Ea.		76
	Rosa rugosa (Beach Rose)		76	
621.547	Deciduous Shrub 2' – 3' Group B	Ea.		137
	Alnus incana ssp.rugosa * (Speckled Alder) *confirm ID		137	
621.553	Deciduous Shrub 3' –4' Group B	Ea.		62
	Amelanchier canadensis (Shadblow)		62	
621.710	Woody Perennials Group A 1 gal.	Ea.		72
	Comptonia peregrine 1 gal. (Sweet Fern)		72	
621.711	Herbaceous Perennials Group B 1 gal.	Ea.		72
	Osmunda cinnamomea 1 gal. (Cinnamon Fern)		72	
621.80	Establishment Period	1	LS	1

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 652
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC
(Traffic Control)

Failure by the contractor to follow the Contracts 652 Special Provisions and Standard Specification and/or The Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and/or The Contractors own Traffic Control Plan will result in a violation letter and result in a reduction in payment as shown in the schedule below. The Departments Resident or any other representative of The Department reserves the right to suspend the work at any time and request a meeting to discuss violations and remedies. The Department shall not be held responsible for any delay in the work due to any suspension under this item. Any reduction in payment under this Special Provision will be in addition to forfeiting payment of maintenance of traffic control devices for that day.

ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT

from	Up to and	Amount of Penalty
More Than	**Including**	**Damages per Violation**
$0	$100,000	$250
$100,000	$300,000	$500
$300,000	$500,000	$750
$500,000	$1,000,000	$1,500
$1,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,500
$2,000,000	$4,000,000	$5,000
$4,000,000	and more	$10,000

April 17, 2007
Supersedes May 10, 2006

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 652
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC
Construction Sign Sheeting Material

Super high intensity fluorescent retroreflective sheeting, ASTM D 4956 - Type VII, Type VIII, or Type IX (prismatic), is required for all construction signs.

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 656
Temporary Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control

The following is added to Section 656 regarding Project Specific Information and Requirements. All references to the Maine Department of Transportation Best Management Practices for Erosion and Sedimentation Control (a.k.a. Best Management Practices manual or BMP Manual) are a reference to the latest revision of said manual. The latest version is dated "February 2008" and is available at;

http://www.maine.gov/mdot/environmental-office-homepage/surface-water-resources.php

Procedures specified shall be according to the BMP Manual unless stated otherwise.

Project Specific Information and Requirements

The following information and requirements apply specifically to this Project. The temporary soil erosion and water pollution control measures associated with this work shall be addressed in the Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control Plan (SEWPCP.)

1. Newly disturbed earth shall be mulched by the end of each workday. Mulch shall be maintained on a daily basis.

2. The SEWPCP shall describe the location and method of temporary erosion and sediment control for existing and proposed catch basins, outlet areas and culvert inlets and outlets.

3. Dust control items other than those under Standard Specification 637 and Special Provision 637, if applicable, shall be included in the plan.

4. Permanent slope stabilization measures shall be applied within one week of the last soil disturbance. Temporary slope stabilization is required on a daily basis.

5. Permanent seeding shall be done in accordance with *Special Provision, Section 618, Seeding* unless the Contract states otherwise.

6. Culvert inlet and outlet protection shall be installed within 48 hours of culvert installation, or prior to a storm event, whichever is sooner.

7. After November 1 the Contractor shall use winter stabilization methods, such as Erosion Control Mix as specified in Special Provision § 617. If required, spring procedures for permanent stabilization shall also be described in the plan. Use of this product for over-winter temporary erosion control will be incidental to the contract and be paid for as part of Pay Item 656.75.

8. All disturbed ditches/slopes shall be stabilized by the end of each workday. Stabilization shall be maintained on a daily basis.

9. Erosion control blanket shall be installed in the bottoms of all ditches except where a stone lining is planned. Seed shall be applied prior to the placement of the blanket.

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 656
Temporary Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control

10. If check dams are used, they shall be constructed of stone in accordance with BMP Manual, Section III.E.1. *Hay Bale Temporary Check Dams* **are not allowed**. Delete all reference to them.

11. Stream flow shall be maintained at all times.

12. A cofferdam sedimentation basin is required if cofferdams are used. The basin shall be located in an upland area where the water can settle and seep into the ground or be released slowly to the resource in a manner that will not cause erosion. The location of such a cofferdam sedimentation basin shall be addressed in the SEWPCP.

Trenton
Acadia Gateway
February 19, 2009

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
SECTION 717.03
LANDSCAPE

(Acadia Meadow Mix)

This Special Provision provides a Meadow Seed Mix to be used for Septic Field, well area, and utility area disturbance portions of the Acadia Gateway Site for Bus Maintenance Facility and future Acadia Gateway Center for open naturalized lawn areas that will be disturbed and regraded and are not intended to be maintained as roadside lawn. This is a mixture of both short sod forming and taller native grasses and wildflowers selected for durability. This Seed Mix is to be used in selected areas in lieu of Roadside Mixture #2 as directed by the resident. The contractor shall follow MDOT Standard Specifications Rev. December, 2002 for landscape materials and hydroseeding installation procedures (sec 621).

10 % Autumn Bentgrass *(Agrostis perennans)*
10 % Redtop *(Agrostis alba)*
10 % Cotton Grass *(Eriophorum virginicum)*
10 % Rice cutgrass *(Leersia oryzoides)*
10 % Little Bluestem *(Schizachryium scoparius)*
5 % New England Aster *(Aster noviae-angliae)*
5 % Smooth Blue Aster *(Aster laevis)*
5 % Swamp Milkweed *(Asclepias incarnata)*
5 % Common Milkweed *(Asclepias syriaca)*
5 % Joe Pye Weed *(Eupatorium purpureum)*
5 % Black Eyed Susan *(Rudbeckia hirta)*
5 % Chrysanthemum leucanthemum *(Ox-eye Daisy)*
5 % Canada Goldenrod *(Solidago canadensis)*
5 % Stiff Goldenrod *(Solidago rigida)*
5 % Wrinkle Leaf Goldenrod *(Solidago rugosa)*

This mix shall be applied by hydroseeding at the rate of 1/2 lb per unit (1,000 sq. ft.).

This method shall be hydroseeded with fiber mulch, fertilizer and lime per Standard Specifications. These materials shall be included in and incidental to the seeding cost.

717.03 Seed All seed shall be certified as to mixture, germination, purity, and live seed.

A. Percent germination > 80 %
B. Pure live seed > 85 %
C. Percent Purity > 85 %
D. Weed seed <1 %
E. All seed shall be from the current years crop unless recent tests by an approved testing agency demonstrate the approved requirements.

* * *

Trenton
Acadia Gateway
February 19, 2009

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
SECTION 717.03
LANDSCAPE
(Acadia Special Grass Seed Shoulder Mix)

The following list of items provides a Special Provision Seed Mix to be used on the grassed shoulder portions of the driveway road for the Bus Maintenance Facility and Acadia Center roadway that will receive shoulder stones planned for Phase II of the project. This is a mix designed to be a mixture of short grasses including salt and drought resistant species selected to significantly reduce or eliminate mowing in the roadway immediate adjacent to the travel way.

This Seed Mix is to be used for the immediate shoulder only in lieu of Method #2 Roadside Mixture #2.The contractor shall follow MDOT Standard Specifications Rev. December, 2002 for landscape materials and hydroseeding installation procedures (sec 621).

25 %	Sheep Fescue *(Festuca ovina)*
25 %	Blue Fescue *(Festuca ovina glauca)*
40 %	Creeping Red Fescue *(Festuca rubra)*
10 %	Poa compressa *(Canada Bluegrass)*

This mix shall be applied by hydroseeding at the rate of 1 lb per unit (1,000 sq. ft.)

This method shall be hydroseeded with fiber mulch, fertilizer and lime per Standard Specifications. These materials shall be included in and incidental to the seeding cost.

717.03 Seed All seed shall be certified as to mixture, germination, purity, and live seed.

A. Percent germination > 80 %
B. Pure live seed > 85 %
C. Percent Purity > 85 %
D. Weed seed <1 %
E. All seed shall be from the current years crop unless recent tests by an approved testing agency demonstrate the approved requirements.

* * *

STANDARD DETAIL UPDATES

Standard Details and Standard Detail updates are available at:
http://www.maine.gov/mdot/contractor-consultant-information/ss_standard_details_updates.php

Detail #	Description	Revision Date
504(15)	Diaphragms	12/30/02
507(04)	Steel Bridge Railing	2/05/03
526(33)	Concrete Transition Barrier	8/18/03
645(06)	H-Beam Posts – Highway Signing	7/21/04
645(09)	Installation of Type II Signs	7/21/04
626(09)	Electrical Junction Box for Traffic Signals and Lighting	2/25/05
604(01)	Catch Basins	11/16/05
604(05)	Type “A” & “B” Catch Basin Tops	11/16/05
604(06)	Type “C” Catch Basin Tops	11/16/05
604(07)	Manhole Top “D”	11/16/05
604(09)	Catch Basin Type “E”	11/16/05
606(02)	Multiple Mailbox Support	11/16/05
606(07)	Reflectorized Beam Guardrail Delineator Details	11/16/05
609(06)	Vertical Bridge Curb	11/16/05
504(23)	Hand-Hold Details	12/08/05
609(03)	Curb Type 3	6/27/06
609(07)	Curb Type 1	6/27/06
535(01)	Precast Superstructure - Shear Key	10/12/06
535(02)	Precast Superstructure - Curb Key & Drip Notch	10/12/06
535(03)	Precast Superstructure - Shear Key	10/12/06

535(04)	Precast Superstructure - Shear Key	10/12/06
535(05)	Precast Superstructure - Post Tensioning	10/12/06
535(06)	Precast Superstructure - Sections	10/12/06
535(07)	Precast Superstructure - Precast Slab & Box	10/12/06
535(08)	Precast Superstructure - Sections	10/12/06
535(09)	Precast Superstructure - Sections	10/12/06
535(10)	Precast Superstructure - Sections	10/12/06
535(11)	Precast Superstructure - Sections	10/12/06
535(12)	Precast Superstructure - Sections	10/12/06
535(13)	Precast Superstructure - Sections	10/12/06
535(14)	Precast Superstructure - Stirrups	10/12/06
535(15)	Precast Superstructure - Plan	10/12/06
535(16)	Precast Superstructure - Reinforcing	10/12/06
535(17)	Precast Superstructure - Notes	10/12/06
801(01)	Drives on Sidewalk Sections	2/06/07
801(02)	Drives on Non-Sidewalk Sections	2/06/07
535(03)	Precast Superstructure - Shear Key	12/5/07
535(04)	Precast Superstructure - Shear Key	12/5/07
535(05)	Precast Superstructure - Post Tensioning	12/5/07
535(17)	Precast Superstructure - Notes	12/5/07
801(01)	Drives on Sidewalk Sections	1/04/08
801(02)	Drives on Non-Sidewalk Sections	1/04/08
203(03)	Backslope Rounding	1/29/08
535(02)	Precast Superstructure - Curb Key & Drip Notch	5/20/08

535(05)	Precast Superstructure - Post Tensioning	5/20/08
502(03)	Concrete Curb - Bituminous Wearing Surface	2/2/09
502(03)A	Concrete Curb - Concrete Wearing Surface	2/2/09
502(07)	Precast Concrete Deck Panels - Layout Plan	2/2/09
502(07)A	Precast Concrete Deck Panels - Layout Plan	2/2/09
502(08)	Precast Concrete Deck Panels - Panel Plan	2/2/09
502(09)	Precast Concrete Deck Panels - Blocking Detail	2/2/09
502(10)	Precast Concrete Deck Panels	2/2/09
502(11)	Precast Concrete Deck Panels	2/2/09
502(12)	Precast Concrete Deck Panels - Notes	2/2/09
502(12)A	Precast Concrete Deck Panels - Notes	2/2/09
526(06)	Permanent Concrete Barrier	2/2/09
526(08)	Permanent Concrete Barrier – Type IIIA	2/2/09
526(08)A	Permanent Concrete Barrier – Type IIIA	2/2/09
526(13)	Permanent Concrete Barrier – Type IIIB	2/2/09
526(14)	Permanent Concrete Barrier – Type IIIB	2/2/09
526(21)	Concrete Transition Barrier	2/2/09
526(39)	Texas Classic Rail – Between Window	2/2/09
526(40)	Texas Classic Rail – Through Window	2/2/09
526(41)	Texas Classic Rail – Through Post	2/2/09
526(42)	Texas Classic Rail – Through Nose	2/2/09
606(20)	Guardrail - Type 3 - Single Rail - Bridge Mounted	2/2/09
606(21)	Guardrail - Type 3 - Single Rail - Bridge Mounted	2/2/09
606(22)	Guardrail - Type 3 - Single Rail - Bridge Mounted	2/2/09

606(23)	Guardrail - Type 3 - Single Rail - Bridge Mounted	2/2/09
609(06)	Vertical Bridge Curb	2/2/09
609(08)	Precast Concrete Transition Curb	2/2/09

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION

(Corrections, Additions, & Revisions to Standard Specifications - Revision of December 2002)

SECTION 101
CONTRACT INTERPRETATION

101.2 Definitions

Closeout Documentation Replace the sentence "A letter stating the amount….. DBE goals." with "DBE Goal Attainment Verification Form"

Add "Environmental Information Hazardous waste assessments, dredge material test results, boring logs, geophysical studies, and other records and reports of the environmental conditions. For a related provision, see Section 104.3.14 - Interpretation and Interpolation."

Add "Fabrication Engineer The Department's representative responsible for Quality Assurance of pre-fabricated products that are produced off-site."

Geotechnical Information Replace with the following: "Boring logs, soil reports, geotechnical design reports, ground penetrating radar evaluations, seismic refraction studies, and other records of subsurface conditions. For a related provision, see Section 104.3.14 - Interpretation and Interpolation."

SECTION 102
DELIVERY OF BIDS

102.7.1 Location and Time Add the following sentence "As a minimum, the Bidder will submit a Bid Package consisting of the Notice to Contractors, the completed Acknowledgement of Bid Amendments form, the completed Schedule of Items, 2 copies of the completed Agreement, Offer, & Award form, a Bid Bond or Bid Guarantee, and any other Certifications or Bid Requirements listed in the Bid Book."

102.11.1 Non-curable Bid Defects Replace E. with "E. The unit price and bid amount is not provided or a lump sum price is not provided or is illegible as determined by the Department."

SECTION 103
AWARD AND CONTRACTING

103.3.1 Notice and Information Gathering Change the first paragraph to read as follows: "After Bid Opening and as a condition for Award of a Contract, the Department may require an Apparent Successful Bidder to demonstrate to the Department's satisfaction that the Bidder is responsible and qualified to perform the Work."

SECTION 104
GENERAL RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

104.3.14 Interpretation and Interpolation In the first sentence, change "…and Geotechnical Information." to "…Environmental Information, and Geotechnical Information."
Delete the entire Section 104.5.9 and replace with the following:

"104.5.9 Landscape Subcontractors The Contractor shall retain only Landscape Subcontractors that are certified by the Department's Environmental Office Landscape Unit."

SECTION 105
GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK

Delete the entire Section 105.6 and replace with the following:

105.6.1 Department Provided Services The Department will provide the Contractor with the description and coordinates of vertical and horizontal control points, set by the Department, within the Project Limits, for full construction Projects and other Projects where survey control is necessary. For Projects of 1,500 feet in length, or less: The Department will provide three points. For Projects between 1,500 and 5,000 feet in length: The Department will provide one set of two points at each end of the Project. For Projects in excess of 5,000 feet in length, the Department will provide one set of two points at each end of the Project, plus one additional set of two points for each mile of Project length. For non-full construction Projects and other Projects where survey control is not necessary, the Department will not set any control points and, therefore, will not provide description and coordinates of any control points. Upon request of the Contractor, the Department will provide the Department's survey data management software and Survey Manual to the Contractor, or its survey Subcontractor, for the exclusive use on the Department's Projects.

105.6.2 Contractor Provided Services Utilizing the survey information and points provided by the Department, described in Subsection 105.6.1, Department Provided Services, the Contractor shall provide all additional survey layout necessary to complete the Work. This may include, but not be limited to, reestablishing all points provided by the Department, establishing additional control points, running axis lines, providing layout and maintenance of all other lines, grades, or points, and survey quality control to ensure conformance with the Contract. The Contractor is also responsible for providing construction centerline, or close reference points, for all Utility Facilities relocations and adjustments as necessary to complete the Work. When the Work is to connect with existing Structures, the Contractor shall verify all dimensions before proceeding with the Work. The Contractor shall employ or retain competent engineering and/or surveying personnel to fulfill these responsibilities.

The Contractor must notify the Department of any errors or inconsistencies regarding the data and layout provided by the Department as provided by Section 104.3.3 - Duty to Notify Department If Ambiguities Discovered.

105.6.2.1 Survey Quality Control The Contractor is responsible for all construction survey quality control. Construction survey quality control is generally defined as, first, performing initial field survey layout of the Work and, second, performing an independent check of the initial layout using independent survey data to assure the accuracy of the initial layout; additional iterations of checks may be required if significant discrepancies are discovered in this process. Construction survey layout quality control also requires written documentation of the layout process such that the process can be followed and repeated, if necessary, by an independent survey crew.

105.6.3 Survey Quality Assurance It is the Department's prerogative to perform construction survey quality assurance. Construction survey quality assurance may, or may not, be performed by the Department. Construction survey quality assurance is generally defined as an independent check of the construction survey quality control. The construction survey quality assurance process may involve physically checking the Contractor's construction survey layout using independent survey data, or may simply involve reviewing the construction survey quality control written documentation. If the Department elects to physically check the Contractor's survey layout, the Contractor's designated surveyor may be required to be present. The Department will provide a minimum notice of 48 hours to the Contractor, whenever possible, if the Contractor's designated surveyor's presence is required. Any errors discovered through the quality assurance process shall be corrected by the Contractor, at no additional cost to the Department.

105.6.4 Boundary Markers The Contractor shall preserve and protect from damage all monuments or other points that mark the boundaries of the Right-of-Way or abutting parcels that are outside the area that must be disturbed to perform the Work. The Contractor indemnifies and holds harmless the Department from all claims to reestablish the former location of all such monuments or points including claims arising from 14 MRSA § 7554-A. For a related provision, see Section 104.3.11 - Responsibility for Property of Others.

SECTION 106
QUALITY

106.4.3 Testing Change the first sentence in paragraph three from "…maintain records of all inspections and tests." to "…maintain original documentation of all inspections, tests, and calculations used to generate reports."

106.6 Acceptance Add the following to paragraph 1 of A: "This includes Sections 401 - Hot Mix Asphalt, 402 - Pavement Smoothness, and 502 - Structural Concrete - Method A - Air Content."

Add the following to the beginning of paragraph 3 of A: "For pay factors based on Quality Level Analysis, and"

106.7.1 Standard Deviation Method Add the following to F: "Note: In cases where the mean of the values is equal to either the USL or the LSL, then the PWL will be 50 regardless of the computed value of s."

Add the following to H: "Method C Hot Mix Asphalt: PF = [55 + (Quality Level *0.5)] * 0.01"

SECTION 107
TIME

107.3.1 General Add the following: "If a Holiday occurs on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered a Holiday. Sunday or Holiday work must be approved by the Department, except that the Contractor may work on Martin Luther King Day, President's Day, Patriot's Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving, and Columbus Day without the Department's approval."

107.7.2 Schedule of Liquidated Damages Replace the table of Liquidated Damages as follows:

From More Than	Up to and Including	Amount of Liquidated Damages per Calendar Day
$0	$100,000	$100
$100,000	$300,000	$200
$300,000	$500,000	$400
$500,000	$1,000,000	$575
$1,000,000	$2,000,000	$750
$2,000,000	$4,000,000	$900
$4,000,000	and more	$1,875

SECTION 108
PAYMENT

108.4 Payment for Materials Obtained and Stored First paragraph, second sentence, delete the words "…Delivered on or near the Work site at acceptable storage places."

SECTION 109
CHANGES

109.1.1 Changes Permitted Add the following to the end of the paragraph: "There will be no adjustment to Contract Time due to an increase or decrease in quantities, compared to those estimated, except as addressed through Contract Modification(s)."

109.1.2 Substantial Changes to Major Items Add the following to the end of the paragraph: "Contract Time adjustments may be made for substantial changes to Major Items when the change affects the Critical Path, as determined by the Department"

109.4.4 Investigation / Adjustment Third sentence, delete the words "subsections (A) - (E)"

109.5.1 Definitions - Types of Delays

B. Compensable Delay Replace (1) with the following; "a weather related Uncontrollable Event of such an unusually severe nature that a Federal Emergency Disaster is declared. The Contractor will only be entitled to an Equitable Adjustment if the Project falls within the geographic boundaries prescribed under the disaster declaration."

109.7.2 Basis of Payment Replace with the following: "Equitable Adjustments will be established by mutual Agreement for compensable items listed in Section 109.7.3-Compensable Items, based upon Unit or Lump Sum Prices. If Agreement cannot be reached, the Contractor shall accept payment on a Force Account basis as provided in Section 109.7.5 - Force Account Work, as full and complete compensation for all Work relating to the Equitable Adjustment."

109.7.3 Compensable Items Replace with the following: "The Contractor is entitled to compensation for the following items, with respect to agreed upon Unit or Lump Sum Prices:

1. Labor expenses for non-salaried Workers and salaried foremen.

2. Costs for Materials.

3. A 15 % markup on the totals of Items 1 and 2 of this subsection 109.7.3 for home office overhead and profit of the Contractor, its Subcontractors and suppliers, and any lower tier Subcontractors or suppliers, with no mark-ups on mark-ups.

4. Cost for Equipment, based on Blue Book Rates or leased rates, as set forth in Section 109.7.5(C), or the Contractor's Actual Costs if determined by the Department to be lower.

5. Time.

6. Subcontractor quoted Work, as set forth below in Section 109.7.5 (F)."

109.7.5 Force Account Work

C. Equipment

Paragraph 2, delete sentence 1 which starts; "Equipment leased…."

Paragraph 6, change sentence 2 from "The Contractor may furnish…" to read "If requested by the Department, the Contractor will produce cost data to assist the Department in the establishment of such rental rate, including all records that are relevant to the Actual Costs including rental Receipts, acquisition costs, financing documents, lease Agreements, and maintenance and operational cost records."
Add the following paragraph; "Equipment leased by the Contractor for Force Account Work and actually used on the Project will be paid for at the actual invoice amount plus 10% markup for administrative costs."

Add the following section;

"F. Subcontractor Work When accomplishing Force Account Work that utilizes Subcontractors, the Contractor will be allowed a maximum markup of 5% for profit and overhead on the Subcontractor's portion of the Force Account Work."

SECTION 110
INDEMNIFICATION, BONDING, AND INSURANCE

Delete the entire Section 110.2.3 and replace with the following:

110.2.3 Bonding for Landscape Establishment Period The Contractor shall provide a signed, valid, and enforceable Performance, Warranty, or Maintenance Bond complying with the Contract, to the Department at Final Acceptance.

The bond shall be in the full amount for all Pay Items for work pursuant to Sec 621, Landscape, payable to the "Treasurer - State of Maine," and on the Department's forms, on exact copies thereof, or on forms that do not contain any significant variations from the Department's forms as solely determined by the Department.

The Contractor shall pay all premiums and take all other actions necessary to keep said bond in effect for the duration of the Landscape Establishment Period described in Special Provision 621.0036 - Establishment Period. If the Surety becomes financially insolvent, ceases to be licensed or approved to do business in the State of Maine, or stops operating in the United States, the Contractor shall file new bonds complying with this Section within 10 Days of the date the Contractor is notified or becomes aware of such change.

All Bonds shall be procured from a company organized and operating in the United States, licensed or approved to do business in the State of Maine by the State of Maine Department of Business Regulation, Bureau of Insurance, and listed on the latest Federal Department of the Treasury listing for "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies."

By issuing a bond, the Surety agrees to be bound by all terms of the Contract, including those related to payment, time for performance, quality, warranties, and the Department's self-help remedy provided in Section 112.1 - Default to the same extent as if all terms of the Contract are contained in the bond(s).

Regarding claims related to any obligations covered by the bond, the Surety shall provide, within 60 Days of Receipt of written notice thereof, full payment of the entire claim or written notice of all bases upon which it is denying or contesting payment. Failure of the Surety to provide such notice within the 60-day period constitutes the Surety's waiver of any right to deny or contest payment and the Surety's acknowledgment that the claim is valid and undisputed.

SECTION 202
REMOVING STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS

202.02 Removing Buildings Make the following change to the last sentence in the final paragraph, change "…Code of Maine Regulations 401." to "…Department of Environmental Protection Maine Solid Waste Management Rules, 06-096 CMR Ch. 401, Landfill Siting, Design and Operation."

SECTION 203
EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT

203.01 Description Under b. Rock Excavation; add the following sentence: "The use of perchlorate is not allowed in blasting operations."

Delete the entire Section 203.041 and replace with the following:
"203.041 Salvage of Existing Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement All existing hot mix asphalt pavement designated to be removed under this contract must be salvaged for utilization.

Existing hot mix asphalt pavement material shall not be deposited in any waste area or be placed below subgrade in any embankment.

Methods of utilization may be any of the following:

1. Used as a replacement for untreated aggregate surface course on entrances provided the material contains no particles greater than 50 mm [2 in] in any dimension. Payment will be made under Pay Item 411.09, Untreated Aggregate Surface Course or 411.10, Untreated Aggregate Surface Course, Truck Measure. Material shall be placed, shaped, compacted and stabilized as directed by the Resident.

2. Stockpiled at commercial or approved sites for commercial or MaineDOT use.

3. Other approved methods proposed by the Contractor, and approved by the Resident which will assure proper use of the existing hot mix asphalt pavement.

The cost of salvaging hot mix asphalt material will be included for payment under the applicable pay item, with no additional allowances made, which will be full compensation for removing, temporarily stockpiling, and rehandling, if necessary, and utilizing the material in entrances or other approved uses, or stockpiling at an approved site as described above. The material will also be measured and paid for under the applicable Pay Item if it is reused for aggregate in entrances, or other approved uses."

SECTION 502
STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

502.05 Composition and Proportioning; TABLE #1; NOTE #2; third sentence; Change "…alcohol based saline sealer…" to "alcohol based silane sealer…". Add NOTE #6 to Class S Concrete.

502.0502 Quality Assurance Method A - Rejection by Resident Change the first sentence to read: "For an individual sublot with test results failing to meet the criteria in Table #1, or if the calculated pay factor for Air Content is less than 0.80……"

502.0503 Quality Assurance Method B - Rejection by Resident Change the first sentence to read: "For material represented by a verification test with test results failing to meet the criteria in Table #1, the Department will……"

502.0505 Resolution of Disputed Acceptance Test Results Combine the second and third sentence to read: "Circumstances may arise, however, where the Department may ……"
502.10 Forms and False work

D. Removal of Forms and False work 1., First paragraph; first, second, and third sentence; replace "forms" with "forms and false work"

502.11 Placing Concrete

G. Concrete Wearing Surface and Structural Slabs on Precast Superstructures Last paragraph; third sentence; replace "The temperature of the concrete shall not exceed 24° C [75° F} at the time of placement." with "The temperature of the concrete shall not exceed 24° C [75° F} at the time the concrete is placed in its final position."

502.15 Curing Concrete First paragraph; replace the first sentence with the following; "All concrete surfaces shall be kept wet with clean, fresh water for a curing period of at least 7 days after concrete placing, with the exception of vertical surfaces as provided for in Section 502.10 (D) - Removal of Forms and False work."

Second paragraph; delete the first two sentences.

Third paragraph; delete the entire paragraph which starts "When the ambient temperature…."

Fourth paragraph; delete "approved" to now read "…continuously wet for the entire curing period…"

Fifth paragraph; second sentence; change "…as soon as it is possible to do so without damaging the concrete surface." to "…as soon as possible."

Seventh paragraph; first sentence; change "…until the end of the curing period." to "…until the end of the curing period, except as provided for in Section 502.10(D) - Removal of Forms and False work."
502.19 Basis of Payment First paragraph, second sentence; add "pier nose armor" to the list of items included in the contract price for concrete.

SECTION 503
REINFORCING STEEL

503.06 Placing and Fastening Change the second paragraph, first sentence from: "All tack welding shall be done in accordance with Section 504, Structural Steel." to "All tack welding shall be done in accordance with AWS D1.4 Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel."

SECTION 504
STRUCTURAL STEEL

504.09 Facilities for Inspection Add the follow as the last paragraph: "Failure to comply with the above requirements will be consider to be a denial to allow access to work by the Contractor. The Department will reject any work done when access for inspection is denied."

504.18 Plates for Fabricated Members Change the second paragraph, first sentence from: "…ASTM A 898/A 898 M…" to "…ASTM A 898/A 898 M or ASTM A 435/A 435 M as applicable and…"

504.31 Shop Assembly Add the following as the last sentence: "The minimum assembly length shall include bearing centerlines of at least two substructure units."

504.64 Non Destructive Testing-Ancillary Bridge Products and Support Structures Change the third paragraph, first sentence from "One hundred percent…" to "Twenty five percent…"

SECTION 535
PRECAST, PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SUPERSTRUCTURE

535.02 Materials Change "Steel Strand for Concrete Reinforcement" to "Steel Strand." Add the following to the beginning of the third paragraph; "Concrete shall be Class P conforming to the requirements in this section. 28 day compressive strength shall be as stated on the plans. Coarse aggregate…."

535.05 Inspection Facilities Add the follow as the last paragraph: "If the above requirements are not met, the Contractor shall be considered to be in violation of Standard Specification 104.2.5 – Right to Inspect Work. All work occurring during a violation of this specification will be rejected."

535.26 Lateral Post-Tensioning Replace the first paragraph; "A final tension…" with "Overstressing strands for setting losses cannot be accomplished for chuck to chuck lengths of 7.6 m [25 ft] and less. In such instances, refer to the Plans for all materials and methods. Otherwise, post-tensioning shall be in accordance with PCI standards and shall provide the anchorage force noted in the Plans. The applied jacking force shall be no less than 100% of the design jacking force."

SECTION 603
PIPE CULVERTS AND STORM DRAINS

603.0311 Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe for Option III Replace the Minimum Mandrel Diameter Table with the following:

Nominal Size US Customary (in)	Minimum Mandrel Diameter (in)	Nominal Size Metric (mm)	Minimum Mandrel Diameter (mm)
12	11.23	300	280.73
15	14.04	375	350.91
18	16.84	450	421.09
24	22.46	600	561.45
30	28.07	750	701.81
36	33.69	900	842.18
42	39.30	1050	982.54
48	44.92	1200	1122.90

SECTION 604
MANHOLES, INLETS, AND CATCH BASINS

604.02 Materials Add the following:

"Tops and Traps	712.07
Corrugated Metal Units	712.08
Catch Basin and Manhole Steps	712.09"

SECTION 605
UNDERDRAINS

605.05 Underdrain Outlets Make the following change:

In the first paragraph, second sentence, delete the words "metal pipe".

SECTION 606
GUARDRAIL

606.02 Materials Delete the entire paragraph which reads "The sole patented supplier of multiple mailbox…." and replace with "Acceptable multiple mailbox assemblies shall be listed on the Department's Approved Products List and shall be NCHRP 350 tested and approved."
Delete the entire paragraph which reads "Retroreflective beam guardrail delineators…." and replace with "Reflectorized sheeting for Guardrail Delineators shall meet the requirements of Section 719.01 - Reflective Sheeting. Delineators shall be fabricated from high-impact, ultraviolet and weather resistant thermoplastic.

606.09 Basis of Payment First paragraph; delete the second and third sentence in their entirety and replace with "Butterfly-type guardrail reflectorized delineators shall be mounted on all W-beam guardrail at an interval of every 10 posts [62.5 ft] on tangents sections and every 5 posts [31.25 ft] on curved sections as directed by the Resident. On divided highways, the delineators shall be yellow on the left hand side and silver/white on the right hand side. On two-way roadways, the delineators shall be silver/white on the right hand side. All delineators shall have retroreflective sheeting applied to only the traffic facing side. Reflectorized guardrail delineators will not be paid for directly, but will be considered incidental to the guardrail items."

SECTION 609
CURB

609.04 Bituminous Curb f., Delete the requirement "Color Natural (White)"

SECTION 610
STONE FILL, RIPRAP, STONE BLANKET, AND STONE DITCH PROTECTION

Add the following paragraph to Section 610.02:
"Materials shall meet the requirements of the following Sections of Special Provision 703:

Stone Fill	703.25
Plain and Hand Laid Riprap	703.26
Stone Blanket	703.27
Heavy Riprap	703.28
Definitions	703.32"

Add the following paragraph to Section 610.032.a.

"Stone fill and stone blanket shall be placed on the slope in a well-knit, compact and uniform layer. The surface stones shall be chinked with smaller stone from the same source."

Add the following paragraph to Section 610.032.b:
"Riprap shall be placed on the slope in a well-knit, compact and uniform layer. The surface stones shall be chinked with smaller stone from the same source."

Add the following to Section 610.032:
"Section 610.032.d. The grading of riprap, stone fill, stone blanket and stone ditch protection shall be determined by the Resident by visual inspection of the load before it is dumped into place, or, if ordered by the Resident, by dumping individual loads on a flat surface and sorting and measuring the individual rocks contained in the load. A separate, reference pile of stone with the required gradation will be placed by the Contractor at a convenient location where the Resident can see and judge by eye the suitability of the rock being placed during the duration of the project. The Resident reserves the right to reject stone at the job site or stockpile, and in place. Stone rejected at the job site or in place shall be removed from the site at no additional cost to the Department."

SECTION 615
LOAM

615.02 Materials Make the following change:

Organic Content	Percent by Volume
Humus	"5% - 10%", as determined by Ignition Test

SECTION 618
SEEDING

618.01 Description Change the first sentence to read as follows: "This work shall consist of furnishing and applying seed ….." Also remove ",and cellulose fiber mulch" from 618.01(a).
618.03 Rates of Application In 618.03(a), remove the last sentence and replace with the following: "These rates shall apply to Seeding Method 2, 3, and Crown Vetch."

In 618.03(c) "1.8 kg [4 lb]/unit." to "1.95 kg [4 lb]/unit."

618.09 Construction Method In 618.09(a) 1, sentence two, replace "100 mm [4 in]" with "25 mm [1 in] (Method 1 areas) and 50 mm [2 in] (Method 2 areas)"

618.15 Temporary Seeding Change the Pay Unit from Unit to Kg [lb].

SECTION 620
GEOTEXTILES

620.03 Placement Section (c)

Title: Replace "Non-woven" in title with "Erosion Control".
First Paragraph: Replace first word "Non-woven" with "Woven monofilament".
Second Paragraph: Replace second word "Non-woven" with "Erosion Control".

620.07 Shipment, Storage, Protection and Repair of Fabric Section (a)

Replace the second sentence with the following: "Damaged geotextiles, as identified by the Resident, shall be repaired immediately."

620.09 Basis of Payment

Pay Item 620.58: Replace "Non-woven" with "Erosion Control"
Pay Item 620.59: Replace "Non-woven" with "Erosion Control"

SECTION 621
LANDSCAPING

621.0036 Establishment Period In paragraph 4 and 5, change "time of Final Acceptance" to "end of the period of establishment". In Paragraph 7, change "Final Acceptance date" to ""end of the period of establishment" and change "date of Final Acceptance" to "end of the period of establishment".

SECTION 626
HIGHWAY SIGNING

626.034 Concrete Foundations Add to the following to the end of the second paragraph: "Pre-cast and cast-in-place foundations shall be warranteed against leaning and corrosion for two years after the project is completed. If the lean is greater than 2 degrees from normal or the foundation is spalling within the first two years, the Contractor shall replace the foundation at no extra cost."

SECTION 627
PAVEMENT MARKINGS

627.10 Basis of Payment Add to the following to the end of the third paragraph: "If allowed by Special Provision, the Contractor may utilize Temporary Bi-Directional Yellow and White(As required) Delineators as temporary pavement marking lines and paid for at the contract lump sum price. Such payment will include as many applications as required and removal."

SECTION 637
DUST CONTROL

637.06 Basis of Payment Add the following after the second sentence of the third paragraph: "Failure by the Contractor to follow Standard Specification or Special Provision - Section 637 and/or the Contractor's own Soil Erosion and Pollution Control Plan concerning Dust Control and/or the Contractor's own Traffic Control Plan concerning Dust Control and/or visible evidence of excessive dust problems, as determined by the Resident, will result in a reduction in payment, computed by reducing the Lump Sum Total by 5% per occurrence per day. The Department's Resident or any other representative of the Department reserves the right to suspend the work at any time and request a meeting to discuss violations and remedies. The Department shall not be held responsible for any delay in the work due to any suspension under this item. Additional penalties may also be assessed in accordance with Special

Provision 652 - Work Zone Traffic Control and Standard Specification 656 - Temporary Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control."

SECTION 639
ENGINEERING FACILITIES

639.04 Field Offices Change the forth to last paragraph from: "The Contractor shall provide a fully functional desktop copier…" to "….desktop copier/scanner…"

Description Change "Floor Area" to "Floor Area (Outside Dimension)". Change Type B floor area from "15 (160)" to "20 (217)".

639.09 Telephone Paragraph 1 is amended as follows:
The contractor shall provide **two** telephone lines and two telephones,….

Add- In addition the contractor will supply one computer broadband connection, modem lease and router. The router shall have wireless access and be 802.11n or 802.11g capable and wireless The type of connection supplied will be contingent upon the availability of services (i.e. DSL or Cable Broadband). It shall be the contractor's option to provide dynamic or static IP addresses through the service. **The selected service will have a minimum downstream connection of 1.5 Mbps and 384 Kbps upstream.** The contractor shall be responsible for the installation charges and all reinstallation charges following suspended periods. Monthly service and maintenance charges shall be billed by the Internet Service Provider (ISP) directly to the contractor.

SECTION 652
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

652.2.3 Flashing Arrow Board Delete the existing 5 paragraphs and replace with the following: Flashing Arrow Panels (FAP) must be of a type that has been submitted to AASHTO's National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) for evaluation and placed on the Maine Department of Transportations' Approved Products List of Portable Changeable Message Signs & Flashing Arrow Panels.

FAP units shall meet requirements of the current Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) for Type "C" panels as described in Section 6F.56 - Temporary Traffic Control Devices. An FAP shall have matrix of a minimum of 15 low-glare, sealed beam, Par 46 elements capable of either flashing or sequential displays as well as the various operating modes as described in the MUTCD, Chapter 6-F. If an FAP consisting of a bulb matrix is used, each element should be recess-mounted or equipped with an upper hood of not less than 180 degrees. The color presented by the elements shall be yellow.

FAP elements shall be capable of at least a 50 percent dimming from full brilliance. Full brilliance should be used for daytime operation and the dimmed mode shall be used for nighttime operation. FAP shall be at least 2.4 M x 1.2 M [96" x 48"] and finished in non-reflective black. The FAP shall be interpretable for a distance not less than 1.6 km [1 mile].

Operating modes shall include, flashing arrow, sequential arrow, sequential chevron, flashing

double arrow, and flashing caution. In the three arrow signals, the second light from the arrow point shall not operate.

The minimum element on-time shall be 50 percent for the flashing mode, with equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase. The flashing rate shall be not less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute. All on-board circuitry shall be solid state.

Primary power source shall be 12 volt solar with a battery back-up to provide continuous operation when failure of the primary power source occurs, up to 30 days with fully charged batteries. Batteries must be capable of being charged from an onboard 110 volt AC power source and the unit shall be equipped with a cable for this purpose.

Controller and battery compartments shall be enclosed in lockable, weather-tight boxes.
The FAP shall be mounted on a pneumatic-tired trailer or other suitable support for hauling to various locations, as directed. The minimum mounting height of an arrow panel should be 2.1 M [7 feet] from the roadway to the bottom of the panel.

The face of the trailer shall be delineated on a permanent basis by affixing retro-reflective material, known as conspicuity material, in a continuous line as seen by oncoming drivers.

A portable changeable message sign may be used to simulate an arrow panel display."

652.2.4 Other Devices Delete the last paragraph and add the following:
"652.2.5 Portable Changeable Message Sign Trailer mounted Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS) must be of a type that has been submitted to AASHTO's National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) for evaluation and placed on the Maine Department of Transportations' Approved Products List of Portable Changeable Message Signs & Flashing Arrow Panels. The PCMS unit shall meet or exceed the current specifications of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), 6F.55.

The front face of the sign should be covered with a low-glare protective material. The color of the LED elements shall be amber on a black background. The PCMS should be visible from a distance of 0.8 km [0.5 mile] day and night and have a minimum 15º viewing angle. Characters must be legible from a distance of at least 200 M [650 feet].

The message panel should have adjustable display rates (minimum of 3 seconds per phase), so that the entire message can be read at least twice at the posted speed, the off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed. Each message shall consist of either one or two phases. A phase shall consist of up to eight characters per line. The unit must be capable of displaying at least three lines of text with eight characters per line. Each character shall be 457 mm [18"] high. Each character module shall use at least a five wide and seven high pixel matrix. The text of the messages shall not scroll or travel horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.

Units shall automatically adjust their brightness under varying light conditions to maintain legibility.

The control system shall include a display screen upon which messages can be reviewed before being displayed on the message sign. The control system shall be capable of maintaining memory when power is unavailable. Message must be changeable with either a notebook computer or an on-board keypad. The controller shall have the capability to store a minimum of 200 user-defined and 200 pre-programmed messages. Controller and battery compartments shall be enclosed in lockable, weather-tight boxes.

PCMS units shall have the capability of being made programmable by means of wireless communications. PCMS units shall also be fully capable of having an on-board radar system installed if required for a particular application.

PCMS' primary power source shall be solar with a battery back-up to provide continuous operation when failure of the primary power source occurs. Batteries must be capable of being charged from a 110 volt AC power source. The unit must also be capable of being operated solely from a 110 volt AC power source and be equipped with a cable for this purpose.

The PCMS shall be mounted on a trailer in such a way that the bottom of the message sign panel shall be a minimum of 2.1 M [7 ft] above the roadway in urban areas and 1.5 M [5 ft] above the roadway in rural areas when it is in the operating mode. PCMS trailers should be of a heavy duty type with a 51 mm [2"] ball hitch and a minimum of four leveling jacks (at each corner). The sign shall be capable of being rotated 360° relative to the trailer. The face of the trailer shall be delineated on a permanent basis by affixing retro-reflective material, known as conspicuity material, in a continuous line as seen by oncoming drivers."

652.3.3 Submittal of Traffic Control Plan In item e. change "A list of all certified flaggers…" to "A list of all the Contractor's certified flaggers…"

In the last paragraph add the following as the second sentence: "The Department will review and provide comments to the Contractor within 14 days of receipt of the TCP."

652.3.5 Installation of Traffic Control Devices In the first paragraph, first sentence; change "Signs shall be erected…" to "Portable signs shall be erected.." In the third sentence; change "Signs must be erected so that the sign face…" to "Post-mounted signs must also be erected so that the sign face…"

652.4 Flaggers Replace the first paragraph with the following; "The Contractor shall furnish flaggers as required by the TCP or as otherwise specified by the Resident. All flaggers must have successfully completed a flagger test approved by the Department and administered by a Department-approved Flagger-Certifier who is employing that flagger. All flaggers must carry an official certification card with them while flagging that has been issued by their employer. Flaggers shall wear safety apparel meeting ANSI 107-1999 Class 2 risk exposure and clearly identify the wearer as a person, shall be visible at a minimum distance of 300 m [1000 ft], and shall wear a hardhat with retroreflectivity. For nighttime conditions, Class 3 apparel should be considered, retroreflective or flashing SLOW/STOP paddles shall be used, and except in emergency situations the flagger station shall be illuminated to assure visibility."

Second paragraph, first sentence; change "…have sufficient distance to stop before entering the workspace." to "…have sufficient distance to stop at the intended stopping point." Third

sentence; change "At a spot obstruction…" to "At a spot obstruction with adequate sight distance,…"

Fourth paragraph, delete and replace with "Flaggers shall be provided as a minimum, a 10 minute break, every 2 hours and a 30 minute or longer lunch period away from the work station. Flaggers may only receive 1 unpaid break per day; all other breaks must be paid. Sufficient certified flaggers shall be available onsite to provide for continuous flagging operations during break periods. Breaker flaggers will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the appropriate pay item."

652.8.2 Other Items Replace the last paragraph with the following: "There will be no payment made under any 652 pay items after the expiration of the adjusted total contract time."

SECTION 653
POLYSTYRENE PLASTIC INSULATION

653.05 Placing Backfill In the second sentence; change "…shall be not less than 150 mm [6 in] loose measure." to "…shall be not less than 250 mm [10 in] loose measure." In the third sentence; change "…crawler type bulldozer of not more than 390 kg/m^2 [80 lb/ft^2] ground contact pressure…" to "…crawler type bulldozer of not more than 4875 kg/m^2 [2000 lb/ft^2] ground contact pressure…"

653.06 Compaction In the last sentence; change "…not more than 390 kg/m^2 [80 lb/ft^2] ground contact…" to "…not more than 4875 kg/m^2 [2000 lb/ft^2] ground contact…"

SECTION 656
TEMPORARY SOIL EROSION AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

656.5.1 If Pay Item 656.75 Provided Replace the second paragraph with the following: "Failure by the Contractor to follow Standard Specification or Special Provision - Section 656 and/or the Contractor's own Soil Erosion and Pollution Control Plan will result in a reduction in payment, computed by reducing the Lump Sum Total by 5% per occurrence per day. The Department's Resident or any other representative of the Department reserves the right to suspend the work at any time and request a meeting to discuss violations and remedies. The Department shall not be held responsible for any delay in the work due to any suspension under this item."

SECTION 701
STRUCTURAL CONCRETE RELATED MATERIALS

701.10 Fly Ash - Chemical Requirements Change all references from "ASTM C311" to "ASTM C114".

SECTION 703
AGGREGATES

703.05 Aggregate for Sand Leveling Change the percent passing the 9.5 mm [3/8 in] sieve from "85 – 10" to "85 – 100"

703.06 Aggregate for Base and Subbase Delete the first paragraph: "The material shall have…" and replace with "The material shall have a minimum degradation value of 15 as determined by Washington State DOT Test Method T113, Method of Test for Determination of Degradation Value (March 2002 version), except that the reported degradation value will be the result of testing a single specimen from that portion of a sample that passes the 12.5 mm [½ in] sieve and is retained on the 2.00 mm [No. 10] sieve, minus any reclaimed asphalt pavement used."

703.07 Aggregates for HMA Pavements Delete the forth paragraph: "The composite blend shall have…" and replace with "The composite blend, minus any reclaimed asphalt pavement used, shall have a Micro-Deval value of 18.0 or less as determined by AASHTO T 327. In the event the material exceeds the Micro Deval limit, a Washington Degradation test shall be performed. The material shall be acceptable if it has a value of 30 or more as determined by Washington State DOT Test Method T 113, Method of Test for Determination of Degradation Value (March 2002 version) except that the reported degradation value will be the result of testing a single composite specimen from that portion of the sample that passes the 12.5mm [1/2 inch] sieve and is retained on the 2.00mm [No 10] sieve, minus any reclaimed asphalt pavement used."

703.09 HMA Mixture Composition The coarse and fine aggregate shall meet the requirements of Section 703.07. The several aggregate fractions for mixtures shall be sized, graded, and combined in such proportions that the resulting composite blends will meet the grading requirements of the following table.

AGGREGATE GRADATION CONTROL POINTS

SIEVE SIZE	Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size---Control Points (Percent Passing)				
	TYPE 25 mm	TYPE 19 mm	TYPE 12.5 mm	TYPE 9.5 mm	TYPE 4.75 mm
	PERCENT BY WEIGHT PASSING - COMBINED AGGREGATE				
37.5 mm	100				
25 mm	90-100	100			
19 mm	-90	90-100	100		
12.5 mm		-90	90-100	100	100
9.5 mm		-	-90	90-100	95-100
4.75 mm		-	-	-90	80-100
2.36 mm	19-45	23-49	28-58	32-67	40 - 80
1.18 mm		-	-	-	-
600 µm		-	-	-	-
300 µm		-	-	-	-
75 µm	1-7	2-8	2-10	2-10	2-10

Gradation Classification---- The combined aggregate gradation shall be classified as coarse-graded when it passes below the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) control point as defined in the following table. All other gradations shall be classified as fine-graded.

GRADATION CLASSIFICATION

PCS Control Point for Mixture Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size (% passing)				
Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size	TYPE 25 mm	TYPE 19 mm	TYPE 12.5 mm	TYPE 9.5 mm
Primary Control Sieve	4.75 mm	4.75 mm	2.36 mm	2.36 mm
PCS Control Point (% passing)	40	47	39	47

If a Grading "D" mixture is allowed per Special Provision Section 403, it shall meet the following gradation and the aggregate requirements of Section 703.07.

Sieve Designation	Percentage by Weight Passing Square Mesh Sieves
½ inch	100
⅜ inch	93-100
No. 4	60-80
No. 8	46-65
No. 16	25-55
No. 30	16-40
No. 50	10-30
No. 100	6-22
No. 200	3.0-8.0

703.18 Common Borrow Replace the first paragraph with the following: "Common borrow shall consist of earth, suitable for embankment construction. It shall be free from frozen material, perishable rubbish, peat, and other unsuitable material including material currently or previously contaminated by chemical, radiological, or biological agents unless the material is from a DOT project and authorized by DEP for use."

703.22 Underdrain Backfill Material Change the first paragraph from "…for Underdrain Type B…" to "…for Underdrain Type B and C…"

Replace subsections 703.25 through 703.28 with the following:
"703.25 Stone Fill Stones for stone fill shall consist of hard, sound, durable rock that will not disintegrate by exposure to water or weather. Stone for stone fill shall be angular and rough. Rounded, subrounded, or long thin stones will not be allowed. Stone for stone fill may be obtained from quarries or by screening oversized rock from earth borrow pits. The maximum allowable length to thickness ratio will be 3:1. The minimum stone size (10 lbs) shall have an average dimension of 5 inches. The maximum stone size (500 lbs) shall have a maximum dimension of approximately 36 inches. Larger stones may be used if approved by the Resident. Fifty percent of the stones by volume shall have an average dimension of 12 inches (200 lbs).

703.26 Plain and Hand Laid Riprap Stone for riprap shall consist of hard, sound durable rock that will not disintegrate by exposure to water or weather. Stone for riprap shall be angular

and rough. Rounded, subrounded or long thin stones will not be allowed. The maximum allowable length to width ratio will be 3:1. Stone for riprap may be obtained from quarries or by screening oversized rock from earth borrow pits. The minimum stone size (10 lbs) shall have an average dimension of 5 inches. The maximum stone size (200 lbs) shall have an average dimension of approximately 12 inches. Larger stones may be used if approved by the Resident. Fifty percent of the stones by volume shall have an average dimension greater than 9 inches (50 lbs).

703.27 Stone Blanket Stones for stone blanket shall consist of sound durable rock that will not disintegrate by exposure to water or weather. Stone for stone blanket shall be angular and rough. Rounded or subrounded stones will not be allowed. Stones may be obtained from quarries or by screening oversized rock from earth borrow pits. The minimum stone size (300 lbs) shall have minimum dimension of 14 inches, and the maximum stone size (3000 lbs) shall have a maximum dimension of approximately 66 inches. Fifty percent of the stones by volume shall have average dimension greater than 24 inches (1000 lbs).

703.28 Heavy Riprap Stone for heavy riprap shall consist of hard, sound, durable rock that will not disintegrate by exposure to water or weather. Stone for heavy riprap shall be angular and rough. Rounded, subrounded, or thin, flat stones will not be allowed. The maximum allowable length to width ratio will be 3:1. Stone for heavy riprap may be obtained from quarries or by screening oversized rock from earth borrow pits. The minimum stone size (500 lbs) shall have minimum dimension of 15 inches, and at least fifty percent of the stones by volume shall have an average dimension greater than 24 inches (1000 lbs)."

Add the following paragraph:
"703.32 Definitions (ASTM D 2488, Table 1).
Angular: Particles have sharp edges and relatively plane sides with unpolished surfaces
Subrounded: Particles have nearly plane sides but have well-rounded corners and edges
Rounded: Particles have smoothly curved sides and no edges"

SECTION 706
NON-METALLIC PIPE

706.06 Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe for Underdrain, Option I and Option III Culvert Pipe Change the first sentence from "…300 mm diameters to 900 mm" to "…300 mm diameters to 1200 mm" Delete, in it's entirety, the last sentence which begins "This pipe and resins…" and replace with the following; "The manufacturing plants of polyethylene pipe shall be certified by the Eastern States Consortium. Polyethylene pipe shall be accepted based on third party certification by the AASHTO's National Transportation Product Evaluation Program."

SECTION 709
REINFORCING STEEL AND WELDED STEEL WIRE FABIC

709.03 Steel Strand Change the second paragraph from "…shall be 12mm [½ inch] AASHTO M203M/M203 (ASTM A416/A416M)…" to "…shall be 15.24 mm [0.600 inch] diameter AASHTO M203 (ASTM A416)…"

SECTION 710

FENCE AND GUARDRAIL

710.03 Chain Link Fabric Add the following sentence: "Chain Link fabric for PVC coated shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M181, Type IV-Class B."

710.04 Metal Beam Rail Replace with the following: "Galvanized steel rail elements shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 180, Class A, Type II.

When corrosion resistant steel is specified, rail shall conform to AASHTO M 180, Class A, Type IV. Beams of corrosion resistant steel shall not be painted or galvanized. They shall be so handled and stored that the traffic face of these beams, used in a continuous run of guardrail, shall not show a distinctive color differential.

When metal beam rail is to be installed on a curve having a radius of curvature of 150 ft. or less, the beam sections shall be fabricated on an arc to the required radius and permanently stamped or embossed with the designated radius.

The engineer may take one piece of guardrail, a backup plate, and end or buffer section from each 200 pieces in a lot, or from each lot if less than 200 pieces are included therein for determination of compliance with specification requirements. If one piece fails to conform to the requirements of this specification, two other pieces shall be tested. If either of these pieces fails to conform to the requirements of this specification, the lot of material represented by these samples shall be rejected. A lot shall be considered that quantity of material offered for inspection at one time that bears the same heat and coating identification."

710.07 Guardrail Posts Section b. change "…AASHTO M183/M183M…" to "…AASHTO M 270M/M 270 Grade 250 (36)…"

SECTION 712
MISCELLANEOUS HIGHWAY MATERIALS

712.06 Precast Concrete Units In the first paragraph, change "…ASTM C478M…" to "…AASHTO M199…" Delete the second paragraph and replace with the following; "Approved structural fibers may be used as a replacement of 6 x 6 #10 gauge welded wire fabric when used at an approved dosage rate for the construction of manhole and catch basin units. The material used shall be one of the products listed on the Maine Department of Transportation's Approved Product List of Structural Fiber Reinforcement." Delete the fifth paragraph and replace with the following; "The concrete mix design shall be approved by the Department. Concrete shall contain 6% air content, plus or minus 1½% tolerance when tested according to AASHTO T152. All concrete shall develop a minimum compressive strength of 28 MPa [4000 psi] in 28 days when tested according to AASHTO T22. The absorption of a specimen, when tested according to AASHTO T280, Test Method "A", shall not exceed nine percent of the dry mass."

Add the following:
"712.07 Tops, and Traps These metal units shall conform to the plan dimensions and to the following specification requirements for the designated materials.

Gray iron or ductile iron castings shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M306 unless otherwise designated."

712.08 Corrugated Metal Units The units shall conform to plan dimensions and the metal to AASHTO M36/M36M. Bituminous coating, when specified, shall conform to AASHTO M190 Type A.

712.09 Catch Basin and Manhole Steps Steps for catch basins and for manholes shall conform to ASTM C478M [ASTM C478], Section 13 for either of the following material:

(a) Aluminum steps-ASTM B221M, [ASTM B211] Alloy 6061-T6 or 6005-T5.

(b) Reinforced plastic steps Steel reinforcing bar with injection molded plastic coating copolymer polypropylene. Polypropylene shall conform to ASTM D 4101.

712.23 Flashing Lights Flashing Lights shall be power operated or battery operated as specified.

(a) Power operated flashing lights shall consist of housing, adapters, lamps, sockets, reflectors, lens, hoods and other necessary equipment designed to give clearly visible signal indications within an angle of at least 45 degrees and from 3 to 90 m [10 to 300 ft] under all light and atmospheric conditions.

Two circuit flasher controllers with a two-circuit filter capable of providing alternate flashing operations at the rate of not less than 50 nor more than 60 flashes per minute shall be provided.

The lamps shall be 650 lumens, 120 volt traffic signal lamps with sockets constructed to properly focus and hold the lamp firmly in position.
The housing shall have a rotatable sun visor not less than 175 mm [7 in] in length designed to shield the lens.

Reflectors shall be of such design that light from a properly focused lamp will reflect the light rays parallel. Reflectors shall have a maximum diameter at the point of contact with the lens of approximately 200 mm [8 in].

The lens shall consist of a round one-piece convex amber material which, when mounted, shall have a visible diameter of approximately 200 mm [8 in]. They shall distribute light and not diffuse it. The distribution of the light shall be asymmetrical in a downward direction. The light distribution of the lens shall not be uniform, but shall consist of a small high intensity portion with narrow distribution for long distance throw and a larger low intensity portion with wide distribution for short distance throw. Lenses shall be marked to indicate the top and bottom of the lens.

(b) Battery operated flashing lights shall be self- illuminated by an electric lamp behind the lens. These lights shall also be externally illuminated by reflex-reflective elements built into the lens to enable it to be seen by reflex-reflection of the light from the headlights of oncoming traffic. The batteries must be entirely enclosed in a case. A locking device must secure the case. The light shall have a flash rate of not less than 50

nor more than 60 flashes per minute from minus 30 °C [minus 20 °F] to plus 65 °C [plus 150 °F]. The light shall have an on time of not less than 10 percent of the flash cycle. The light beam projected upon a surface perpendicular to the axis of the light beam shall produce a lighted rectangular projection whose minimum horizontal dimension shall be 5 degrees each side of the horizontal axis. The effective intensity shall not have an initial value greater than 15.0 candelas or drop below 4.0 candelas during the first 336 hours of continuous flashing. The illuminated lens shall appear to be uniformly bright over its entire illuminated surface when viewed from any point within an angle of 9 degrees each side of the vertical axis and 5 degrees each side of the horizontal axis. The lens shall not be less than 175 mm [7 in] in diameter including a reflex-reflector ring of 13 mm [½ in] minimum width around the periphery. The lens shall be yellow in color and have a minimum relative luminous transmittance of 0.440 with a luminance of 2854° Kelvin. The lens shall be one-piece construction. The lens material shall be plastic and meet the luminous transmission requirements of this specification. The case containing the batteries and circuitry shall be constructed of a material capable of withstanding abuse equal to or greater than 1.21 mm thick steel [No. 18 U.S. Standard Gage Steel]. The housing and the lens frame, if of metal shall be properly cleaned, degreased and pretreated to promote adhesion. It shall be given one or more coats of enamel which, when dry shall completely obscure the metal. The enamel coating shall be of such quality that when the coated case is struck a light blow with a sharp tool, the paint will not chip or crack and if scratched with a knife will not powder. The case shall be so constructed and closed as to exclude moisture that would affect the proper operation of light. The case shall have a weep hole to allow the escape of moisture from condensation. Photoelectric controls, if provided, shall keep the light operating whenever the ambient light falls below 215 lx [20 foot candles]. Each light shall be plainly marked as to the manufacturer's name and model number.

If required by the Resident, certification as to conformance to these specifications shall be furnished based on results of tests made by an independent testing laboratory. All lights are subject to random inspection and testing. All necessary random samples shall be provided to the Resident upon request without cost to the Department. All such samples shall be returned to the Contractor upon completion of the tests.

712.32 Copper Tubing Copper tubing and fittings shall conform to the requirements of ASTM B88M Type A [ASTM B88, Type K] or better.

712.33 Non-metallic Pipe, Flexible Non-metallic pipe and pipe fittings shall be acceptable flexible pipe manufactured from virgin polyethylene polymer suitable for transmitting liquids intended for human or animal consumption.

712.34 Non-metallic Pipe, Rigid Non-metallic pipe shall be Schedule 40 polyvinylchloride (PVC) that meets the requirement of ASTM D1785. Fittings shall be of the same material.

712.341 Metallic Pipe Metallic pipe shall be ANSI, Standard B36.10, Schedule 40 steel pipe conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 Types E or S, Grade B. End plates shall be steel conforming to ASTM A36/A36M.

Both the sleeve and end plates shall be hot dip galvanized. Pipe sleeve splices shall be welded splices with full penetration weld before galvanizing.

712.35 Epoxy Resin Epoxy resin for grouting or sealing shall consist of a mineral filled thixotropic, flexible epoxy resin having a pot life of approximately one hour at 10°C [50°F]. The grout shall be an approved product suitable for cementing steel dowels into the preformed holes of curb inlets and adjacent curbing. The sealant shall be an approved product, light gray in color and suitable for coating the surface.

712.36 Bituminous Curb The asphalt cement for bituminous curb shall be of the grade required for the wearing course, or shall be Viscosity Grade AC-20 meeting the current requirements of Subsection 702.01 Asphalt Cement. The aggregate shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 703.07. The coarse aggregate portion retained on the 2.36 mm [No. 8] sieve may be either crushed rock or crushed gravel.

The mineral constituents of the bituminous mixture shall be sized and graded and combined in a composite blend that will produce a stable durable curbing with an acceptable texture.

Bituminous material for curb shall meet the requirements of Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement.

712.37 Precast Concrete Slab Portland cement concrete for precast slabs shall meet the requirements of Section 502 - Structural Concrete, Class A.

The slabs shall be precast to the dimension shown on the plans and cross section and in accordance with the Standard Detail plans for Concrete Sidewalk Slab. The surface shall be finished with a float finish in accordance with Subsection 502.14(c). Lift devices of sufficient strength to hold the slab while suspended from cables shall be cast into the top or back of the slab.

712.38 Stone Slab Stone slabs shall be of granite from an acceptable source, hard, durable, predominantly gray in color, free from seams which impair the structural integrity and be of smooth splitting character. Natural color variations characteristic of the deposit will be permitted. Exposed surfaces shall be free from drill holes or indications of drill holes. The granite slabs in any one section of backslope must be all the same finish.

The granite slabs shall be scabble dressed or sawed to an approximately true plane having no projections or depressions over 13 mm [½ in] under a 600 mm [2 ft] straightedge or over 25 mm [1 in] under a 1200 mm [4 ft] straightedge. The arris at the intersection of the top surface and exposed front face shall be pitched so that the arris line is uniform throughout the length of the installed slabs. The sides shall be square to the exposed face unless the slabs are to be set on a radius or other special condition which requires that the joints be cut to fit, but in any case shall be so finished that when the stones are placed side by side no space more than 20 mm [3/4 in] shall show in the joint for the full exposed height.

Liftpin holes in all sides will be allowed except on the exposed face.

ROADSIDE IMPROVEMENT MATERIAL

717.03 C. Method #3 - Roadside Mixture #3 Change the seed proportions to the following:

Crown Vetch	25%
Perennial Lupine	25%
Red Clover	12.5%
Annual Rye	37.5%

717.05 Mulch Binder Change the third sentence to read as follows:

"Paper fiber mulch may be used as a binder at the rate of 2.3 kg/unit [5 lb/unit]."

SECTION 720
STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINAIRES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS

720.08 U-Channel Posts Change the first sentence from "…, U-Channel posts…" to "…, Rib Back U-Channel posts…"

SECTION 722
GEOTEXTILES

722.01 Stabilization/Reinforcement Geotextile Add the following to note #3; "The strengths specified in the columns labeled"<50%" and "≥ 50%" refer to the elongation at which the geotextile material was tested. For example; if a fabric is tested at 15% elongation then it must meet or exceed the minimum strength shown in the "<50%" column. Submittals must include the percent elongation at which the material was tested."

722.02 Drainage Geotextile Add the following to note #3; "The strengths specified in the columns labeled"<50%" and "≥ 50%" refer to the elongation at which the geotextile material was tested. For example; if a fabric is tested at 15% elongation then it must meet or exceed the minimum strength shown in the "<50%" column. Submittals must include the percent elongation at which the material was tested."

722.01 Erosion Control Geotextile Add the following note to Elongation in the Mechanical Property Table; "The strengths specified in the columns labeled"<50%" and "≥ 50%" refer to the elongation at which the geotextile material was tested. For example; if a fabric is tested at 15% elongation then it must meet or exceed the minimum strength shown in the "<50%" column. Submittals must include the percent elongation at which the material was tested."

APPENDIX A TO DIVISION 100

SECTION 1 - BIDDING PROVISIONS

A. Federally Required Certifications By signing and delivering a Bid, the Bidder certifies as provided in all certifications set forth in this Appendix A - Federal Contract Provisions Supplement including:

- Certification Regarding No Kickbacks to Procure Contract as provided on this page 1 below.
- Certification Regarding Non-collusion as provided on page 1 below.
- Certification Regarding Non-segregated Facilities as provided by FHWA Form 1273, section III set forth on page 21 below.
- "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion" as provided by FHWA Form 1273, section XI set forth on page 32 below.
- "Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying" as provided by FHWA Form 1273, section XII set forth on page 35 below.

Unless otherwise provided below, the term "Bidder", for the purposes of these certifications, includes the Bidder, its principals, and the person(s) signing the Bid. Upon execution of the Contract, the Bidder (then called the Contractor) will again make all the certifications indicated in this paragraph above. Upon execution of the Contract, the Bidder (then called the Contractor) will again make all the certifications indicated in this paragraph above.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING NO KICKBACKS TO PROCURE CONTRACT Except expressly stated by the Bidder on sheets submitted with the Bid (if any), the Bidder hereby certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it has not:

(A) employed or retained for a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent fee, or other consideration, any firm or person (other then a bona fide employee working solely for me) to solicit or secure this contract;

(B) agreed, as an express or implied condition for obtaining this contract, to employ or retain the services of any firm or person in connection with carrying out the contract, or;

C) paid, or agreed to pay, to any firm, organization, or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me) any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind for, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the contract;

By signing and submitting a Bid, the Bidder acknowledges that this certification is to be furnished to the Maine Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation in connection with this contract in anticipation of federal aid highway funds and is subject to applicable state and federal laws, both criminal and civil.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING NONCOLLUSION Under penalty of perjury as provided by federal law (28 U.S.C. §1746), the Bidder hereby certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

the Bidder has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of competitive bidding in connection with the Contract.

For a related provisions, see Section 102.7.2 (C) of the Standard Specifications - "Effects of Signing and Delivery of Bids" - "Certifications", Section 3 of this Appendix A entitled "Other Federal Requirements" including section XI - "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion" and section XII. - "Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying."

****

B. Bid Rigging Hotline To report bid rigging activities call: **1-800-424-9071**

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

****

SECTION 2 - FEDERAL EEO AND CIVIL RIGHTS REQUIREMENTS

Unless expressly otherwise provided in the Bid Documents, the provisions contained in this Section 2 of this "Federal Contract Provisions Supplement" are hereby incorporated into the Bid Documents and Contract.

A. Nondiscrimination & Civil Rights - Title VI The Contractor and its subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the Department deems appropriate. The Contractor and subcontractors shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and with all State of Maine and other Federal Civil Rights laws.

For related provisions, see Subsection B - "Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action - Executive Order 11246" of this Section 2 and Section 3 - Other Federal Requirements of this "Federal Contract Provisions Supplement" including section II - "Nondiscrimination" of the "Required Contract Provisions, Federal Aid Construction Contracts", FHWA-1273.

B. Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action - Executive Order 11246 Pursuant to Executive Order 11246, which was issued by President Johnson in 1965 and amended in 1967 and 1978, this Contract provides as follows.

The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its efforts to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall

document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

1. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidations, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all forepersons, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.

2. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its union have employment opportunities available, and to maintain a record of the organization's responses.

3. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

4. Provide immediate written notification to the Department's Civil Rights Office when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Design-Builder's efforts to meet its obligations.

5. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under B above.

6. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligation; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

7. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions including specific review

of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Forepersons, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

8. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractor's and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

9. Direct its recruitment efforts, both orally and written to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later that one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above describing the openings, screenings, procedures, and test to be used in the selection process.

10. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth, both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's workforce.

11. Validate all tests and other selection requirements.

12. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

13. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

14. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

15. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction Contractor's and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female Contractor associations and other business associations.

16. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

C. Goals for Employment of Women and Minorities Per Executive Order 11246, craft tradesperson goals are 6.9% women and .5% minorities employed. However, goals may be adjusted upward at the mutual agreement of the Contractor and the Department. Calculation of these percentages shall not include On-the-Job Training Program trainees, and shall not include clerical or field clerk position employees.

For a more complete presentation of requirements for such Goals, see the federally required document "Goals for Employment of Females and Minorities" set forth in the next 6 pages below.

****

Start of GOALS FOR EMPLOYMENT OF FEMALES AND MINORITIES
Federally Required Contract Document

§60-4.2 Solicitations

(d) The following notice shall be included in, and shall be part of, all solicitations for offers and bids on all Federal and federally assisted construction contracts or subcontracts in excess of $10,000 to be performed in geographical areas designated by the Director pursuant to §60-4.6 of this part (see 41 CFR 60-4.2(a)):

Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)

1. The Offeror's or bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for female participation in each trade 6.9%

Goals for minority participation for each trade
Maine
001 Bangor, ME 0.8%
Non-SMSA Counties (Aroostook, Hancock, Penobscot, Piscataquis, Waldo, Washington)

002 Portland-Lewiston, ME
SMSA Counties: 4243 Lewiston-Auburn, ME 0.5%
(Androscoggin)

6403 Portland, ME 0.6%
(Cumberland, Sagadahoc)

Non-SMSA Counties: 0.5%
(Franklin, Kennebec, Knox, Lincoln, Oxford, Somerset, York)

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non federally involved construction.

The contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be in violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor, estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated started and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the Contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is (insert description of the geographical areas where the contract is to be performed giving the state, county and city, if any).

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:

   a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;

   b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;

   c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department form 941;

   d. "Minority" includes:
      (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);

(ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
(iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
(iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

2. Whenever the Contractor, or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of $10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

3. If the contractor, is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors for Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7 a. through p. of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical areas where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specific.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant, thereto.

6. In order for the non working training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the

apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as expensive as the following:

   a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, when possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.

   b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organization's responses.

   c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment sources or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

   d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

   e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources complied under 7b above.

   f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific

review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

i. Direct its recruitment, efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.

k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of

solicitation to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisor's adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7 a through p.). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7 a through p. of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program and reflected in the Contractor's minority and female work force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions take on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both make and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, specific minority group of women is underutilized.)

10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action even through the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementation regulations by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the

requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.6.

14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g. mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and location sat which the work was performed. Records be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

End of GOALS FOR EMPLOYMENT OF FEMALES AND MINORITIES
Federally Required Contract Document

****

D. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements The Department has established an annual Disadvantaged Business Enterprise goal to be achieved through race neutral means. This goal will adjusted periodically and will be provided by Supplemental Provision. The Contractor shall comply with all provisions of this section regarding DBE participation and the Department's latest version of the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program Manual, said Manual being incorporated herein by reference. In the case of conflict between this Contract and said Manual, this Contract shall control. The Department reserves the right to adjust DBE goals on a project-by-project basis by addendum.

Policy. It is the Department's policy that DBEs as defined in 23 CFR Part 26 and referenced in the Transportation Equity Act for 21st Century of 1998, as amended from the Surface Transportation Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987, and the Intermeddle Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991. The intent hereto remains to provide the maximum opportunity for DBEs to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with federal funds.

The Department and its Contractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, sex, age, or disability in the award and performance of DOT assisted contracts.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprises are those so certified by the Maine Department of Transportation Civil Rights Office prior to bid opening date.

The Department has determined that elements of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal include but are not limited to the following:

1. Whether the Contractor advertised in general circulation, trade association, and minority/women's-focus media concerning the subcontracting opportunities;

2. Whether the Contractor provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the contract is being solicited;

3. Whether the Contractor followed up on initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested;

4. Whether the Contractor selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the DBE goals;

5. Whether the Contractor provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specification and requirements of the contract;

6. Whether the Contractor negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs, not rejecting the DBE as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities;

7. Whether the Contractor made efforts to assist interested DBEs with other appropriate technical/financial assistance required by the Department or Contractor;

8. Whether the Contractor effectively used the services of available minority/women's community organizations, minority/women's business assistance offices; and other organizations that provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.

Substitutions of DBEs. The following may be acceptable reasons for Civil Rights Office approval of such a change order:

- The DBE defaults, voluntarily removes itself or is over-extended;
- The Department deletes portions of the work to by performed by the DBE.

It is not intended that the ability to negotiate a more advantageous contract with another certified DBE be considered a valid basis for such a change in DBE utilization once the DBE Bid Submission review has been passed. Any requests to alter the DBE commitment must be in writing and included with the change order.

Failure to carry out terms of this Standard Specification shall be treated as a violation of this contract and will result in contract sanctions which may include withholding of partial payments totaling the creditable dollars amount which would have been paid for said DBE participation, termination of this contract or other measures which may affect the ability of the Contractor to obtain Department contracts.

Copies of the Maine Department of Transportation's DBE Program may be obtained from:

Maine Department of Transportation
Civil Rights Office
#16 State House Station
Augusta, Maine 04333-0016
tel. (207) 624-3519

Quarterly Reporting Requirement. The Contractor must submit Semi-annual reports of actual dollars paid to Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE's) on this Project to the MDOT Civil Rights Office by the end of the third week of April and October for the period covering the preceding six months considered Federal Fiscal Year periods. The reports will be submitted directly to the Civil Rights Office on the form provided in the latest version of the DBE Program Manual. Failure to submit the report by the deadline may result in a withholding of approval of partial payment estimates by the Department.

SECTION 3 - OTHER FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Unless expressly otherwise provided in the Bid Documents, the provisions contained in this Section 3 of this "Federal Contract Provisions Supplement" are hereby incorporated into the Bid Documents and Contract.

A. Buy America

If the cost of products purchased for permanent use in this project which are manufactured of steel, iron or the application of any coating to products of these materials exceeds 0.1 percent of the contract amount, or $2,500.00, whichever is greater, the products shall have been manufactured and the coating applied in the United States. The coating materials are not subject to this clause, only the application of the coating. In computing that amount, only the cost of the product and coating application cost will be included.

Ore, for the manufacture of steel or iron, may be from outside the United States; however, all other manufacturing processes of steel or iron must be in the United States to qualify as having been manufactured in the United States.

United States includes the 50 United States and any place subject to the jurisdiction thereof.

Products of steel include, but are not limited to, such products as structural steel, piles, guardrail, steel culverts, reinforcing steel, structural plate and steel supports for signs, luminaries and signals.

Products of iron include, but are not limited to, such products as cast iron grates.

Application of coatings include, but are not limited to, such applications as epoxy, galvanized and paint.

To assure compliance with this section, the Contractor shall submit a certification letter on its letterhead to the Department stating the following:

> "This is to certify that products made of steel, iron or the application of any coating to products of these materials whose costs are in excess of $2,500.00 or 0.1 percent of the original contract amount, whichever is greater, were manufactured and the coating, if one was required, was applied in the United States."

B. Materials

a. Convict Produced Materials References: 23 U.S.C. 114(b)(2), 23 CFR 635.417

Applicability: FHWA's prohibition against the use of convict material only applies to Federal-aid highways. Materials produced after July 1, 1991, by convict labor may only be incorporated in a Federal-aid highway construction project if: 1) such materials have been produced by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation from a prison; or 2) such material has been produced in a qualified prison facility, e.g., prison industry, with the amount produced during any 12-month period, for use in Federal-aid projects, not exceeding the amount produced, for such use, during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987.

Materials obtained from prison facilities (e.g., prison industries) are subject to the same requirements for Federal-aid participation that are imposed upon materials acquired from other sources. Materials manufactured or produced by convict labor will be given no preferential treatment.

The preferred method of obtaining materials for a project is through normal contracting procedures which require the contractor to furnish all materials to be incorporated in the work. The contractor selects the source, public or private, from which the materials are to be obtained (23 CFR 635.407). Prison industries are prohibited from bidding on projects directly (23 CFR 635.112e), but may act as material supplier to construction contractors.

Prison materials may also be approved as State-furnished material. However, since public agencies may not bid in competition with private firms, direct acquisition of materials from a prison industry for use as State-furnished material is subject to a public interest finding with the Division Administrator's concurrence (23 CFR 635.407d). Selection of materials produced by convict labor as State-furnished materials for mandatory use should be cleared prior to the submittal of the Plans Specifications & Estimates (PS&E).

b. Patented/Proprietary Products References: 23 U.S.C. 112, 23 CFR 635.411

FHWA will not participate, directly or indirectly, in payment for any premium or royalty on any patented or proprietary material, specification, or process specifically set forth in the plans and specifications for a project, unless:

- the item is purchased or obtained through competitive bidding with equally suitable unpatented items,
- the STA certifies either that the proprietary or patented item is essential for synchronization with the existing highway facilities or that no equally suitable alternative exists, or
- the item is used for research or for a special type of construction on relatively short sections of road for experimental purposes. States should follow FHWA's procedures for "Construction Projects Incorporating Experimental Features" (expermnt.htm) for the submittal of work plans and evaluations.

The primary purpose of the policy is to have competition in selection of materials and allow for development of new materials and products. The policy further permits materials and products that are judged equal may be bid under generic specifications. If only patented or proprietary products are acceptable, they shall be bid as alternatives with all, or at least a

reasonable number of, acceptable materials or products listed; and the Division Administrator may approve a single source if it can be found that its utilization is in the public interest.

Trade names are generally the key to identifying patented or proprietary materials. Trade name examples include 3M, Corten, etc. Generally, products identified by their brand or trade name are not to be specified without an "or equal" phrase, and, if trade names are used, all, or at least a reasonable number of acceptable "equal" materials or products should be listed. The licensing of several suppliers to produce a product does not change the fact that it is a single product and should not be specified to the exclusion of other equally suitable products.

c. State Preference References: 23 U.S.C. 112, 23 CFR 635.409

Materials produced within Maine shall not be favored to the exclusion of comparable materials produced outside of Maine. State preference clauses give particular advantage to the designated source and thus restrict competition. Therefore, State preference provisions shall not be used on any Federal-aid construction projects.

This policy also applies to State preference actions against materials of foreign origin, except as otherwise permitted by Federal law. Thus, States cannot give preference to in-State material sources over foreign material sources. Under the Buy America provisions, the States are permitted to expand the Buy America restrictions provided that the STA is legally authorized under State law to impose more stringent requirements.

d. State Owned/Furnished/Designated Materials References: 23 U.S.C. 112, 23 CFR 635.407

Current FHWA policy requires that the contractor must furnish all materials to be incorporated in the work, and the contractor shall be permitted to select the sources from which the materials are to be obtained. Exceptions to this requirement may be made when there is a definite finding, by MDOT and concurred in by Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) Division Administrator, that it is in the public interest to require the contractor to use materials furnished by the MDOT or from sources designated by MDOT. The exception policy can best be understood by separating State-furnished materials into the categories of manufactured materials and local natural materials.

Manufactured Materials When the use of State-furnished manufactured materials is approved based on a public interest finding, such use must be made mandatory. The optional use of State-furnished manufactured materials is in violation of our policy prohibiting public agencies from competing with private firms. Manufactured materials to be furnished by MDOT must be acquired through competitive bidding, unless there is a public interest finding for another method, and concurred in by FHWA's Division Administrator.

Local Natural Materials When MDOT owns or controls a local natural materials source such as a borrow pit or a stockpile of salvaged pavement material, etc., the materials may be designated for either optional or mandatory use; however, mandatory use will require a public interest finding (PIF) and FHWA's Division Administrator's concurrence.

In order to permit prospective bidders to properly prepare their bids, the location, cost, and any conditions to be met for obtaining materials that are made available to the contractor shall be stated in the bidding documents.

Mandatory Disposal Sites Normally, the disposal site for surplus excavated materials is to be of the contractor's choosing; although, an optional site(s) may be shown in the contract provisions. A mandatory site shall be specified when there is a finding by MDOT, with the concurrence of the Division Administrator, that such placement is the most economical or that the environment would be substantially enhanced without excessive cost. Discussion of the mandatory use of a disposal site in the environmental document may serve as the basis for the public interest finding.

Summarizing FHWA policy for the mandatory use of borrow or disposal sites:

- mandatory use of either requires a public interest finding and FHWA's Division Administrator's concurrence,
- mandatory use of either may be based on environmental consideration where the environment will be substantially enhanced without excessive additional cost, and
- where the use is based on environmental considerations, the discussion in the environmental document may be used as the basis for the public interest finding.

Factors to justify a public interest finding should include such items as cost effectiveness, system integrity, and local shortages of material.

C. Standard FHWA Contract Provisions - FHWA 1273

Unless expressly otherwise provided in the Bid Documents, the following "Required Contract Provisions, Federal Aid Construction Contracts", FHWA-1273, are hereby incorporated into the Bid Documents and Contract.

****

Start of FHWA 1273 REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS(As revised through March 10, 1994)

I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

   Section I, paragraph 2;
   Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7;
   Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

   a. discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

   b. employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of $10,000 or more.)

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
   a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

   b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:
   "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment,

upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer. The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy. All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

   a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

   b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

   c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

   d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

   e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment. When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

   a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions. Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion.

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision

for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions. If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

   a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

   b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

   c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

   d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment. The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. Records and Reports. The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. All such records must be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the MDOT and the Federal Highway Administration.

The Contractor will submit to the MDOT a report for the month of July, indicating the total hours worked by minority, women and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form PR-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by "Training Special Provision," the Contractor will be required to furnish Form FHWA-1409. The report is required for week ending July 15 and can be obtained from MDOT, is due by week ending August 20th. This report is to be furnished directly to MDOT - Civil Rights Office.

III. <u>NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES</u> (Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of $10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of $10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE (Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

   a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the

provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor

as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which case such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers. Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV.2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT). Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding. The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4

and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation. Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages. The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS (Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3). The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

   a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

   b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in

Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

   (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

   (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

   (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all Federal-aid contracts on the National Highway System, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than $1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

   a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.

   b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.

   c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).

   a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor,

with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health

standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more that $10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of $100,000 or more.)

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations

in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:
(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

   a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

   b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

   c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

   d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

   e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out

in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

****

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--
Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or

local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and

d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

****

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions: (Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of $25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

****

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--
Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

****

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING
(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
   a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

   b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a

Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

End of FHWA 1273

Environmental Summary Sheet

PIN #: 16123.50 **Town: Trenton**
Environmental Office Contact: Josh Nichols (joshua.nichols@maine.gov) 592-3107
Coordination & Permits Manager: Matt Steele **Date Submitted: 9/22/09**
Database/Projex ☒

☒ **Section 106 and Tribal Consultation**

Architectural Resources	PA ☐	Applicable☒	Approved ☒
Archeological Resources	PA ☐	Applicable☒	Approved ☒
Tribal Consultation	Tribal Letters Sent ☒		Approved ☐
Town & Local Hist. Society Contacted	Yes ☒	No☐	

☒ **4(f) and 6(f)**

Section 4(f)

Are there Right of Way Takes or Easements on Public Park Property	☐ Yes	☒ No
Are there Right of Way Takes or Easements on Public Recreational Property	☐ Yes	☒ No
Are there Right of Way Takes or Easements on Public Wildlife Refuge Property	☐ Yes	☒ No
Are there Right of Way Takes or Easements on Historic Eligible or Listed Property	☐Yes	☒ No
Are there Right of Way Takes or Easements on Property within a Historic District	☐Yes	☒ No
Has MHPC Determined an Adverse Effect	☐Yes	☒ No
Is a Programmatic or Full 4(f) Document Required	☐Yes	☒ No

LAWCON 6(f) N/A ☒ Applicable☐ Approved ☐

☒ **FEMA** GIS Floodplains Checked ☒ N/A ☐ Applicable☐ Approved ☐

☒ **Maine Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife (MDIFW) Essential Habitat**

GIS Essential Habitats Checked ☒

Eagle Nest	N/A ☒	Applicable ☐	Approved ☐
Piping Plover	N/A ☒	Applicable ☐	Approved ☐
Roseate Tern	N/A ☒	Applicable☐	Approved ☐

☒ **Maine Department of Conservation/ Public Lands, Submerged Land Lease** N/A ☒ Applicable ☐

☒ **Land Use Regulation Commission (LURC)** Not Applicable ☒ No permit Required ☐

Notice	☐	Approved ☐
Permit	☐	Approved ☐

☒ **Maine Department of Environmental Protection (MDEP) Site Location of Development**

N/A ☐ Applicable ☒ Approved ☒

☒ **Maine Department of Environmental Protection (MDEP), Natural Resource Protection Act**

No permit required ☐

Exempt ☐	(Must use erosion and sediment control and not block fish passage.)	
PBR ☐		Approved ☐
Tier 1 ☐		Approved ☐
Tier 2 ☐		Approved ☐
Individual ☒		Approved ☒

☒ **Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE), Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.**

No permit required ☐

Category 1-NR☐	Approved ☐
Category 2☒	Approved ☒
Category 3☐	Approved ☐

NOTE: If project requires a Category 2 or 3 Permit from the ACOE, then the MaineDOT Resident **must** fill out a **"Work Start Notification Form"** and a **"Compliance Certification Form" (when project has been completed)** and send them to the address listed on the forms.

☒ **IN-STREAM TIMING RESTRICTIONS:** 105 Special Provision ☒ n/a ☐

Dates instream work is allowed: 7/1 – 9/30

☒ **NEPA Complete**

☒ Special Provision 656, Erosion Control Plan ☒ Special Provision 203, Dredge Spec and/or Hazardous Waste Spec

FGS/CMT.inc.

Fessenden Geo-Environmental Services
Construction Materials Testing

Department of Health & Human Services
Maine Center for Disease Control and Prevention
Division of Environmental Health
Attn. Mr. James Jacobsen
11 State House Station
Augusta, Maine 04333-0011

February 13, 2009

RE: Proposed Acadia Visitor Center
Trenton, Maine

Dear Mr. Jacobsen,

On behalf of our clients, the Maine Department of Transportation and Allied Engineers, we are pleased to submit this Subsurface Wastewater Disposal Application for your review for Phase 1 of the proposed Acadia Visitor Center to be located in Trenton, Maine.

You may recall that last fall Ms Peg Duval (MDOT), Paul Corey (Site Evaluator) and I met with you do discuss disposal system options for the Acadia Visitor Center. To clarify any confusion you may have, the issues discussed at that time were for the proposed Phase 2-4 disposal system, which may be built in the future (2010-2011).

This application is for the disposal system for Bus Maintenance Facility that will be constructed as part of Phase 1 of the project. Allied Engineers has provided the design flow volumes for the disposal system based on using low-flow fixtures and estimates of wastewater generated during bus washing. We have attached their calculation spreadsheet for your review.

Per the request of Mr. Eric Kluck of the Maine Department of Environmental Protection the wastewater flow from the Bus Washing (1000 gpd) will temporarily flow into a 5,000 gallon holding tank until a pre-treatment system, currently in the process of being patented, becomes available. At that time, the bus wash water will be redirected into the designed disposal system that is attached. The disposal system will only receive domestic wastewater generated by the restroom facilities, about 200 gallons per day, until the pre-treated wash water is redirected.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please call either Paul Corey or myself.

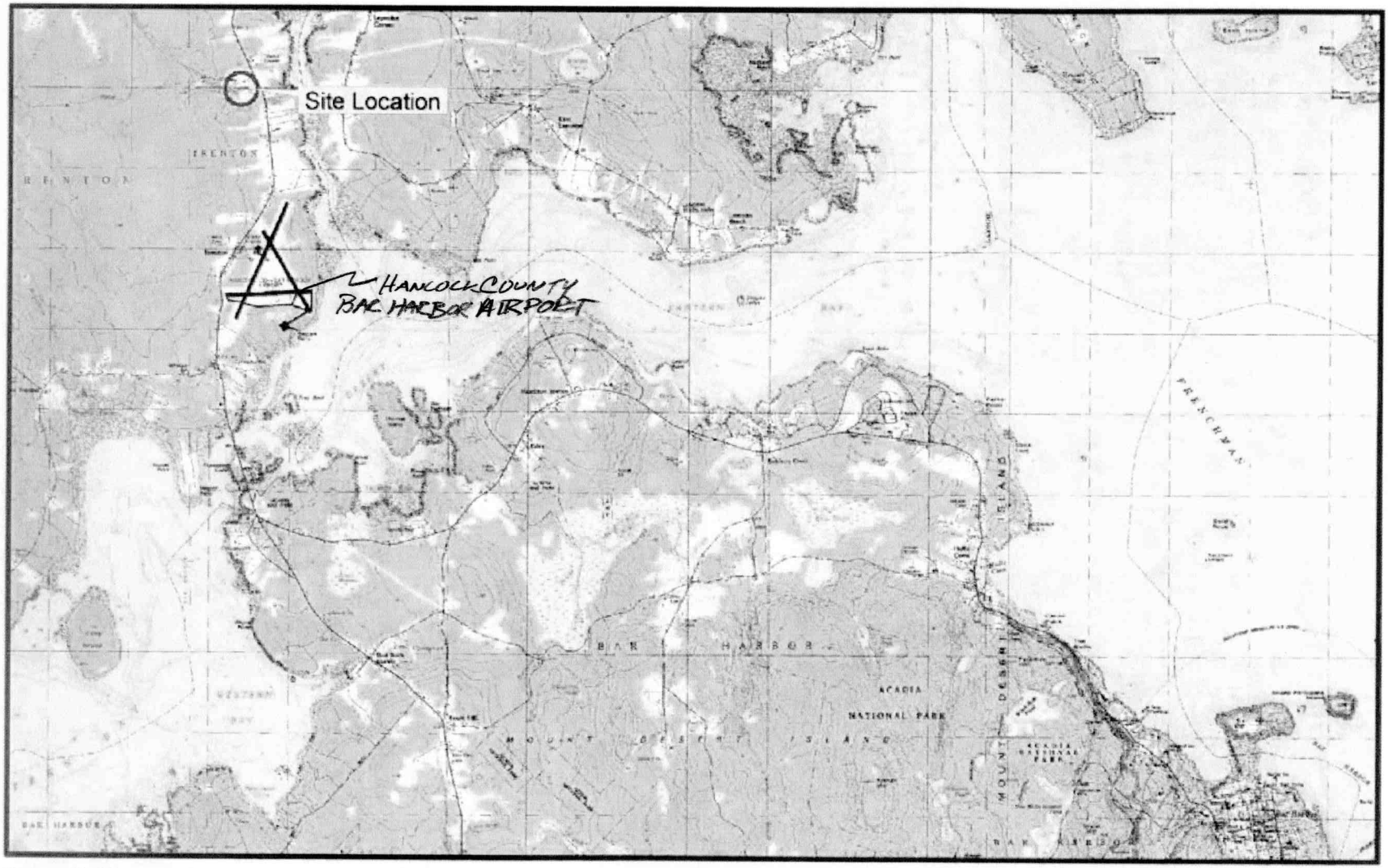
Sincerely,

Arnold Fessenden, C.G.
Vice President

PO Box 2097, 136 Maine Avenue, Bangor, Maine 04402-2097 · *tel* (207) 947-3184 · 1-877-CMT-TEST · *fax* (207) 990-1194

149

Figure ES-1 Locus Map



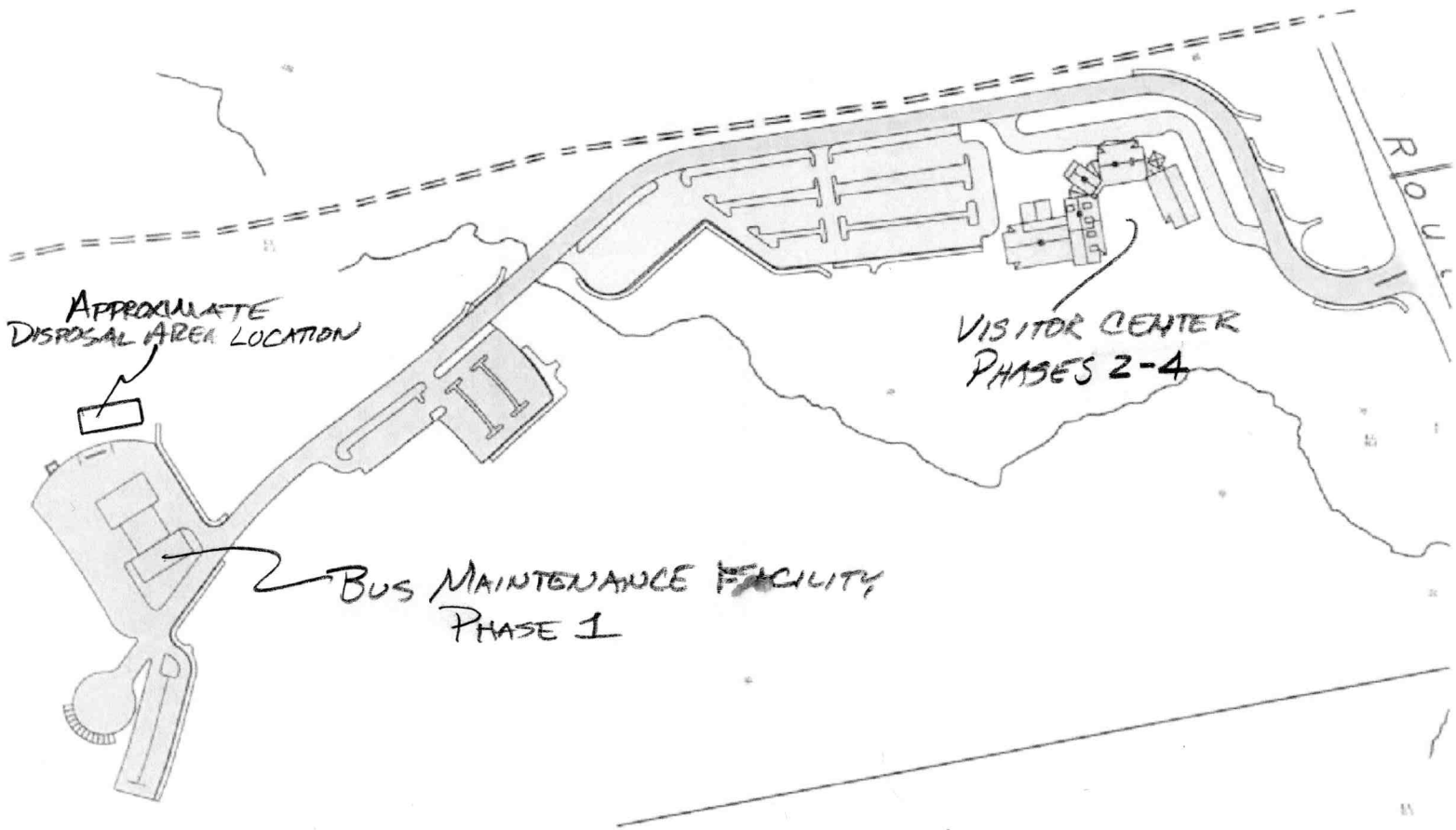
Source: USGS

0 0.5 1 1.5 2 2.5 3 Miles

Scale: 1:63,360

Figure ES-2 Project Area

Figure ES-5 Acadia Gateway Center Phasing Plan



PHASE 1 -ACCESS ROAD AND MAINTENANCE FACILITY
PHASE 2 -INTERMODAL CENTER AND BUSWAY
PHASE 3 -WELCOME CENTER
PHASE 4 -THEATRES AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT

N BASIS OF DESIGN STUDY - SITE PLAN
1"=200'-0" 200'

SUBSURFACE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPLICATION

Maine Dept.Health & Human Services
Div of Environmental Health , 11 SHS
(207) 287-5672 Fax: (207) 287-3165

PROPERTY LOCATION

City, Town, or Plantation	TRENTON
Street or Road	ROUTE 3
Subdivision, Lot #	

OWNER/APPLICANT INFORMATION

Name (last, first, MI)	Maine DOT — X Owner Applicant
Mailing Address of Owner/Applicant	STATE HOUSE STATION 17 AUGUSTA, ME 04333-0017
Daytime Tel. #	207-624-3480 Joel Kittredge

OWNER OR APPLICANT STATEMENT
I state and acknowledge that the information submitted is correct to the best of my knowledge and understand that any falsification is reason for the Department and/or Local Plumbing Inspector to deny a Permit.

Signature of Owner or Applicant _____ Date _____

>> CAUTION: PERMIT REQUIRED - ATTACH IN SPACE BELOW <<

The Subsurface Wastewater Disposal System ***shall not*** be installed until a Permit is attached HERE by the Local Plumbing Inspector. The Permit shall authorize the owner or installer to install the disposal system in accordance with this application and the Maine Subsurface Wastewater Disposal Rules.

Municipal Tax Map # _____ Lot # _____

CAUTION: INSPECTION REQUIRED
I have inspected the installation authoirzed above and found it to be in compliance with the Subsurface Wastewater Disposal Rules Application. _____ (1st) date approved

Local Plumbing Inspector Signature _____ (2nd) date approved _____

PERMIT INFORMATION

TYPE OF APPLICATION
- X 1. First Time System
- 2. Replacement System
- Type replaced: _____
- Year installed: _____
- 3. Expanded System
  - a. Minor Expansion
  - b. Major Expansion
- 4. Experimental System
- 5. Seasonal Conversion

THIS APPLICATION REQUIRES
- X 1. No Rule Variance
- 2. First Time System Variance
  - a. Local Plumbing Inspector Approval
  - b. State & Local Plumbing Inspector Approval
- 3. Replacement System Variance
  - a. Local Plumbing Inspector Approval
  - b. State & Local Plumbing Inspector Approval
- 4. Minimum Lot Size Variance
- 5. Seasonal Conversion Permit

DISPOSAL SYSTEM COMPONENTS
- X 1. Complete Non-engineered System
- 2. Primitive System (graywater & alt. toilet)
- 3. Alternative Toilet, specify: _____
- 4. Non-engineered Treatment Tank (only)
- 5. Holding Tank, _____ gallons
- 6. Non-engineered Disposal Field (only)
- 7. Separated Laundry System
- 8. Complete Engineered System (2000 gpd or more)
- 9. Engineered Treatment Tank (only)
- 10. Engineered Disposal Field (only)
- 11. Pre-treatment, specify: _____
- 12. Miscellaneous Components

SIZE OF PROPERTY
21+/- SQ. FT. X ACRES

SHORELAND ZONING
Yes X No

DISPOSAL SYSTEM TO SERVE
- 1. Single Family Dwelling Unit, No. of Bedrooms: ____
- 2. Multiple Family Dwelling, No. of Units: ____
- 3. Other: Bus Maintenance Facility w/ 35 staff (specify)

Current Use Seasonal Year Round X Undeveloped

TYPE OF WATER SUPPLY (PROPOSED)
X 1. Drilled Well 2. Dug Well 3. Private
4. Public 5. Other

DESIGN DETAILS (SYSTEM LAYOUT SHOWN ON PAGE 3)

TREATMENT TANK
- X 1. Concrete
  - X a. Regular (HEAVY DUTY)
  - b. Low Profile
- 2. Plastic
- 3. Other: _____

CAPACITY: 3000 GAL.
3@1000 GALLONS

SOIL DATA & DESIGN CLASS
PROFILE CONDITION DESIGN
1 / AIII/D / 3
at Observation Hole # TP-19
Depth 16 "
of Most Limiting Soil Factor

DISPOSAL FIELD TYPE & SIZE
- 1. Stone Bed 2. Stone Trench
- X 3. Proprietary Device
  - a. cluster array X c. Linear
  - X b. regular load d. H-20 load
- 4. Other: _____

SIZE: 5184 X sq. ft. lin. ft.

DISPOSAL FIELD SIZING
- 1. Small---2.0 sq. ft. / gpd
- 2. Medium---2.6 sq. ft. / gpd
- 3. Medium---Large 3.3 sq. f.t / gpd
- X 4. Large---4.1 sq. ft. / gpd
- 5. Extra Large---5.0 sq. ft. / gpd

GARBAGE DISPOSAL UNIT
X 1. No 2. Yes 3. Maybe
If Yes or Maybe, specify one below:
- a. multi-compartment tank
- b. ___ tanks in series
- c. increase in tank capacity
- d. Filter on Tank Outlet

EFFLUENT/EJECTOR PUMP
- X 1. Not Required
- 2. May Be Required
- 3. Required

Specify only for engineered systems:
DOSE: _____ gallons

DESIGN FLOW
1200 gallons per day
BASED ON:
- 1. Table 501.1 (dwelling unit(s))
- 2. Table 501.2 (other facilities)

SHOW CALCULATIONS for other facilites
Design Flow Data provided by ALLIED Engineers - See attached
- X 3. Section 503.0 (meter readings)

ATTACH WATER METER DATA

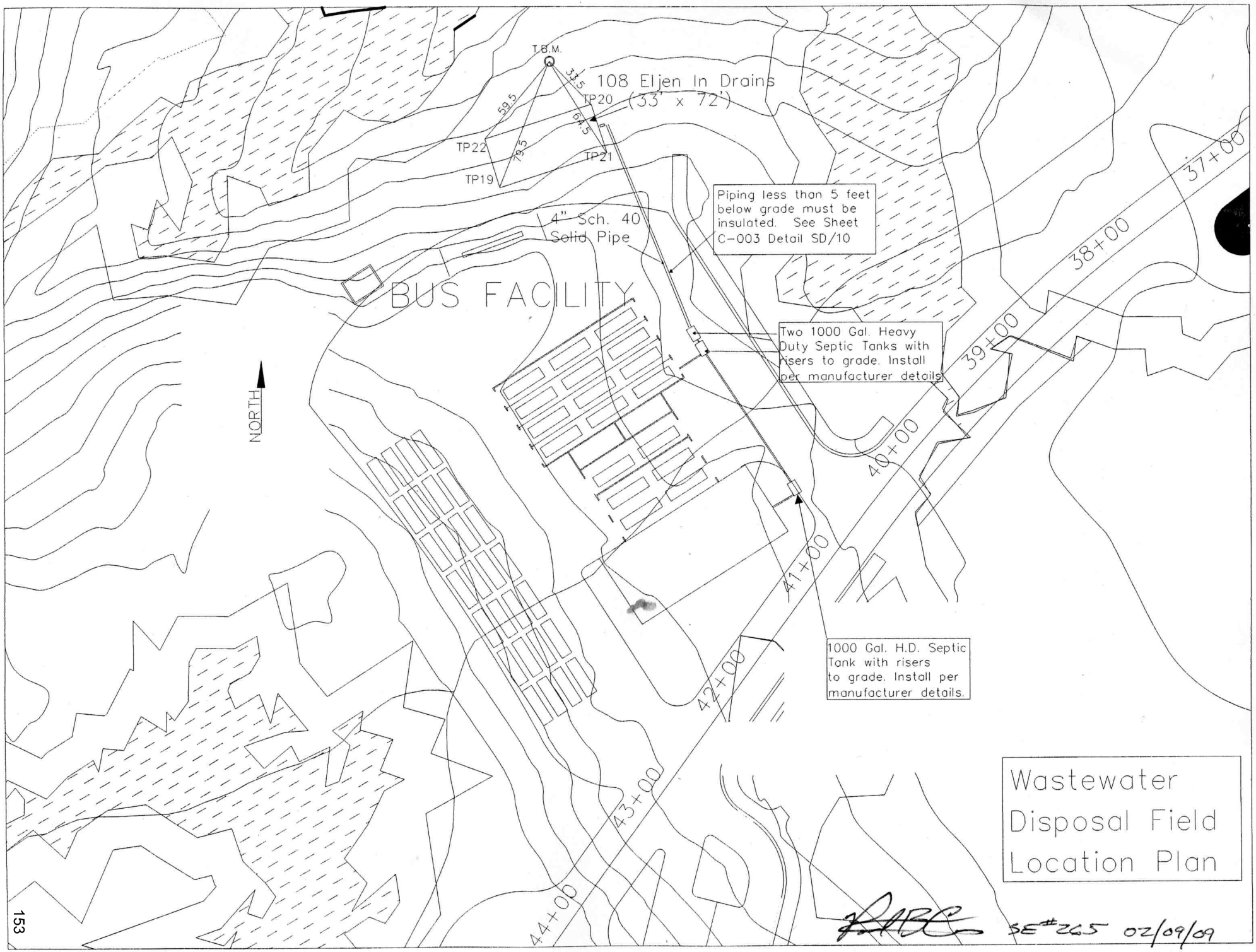
LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE
at center of disposal area
Lat. 44 d 28 m 08.06 s
Lon. 68 d 22 m 29.52 s
if g.p.s, state margin of error: _____

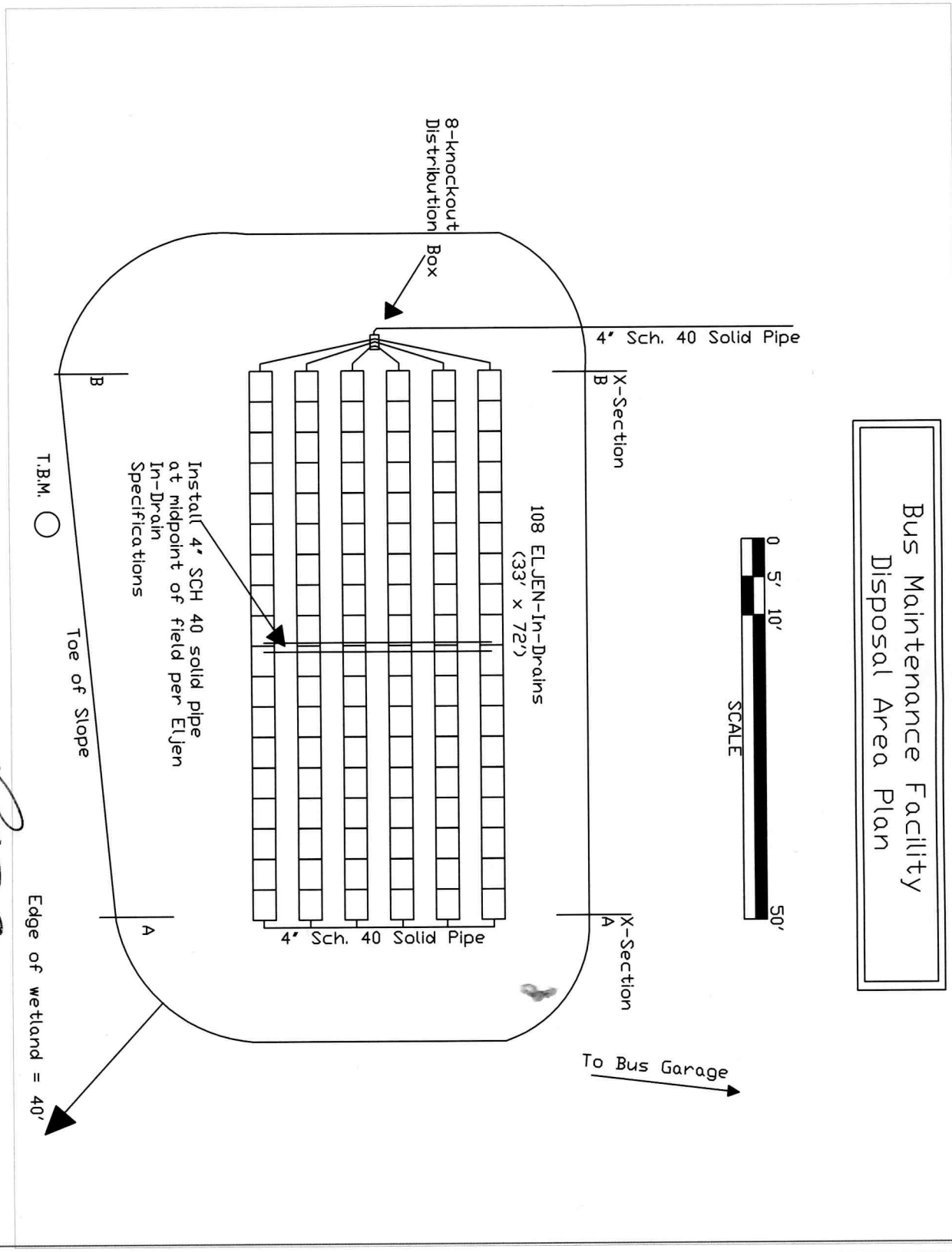
SITE EVALUATOR STATEMENT

I certify that on 5/29/08 (date) I completed a site evaluation on this property and state that the data reported are accurate and that the proposed system is in compliance with the State of Maine Subsurface Wastewater Disposal Rules (10-144A CMR 241).

Site Evaluator Signature	265 SE #	2/9/09 Date
PAUL B. COREY Site Evaluator Name Printed	945-4302 Telephone Number	E-mail Address

HHE-200 Rev. 4/05


T.B.M.
33.5
108 Eljen In Drains
(33' x 72')
TP20
59.5
64.5
TP22
79.5
TP21
TP19
4" Sch. 40
Solid Pipe
Piping less than 5 feet below grade must be insulated. See Sheet C-003 Detail SD/10
BUS FACILITY
Two 1000 Gal. Heavy Duty Septic Tanks with risers to grade. Install per manufacturer details
NORTH
37+00
38+00
39+00
40+00
41+00
42+00
43+00
44+00
1000 Gal. H.D. Septic Tank with risers to grade. Install per manufacturer details.
Wastewater Disposal Field Location Plan
SE#265 02/09/09



Date: 2/9/2009 Drawn By: PBC/AAF

File: Allied Engineers

APPENDIX:

B

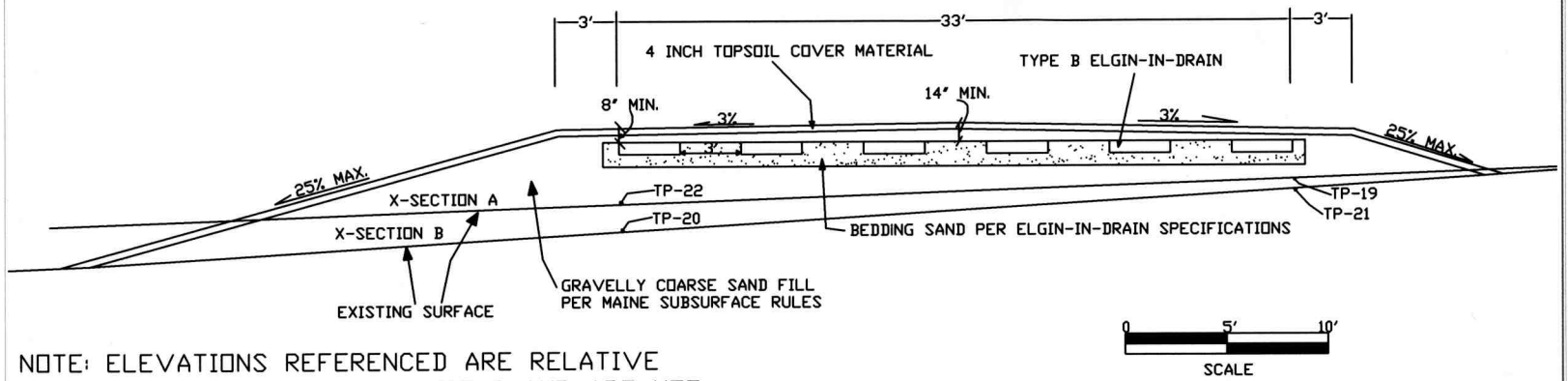
Maine Department of Transportation
Acadia Gateway Facility

Bus Maintenance Facility
Disposal Area Plan

Fessenden Geo-Environmental Services
Construction Materials Testing
PO Box 2097, 136 Maine Avenue
Bangor, Maine 04401
tel. (207) 947-3184 1-877-CMT-TEST
fax. (207) 990 - 1194

FGS/CMT INC.

BUS MAINTENANCE FACILITY
DISPOSAL AREA CROSS SECTIONS



NOTE: ELEVATIONS REFERENCED ARE RELATIVE TO TBM ESTABLISHED IN THE FIELD AND ARE NOT REFERENCED TO PROJECT DATUM.

NOTES:

1) System to be level with a maximum grade tolerance of 2" / 100'.
2) Remove vegetation and scarify the original surface in the disposal area and fill extensions.
3) Place and compact fill in 8" lifts using small track equipment only. Do not over compact.
Do not use rubber-tired equipment within the disposal area.
4) Mix fill material into original soil to a depth of 6" or greater by plowing, disking, or roto-tilling.
5) Protect all system components from freezing or crushing with adequate fill and/or insulation as necessary.
6) Grade all areas around system to divert surface water away from system.
7) Lime, fertilize, seed, and mulch all disturbed areas to promote growth of grass cover and prevent erosion.
8) Any other permit applications or notifications needed for the installation of this disposal system or any associated development are the responsibility of the owner/applicant.
9) This system is not designed for use with a garbage disposal.
10) See additional notes attached.

CONSTRUCTION ELEVATIONS

Reference elevation	0 or 100'
Bottom of Bedding Sand	14" or 101.17'
Bottom of 'In-Drains'	20" or 101.67'
Top of 'In-Drains'	27" or 102.25'
Top of Distribution Lines on Eljen-in-drains	31" or 102.58'

FILL REQUIREMENTS

	A-Section	B-Section
Depth of Fill (upslope)	29"	34""
Depth of Fill (downslope)	45"	60"

EJEVATION REFERENCE POINT LOCATION & DESCRIPTION

TBM - Nail with Flagging 36" above ground in a 14" diameter Pine Tree

SE#265 02/09/09

FGS/CMT
Fessenden Geo-Environmental Services
Construction Materials Testing
PO Box 2097, 136 Maine Avenue
Bangor, Maine 04401
tel. (207) 947-3184 1-877-CMT-TEST
fax. (207) 990 - 1194

Maine Department of Transportation
Acadia Gateway Facility

Bus Maintenance Facility
Disposal Area Cross-Sections

Date: 2/5/2009 Drawn By: AAF
File: Allied Engineers
APPENDIX: B

CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES

GENERAL - The system should be constructed and installed by a qualified professional according to the septic system design (HHE-200 form). If there is uncertainty as to the location or elevation of the system, or the materials required for the installation, please call prior to construction.

Unless noted otherwise on the HHE-200 form, the following setbacks shall be maintained: disposal areas shall be a minimum of 100' from wells and 20' from dwellings (15' from dwellings without basements); septic tanks shall be a minimum of 100' from wells and 8' from dwellings.

Protect all system components against freezing, crushing and frost action. This may require the installation of additional fill cover or insulation that may or may not be specified on the design.

Seal all system components to prevent the infiltration of surface water or groundwater. Grade the soil surface in all areas around the disposal system to promote runoff away from the system.

Do not install a system when the soil is frozen or saturated.

SEPTIC TANKS - Inspect the baffles and sanitary tees in septic tanks to make sure they are not damaged or defective.

Risers to grade are recommended for clean-outs and inspection ports. If risers are installed, extend them to finish grade, and grade the ground surface around them to divert surface water away.

Tanks are to be bedded on a layer of clean sand, gravel or stone at least 4 inches thick. Backfill around septic tanks must be free of stones larger than 3 inches in diameter.

DISTRIBUTION BOXES (IF APPLICABLE) - Place distribution boxes on a minimum of 12 inches of clean 1.5 inch stone that has been compacted and leveled. Extend the stone laterally 12 inches beyond the sides of the distribution box.

Protect distribution boxes from frost penetration by installing 4 inches of high density expanded rigid polystyrene insulation. If a force main is specified, it should enter through the bottom of the distribution box.

Install adjustable flow equalizers on all outlets of distribution boxes to provide equal distribution. Flood distribution boxes with water and check for level and equal distribution prior to backfilling.

EFFLUENT LINES AND BUILDING SEWERS - All pipes and fittings must be watertight. Install gravity effluent lines with a minimum pitch of 1/8 inch per foot. Building drains and sewers shall have a minimum pitch of 1/4 inch per foot. At least one cleanout shall be provided for every 100 feet of connecting pipe.

DISPOSAL AREA - Remove vegetation and the organic layer of the soil and scarify the soil surface within the proposed disposal area and its associated fill extensions. Fill used in the disposal area shall be free of foreign material and shall be gravelly coarse sand as required by the code. The fill shall have 4 to 8 percent fines (material passing the #200 sieve), with less than 2 percent clay, and it shall contain approximately 15 to 30 percent gravel.

Mix the fill into the original soil to a depth of 6 inches or greater by plowing, disking, or rototilling to create a transitional layer in the soil. Place fill in 8 inch lifts and compact with a small track machine only. Rubber tired equipment should not travel on the disposal area.

Place a minimum of 4 inches of topsoil suitable for establishment of a good vegetative cover over the entire disposal area, including fill extensions. Apply lime, fertilizer, seed and mulch to all disturbed areas to prevent soil erosion and to establish a good vegetative cover as soon as practical.

FORM F

SOIL PROFILE/CLASSIFICATION INFORMATION

for subsurface investigations at DEP Site Location Projects

Project Name:	Applicant Name:	Project Location (municipality):
ACADIA GATEWAY CENTER	MAINE DOT	TRENTON

Soil Description and Classification

Exploration Symbol: TP 19 ■ Test Pit ☐ Boring

3" Depth of Organic Horizon Above Mineral Soil

Depth below mineral soil surface (inches)

	Texture	Consistency	Color	Mottling
0"				
6"	GRAVELLY		BROWN	
12"	SILT	FRIABLE	DK. YELL. BRN.	NONE
18"	LOAM	FIRM	LT. OLIVE BRN.	COMMON PROM.
24"				
30"				
36"				
42"				
48"				
54"				
60"				
66"	REFUSAL @ 16" IN DEPTH : APPARENT BEDROCK			

	Soil Class.	Slope %	Limiting factor	
S.E.	1 AIII/D Prof/Cond	3-8	16"	☐ ground water ☐ restrictive layer ■ bedrock
C.S.S.	Soil Series / phase name:			☐ hydric ■ non-hydric

Soil Description and Classification

Exploration Symbol: TP 20 ■ Test Pit ☐ Boring

2" Depth of Organic Horizon Above Mineral Soil

Depth below mineral soil surface (inches)

	Texture	Consistency	Color	Mottling
0"				
6"	GRAVELLY		BROWN	
12"	SILT	FRIABLE	DK. YELL. BRN.	NONE
18"	LOAM	FIRM	LT. OLIVE BRN.	COMMON PROM.
24"				
30"				
36"				
42"				
48"				
54"				
60"				
66"	REFUSAL @ 19" IN DEPTH : APPARENT BEDROCK			

	Soil Class.	Slope %	Limiting factor	
S.E.	1 AIII/C Prof/Cond	3-8	19"	☐ ground water ☐ restrictive layer ■ bedrock
C.S.S.	Soil Series / phase name:			☐ hydric ■ non-hydric

Soil Description and Classification

Exploration Symbol: TP 21 ■ Test Pit ☐ Boring

2" Depth of Organic Horizon Above Mineral Soil

Depth below mineral soil surface (inches)

	Texture	Consistency	Color	Mottling
0"				
6"	GRAVELLY		BROWN	
12"	SILT LOAM	FRIABLE	DK. YELL. BRN.	NONE
18"			LT. OLIVE BRN.	
24"				
30"				
36"				
42"				
48"				
54"				
60"				
66"	REFUSAL @ 15" IN DEPTH : APPARENT BEDROCK			

	Soil Class.	Slope %	Limiting factor	
S.E.	1 AIII/B Prof/Cond	3-8	15"	☐ ground water ☐ restrictive layer ■ bedrock
C.S.S.	Soil Series / phase name:			☐ hydric ■ non-hydric

Soil Description and Classification

Exploration Symbol: TP 22 ■ Test Pit ☐ Boring

____ Depth of Organic Horizon Above Mineral Soil

Depth below mineral soil surface (inches)

	Texture	Consistency	Color	Mottling
0"				
6"	GRAVELLY		BROWN	
12"	SILT	FRIABLE	DK. YELL. BRN.	NONE
18"	LOAM	FIRM	LT. OLIVE BRN.	COMMON PROM.
24"				
30"				
36"				
42"				
48"				
54"				
60"				
66"	REFUSAL @ 20" IN DEPTH : APPARENT BEDROCK			

	Soil Class.	Slope %	Limiting factor	
S.E.	1 AIII/C Prof/Cond	3-8	20"	☐ ground water ☐ restrictive layer ■ bedrock
C.S.S.	Soil Series / phase name:			☐ hydric ■ non-hydric

Professional Endorsements *(as applicable)*

S.E.	signature:	[signature]	Date:	05/29/08
	name:	Paul B. Corey	Lic. #:	265
C.S.S.	signature:		Date:	
	name:		Lic. #:	

affix professional seal

DATE: 4/21/2008
BY: ASD

PROJECT NAME: **Acadia Gateway**

DOMESTIC WATER LOAD-BUS GARAGE-DAILY SANITARY LOAD

FIXTURE TYPE	TYPE OF SUPPLY CONTROL	DAILY USES-MALE	DAILY USES-FEMALE	FLOW RATE(GPF)	DURATION (FLUSH)	SEWAGE GENERATION (GPD)
WATER CLOSET	FLUSH VALVE	18	54	1.6	1 FLUSH	115.2
WATER CLOSET	LOW FLOW FLUSH VALVE	18	54	1.1	1 FLUSH	79.2
URINAL	1" FLUSH VALVE	36	0	1	1 FLUSH	36
URINAL	LOW FLOW	36	0	0.125	1 FLUSH	4.5
					DAILY TOTAL-CONVENTIONAL FIXTURES	151.2
					DAILY TOTAL-LOW FLOW FIXTURES	83.7

FIXTURE TYPE	TYPE OF SUPPLY CONTROL	DAILY USES-MALE	DAILY USES-FEMALE	FLOW RATE(GPM)	DURATION (SEC)	SEWAGE GENERATION (GPD)
LAVATORY	FAUCET	18	18	2.2	15	19.8
LOW FLOW LAVATORY	FAUCET	18	18	0.5	15	4.5
SHOWER HEAD	MIXING VALVE	6	6	2.5	300	150
LOW FLOW SHOWER HEAD	MIXING VALVE	6	6	1.8	300	108
SERVICE SINK	FAUCET	3	3	2.5	15	3.75
KITCHEN SINK	FAUCET	9	9	2.2	15	9.9
LOW FLOW KITCHEN SINK	FAUCET	9	9	0.5	15	2.25
WATER COOLER	VALVE	18	18	0.13	10	0.78
EMERGENCY EYE WASH	VALVE	1	1	3	1	0.1
					DAILY TOTAL-CONVENTIONAL FIXTURES	184.33
				DAILY TOTAL-LOW FLOW FIXTURES		119.38

FIXTURE TYPE	TYPE OF SUPPLY CONTROL	TOTAL MAKE-UP FLOW (GAL/BUS)	CARRY-OFF (GAL/BUS)	WASTE FLOW (GAL/BUS)	WASH FREQUENCY(BUS/DAY)	SEWAGE GENERATION (GPD)
BUS WASH	RINSE NOZZLES	40	20	20	50	1000
					DAILY TOTAL	1000

ASSUMPTIONS:

1. 36 EMPLOYEES, NO VISITORS
2. HALF OF EMPLOYEES ARE FEMALE, HALF ARE MALE

DAILY TOTAL COMPARISON:

DHHS CALCULATION: 36 EMPLOYEES * 15 GALLONS/EMPLOYEE/DAY = 540 GPD + 1000 (BUS WASH) =1540 **GPD**
ACTUAL FIXTURE LOAD-CONVENTIONAL FIXTURES: 151.2 +184.33 + 1000 = **1335.53 GPD**
ACTUAL FIXTURE LOAD-LOW FLOW FIXTURES: 83.7 +119.38 + 1000 = **1203.08 GPD**

Design Flow for septic system at Bus Maintenance Facility = 1200 gpd using low-flow fixtures.

STATE OF MAINE

Department of Environmental Protection

JOHN ELIAS BALDACCI
GOVERNOR

David P. Littell
COMMISSIONER

September, 2009

Maine Department of Transportation
C/o Judy Gates
16 State House Station
Augusta, ME 04333

RE: Site Location of Development Act Application, Trenton, DEP #L-24518-26-A-N; L-24518-2G-B-N; L-24518-TG-C-N

Dear Ms. Gates:

Under cover, please find a signed copy of the permit for your project, which the Department has reviewed and approved. Your permit is written to include a description of your project, findings of fact that relate to the approval criteria the Department used in evaluating your project, and conditions that are based on those findings and the particulars of your project. Please take a moment to carefully read your permit, paying particular attention to the conditions of the approval. The Department works hard to draft reasonable conditions that meet the requirements of Maine law. I have also included some materials that describe the Department's appeal procedures for your information.

If you have any questions about the permit or thoughts on how the Department processed this application please get in touch with me directly. I can be reached at 207- 822-6300 or at robert.green@maine.gov

Yours sincerely,

Robert L. Green, Jr.

Robert L. Green, Jr., Project Manager
Division of Land Resource Regulation
Bureau of Land & Water Quality

pc: File

AUGUSTA
17 STATE HOUSE STATION
AUGUSTA, MAINE 04333-0017
(207) 624-6550FAX: (207) 624-6024
RAY BLDG., HOSPITAL ST.

BANGOR
106 HOGAN ROAD
BANGOR, MAINE 04401
(207) 941-4570 FAX: (207) 941-4584

PORTLAND
312 CANCO ROAD
PORTLAND, MAINE 04103
(207) 822-6300 FAX: (207) 822-6303

PRESQUE ISLE
1235 CENTRAL DRIVE, SKYWAY PARK
PRESQUE ISLE, MAINE 04769-2094
(207) 764-6477 FAX: (207) 764-1507

web site: www.maine.gov/dep

DEP INFORMATION SHEET
Appealing a Commissioner's Licensing Decision

Dated: May 2004 **Contact: (207) 287-2811**

SUMMARY

There are two methods available to an aggrieved person seeking to appeal a licensing decision made by the Department of Environmental Protection's (DEP) Commissioner: (1) in an administrative process before the Board of Environmental Protection (Board); or (2) in a judicial process before Maine's Superior Court. This INFORMATION SHEET, in conjunction with consulting statutory and regulatory provisions referred to herein, can help aggrieved persons with understanding their rights and obligations in filing an administrative or judicial appeal.

I. ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS TO THE BOARD

LEGAL REFERENCES

DEP's General Laws, 38 M.R.S.A. § 341-D(4), and its Rules Concerning the Processing of Applications and Other Administrative Matters (Chapter 2), 06-096 CMR 2.24 (April 1, 2003).

HOW LONG YOU HAVE TO SUBMIT AN APPEAL TO THE BOARD

The Board must receive a written notice of appeal within 30 calendar days of the date on which the Commissioner's decision was filed with the Board. Appeals filed after 30 calendar days will be rejected.

HOW TO SUBMIT AN APPEAL TO THE BOARD

Signed original appeal documents must be sent to: Chair, Board of Environmental Protection, c/o Department of Environmental Protection, 17 State House Station, Augusta, ME 04333-0017; faxes are acceptable for purposes of meeting the deadline when followed by receipt of mailed original documents within five (5) working days. Receipt on a particular day must be by 5:00 PM at DEP's offices in Augusta; materials received after 5:00 PM are not considered received until the following day. The person appealing a licensing decision must also send the DEP's Commissioner and the applicant a copy of the documents. All the information listed in the next section must be submitted at the time the appeal is filed. Only the extraordinary circumstances described at the end of that section will justify evidence not in the DEP's record at the time of decision being added to the record for consideration by the Board as part of an appeal.

WHAT YOUR APPEAL PAPERWORK MUST CONTAIN

The materials constituting an appeal must contain the following information at the time submitted:

1. *Aggrieved Status*. Standing to maintain an appeal requires the appellant to show they are particularly injured by the Commissioner's decision.

2. *The findings, conclusions or conditions objected to or believed to be in error*. Specific references and facts regarding the appellant's issues with the decision must be provided in the notice of appeal.

3. *The basis of the objections or challenge*. If possible, specific regulations, statutes or other facts should be referenced. This may include citing omissions of relevant requirements, and errors believed to have been made in interpretations, conclusions, and relevant requirements.

4. *The remedy sought*. This can range from reversal of the Commissioner's decision on the license or permit to changes in specific permit conditions.

5. *All the matters to be contested*. The Board will limit its consideration to those arguments specifically raised in the written notice of appeal.

6. *Request for hearing*. The Board will hear presentations on appeals at its regularly scheduled meetings, unless a public hearing is requested and granted. A request for public hearing on an appeal must be filed as part of the notice of appeal.

7. *New or additional evidence to be offered*. The Board may allow new or additional evidence as part of an appeal only when the person seeking to add information to the record can show due diligence in bringing the evidence to the DEP's attention at the earliest possible time in the licensing process or show that the evidence itself is newly discovered and could not have been presented earlier in the process. Specific requirements for additional evidence are found in Chapter 2, Section 24(B)(5)

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS IN APPEALING A DECISION TO THE BOARD

1. *Be familiar with all relevant material in the DEP record*. A license file is public information made easily accessible by DEP. Upon request, the DEP will make the material available during normal working hours, provide space to review the file, and provide opportunity for photocopying materials.
There is a charge for copies or copying services.

2. *Be familiar with the regulations and laws under which the application was processed, and the procedural rules governing your appeal*. DEP staff will provide this information on request and answer questions regarding applicable requirements.

3. *The filing of an appeal does not operate as a stay to any decision.* An applicant proceeding with a project pending the outcome of an appeal runs the risk of the decision being reversed or modified as a result of the appeal.

WHAT TO EXPECT ONCE YOU FILE A TIMELY APPEAL WITH THE BOARD
The Board will formally acknowledge initiation of the appeals procedure, including the name of the DEP project manager assigned to the specific appeal, within 15 days of receiving a timely filing. The notice of appeal, all materials accepted by the Board Chair as additional evidence, and any materials submitted in response to the appeal will be sent to Board members along with a briefing and recommendation from DEP staff. Parties filing appeals and interested persons are notified in advance of the final date set for Board consideration of an appeal or request for public hearing. With or without holding a public hearing, the Board may affirm, amend, or reverse a Commissioner decision. The Board will notify parties to an appeal and interested persons of its decision.

II <u>APPEALS TO MAINE SUPERIOR COURT</u>

Maine law allows aggrieved persons to appeal final Commissioner licensing decisions to Maine's Superior Court, see 38 M.R.S.A. § 346(1); 06-096 CMR 2.26; 5 M.R.S.A. § 11001; & MRCivP 80C. Parties to the licensing decision must file a petition for review within 30 days after receipt of notice of the Commissioner's written decision. A petition for review by any other person aggrieved must be filed within 40-days from the date the written decision is rendered. The laws cited in this paragraph and other legal procedures govern the contents and processing of a Superior Court appeal.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: If you have questions or need additional information on the appeal process, contact the DEP's Director of Procedures and Enforcement at (207) 287-2811.

Note: The DEP provides this INFORMATION SHEET for general guidance only; it is not intended for use as a legal reference. Maine law governs an appellant's rights.

STATE OF MAINE
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
17 STATE HOUSE STATION
AUGUSTA, ME 04333

DEPARTMENT ORDER

IN THE MATTER OF

MAINE DEPARTMENT OF	) SITE LOCATION OF DEVELOPMENT ACT
TRANSPORTATION	) NATURAL RESOURCES PROTECTION ACT
Trenton, Hancock County	) STREAM AND WETLAND ALTERATION
ACADIA GATEWAY CENTER	)
L-24518-26-A-N (approval)	)
L-24518-2G-B-N	) WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION
L-24518-TG-C-N	) FINDINGS OF FACT AND ORDER

Pursuant to the provisions of 38 M.R.S.A. Sections 481 et seq. and 480-A et seq., and Section 401 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, the Department of Environmental Protection has considered the application of MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION with the supportive data, agency review comments, and other related materials on file and FINDS THE FOLLOWING FACTS:

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

A. History of Project: The applicant, in association with National Park Service (NPS), is implementing a transportation strategy designed to reduce dependency on private automobile use and ease traffic congestion on State Route 3 that leads to Mount Desert Island (MDI) and Acadia National Park (ANP). The proposed project, Acadia Gateway Center (AGC), is the final phase of the transportation strategy and calls for the development of a welcome center for the purpose of orienting visitors to ANP and MDI. AGC would serve to attract day visitors and island commuters to the Island Explorer Transit System, which provides bus service throughout MDI during the summer season, and other transportation alternatives. The AGC complex will be comprised of a welcome center, a public transportation center, a bus maintenance facility, and parking for visitors and commuters. Facilities will be constructed in phases depending on need, with Phase I being the bus maintenance facility. Phase II would include an inter-modal facility and NPS welcome center. Phase III would expand the NPS welcome center and add a theater and other ancillary facilities.

B. Summary: The applicant proposes to initiate Phase I development of the AGC by constructing the approximately 3,500-foot long, 30-foot wide access road, a two-story bus maintenance facility with an approximately 27,300 square foot building footprint, and parking areas west of Crippens Brook. In addition, the applicant proposes to make improvements along 3,350 feet of State Route 3. The proposed project is in the Town of Trenton on a 152-acre parcel of land located on the west side of State Route 3, approximately three miles north of the Thompson Island Bridge crossing to Mount Desert

Island. The proposed project is shown on three sets of plans. The first set of plans, consisting of 38 sheets, is entitled "Trenton, Hancock County, Route 3, 13332.09," was prepared by the applicant, and is undated. The second set of plans, consisting of 62 sheets, is entitled "Acadia Gateway Facility, Bus Maintenance Facility," prepared by the applicant, and dated January 8, 2009 with a last revision date of May 28, 2009. The third set of plans, consisting of 8 sheets, is entitled "Acadia Gateway Facility, Bus Maintenance Facility," prepared by the applicant and Gorrill-Palmer Consulting Engineers, Inc., and dated May 1, 2009 with a last revision date of August 24, 2009.

The applicant is also seeking approval under the Natural Resources Protection Act (NRPA) to culvert approximately 188 linear feet of stream channel from two stream crossings and to alter approximately 3.6 acres of wet meadow and forested wetlands, including 0.09 acres (4,051 square feet) of wetlands of special significance to develop the proposed project.

C. Current Use of Site: The eastern portion of the site is cleared farmland with the remains of a farmhouse and barn that burned some time in the past. The remainder of the site is woodland and forested wetlands.

2. FINANCIAL CAPACITY:

The total cost of Phase I of the project is estimated to be $14,100,000. The applicant submitted information indicating that funds for the proposed project will be provided by several sources that include the Federal Highway Administration, National Park Service, and the State of Maine (voter-approved bonds).

The Department finds that the applicant has demonstrated adequate financial capacity to comply with Department standards.

3. TECHNICAL ABILITY:

The applicant provided resume information for key persons involved with the project and a list of projects successfully constructed by the applicant. The applicant also retained the services of Allied Engineering and Gorrill-Palmer Consulting Engineers, Inc., professional engineering firms, to assist in the design and engineering of the project.

The Department finds that the applicant has demonstrated adequate technical ability to comply with Department standards.

4. NOISE:

The proposed facility is located in a rural zone with the closest residential neighbor about 500 feet away. The applicant proposes to maintain trees on the property that will buffer noise impacts. The bus maintenance facility will be located at the back of the site. Noise impacts from construction activities will be limited to the hours of 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM, or during daylight hours, whichever is longer. The property abuts a section of State Route 3 with a 45 mile per hour speed limit. Because of the project's location adjacent to

a major roadway and the use of vegetated buffers along the property boundaries, only minor noise impacts will occur as a result of the proposed project.

The Department finds that the applicant has made adequate provision for the control of excessive environmental noise from the proposed project.

5. SCENIC CHARACTER:

The NPS welcome center will be constructed more than 500 feet back from State Route 3 and the bus maintenance facility will be constructed near the end of the 3,500-foot access road. The project site is bounded on three sides by woodland and forested wetland. Existing wooded buffers will be maintained between the development and State Route 3. The layout of the development provides a visual buffer of trees and shrubs along State Route 3.

Based on the project's location and design, the Department finds that the proposed project will not have an unreasonable adverse effect on the scenic character of the surrounding area.

6. WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES:

The Maine Department of Inland Fisheries & Wildlife (DIFW) reviewed the proposed project. In its comments, DIFW stated that it found no records of any Essential or Significant Wildlife Habitats, or other wildlife habitats of special concern associated with this site. No fisheries concerns were identified by DIFW. The Maine Department of Marine Resources (DMR) stated that smelt and eels are found in Crippens Brook. No other fisheries concerns were identified by either DIFW or DMR.

The applicant proposes to extend the existing open bottom box culvert on State Route 3 an additional 5 feet on the upstream side and 15 feet on the downstream side. For the crossing of Crippens Brook by the access road, the applicant proposes to install a plate pipe arch with an open bottom and to realign 173 feet of the stream channel. Details of the two stream crossings are outlined in Finding 16. All instream work must be completed during low flow conditions between July 1 and September 30 of any calendar year.

The applicant must engage either a representative of its Environmental Office or an approved third party inspector to inspect the access road culvert crossing and stream channel realignment work. The inspections must consist of weekly visits to the site by the representative. Upon completion of the stream channel realignment, the applicant must notify the BLWQ in writing that the work has been completed and provide post-construction photographs. Accompanying the notification must be a log of the inspections giving the date of each inspection and the items inspected on each date.

Provided the applicant installs the stream crossings during low flow conditions between July 15 and September 30 in any given year and that the stream work is overseen by the applicant's Environmental Office representative or an approved third party inspector, the

Department finds that the activity will not unreasonably harm any significant wildlife habitat, freshwater wetland plant habitat, threatened or endangered plant habitat, aquatic or adjacent upland habitat, travel corridor, freshwater, estuarine or marine fisheries or other aquatic life.

The Department finds that the applicant has made adequate provision for the protection of wildlife and fisheries.

7. HISTORIC SITES AND UNUSUAL NATURAL AREAS:

The Maine Historic Preservation Commission reviewed the proposed project and stated that it will have no effect upon any structure or site of historic, architectural, or archaeological significance as defined by the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966.

The Maine Natural Areas Program database does not contain any records documenting the existence of rare or unique botanical features on the project site and, as discussed in Finding 6, DIFW did not identify any unusual wildlife habitats located on the project site.

The Department finds that the proposed development will not have an adverse effect on the preservation of any historic sites or unusual natural areas either on or near the development site.

8. BUFFER STRIPS:

The applicant proposes to provide visual buffers as discussed in Finding 5.

Prior to the start of construction, the location of the stormwater buffers discussed in Finding 10 must be permanently marked on the ground. The deed for the parcel must contain deed restrictions relative to the buffers and have attached to it a plot plan, drawn to scale, that specifies the location of the buffers. Prior to the start of construction, the applicant must submit a copy of the recorded deed restriction including the plot plan to the Bureau of Land and Water Quality (BLWQ).

The Department finds that the applicant has made adequate provision for buffer strips.

9. SOILS:

The applicant submitted a soil survey map and a geotechnical report based on the soils found at the project site. This report was prepared by a registered professional engineer and reviewed by staff from the Division of Environmental Assessment (DEA) of the BLWQ.

The Department finds that, based on this report and DEA's review, the soils on the project site present no limitations to the proposed project that cannot be overcome through standard engineering practices.

10. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT:

The proposed project includes approximately 13.8 acres of impervious area and 20 acres of developed area. It lies within the watershed of Crippens Brook. The applicant submitted a stormwater management plan based on the basic, general, and flooding standards contained in Department Rules, Chapter 500. The proposed stormwater management system consists of grassed swales, catch basins, a subsurface drainage system, and four forested, no disturbance buffers.

The applicant submitted final design details for Phase I. Final design details for Phases II and III must submitted to the BLWQ for review and approval prior to start of construction of Phases II and III as discussed below.

A. Basic Standards:

(1) Erosion and Sedimentation Control: The applicant submitted an Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan (Section 14 of the application) that is based on the performance standards contained in Appendix A of Chapter 500 and the Best Management Practices outlined in the Maine Erosion and Sediment Control BMPS, which were developed by the Department. This plan and plan sheets containing erosion control details were reviewed by, and revised in response to the comments of the Division of Watershed Management (DWM) of the BLWQ.

Erosion control details will be included on the final construction plans and the erosion control narrative will be included in the project specifications to be provided to the construction contractor. Prior the start of construction, the applicant must conduct a pre-construction meeting to discuss the construction schedule and the erosion and sediment control plan with the appropriate parties. This meeting must be attended by the applicant's representative, Department staff, the design engineer, and the contractor.

(2) Inspection and Maintenance: The applicant submitted a maintenance plan that addresses both short and long-term maintenance requirements. This plan was reviewed by, and revised in response to the comments of DWM. The maintenance plan is based on the standards contained in Appendix B of Chapter 500. The applicant will be responsible for the maintenance of the stormwater management system.

Storm sewer grit and sediment materials removed from stormwater control structures during maintenance activities must be disposed of in compliance with the Department's Solid Waste Management Rules.

(3) Housekeeping: The proposed project will comply with the performance standards outlined in Appendix C of Chapter 500.

Based on DWM's review of the erosion and sedimentation control plan and the maintenance plan, the Department finds that the proposed project meets the Basic Standards contained in Chapter 500(4)(A).

B. General Standards: The applicant's stormwater management plan includes general treatment measures that will mitigate for the increased frequency and duration of channel erosive flows due to runoff from smaller storms, provide for effective treatment of pollutants in stormwater, and mitigate potential temperature impacts. This mitigation is being achieved by using Best Management Practices (BMPs) that will control runoff from no less than 95% of the impervious area and no less than 80% of the developed area.

Prior to the start of construction of Phases II and III, the applicant must submit to the BLWQ for review and approval a Post-Development Plan, design details for each stormwater treatment unit proposed for the specific phase, a revised BMP worksheet showing the design volume and treatment percentage for the proposed phase, and any other information necessary for the Department to determine that the stormwater management system complies with the requirements of Chapter 500.

The four forested, no disturbance stormwater buffers will be protected from alteration through the execution of a deed restriction, as outlined in Finding 8. The applicant proposes to use the deed restriction language contained in Appendix G of Chapter 500 and submitted a draft deed restriction that meets Department standards.

The stormwater management system proposed by the applicant was reviewed by, and revised in response to, comments from DWM. After a final review, DWM commented that the proposed stormwater management system is designed in accordance with the Chapter 500 General Standard.

Based on the stormwater system's design and DWM's review, the Department finds that the applicant has made adequate provision to ensure that the proposed project will meet the Chapter 500, General Standards.

C. Flooding Standard:

The applicant is proposing to utilize a stormwater management system based on estimates of pre- and post-development stormwater runoff flows obtained by using Hydrocad, a stormwater modeling software that utilizes the methodologies outlined in Technical Releases #55 and #20, U.S.D.A., Soil Conservation Service and detains stormwater from 24-hour storms of 2-, 10-, and 25-year frequency. The post-development peak flow from the site will not exceed the pre-development peak flow from the site and the peak flow of the receiving water will not be increased as a result of stormwater runoff from the development site.

DWM commented that the proposed system is designed in accordance with the Chapter 500 Flooding Standard.

Based on the system's design and DWM's review, the Department finds that the applicant has made adequate provision to ensure that the proposed project will meet the Chapter 500, Flooding Standard for peak flow from the project site, and channel limits and runoff areas.

The Department further finds that the proposed project will meet the Chapter 500 standards for: (1) easements and covenants; (2) management of stormwater discharges; (3) discharge to freshwater wetlands; and (4) threatened or endangered species.

11. GROUNDWATER:

The project site is not located over a mapped sand and gravel aquifer. For the water supply for Phase I, the applicant proposes to withdraw groundwater by using an individual well for the bus maintenance facility as discussed in Finding 12. Wastewater from Phase I development will be disposed of via an individual subsurface wastewater disposal system for the bus maintenance facility as discussed in Finding 13.

The Department finds that the proposed project will not will have an unreasonable adverse effect on ground water quality or quantity.

12. WATER SUPPLY:

When completed, Phase I of the proposed project is anticipated to use 1,200 gallons of water per day.

The only demand for water in Phase I will be from the bus maintenance facility. Drinking water will be supplied by an individual well. The applicant submitted an assessment of groundwater supplies that are available on the project site. This assessment was prepared by Allied Engineering and was reviewed by the DEA.

The Department finds that the applicant has made adequate provision for securing and maintaining a sufficient and healthful water supply provided that additional water supply information for Phases II and III is submitted to the BLWQ for review and approval prior to start of construction of these later phases of development.

13. WASTEWATER DISPOSAL:

The only source of wastewater in Phase I will be from the bus maintenance facility. Wastewater from this facility will be disposed of by an individual subsurface wastewater disposal system. The applicant submitted the soil survey map and geotechnical report discussed in Finding 9. The individual system must be designed to meet the requirements of the Maine State Plumbing Code. This information was reviewed by, and revised in response to comments from DEA.

Any change to the approved location or design flow of the subsurface wastewater disposal system will require review and approval from the BLWQ prior to installation of the system.

Based on DEA's comments, the Department finds that the proposed wastewater disposal system will be built on suitable soil types provided that additional wastewater treatment

information for Phases II and III is submitted to the BLWQ for review and approval prior to start of construction of these later phases of development.

14. SOLID WASTE:

When completed, the proposed project is anticipated to generate an undetermined amount of general office solid waste per year. All general solid wastes from the proposed project will be disposed of at EMR Inc. in Southwest Harbor, which is currently in substantial compliance with the Solid Waste Management Regulations of the State of Maine.

All stumps, brush and other wood waste generated by the proposed project will be ground for use on site as erosion control mix or mulch, disposed of onsite in a stump dump, or either chipped or burned, with the remainder to be worked into the soil. Either of the disposal methods listed is in compliance with Solid Waste Management Regulations of the State of Maine. If wood waste is disposed in an onsite stump dump, then the applicant must submit a revised site plan to the BLWQ showing the location of the stump dump prior to occupancy of the bus maintenance facility.

The proposed project will generate an undetermined amount of construction debris and demolition debris. All construction and demolition debris generated will be disposed of at Waste Management of Maine's commercial solid waste facility in Norridgewock, Pine Tree Waste's solid waste facility in Hampden, or D M & J Enterprises' facility in Winterport, all of which are currently in substantial compliance with the Solid Waste Management Regulations of the State of Maine.

Based on the above information, the Department finds that the applicant has made adequate provision for solid waste disposal provided that additional solid waste disposal information for Phases II and III is submitted to the BLWQ for review and approval prior to start of construction of these later phases of development.

15. FLOODING:

The proposed project is not located within the 100-year floodway of any river or stream.

The Department finds that the proposed project is unlikely to cause or increase flooding or cause an unreasonable flood hazard to any structure.

16. WETLAND IMPACTS:

The applicant proposes to alter approximately 188 linear feet of stream channel from two stream crossings and to alter approximately 3.6 acres of wet meadow and forested wetlands, including 0.09 acres (4,051 square feet) of wetlands of special significance to develop the entire AGC complex (all three phases). The stream crossings are shown on the set of plans referenced in Finding 1. The wetlands of special significance include 865 square feet of unconsolidated stream bottom and approximately 3,186 square feet of forested and scrub shrub wetlands located within 25 feet of the brook.

Widening State Route 3 will result in filling approximately 0.47 acres (20,566 square feet) of freshwater wetlands and 1,017 square feet of wetlands of special significance at 24 locations. Approximately 1.37 acres (59,523 square feet) of freshwater wetlands and 3,034 square feet of wetlands of special significance will be filled to construct the access road, bus maintenance facility, and parking area as part of Phase I of the proposed development at 27 locations. One forested wetland, covering an area of 1.63 acres (70,966 square feet), will be altered by the access road and the NPS welcome center in the subsequent phases of development. Approximately 0.72 acres (31,460 square feet) of freshwater wetlands, located within the stormwater buffers as described in Findings 8 and 10, will be altered due to increased periods of inundation and saturation resulting from stormwater runoff.

The improvements to State Route 3 will require that the existing culvert crossing for Crippens Brook be extended. The existing culvert is a 70-foot long, 5-foot wide, open bottom box culvert. The applicant proposes to extend the culvert an additional five feet on the upstream side and 15 feet on the downstream side. Installation of headwalls and wingwalls are also proposed on both sides of the culvert. For the crossing of Crippens Brook by the access road, the applicant proposes to realign 173 feet of the stream channel. The applicant proposes to install an 80-foot long, 9-foot wide structural steel plate pipe arch with an open bottom. To minimize the length of the pipe arch, headwalls and wingwalls are proposed on both sides of the culvert. The natural stream substrate will be reproduced within the culvert with a defined bank and a minimum of two feet of floodplain on either side of the banks. Due to the meandering nature of the stream, approximately 70 feet of the stream will be straightened to align it with the culvert. The stream crossings will be designed in accordance with the applicant's "Waterway and Wildlife Crossing Policy and Design Guide: For Aquatic Organism, Wildlife Habitat, and Hydrologic Connectivity".

The Department's Wetlands and Waterbodies Protection Rules, Chapter 310, require the applicant to meet the following standards:

A. Avoidance. No activity may be permitted if there is a practicable alternative to the project that would be less damaging to the environment. Each application for a NRPA permit must provide an analysis of alternatives in order to demonstrate that a practicable alternative does not exist. The applicant submitted an alternative analysis for the proposed project, dated January 2009. The applicant examined eight locations within the Town of Trenton, taking into consideration parcel availability and site acquisition costs, wetland impacts, impacts to threatened and endangered species and historic and archeological resources, and a visual connection to ANP. Following the screening analysis, the selected site was determined to best meet the purpose and need of the proposed project. The applicant was unable to reduce the size, scope, or density of the project in a manner that would significantly reduce wetland impacts while maintaining viability of the project.

B. Minimal Alteration. The amount of freshwater wetland and stream to be altered must be kept to the minimum amount necessary for meeting the overall purpose of the project. For the improvements to State Route 3, applicant designed 1.5:1 side slopes

when crossing wetlands and proposes to construct headwalls and wingwalls on the box culvert extension to lessen impacts at the Crippens Brook crossing. For the access road, the side slopes will be steepened and wingwalls on the pipe arch to lessen impacts at the Crippens Brook crossing, reducing its length from 150 feet to 80 feet.

C. Compensation. Compensation is required to achieve the goal of no net loss of wetland and stream functions and values. In accordance with Chapter 310, Section 5C, compensation is required to achieve the goal of no net loss of wetland functions and values. The applicant submitted a functional assessment, dated January, 2009, which lists the four wetland types (stream and associated wetlands, forested wetlands, scrub shrub, and wet meadow wetlands) to be altered by the proposed project and identified their primary functions and values as wildlife habitat, sediment/shoreline stabilization, and sediment/toxicant retention. Other functions occurring in the wetlands include floodwater alteration, nutrient removal, and production export. An education/scientific value is provided by a beaver impoundment and vernal pool located on the property.

Details of the proposed mitigation plan are included in Exhibit 18 of the application in a document entitled "Maine Department of Transportation - Acadia Gateway Center Project, Trenton, Wetland Mitigation Plan," prepared by the applicant and dated January 2009. The applicant proposes to preserve approximately 54 acres of land (Preservation Area) located at the westerly portion of the property to compensate for the approximately 2.7 acres of freshwater wetland impacts associated with all phases of development of the AGC project. This area includes forested uplands, wetlands, and at least, one manmade vernal pool.

The Department finds that the proposed preservation area exceeds the minimum preservation ratio of 8:1 and provides significant wetland functions that match those being lost on the project site. The applicant submitted a draft Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions that is intended to protect the Preservation Area in perpetuity and to maintain it in an undeveloped state with limited access. Once executed, the Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions will grant the Department third-party rights of enforcement. The applicant must submit a recorded deed restriction protecting the Preservation Area to the BLWQ prior to the start of construction.

The applicant submitted a mitigation plan to compensate for lost functions and values of impacted wetlands. After considering several compensation options, the applicant elected to make a contribution into the In-lieu-fee (ILF) program of $86,046 for 30,952 square feet of permanent impact to scrub shrub and emergent freshwater wetlands at the project site. Prior to the start of construction, the applicant shall submit payment of $86,046 to the ILF program administrator at 17 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333.

In addition, the applicant elected to make a contribution into the Maine Natural Resource Conservation Fund (MNRCF) in the amount of $77,283.36 to compensate for 23,742 square feet of permanent impacts to freshwater wetlands associated with the improvements to State Route 3 and to wetlands of special significance associated with the stream crossings that provide sediment/toxicant retention. Payment of the compensation fee shall be completed prior to the start of construction. The compensation fee will be

remitted by internal funds transfer to the attention of the ILF program administrator at 17 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333.

The Department finds that the applicant has avoided and minimized wetland and stream impacts to the greatest extent practicable, and that the proposed project represents the least environmentally damaging alternative that meets the overall purpose of the project.

BASED on the above findings of fact, and subject to the conditions listed below, the Department makes the following conclusions pursuant to 38 M.R.S.A. Sections 480-A et seq. and Section 401 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act:

A. The proposed activity will not unreasonably interfere with existing scenic, aesthetic, recreational, or navigational uses.

B. The proposed activity will not cause unreasonable erosion of soil or sediment.

C. The proposed activity will not unreasonably inhibit the natural transfer of soil from the terrestrial to the marine or freshwater environment.

D. The proposed activity will not unreasonably harm any significant wildlife habitat, freshwater wetland plant habitat, threatened or endangered plant habitat, aquatic habitat, travel corridor, freshwater, estuarine, or marine fisheries or other aquatic life provided that all instream work is completed during low flow conditions between July 1 and September 30 of any calendar year and that the stream channel realignment is overseen by the applicant’s Environmental Office representative or an approved third party inspector, as described in Finding 6; and the deed restriction for the Preservation Area is recorded and submitted, and the In-Lieu Fee is paid, as described in Finding 16.

E. The proposed activity will not unreasonably interfere with the natural flow of any surface or subsurface waters.

F. The proposed activity will not violate any state water quality law including those governing the classifications of the State's waters.

G. The proposed activity will not unreasonably cause or increase the flooding of the alteration area or adjacent properties.

H. The proposed activity is not on or adjacent to a sand dune.

I. The proposed activity is not on an outstanding river segment as noted in 38 M.R.S.A. Section 480-P.

BASED on the above findings of fact, and subject to the conditions listed below, the Department makes the following conclusions pursuant to 38 M.R.S.A. Sections 481 et seq.:

A. The applicant has provided adequate evidence of financial capacity and technical ability to develop the project in a manner consistent with state environmental standards.

B. The applicant has made adequate provision for fitting the development harmoniously into the existing natural environment and the development will not adversely affect existing uses, scenic character, air quality, water quality or other natural resources in the municipality or in neighboring municipalities provided that designated buffer areas are protected as outlined in Finding 8.

C. The proposed development will be built on soil types which are suitable to the nature of the undertaking and will not cause unreasonable erosion of soil or sediment nor inhibit the natural transfer of soil provided that a pre-construction meeting is held as described in Finding 10.

D. The proposed development meets the standards for storm water management in Section 420-D and the standard for erosion and sedimentation control in Section 420-C provided that deed restrictions for designated buffer areas are recorded, as described in Finding 8 and final design details for Phases II and III are submitted for approval prior to start of construction on each phase as outlined in Finding 10.

E. The proposed development will not pose an unreasonable risk that a discharge to a significant groundwater aquifer will occur.

F. The applicant has made adequate provision of utilities, including water supplies, sewerage facilities, solid waste disposal and roadways required for the development and the development will not have an unreasonable adverse effect on the existing or proposed utilities and roadways in the municipality or area served by those services provided that the subsurface wastewater disposal system is located as shown on the set of plans referenced in Finding 1 and installed as described in Finding 13; that additional water supply, wastewater treatment, and solid waste disposal information for Phases II and III is submitted for approval prior to start of construction on each phase as outlined in Findings 12, 13, and 14; and storm sewer grit and sediment materials removed from the stormwater control structures during maintenance activities are disposed of in compliance with the Department’s Solid Waste Management Rules.

G. The activity will not unreasonably cause or increase the flooding of the alteration area or adjacent properties nor create an unreasonable flood hazard to any structure.

THEREFORE, the Department APPROVES the application of MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION to construct Phase I development of the Acadia Gateway Center, as described in Finding 1, SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS and all applicable standards and regulations:

1. The Standard Conditions of Approval, a copy attached.

2. In addition to any specific erosion control measures described in this or previous orders, the applicant shall take all necessary actions to ensure that its activities or those of its agents do not result in noticeable erosion of soils or fugitive dust emissions on the site during the construction and operation of the project covered by this approval.

3. Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision, or part thereof, of this License shall not affect the remainder of the provision or any other provisions. This License shall be construed and enforced in all respects as if such invalid or unenforceable provision or part thereof had been omitted.

4. Prior to the start of construction, the applicant shall compensate for lost wetland functions and values by making a contribution to the MNRCF in the amount of $77,283.36. Payment shall be submitted to the ILF program administrator at 17 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333.

5. Prior the start of construction, the applicant shall conduct a pre-construction meeting. This meeting shall be attended by the applicant's representative, Department staff, the design engineer, and the contractor.

6. Prior to the start of construction, the applicant shall retain a representative from its Environmental Office, or an approved third party inspector, to inspect the installation of the access road stream crossing and the construction and stabilization of the realigned stream channel.

7. All instream work shall be completed between July 1 and September 30 of any calendar year.

8. The applicant shall execute and record the required deed restrictions for the stormwater buffers within 60 days of the date of this Order. The applicant shall submit a copy of the recorded deed restriction, including the plot plan, to the BLWQ within 30 days of its recording.

9. Prior to the start of construction, the location of the stormwater buffers shall be permanently marked on the ground.

10. Prior the start of construction, the applicant shall record the Declaration Covenants and Restrictions for the Preservation Area at the Hancock County Registry of Deeds and submit recorded copies to the BLWQ.

11. Prior to the start of construction on Phases II and III, the applicant shall submit final design details for the stormwater management system to the BLWQ for review and approval. The submission shall include, at a minimum, the revised Post-Development Plan; design details for each stormwater treatment unit; and revised BMP Worksheet.

12. Relocation of the individual subsurface wastewater disposal system or wastewater flows exceeding its design capacity shall require review and approval from the BLWQ prior to installation of the system.

13. If wood waste is disposed in a stump dump, then the applicant shall submit a revised site plan showing the location of the stump dump to the BLWQ prior to occupancy of the bus maintenance facility.

14. Storm sewer grit and sediment materials removed from stormwater control structures during maintenance activities shall be disposed of in compliance with the Department's Solid Waste Management Rules.

THIS APPROVAL DOES NOT CONSTITUTE OR SUBSTITUTE FOR ANY OTHER REQUIRED STATE, FEDERAL OR LOCAL APPROVALS NOR DOES IT VERIFY COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE SHORELAND ZONING ORDINANCES.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

PLEASE NOTE THE ATTACHED SHEET FOR GUIDANCE ON APPEAL PROCEDURES

RLG/L#24518AN, 24518BN, & L#24518CN/ATS#69510, 69511, & 70519

Department of Environmental Protection

SITE LOCATION OF DEVELOPMENT (SITE) STANDARD CONDITIONS

STRICT CONFORMANCE WITH THE STANDARD AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THIS APPROVAL IS NECESSARY FOR THE PROJECT TO MEET THE STATUTORY CRITERIA FOR APPROVAL.

1. **This approval is dependent upon and limited to the proposals and plans contained in the application and supporting documents submitted and affirmed to by the applicant. Any variation from the plans, proposals and supporting documents is subject to the review and approval of the Board prior to implementation. Further subdivision of proposed lots by the applicant or future owners is specifically prohibited, without prior approval by the Board of Environmental Protection, and the applicant shall include deed restrictions to this effect.**

2. **The applicant shall secure and comply with all applicable Federal, State and local licenses, permits, authorizations, conditions, agreements, and orders, prior to or during construction and operation as appropriate.**

3. **The applicant shall submit all reports and information requested by the Board or Department demonstrating that the applicant has complied or will comply with all conditions of this approval. All preconstruction terms and conditions must be met before construction begins.**

4. **Advertising relating to matters included in this application shall refer to this approval only if it notes that the approval has been granted WITH CONDITIONS, and indicates where copies of those conditions may be obtained.**

5. **Unless otherwise provided in this approval, the applicant shall not sell, lease, assign or otherwise transfer the development or any portion thereof without prior written approval of the Board where the purpose or consequence of the transfer is to transfer any of the obligations of the developer as incorporated in this approval. Such approval shall be granted only if the applicant or transferee demonstrates to the Board that the transferee has the technical capacity and financial ability to comply with conditions of this approval and the proposals and plans contained in the application and supporting documents submitted by the applicant.**

6. **If the construction or operation of the activity is not begun within two years, this approval shall lapse and the applicant shall reapply to the Board for a new approval. The applicant may not begin construction or operation of the development until a new approval is granted. Reapplications for approval shall state the reasons why the development was not begun within two years from the granting of the initial approval and the reasons why the applicant will be able to begin the activity within two years from the granting of a new approval, if granted. Reapplications for approval may include information submitted in the initial application by reference.**

7. **If the approved development is not completed within five years from the date of the granting of approval, the Board may reexamine its approval and impose additional terms or conditions or prescribe other necessary corrective action to respond to significant changes in circumstances which may have occurred during the five-year period.**

8. **A copy of this approval must be included in or attached to all contract bid specifications for the development.**

9. **Work done by a contractor pursuant to this approval shall not begin before the contractor has been shown by the developer a copy of this approval.**

(2/81)/Revised November 1, 1979

DEPLW 0429

NATURAL RESOURCE PROTECTION ACT (NRPA) STANDARD CONDITIONS

THE FOLLOWING STANDARD CONDITIONS SHALL APPLY TO ALL PERMITS GRANTED UNDER THE NATURAL RESOURCE PROTECTION ACT, TITLE 38, M.R.S.A. SECTION 480-A ET.SEQ. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY STATED IN THE PERMIT.

A. **Approval of Variations From Plans.** The granting of this permit is dependent upon and limited to the proposals and plans contained in the application and supporting documents submitted and affirmed to by the applicant. Any variation from these plans, proposals, and supporting documents is subject to review and approval prior to implementation.

B. **Compliance With All Applicable Laws.** The applicant shall secure and comply with all applicable federal, state, and local licenses, permits, authorizations, conditions, agreements, and orders prior to or during construction and operation, as appropriate.

C. **Erosion Control.** The applicant shall take all necessary measures to ensure that his activities or those of his agents do not result in measurable erosion of soils on the site during the construction and operation of the project covered by this Approval.

D. **Compliance With Conditions.** Should the project be found, at any time, not to be in compliance with any of the Conditions of this Approval, or should the applicant construct or operate this development in any way other the specified in the Application or Supporting Documents, as modified by the Conditions of this Approval, then the terms of this Approval shall be considered to have been violated.

E. **Initiation of Activity Within Two Years.** If construction or operation of the activity is not begun within two years, this permit shall lapse and the applicant shall reapply to the Board for a new permit. The applicant may not begin construction or operation of the activity until a new permit is granted. Reapplications for permits shall state the reasons why the applicant will be able to begin the activity within two years form the granting of a new permit, if so granted. Reapplications for permits may include information submitted in the initial application by reference.

F. **Reexamination After Five Years.** If the approved activity is not completed within five years from the date of the granting of a permit, the Board may reexamine its permit approval and impose additional terms or conditions to respond to significant changes in circumstances which may have occurred during the five-year period.

G. **No Construction Equipment Below High Water.** No construction equipment used in the undertaking of an approved activity is allowed below the mean high water line unless otherwise specified by this permit.

H. **Permit Included In Contract Bids.** A copy of this permit must be included in or attached to all contract bid specifications for the approved activity.

I. **Permit Shown To Contractor.** Work done by a contractor pursuant to this permit shall not begin before the contractor has been shown by the applicant a copy of this permit.

Revised (4/92)
DEP LW0428

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT LAW STANDARD CONDITIONS

STRICT CONFORMANCE WITH THE STANDARD AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THIS APPROVAL IS NECESSARY FOR THE PROJECT TO MEET THE STATUTORY CRITERIA FOR APPROVAL

Standard conditions of approval. Unless otherwise specifically stated in the approval, a department approval is subject to the following standard conditions pursuant to Chapter 500 Stormwater Management Law.

(1) Approval of variations from plans. The granting of this approval is dependent upon and limited to the proposals and plans contained in the application and supporting documents submitted and affirmed to by the applicant. Any variation from these plans, proposals, and supporting documents must be reviewed and approved by the department prior to implementation. Any variation undertaken without approval of the department is in violation of 38 M.R.S.A. § 420-D (8) and is subject to penalties under 38 M.R.S.A. § 349.

(2) Compliance with all terms and conditions of approval. The applicant shall submit all reports and information requested by the department demonstrating that the applicant has complied or will comply with all terms and conditions of this approval. All preconstruction terms and conditions must be met before construction begins.

(3) Advertising. Advertising relating to matters included in this application may not refer to this approval unless it notes that the approval has been granted WITH CONDITIONS, and indicates where copies of those conditions may be obtained.

(4) Transfer of project. Unless otherwise provided in this approval, the applicant may not sell, lease, assign, or otherwise transfer the project or any portion thereof without written approval by the department where the purpose or consequence of the transfer is to transfer any of the obligations of the developer as incorporated in this approval. Such approval may only be granted if the applicant or transferee demonstrates to the department that the transferee agrees to comply with conditions of this approval and the proposals and plans contained in the application and supporting documents submitted by the applicant. Approval of a transfer of the permit must be applied for no later than two weeks after any transfer of property subject to the license.

(5) Initiation of project within two years. If the construction or operation of the activity is not begun within two years, this approval shall lapse and the applicant shall reapply to the department for a new approval. The applicant may not begin construction or operation of the project until a new approval is granted. A reapplication for approval may include information submitted in the initial application by reference.

(6) Reexamination after five years. If the project is not completed within five years from the date of the granting of approval, the department may reexamine its approval and impose additional terms or conditions or prescribe other necessary corrective action to respond to significant changes in circumstances or requirements which may have occurred during the five-year period.

(7) Certification. Contracts must specify that "all work is to comply with the conditions of the Stormwater Permit." Work done by a contractor or subcontractor pursuant to this approval may not begin before the contractor and any subcontractors have been shown a copy of this approval with the conditions by the developer, and the owner and each contractor and subcontractor has certified, on a form provided by the department, that the approval and conditions have been received and read, and that the work will be carried out in accordance with the approval and conditions. Completed certification forms must be forwarded to the department.

(8) Maintenance. The components of the stormwater management system must be adequately maintained to ensure that the system operates as designed, and as approved by the department.

(9) Recertification requirement. Within three months of the expiration of each five-year interval from the date of issuance of the permit, the permittee shall certify the following to the department.

(a) All areas of the project site have been inspected for areas of erosion, and appropriate steps have been taken to permanently stabilize these areas.
(b) All aspects of the stormwater control system have been inspected for damage, wear, and malfunction, and appropriate steps have been taken to repair or replace the facilities.
(c) The erosion and stormwater maintenance plan for the site is being implemented as written, or modifications to the plan have been submitted to and approved by the department, and the maintenance log is being maintained

November 16, 2005

Applicant: General Public, State of Maine
Permit Number: NAE-2005-2164

Effective Date: October 11, 2005
Expiration Date: October 11, 2010

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
PROGRAMMATIC GENERAL PERMIT
STATE OF MAINE

The New England District of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers hereby issues a Programmatic General Permit (PGP) that expedites review of minimal impact work in coastal and inland waters and wetlands within the State of Maine.

I. GENERAL CRITERIA

Activities with minimal impacts, as specified by the terms and conditions of this PGP and on the attached Appendix A, Definition of Categories, are either:

Category 1: Non-reporting. Eligible without screening (provided the authorizations are obtained which this permit states are necessary for activities to be eligible for authorization under this non-reporting category), or,

Category 2: Reporting. Require screening and a written determination of eligibility under the PGP by the Corps after coordination with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (U.S. FWS), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS).

This PGP does not affect the Corps Individual Permit review process or activities exempt from Corps jurisdiction.

II. ACTIVITIES COVERED:

Work and structures that are located in, or that affect, navigable waters of the United States (U.S.) (Corps regulates under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899); the discharge of dredged of fill material into waters of the United States (Corps regulates under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act); and the transportation of dredged material for the purpose of disposal in the ocean (Corps regulates under Section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act).

III. PROCEDURES:

A. State Approvals

For projects authorized pursuant to this PGP, the following State approvals are also required. The applicable permits must be obtained in order for this PGP authorization to be valid (applicants are responsible for ensuring that all required State permits and approvals have been applied for and obtained):

- Maine Department of Environmental Protection (DEP): Natural Resources Protection Act (NRPA) permit, including permit-by-rule and general permit authorizations (NRPA permit issuance constitutes both the state permit and the WQC); Site Location of Development Act permit; and Maine Waterway Development and Conservation Act permit.
- Maine Department of Conservation: Land Use Regulation Commission (LURC) permit.
- Maine Department of Marine Resources: Lease.
- Maine Department of Conservation, Bureau of Parks and Lands, Submerged Lands: Lease

NOTE: This PGP may authorize projects that are not regulated by the State of Maine (e.g., seasonal floats or moorings).

B. Corps Authorizations

CATEGORY 1 (Non-Reporting)

Eligibility Criteria

Activities in Maine may proceed without application or notification to the Corps if they:

- Are subject to Corps jurisdiction (see General Condition 2, Page 7),
- Meet the definition of Category 1 in Appendix A - Definition of Categories, and
- Meet the General Conditions of the PGP (see Pages 7 - 15).

If the State or the Corps does not contact the applicant for DEP's Tier One permits during the DEP's Tier One 30-day review period, Corps approval may be assumed and the project may proceed. Refer to the Federal Screening Procedures (see Page 4) for additional information regarding screening.

Project proponents seeking Category 1 authorizations are not relieved of the obligation to comply with this PGP's General Conditions (see Page 7) and other Federal laws such as the National Historic Preservation Act, the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act. Therefore, consultation with the Corps and/or outside experts such as the Maine Historic Preservation Commission and the appropriate Indian tribes is recommended when there is a high likelihood of the presence of resources of concern.

Although Category 1 projects are non-reporting, the Corps reserves the right to require screening under Category 2 or Individual Permit review if there are concerns for the aquatic environment or any other factor of the public interest (see General Condition 4, Discretionary Authority, Page 7).

Work that is not regulated by the State of Maine, but is subject to Corps jurisdiction, is eligible for Corps authorization under this PGP in accordance with the review thresholds and conditions contained herein. The Maine DEP and LURC have waived WQC for projects authorized under Categories 1 and 2 of this PGP and not subject to jurisdiction under the NRPA and LURC Land Use Districts and Standards.

Enforcement cases. This PGP does not apply to any existing or proposed activity in Corps jurisdiction associated with an on-going Corps or EPA enforcement action until such time as the enforcement action is resolved or the Corps determines that the activity may proceed independently without compromising the enforcement action. The Corps may choose not to accept applications or issue permits to any applicant with outstanding violations.

CATEGORY 2 (Reporting – Requiring Screening)

Eligibility Criteria

Activities in Maine require written approval from the Corps if they:

- Are subject to Corps jurisdiction (see General Condition 2, Page 7),
- Meet the definition of Category 2 in Appendix A - Definition of Categories, and
- Meet the General Conditions of the PGP (see Pages 7 - 15),

These projects will be reviewed through interagency screening (see Federal Screening Procedures below) to determine whether such activities may be authorized under this PGP. To be eligible and

subsequently authorized, an activity must result in minimal impacts to the aquatic environment as determined by the Corps based on comments from the review team and the criteria listed above. Mitigation may be required to compensate for unavoidable impacts to ensure net effects of a project are minimal.

For Category 2 projects, applicants must obtain a written authorization from the Corps and State approvals as stated on Page 1.

To ensure compliance with the conditions of this PGP, consultation with the Corps and outside experts is required. This includes consultation with the Maine Historic Preservation Commission and the appropriate Native American Indian tribes to ensure compliance with Condition 8. Also, note the review thresholds under Category 2 apply to single and complete projects only (see General Condition 5).

Enforcement cases. See previous section.

Application Procedures

The Corps must review and approve in writing all Category 2 activities. Generally, the State will provide the Corps with a copy of State applications received, but it is ultimately the applicant's responsibility to ensure the Corps receives the application from the State. Therefore, it is recommended that applicants either verify with the Corps receipt of their application from the State (DEP or LURC), or apply directly to the Corps with either a copy of their State application or a Corps application (ENG Form 4345). Applicants must apply directly to the Corps using ENG Form 4345 if the work is not State regulated.

Upon receipt of the application, the Corps will determine if it:
(a) requires additional information (see "information typically required" on the following page);
(b) is appropriate for screening with the Federal resource agencies (see Category 2 Federal Screening Procedures on the following page);
(c) is ineligible under the terms and/or conditions of this PGP; or
(d) will require Individual Permit review, regardless of whether the terms and conditions of this PGP are met, based on concerns for the aquatic environment or any other factor of the public interest (see General Condition 4, Discretionary Authority).

If open water disposal is proposed, the Corps will make a suitability determination, fully coordinated with the Federal resource agencies, before coordinating a project at a joint processing meeting.

All Category 2 applicants shall submit a copy of their application materials to the Maine Historic Preservation Commission and the Indian tribe(s) listed on Page 17, at the same time, or before, they apply to the DEP, LURC, or the Corps, to be reviewed for the presence of historic, archaeological or tribal resources in the permit area that the proposed work may affect. Submittals to the DEP or Corps shall include information to indicate that this has been done (a copy of the applicant's cover letter to Maine Historic Preservation Commission and tribes or a copy of the Historic Preservation Commission and tribal response letters is acceptable).

Information Typically Required

The following information may not be necessary for all projects. Please see www.nae.usace.army.mil for a more comprehensive checklist. Select "Regulatory/Permitting," "Forms" and then "Application and Plan Guideline Checklist." Please check with our Maine office for project-specific requirements.

(a) purpose of project;
(b) 8½"x 11" locus map. 8½"x 11" plan views of the entire property, including property lines, and project limits with existing and proposed conditions;
(c) typical cross-section views of all wetland and waterway fill areas and wetland replication areas;
(d) legible, reproducible plans. Show mean low water (MLW), mean high water (MHW) and high tide line (HTL) elevations in navigable waters;
(e) each plan should show the NGVD 1929 equivalent for the project's vertical datum (MLW, MLLW, MHW, HTL or other tidal datum for tidal projects) with the vertical units. Do not use local datum;
(f) wetland delineation for the site, Corps wetland delineation data sheets (see web site), and calculations of waterway and wetland impact areas (see General Condition 2);
(g) delineation of submerged aquatic vegetation, e.g., eel grass beds, in tidal waters;
(h) volume, type and source of fill material to be discharged into waters and wetlands, including the area(s) (in square feet or acres) of fill in wetlands, below ordinary high water in inland waters and below the high tide line in coastal waters;
(i) limits of any Federal Navigation Project in the vicinity and State Plane Coordinates for the limits of the proposed work closest to the Federal Navigation Project;
(j) on-site alternatives analysis. Please contact Corps for guidance;
(k) identify and describe potential impacts to Essential Fish Habitat. See General Condition 11 and contact Corps for guidance;
(l) photographs of wetland/waterway to be impacted.

Information typically required for dredging projects:
(a) sediment testing, including physical (e.g., grain-size analysis), chemical and biological testing. For projects proposing open water disposal, applicants are encouraged to contact the Corps as early as possible regarding sampling and testing protocols. Sampling and testing of sediments without such contact should not occur and, if done, would be at the applicant's risk.
(b) the area in square feet and volume of material to be dredged below mean high water;
(c) existing and proposed water depths;
(d) type of dredging equipment to be used;
(e) nature of material (e.g., silty sand);
(f) any existing sediment grain size and bulk sediment chemistry data for the proposed or any nearby projects;
(g) information on the location and nature of municipal or industrial discharges and occurrence of any contaminant spills in or near the project area, location of the disposal site (include locus sheet);
(h) shellfish survey;
(i) identify and describe potential impacts to Essential Fish Habitat (see General Condition 11);
(j) delineation of submerged aquatic vegetation (e.g., eelgrass beds).

Federal Screening Procedures
The Corps will review all complete applications for Category 2 projects requiring Corps approval at interagency screening meetings (or "joint processing" meetings) with the Federal resource agencies (U.S. FWS, EPA and NMFS) to determine whether such activities may be authorized under this PGP. The Federal resource agencies will comprise the interagency review team. The meetings are held at the Corps every three weeks, or coordinated as necessary to provide applicants with a timely response. The Corps and Federal resource agencies, at the branch chief or equivalent level, may agree on certain activities that do not need to be coordinated at these meetings.

If the Corps and Federal resource agencies determine that the activity is eligible for the PGP, the Corps will send an authorization letter directly to the applicant. The Corps will generally issue an eligibility determination within the State's review period, not to exceed 60 days. If the Corps determines that the activity is not eligible under the PGP or that additional information is required, the Corps will notify the applicant in writing and will send a copy of this notification to DEP or LURC.

For projects reviewed with the Federal resource agencies, the agencies may recommend, within ten business days, either 1) special conditions for projects to avoid or minimize adverse environmental effects and to ensure the terms and conditions of the PGP are met, or 2) Individual Permit review. The Corps will determine that a project is ineligible under this PGP and will begin its Individual Permit review procedures if any one of the Federal resource agencies, within ten business days of the screening meeting, expresses a concern within their area of expertise, states the resource or species that could be impacted by the project, and describes the impacts that, either individually or cumulatively, will be more than minimal.

This ten-day notice may be spoken and is not required to be fully documented, but must be confirmed with a written response within an additional ten working days from the date of the spoken comment. Written responses must be signed by the Federal resource agency field supervisor or branch chief, as appropriate, and must identify the affected resource within their area of expertise. The intent of the spoken notification is to allow the Corps to give timely notification to the applicant that additional information is needed and/or an Individual Permit may be required. The Corps may reinstate a project's eligibility under the PGP provided the Federal agencies' concerns are satisfied. The Federal resource agencies may request additional information within their area of expertise within ten business days of the screening meeting. This information shall be commensurate to the level of impact and agreed upon by the Corps. The agencies are allowed an additional ten business days after their receipt of additional information to provide special conditions or a written Individual Permit request to the Corps.

If the applicant is unable to resolve the concerns, the Corps, independently or at the request of the Federal resource agencies, will require an Individual Permit for the project. The applicant will be notified of this in writing, along with information about submitting the necessary application materials.

Minerals Management Service (MMS) Review

Projects with construction of solid fill structures or discharge of fill that may extend beyond the coastline or the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured (i.e., mean low water), must be coordinated with Minerals Management Service (MMS), Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) Survey Group, pursuant to the Submerged Lands Act (43 USC, Section 1301-1315, 33 CFR 320.4(f)). The Corps will forward project information to MMS for their review. The MMS will coordinate their determination with the Department of the Interior (DOI) Solicitor's Office. The DOI will have 15 calendar days from the date MMS is in receipt of project information to determine if the baseline will be affected. No notification to the Corps within 15-day review period will constitute a "no effect" determination. Otherwise, the solicitor's notification to the Corps may be spoken but must be followed with a written confirmation within ten business days from the date of the spoken notification. This procedure will be eliminated if the State of Maine provides a written waiver of interest in any increase in submerged lands caused by a change in the baseline resulting from solid fill structures or fills authorized under this PGP.

Emergency Situations Procedures

Emergency situations are limited to sudden, unexpected occurrences that could potentially result in an unacceptable hazard to life, a significant loss of property, or an immediate, unforeseen, and significant economic hardship if corrective action requiring a permit is not undertaken within a time period less than the normal time needed to process an application under standard procedures. If an emergency situation requires action in less than 30 days after the occurrence, it qualifies for the amended notification procedures described below.

Notification Procedures for Emergency Situations:

Any project proponent may request emergency authorization from the Corps, however the Corps will determine if a project qualifies for these emergency situation procedures. The Federal resource agencies, the Maine Historic Preservation Commission and the tribes will each designate an emergency contact and an alternate in the event the regular contact is unavailable. When an application for Category 2 work is received that the Corps determines is an "emergency" as defined above, the Corps will fax a copy of the plans and Determination of Eligibility to the agency representatives and their alternates. The resource agencies would then have 16 business hours to notify the Corps if they have any comments on authorization of the project under the PGP. Objections to the Corps determination of an "emergency" situation will not be accepted. If no response is received within 16 business hours, the Corps will proceed with a decision on the application. If the resource agencies have comments on the proposal, they will have 16 business hours to put their comments in writing. If written comments from the Federal agencies are not received within 16 business hours, the Corps will proceed with a decision on the application.

If a Federal agency requests that an Individual Permit be required for a project or requests modifications to the project based on concerns within their area(s) of expertise, the Corps will notify the applicant within one business day of receipt of that request that the project as proposed does not qualify for authorization under this PGP and the emergency Individual Permit procedures may be followed. In any event, the Corps will notify the applicant within 16 business hours of commencement of the screening process as to whether the project may proceed under this PGP.

IV. CORPS AUTHORIZATION: INDIVIDUAL PERMIT

Work that is defined in the Individual Permit category of Appendix A – Definition of Categories, or that does not meet the terms and conditions of this PGP, will require an application for an Individual Permit from the Corps (see 33 CFR Part 325.1). The screening procedures outlined for Category 2 projects will only serve to delay project review in such cases. The applicant should submit the appropriate application materials (including the Corps application form) at the earliest possible date. General information and application forms can be obtained at our web site or by calling us (see Page 16). Individual water quality certification and coastal zone management consistency concurrence are required when applicable from the State of Maine before Corps permit issuance. The Federal resource agencies' comments are due within ten working days after the Public Notice's expiration date, unless the Corps receives and approves a written request for a time extension within ten working days after the notice's expiration.

V. PROGRAMMATIC GENERAL PERMIT CONDITIONS:

The following conditions apply to activities authorized under this Maine PGP, including all Category 1 (non-reporting) and Category 2 (reporting – requiring screening) activities:

General Requirements

1. Other Permits. Authorization under this PGP does not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, State, or local authorizations required by law. This includes, but is not limited to, the project proponent obtaining a Flood Hazard Development Permit issued by the town, if necessary. Inquiries may be directed to the municipality or to the Maine Floodplain Management Coordinator at (207) 287-8063. See http://www.maine.gov.

2. Federal Jurisdictional Boundaries. Applicability of this PGP shall be evaluated with reference to Federal jurisdictional boundaries. Applicants are responsible for ensuring that the boundaries used satisfy the Federal criteria defined at 33 CFR 328-329. These sections prescribe the policy, practice and procedures to be used in determining the extent of jurisdiction of the Corps concerning "waters of the U.S." and "navigable waters of the U.S." Wetland boundaries shall be delineated in accordance with the January 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual, located at http://www.usace.army.mil/inet/functions/cw/cecwo/reg/ wlman87.pdf. The U.S. FWS publishes the National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands, located at http://www.nwi.fws.gov. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) develops the hydric soil definition and criteria, and publishes the current hydric soil lists, located at http://soils.usda.gov/use/hydric/.

3. Minimal Effects. Projects authorized by this PGP shall have no more than minimal individual and cumulative adverse environmental impacts as determined by the Corps.

4. Discretionary Authority. Notwithstanding compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit, the Corps retains discretionary authority to require Category 2 or Individual Permit review based on concerns for the aquatic environment or for any other factor of the public interest [33 CFR 320.4(a)]. This authority is invoked on a case-by-case basis whenever the Corps determines that the potential consequences of the proposal warrant Individual Permit review based on the concerns stated above. This authority may be invoked for projects with cumulative environmental impacts that are more than minimal or if there is a special resource or concern associated with a particular project that is not already covered by the remaining conditions of the PGP and that warrants greater review. Whenever the Corps notifies an applicant that an Individual Permit may be required, authorization under this PGP is void and no work may be conducted until the individual Corps permit is obtained or until the Corps notifies the applicant that further review has demonstrated that the work may proceed under this PGP.

5. Single and Complete Projects. This PGP shall not be used for piecemeal work and shall be applied to single and complete projects. All components of a single project shall be treated together as constituting one single and complete project and/or all planned phases of a multi-phased project (e.g., subdivisions should include all work such as roads, utilities, and lot development) unless the Corps determines that a component has independent utility. (The *Independent Utility* test is used to determine what constitutes a single and complete project in the Corps regulatory program. A project is considered to have independent utility if it would be constructed absent the construction of other projects in the project area. Portions of a multi-phase project that depend upon other phases of the project do not have independent utility. Phases of a project that would be constructed even if the other phases were not built can be considered as separate single and complete projects with independent utility.) For linear projects, such as power lines or pipelines with multiple

crossings, the "single and complete project" (i.e., single and complete crossing) will apply to each crossing of a separate water of the U.S. (i.e., single waterbody) at that location; except that for linear projects crossing a single waterbody several times at separate and distant locations, each crossing is considered a single and complete project, and may be reviewed for Category 1 eligibility. (However, individual channels in a braided stream or river, or individual arms of a large, irregularly-shaped wetland or lake, etc., are not separate waterbodies.) If any crossing requires a Category 2 activity, then the entire linear project shall be reviewed as one project under Category 2. Also, this PGP shall not be used for any activity that is part of an overall project for which an Individual Permit is required, unless the Corps determines the activity has independent utility.

6. Permit On-Site. For Category 2 projects, the permittee shall ensure that a copy of this PGP and the accompanying authorization letter are at the work site (and the project office) authorized by this PGP whenever work is being performed, and that all personnel with operation control of the site ensure that all appropriate personnel performing work are fully aware of its terms and conditions. The entire permit authorization shall be made a part of any and all contracts and sub-contracts for work that affects areas of Corps jurisdiction at the site of the work authorized by this PGP. This shall be achieved by including the entire permit authorization in the specifications for work. The term "entire permit authorization" means this PGP and the authorization letter (including its drawings, plans, appendices and other attachments) and also includes permit modifications. If the authorization letter is issued after the construction specifications, but before receipt of bids or quotes, the entire permit authorization shall be included as an addendum to the specifications. If the authorization letter is issued after receipt of bids or quotes, the entire permit authorization shall be included in the contract or sub-contract as a change order. Although the permittee may assign various aspects of the work to different contractors or sub-contractors, all contractors and sub-contractors shall be obligated by contract to comply with all environmental protection provisions contained within the entire PGP authorization, and no contract or sub-contract shall require or allow unauthorized work in areas of Corps jurisdiction.

National Concerns

7. St. John/St. Croix Rivers. This covers work within the Saint John and Saint Croix River basins that requires approval of the International Joint Commission. This includes any temporary or permanent use, obstruction or diversion of international boundary waters which could affect the natural flow or levels of waters on the Canadian side of the line, as well as any construction or maintenance of remedial works, protective works, dams, or other obstructions in waters downstream from boundary waters when the activity could raise the natural level of water on the Canadian side of the boundary.

8. Historic Properties. Any activity authorized by this PGP shall comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Information on the location and existence of historic resources can be obtained from the Maine Historic Preservation Commission, the National Register of Historic Places, and the Penobscot, Passamaquoddy, Micmac, and Maliseet Tribal Historic Preservation Officers. See Page 17 for historic properties contacts. If the permittee, either prior to construction or during construction of the work authorized herein, encounters a previously unidentified archaeological or other cultural resource, within the area subject to Department of the Army jurisdiction, that might be eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places, he/she shall stop work and immediately notify the District Engineer and the Maine Historic Preservation Commission and/or applicable Tribe(s).

9. National Lands. Activities authorized by this PGP shall not impinge upon the value of any National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Marine Sanctuary, National Park or any other area administered by the National Park Service.

10. Endangered Species. No activity may be authorized under this PGP which:

- is likely to adversely affect a threatened or endangered species, a proposed species, designated critical habitat, or proposed critical habitat as identified under the Federal ESA,
- would result in a "take" of any threatened or endangered species of fish or wildlife, or
- would result in any other violation of Section 9 of the ESA protecting threatened or endangered species of plants.

Applicants shall notify the Corps if any listed species or critical habitat, or proposed species or critical habitat, is in the vicinity of the project and shall not begin work until notified by the District Engineer (DE) that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained from the U.S. FWS and NMFS (see Page 16 for addresses).

11. Essential Fish Habitat. As part of the PGP screening process, the Corps will coordinate with NMFS in accordance with the 1996 amendments to the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act to protect and conserve the habitat of marine, estuarine and anadromous finfish, mollusks, and crustaceans. This habitat is termed "Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)", and is broadly defined to include "those waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity." Applicants may be required to describe and identify potential impacts to EFH. Conservation recommendations made by NMFS will normally be included as a permit requirement by the Corps. For additional information, see the EFH regulations at 50 CFR Part 600 (http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov). Additional information on the location of EFH can be obtained from NMFS (see Page 16 for contact information).

Any work in any aquatic habitat in the following rivers and streams, including all tributaries to the extent that they are currently or were historically accessible for salmon migration, shall not be authorized under Category 1 of the PGP and must be screened for potential impacts to EFH.

Androscoggin River	Hobart Stream	Passagassawaukeag River	Saco River
Aroostook River	Kennebec River	Patten Stream	Sheepscot River
Boyden River	Machias River	Penobscot River	St. Croix River
Dennys River	Narraguagus River	Pleasant River	Tunk Stream
Ducktrap River	Orland River	Presumpscot River	Union River
East Machias River			

12. Wild and Scenic Rivers. Any activity that occurs in a component of, or within 0.25 mile up or downstream of, the main stem or tributaries of a river segment of the National Wild and Scenic River System, must be reviewed by the Corps under the procedures of Category 2 of this PGP regardless of size of impact. This condition applies to both designated Wild and Scenic Rivers and rivers designated by Congress as study rivers for possible inclusion while such rivers are in an official study status. The Corps will consult with the National Park Service (NPS) with regard to potential impacts of the proposed work on the resource values of the Wild and Scenic River. The culmination of this coordination will be a determination by the NPS and the Corps that the work: (1) may proceed as proposed; (2) may proceed with recommended conditions; or (3) could pose a direct and adverse effect on the resource values of the river and an individual permit is required. If

preapplication consultation between the applicant and the NPS has occurred whereby NPS has made a determination that the proposed project is appropriate for authorization under this PGP (with respect to Wild and Scenic River issues), this determination should be furnished to the Corps with submission of the application. (See NPS address on Page 16.) National Wild and Scenic Rivers System segments for Maine as of September 2005 include: Allagash River beginning at Telos Dam continuing to Allagash checkpoint at Eliza Hole Rapids, approximately 3 miles upstream of the confluence with the St. John River (length = 92 miles).

13. Federal Navigation Project. Any structure or work that extends closer to the horizontal limits of any Corps Federal Navigation Project (See Appendix B) than a distance of three times the project's authorized depth shall be subject to removal at the owner's expense prior to any future Corps dredging or the performance of periodic hydrographic surveys.

14. Navigation. (a) There shall be no unreasonable interference with navigation by the existence or use of the activity authorized herein and no attempt shall be made by the permittee to prevent the full and free use by the public of all navigable waters at or adjacent to the activity authorized herein. (b) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

15. Federal Liability. In issuing this permit, the Federal Government does not assume any liability for the following: (a) damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of other permitted or unpermitted activities or from natural causes; (b) damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of current or future activities undertaken by or on behalf of the United States (U.S.) in the public interest; (c) damages to persons, property, or to other permitted or unpermitted activities or structures caused by the activity authorized by this permit; (d) design or construction deficiencies associated with the permitted work; (e) damage claims associated with any future modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit.

Minimization of Environmental Impacts

16. Minimization. Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States, including wetlands, shall be avoided and minimized to the maximum extent practicable. Permittees may only fill those jurisdictional wetlands that the Corps authorizes to be filled and impact those wetlands that the Corps authorizes as secondary impacts. For coastal structures such as piers and docks, the height above the marsh at all points should be equal to or exceed the width of the deck. The height shall be measured from the marsh substrate to the bottom of the longitudinal support beam. This will help ensure sunlight reaches the area beneath the structure.

17. Heavy Equipment in Wetlands. Heavy equipment, other than fixed equipment (drill rigs, fixed cranes, etc.), working within wetlands shall not be stored, maintained or repaired in wetlands unless it is less environmentally damaging otherwise, and as much as possible shall not be operated there. Where construction requires heavy equipment operation in wetlands, the equipment shall

either have low ground pressure (<3 psi), or shall not be located directly on wetland soils and vegetation; it shall be placed on swamp or timber mats that are adequate to support the equipment in such a way as to minimize disturbance of wetland soil and vegetation. (See General Condition 18 below.) Other support structures that are less impacting and are capable of safely supporting equipment may be used with written Corps authorization. Similarly, not using mats during frozen, dry or other conditions may be allowed with written Corps authorization. An adequate supply of spill containment equipment shall be maintained on site.

NOTE: "Swamp mats" is a generic term used to describe structures that distribute equipment weight to prevent wetland damage while facilitating passage and providing work platforms for workers and equipment. They are comprised of sheets or mats made from a variety of materials in various sizes, and they include large timbers bolted or cabled together (timber mats). Corduroy roads, which are not considered to be swamp mats, are cut trees and/or saplings with the crowns and branches removed, and the trunks lined up next to one another.

18. Temporary Fill. Fill placed into waters of the U.S. (including wetlands) totaling greater than or equal to 4,300 SF (15,000 SF if a DEP Tier One Permit is issued) in total area (i.e., the sum of permanent and temporary fill areas) exceeds the Category 1 threshold and may not be discharged without written authorization from the Corps. When temporary fill is used (e.g., access roads, swamp mats, cofferdams), it shall be stabilized and maintained during construction in such a way as to prevent soil eroding into portions of waters of the U.S. where it is not authorized. Swamp or timber mats (see Gen.Cond. 17 above) are considered as temporary fill when they are removed immediately upon work completion. The area must be restored in accordance with Gen.Cond. 19.

- Unconfined temporary fill authorized for discharge into flowing water (rivers and streams) shall consist only of clean washed stone.
- Temporary fill authorized for discharge into wetlands shall be placed on geotextile fabric laid on the pre-construction wetland grade. (Swamp and timber mats are excluded from this requirement.)
- Temporary fill shall be removed as soon as it is no longer needed, and it shall be disposed of at an upland site and suitably contained to prevent subsequent erosion into waters of the U.S.
- Waters of the U.S. where temporary fill was discharged shall be restored (see Gen.Cond. 19).
- No temporary work shall drain a water of the U.S. by providing a conduit for water on or below the surface.

19. Restoration.

- Upon completion of construction, all disturbed wetland areas (the disturbance of these areas must be authorized) shall be stabilized with a wetland seed mix containing only plant species native to New England.
- The <u>introduction</u> or <u>spread</u> of invasive plant species in disturbed areas shall be controlled.
- In areas of authorized temporary disturbance, if trees are cut they shall be cut at ground level and not uprooted in order to prevent disruption to the wetland soil structure and to allow stump sprouts to revegetate the work area, unless otherwise authorized.
- Wetland areas where permanent disturbance is not authorized shall be restored to their original condition and elevation, which under no circumstances shall be higher than the pre-construction elevation. Original condition means careful protection and/or removal of existing soil and vegetation, and replacement back to the original location such that the original soil layering and vegetation schemes are approximately the same, unless otherwise authorized.

20. Coastal Bank Stabilization. Projects involving construction or reconstruction/maintenance of bank stabilization structures within Corps jurisdiction should be designed to minimize environmental effects, effects to neighboring properties, scour, etc. to the maximum extent practicable. For example, vertical bulkheads should only be used in situations where reflected wave energy can be tolerated. This generally eliminates bodies of water where the reflected wave energy may interfere with or impact on harbors, marinas, or other developed shore areas. A revetment is sloped and is typically employed to absorb the direct impact of waves more effectively than a vertical seawall. It typically has a less adverse effect on the beach in front of it, abutting properties and wildlife. For more information, see the Corps Coastal Engineering Manual (supersedes the Shore Protection Manual), located at http://chl.erdc.usace.army.mil. Select "Products/ Services," "Publications." Part 5, Chapter 7-8, a(2)c is particularly relevant.

21. Sedimentation and Erosion Control. Adequate sedimentation and erosion control management measures, practices and devices, such as phased construction, vegetated filter strips, geotextile silt fences, hay bales or other devices, shall be installed and properly maintained to reduce erosion and retain sediment on-site during and after construction. They shall be capable of preventing erosion, of collecting sediment, suspended and floating materials, and of filtering fine sediment. These devices must be removed in a timely manner upon completion of work, but not until the disturbed areas have been stabilized. The sediment collected by these devices shall be removed and placed at an upland location in a manner that will prevent its later erosion into a waterway or wetland. All exposed soil and other fills shall be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date.

22. Waterway Crossings.
(a) All temporary and permanent crossings of waterbodies (waterways and wetlands) shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed to withstand and to prevent the restriction of high flows, to maintain existing low flows, and to not obstruct the movement of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody beyond the actual duration of construction. (NOTE: Areas of fill and/or cofferdams must be included in total waterway/wetlands impacts to determine applicability of this PGP).
(b) Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life-cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. For new permanent crossings, open bottom arches, bridge spans or embedded culverts are generally preferred over traditional culverts and should be installed when practicable. Coordination with the Corps is recommended for Category 1 projects when site constraints (e.g., placing footings) may render open bottom arches, bridge spans or embedded culverts impractical. In these cases, well-designed culverts may actually perform better. Culverts shall be installed with their inverts embedded below existing streambed grade to avoid "hanging" and associated impediments to fish passage. The "Design of Road Culverts for Fish Passage" provides design guidance and is available at www.nae.usace.army.mil, "Regulatory/Permitting," "Other."
(c) Culverts at waterbody crossings shall be installed in such a manner as to preserve hydraulic connectivity, at its present level, between the wetlands on either side of the road. The permittee shall take necessary measures to correct wetland damage due to lack of hydraulic connectivity.
(d) Culverts and bridges shall span the waterway a minimum of 1.2 times the bankfull width in probable fish bearing waterways to qualify as a Category 1 non-reporting activity. See "Design of Road Culverts for Fish Passage," referenced in (b) above, for information on bankfull width.

(e) Projects using slip lining (retrofitting an existing culvert by inserting a smaller diameter pipe), plastic pipes, and High Density Polyethylene Pipes (HDPP) are not allowed as non-reporting Category 1 activities, either as new work or maintenance activities.
(f) Waterbody crossings shall be culverted to at least municipal or State standards. The Maine DEP's stream crossing standards are at 06-096, Chapter 305: Permit by Rule, Section 10. Stream crossings (bridges, culverts and fords).
(g) Waterway crossings proposed by the Maine Dept. of Transportation should conform to the MDOT Fish Passage Policy and Design Guides.
(h) Construction equipment shall not cross streams without the use of temporary bridges, culverts, or cofferdams.
(i) For projects that otherwise meet the terms of Category 1, in-stream construction work shall be conducted during the low flow period July 15 - October 1 in any year. Projects that are not to be conducted during that time period are ineligible for Category 1 and shall be screened pursuant to Category 2, regardless of the waterway and wetland fill and/or impact area.

23. Discharge of Pollutants. All activities involving any discharge of pollutants into waters of the U.S. authorized under this PGP shall be consistent with applicable water quality standards, effluent limitations, standards of performance, prohibitions, and pretreatment standards and management practices established pursuant to the CWA (33 USC 1251) and applicable State and local laws. If applicable water quality standards, limitations, etc., are revised or modified during the term of this PGP, the authorized work shall be modified to conform with these standards within six months of the effective date of such revision or modification, or within a longer period of time deemed reasonable by the District Engineer in consultation with the Regional Administrator of the EPA. Applicants may presume that State water quality standards are met with the issuance of a LURC or DEP NRPA permit.

24. Spawning Areas. Discharges of dredged or fill material, and/or suspended sediment producing activities in fish and shellfish spawning or nursery areas and amphibian and waterfowl breeding areas during spawning or breeding seasons shall be avoided. During all times of year, impacts to these areas shall be avoided or minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

25. Storage of Seasonal Structures. Coastal structures, such as pier sections and floats, that are removed from the waterway for a portion of the year (often referred to as seasonal structures) shall be stored in an upland location located above mean high water (MHW) and not in tidal wetlands. These seasonal structures may be stored on the fixed, pile-supported portion of the structure that is seaward of MHW. This is intended to prevent structures from being stored on the marsh substrate and the substrate seaward of MHW. Seasonal storage of structures in navigable waters, e.g., in a protected cove on a mooring, requires Corps and local harbormaster approval.

26. Environmental Functions and Values. The permittee shall make every reasonable effort to carry out the construction or operation of the work authorized herein in a manner so as to maintain as much as is practicable, and minimize any adverse impacts on existing fish, wildlife, and natural environmental functions and values.

27. Protection of Vernal Pools. Impacts to uplands in proximity (within 500 feet) to the vernal pools referenced in Appendix A - Definitions of Categories, shall be minimized to the maximum extent possible.

Procedural Conditions

28. Cranberry Development Projects. For cranberry development projects authorized under the PGP, the following conditions apply:

- If a cranberry bog is abandoned for any reason, the area must be allowed to revert to natural wetlands unless an Individual Permit is obtained from the Corps allowing the discharge of fill for an alternate use.
- No stream diversion shall be allowed under this permit.
- No impoundment of perennial streams shall be allowed under this permit.
- The project shall be designed and constructed to not cause flood damage on adjacent properties.

29. Inspections. The permittee shall allow the District Engineer (DE) or his authorized representative(s) to make periodic inspections at any time deemed necessary in order to ensure that the work is being performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. The DE may also require post-construction engineering drawings for completed work and post-dredging survey drawings for any dredging work.

30. Work Start Notification Form and Compliance Certification. Every permittee who receives a written Category 1 or 2 PGP authorization from the Corps must submit a 1) Work Start Notification Form (WSNF) two weeks before work commencement, and 2) signed Compliance Certification Form within one month following the completion of the authorized work and any required mitigation (but not mitigation monitoring, which requires separate submittals). The Corps will forward the blank WSNF and Compliance Certification Form with the authorization letter. The Compliance Certification Form will include: (a) a statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the Corps authorization, including any general or specific conditions; (b) a statement that any required mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions; and (c) the signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation.

31. Maintenance. The permittee shall maintain the work or structures authorized herein in good condition and in conformance with the terms and conditions of this permit. This does not include maintenance of dredging projects. Maintenance dredging is subject to the review thresholds in Appendix A and/or any conditions included in a written Corps authorization. Maintenance dredging includes only those areas and depths previously authorized and dredged. Some maintenance activities may not be subject to regulation under Section 404 in accordance with 33 CFR 323.4(a)(2).

32. Property Rights. This permit does not convey any property rights, either in real estate or material, or any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to property or invasion of rights or any infringement of Federal, State, or local laws or regulations. If property associated with work authorized by the PGP is sold, the PGP authorization is automatically transferred to the new property owner. The new property owner should provide this information to the Corps in writing. No acknowledgement from the Corps is necessary.

33. Modification, Suspension, and Revocation. This permit may be either modified, suspended, or revoked, in whole or in part, pursuant to the policies and procedures of 33 CFR 325.7. Any such action shall not be the basis for any claim for damages against the United States.

34. Restoration. The permittee, upon receipt of a notice of revocation of authorization under this permit, shall restore the wetland or waterway to its former condition without expense to the United States and as directed by the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative. If the permittee fails to comply with such a directive, the Secretary or his designee may restore the wetland or waterway to its former condition, by contract or otherwise, and recover the cost from the permittee.

35. Special Conditions. The Corps, independently or at the request of the Federal resource agencies, may impose other special conditions on a project authorized pursuant to this general permit that are determined necessary to minimize adverse environmental effects or based on any other factor of the public interest. Failure to comply with all conditions of the authorization, including special conditions, will constitute a permit violation and may subject the permittee to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties or restoration.

36. False or Incomplete Information. If the Corps makes a determination regarding the eligibility of a project under this permit and subsequently discovers that it has relied on false, incomplete, or inaccurate information provided by the permittee, the permit shall not be valid and the government may institute appropriate legal proceedings.

37. Abandonment. If the permittee decides to abandon the activity authorized under this general permit, unless such abandonment is merely the transfer of property to a third party, he/she must restore the area to the satisfaction of the District Engineer.

Duration of Authorization/Grandfathering:

38. Duration of Authorization. This PGP expires five years from the effective date listed at the top of Page 1. Activities authorized under Category 1 of this PGP that have commenced (i.e., are under construction) or are under contract to commence in reliance upon this PGP's authorization will remain authorized provided the activity is completed within 12 months of the PGP's expiration date. Activities authorized under Category 2 of this PGP will remain authorized in accordance with the project-specific date that the Corps provides to the permittee in the PGP authorization letter, unless:
(a) The PGP is either modified or revoked, or
(b) Discretionary authority has been exercised on a case-by-case basis to modify, suspend, or revoke the authorization in accordance with 33 CFR 325.2 (e)(2).

39. Previously Authorized Activities.
(a) Activities completed under the authorizations of past PGPs that were in effect at the time the activity was completed will continue to be authorized by those PGPs.
(b) Completed projects that have received written verification or approval from the Corps, based on applications made to the Corps prior to issuance of this PGP or the previous nationwide permits, regional general permits, or letters of permission shall remain authorized as specified in each authorization.
(c) Activities authorized pursuant to 33 CFR Part 330.3 ("Activities occurring before certain dates") are not affected by this PGP.

VI. CONTACTS FOR MAINE PROGRAMMATIC GENERAL PERMIT:

1. FEDERAL

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Maine Project Office
675 Western Avenue #3
Manchester, Maine 04351
(207) 623-8367
(207) 623-8206 (fax)

Federal Endangered Species
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Maine Field Office
1168 Main Street
Old Town, Maine 04468
(207) 827-5938
207-827-6099 (fax)

Federal Endangered Species & Essential Fish Habitat
National Marine Fisheries Service
One Blackburn Drive
Gloucester, Massachusetts 01939
(978) 281-9102
(978) 281-9301 (fax)

Wild and Scenic Rivers
National Park Service
North Atlantic Region
15 State Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02109
(617) 223-5203

Bridge Permits
Commander (obr)
First Coast Guard District
One South Street - Battery Bldg
New York, New York 10004
(212) 668-7021

2. STATE OF MAINE

Maine Department of Environmental Protection
(For State Permits & Water Quality Certifications)
Division of Land Resource Regulation
Bureau of Land and Water Quality
17 State House Station
Augusta, Maine 04333
(207) 287-2111

Southern Maine Regional Office
312 Canco Road
Portland, Maine 04103
(201) 822-6300

Eastern Maine Regional Office
106 Hogan Road
Bangor, Maine 04401
(207) 941-4570

Northern Maine Regional Office
1235 Central Drive - Skyway Park
Presque Isle, Maine 04769
(207) 764-0477

Maine Land Use Regulation Commission (LURC)
[call (800) 452-8711 for appropriate LURC office]
22 State House Station
Augusta, ME 04333-0022
(207) 287-2631
(207) 287-7439 (fax)

45 Radar Road
Ashland, ME 04732-3600
(207) 435-7963
(207) 435-7184 (fax)

Lakeview Drive
P.O. Box 1107
Greenville, ME 04441
(207) 695-2466
(207) 695-2380 (fax)

(For CZM Determinations)
State Planning Office
Coastal Program
184 State Street
State House Station 38
Augusta, Maine 04333
(207) 287-1009

(For Submerged Lands Leases)
Maine Department of Conservation
Bureau of Parks and Lands
22 State House Station
Augusta, Maine 04333
(207) 287-3061

191 Main Street
East Millinocket, ME 04430
(207) 746-2244
(207) 746-2243

(For Aquaculture Leases)
Maine Department of Marine Resources
P.O. Box 8
West Boothbay Harbor, Maine 04575
(207) 633-9500

3. HISTORIC PROPERTIES

Maine Historic Preservation Commission
State House Station 65
Augusta, Maine 04333-0065
(207) 287-2132
(207) 287-2335 (fax)

Aroostook Band of Micmacs
Attn: Mr. Williams Phillips, Chief
7 Northern Road
Presque Isle, Maine 04769
(207) 764-1972
(207) 764-7667 (fax)

Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians
Attn: Tribal Chief
88 Bell Road
Littleton, Maine 04730
(207) 532-4273, x215
(207) 532-2660 (fax)

Passamaquoddy Tribe of Indians
Pleasant Point Reservation
Attn: Tribal Council
P.O. Box 343
Perry, Maine 04667
(207) 853-2600
(207) 853-6039 (fax)

Passamaquoddy Tribe of Indians
Indian Township Reservation
Attn: Donald Soctomah, THPO
P.O. Box 301
Princeton, Maine 04668
(207) 796-2301
(207) 796-5256 (fax)

Penobscot Indian Nation
Indian Island Reservation
Attn: Ms. Bonnie Newsom, THPO
12 Wabanaki Way
Indian Island, Maine 04468
(207) 817-7471
(207) 817-7450 (fax)

4. ORGANIZATIONAL WEBSITES:

Army Corps of Engineers	www.nae.usace.army.mil (click "Regulatory/Permitting")
Corps of Engineers Headquarters	www.usace.army.mil (click "Services for the Public")
Environmental Protection Agency	www.epa.gov/owow/wetlands/
National Marine Fisheries Service	www.nmfs.noaa.gov
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	www.fws.gov
National Park Service	www.nps.gov/rivers/index.html
State of Maine	www.maine.gov
State of Maine -Aquaculture Guidelines	www.maine.gov/dmr/aquaculture/index.htm

for Christine J. Grey 10-11-05
District Engineer Date

APPENDIX A: DEFINITION OF CATEGORIES

A. INLAND WATERS AND WETLANDS	**Inland Waters and Wetlands:** Waters that are regulated under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, including rivers, streams, lakes, ponds and wetlands, and excluding Section 10 Navigable Waters of the U.S. The jurisdictional limits are the ordinary high water (OHW) mark in the absence of adjacent wetlands, beyond the OHW mark to the limit of adjacent wetlands when adjacent wetlands are present, and the wetland limit when only wetlands are present. For the purposes of this PGP, fill placed in the area between the mean high water (MHW) and the high tide line (HTL), and in the bordering and contiguous wetlands[1] to tidal waters are reviewed in the Navigable Waters section. (See II. Navigable Waters on the next page.)		
	CATEGORY 1	**CATEGORY 2**	**INDIVIDUAL PERMIT**
(a) NEW FILL/ EXCAVATION DISCHARGES	<4,300 SF inland waterway and/or wetland fill and associated secondary impacts (e.g., areas drained, flooded, cleared or excavated). Fill area includes all temporary and permanent fill, and excavation discharges (except for incidental fallback). Swamp mats are considered as fill. [See General Condition (GC) 18.] Provided: • In-stream (e.g., rivers, streams, brooks, etc.) work limited to Jul 15 - Oct 1 • In-stream work of up to 4,300 SF of fill below OHW in waterways not designated as EFH for Atlantic salmon (see GC 11, Page 9) and performed in accordance with Maine Permit By Rule standards or a LURC permit. • Waterway crossings shall comply with GC 22. • Projects covered by a DEP Tier One permit with no cumulative impacts >15,000 SF in inland wetlands from previous permits, unauthorized work, and/or other state permits. • Subdivision fill complies with GC 5, Single and Complete Projects (see Page 7). This category excludes: • Dams, dikes or activities involving water diversions.[2] • Non-State approved sediment releases/sluices from dams. • Open trench excavation in flowing waters (see GC 22, Page 12).	4,300 SF to <3 acres inland waterway and/or wetland fill and associated secondary impacts (e.g., areas drained, flooded, cleared or excavated). Fill area includes all temporary and permanent fill, and excavation discharges (except for incidental fallback). Swamp mats filling any area ≥4,300 SF are reviewed in Category 2. (See GC 18, Page 11.) Includes: In-stream work, including crossings (other than spanned crossing as described in Category 1) with any discharge of fill below ordinary high water in perennial waterways designated as EFH for Atlantic salmon. Time of year restrictions determined case-by-case. Projects with proactive restoration as a primary purpose with impacts of any area ≥4,300 SF. The Corps, in consultation with State & Federal agencies, must determine that net adverse effects are not more than minimal. Specific activities with impacts of any area ≥4,300 SF required to affect the containment, stabilization, or removal of hazardous or toxic waste materials that are performed, ordered, or sponsored by a government agency with established legal or regulatory authority. Wetlands must be restored in place.	≥3 acres inland waterway and/or wetland fill and secondary impacts (e.g., areas drained, flooded, cleared or excavated). Fill area includes all temporary and permanent fill, and excavation discharges (except for incidental fallback).[5] EIS required by the Corps. In-stream work exceeding Category 2 limits.

	CATEGORY 1	CATEGORY 2	INDIVIDUAL PERMIT
	• Work in waters designated as EFH for Atlantic salmon (see GC 11, Page 9), unless the waterway is crossed with a span and footprints of the span abutments are outside ordinary high water with no more than 4,300 SF of associated wetland impact. • Work in Special Inland Waters or Wetlands[3] (vernal pools). • Work in special aquatic sites (SAS)[4] other than wetlands. • Work within ¼ mile of a Wild and Scenic River (see GC 12, Page 9). • Work on National Lands (see GC 9, Pg. 9). • Work affecting threatened or endangered species (see GC 10, Page 9) or EFH salmon migration (see GC 11, Page 9).		
(b) BANK STABILIZATION PROJECTS	Inland bank stabilization <100 FT long and <1 CY of fill per linear foot below OHW. <u>Provided</u>: • In-stream work limited to Jul 15 - Oct 1. • No work in special inland waters & wetlands[3] and SAS[4]. • No open trench excavation in flowing waters (see GC 22, Page 12). • No structures angled steeper than 3H:1V allowed. Only rough-faced stone or fiber roll revetments allowed. • No work affects threatened or endangered species (see GC 10, Page 9) or EFH (see GC 11, Page 9).	Inland bank stabilization ≥100 FT long and/or ≥1 CY of fill per linear foot, or any amount with fill in wetlands.	
(c) REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF AUTHORIZED FILLS	Repair or maintenance of existing, currently serviceable, authorized fills with no substantial expansion or change in use. *Conditions of the original authorization apply, however minor deviations in fill design allowed.[6]	Replacement of non-serviceable fills, or repair/maintenance of serviceable fill, with expansion <3 acres, or with a change in use.	Replacement of non-serviceable fill, or repair/maintenance of serviceable fill, with expansion ≥1 acre.

II. NAVIGABLE WATERS	**Navigable Waters of the United States**: Waters that are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide and Federally designated navigable rivers (the Penobscot River, Kennebec River, and Lake Umbagog) (Section 10 Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899). The jurisdictional limits are the mean high water (MHW) line in tidal waters and the ordinary high water (OHW) mark in non-tidal portions of the Federally designated navigable rivers. For the purposes of this PGP, fill placed in the area between the mean high water (MHW) and the high tide line (HTL), and in the bordering and contiguous wetlands[1] to tidal waters are also reviewed in this Navigable Waters section.		
	CATEGORY 1	**CATEGORY 2**	**INDIVIDUAL PERMIT**
(a) FILL	Discharges of dredged or fill material incidental to the construction of bridges across navigable waters of the United States, including cofferdams, abutments, foundation seals, piers, and temporary construction and access fills provided the U.S. Coast Guard authorizes such discharges as part of the bridge permit. Causeways and approach fills are not included in this category and require Category 2 or Individual Permit authorization.	<1 acre fill and/or secondary waterway impacts (e.g., areas drained, flooded or cleared). Fill includes temporary and permanent waterway fill. Temporary fill or excavation <1 acre in SAS[4]. Permanent fill or excavation <1,000 SF in SAS[4]. Permanent fill and/or excavation ≥1,000 SF in SAS[5] when associated with a project with proactive restoration as a primary purpose. The Corps, in consultation with Federal & state agencies, must determine that net adverse effects are not more than minimal. Specific activities with impacts of any area required to affect the containment, stabilization, or removal of hazardous or toxic waste materials that are performed, ordered, or sponsored by a government agency with established legal or regulatory authority. Wetlands must be restored in place.	≥1 acre waterway fill and/or secondary waterways or wetland impacts (e.g., areas drained, flooded or cleared). Fill includes temporary and permanent waterway fill. Temporary fill or excavation ≥1 acre in SAS[4]. Permanent fill or excavation ≥1,000 SF in SAS[4] other than as specified in Cat. 2 EIS required by the Corps.
(b) REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE WORK	Repair or maintenance of existing, currently serviceable, authorized structure or fill with no substantial expansion or change in use. *Conditions of the original authorization apply. Must be rebuilt in same footprint, however minor deviations in structure design allowed[6]	Replacement of non-serviceable structures and fills or repair/maintenance of serviceable structures or fills, with fill, replacement or expansion <1 acre, or with a change in use.	Replacement of non-serviceable structures and fills or repair/ maintenance of serviceable structures or fill, with replacement or expansion ≥1 acre.

	CATEGORY 1	CATEGORY 2	INDIVIDUAL PERMIT
(c) DREDGING AND ASSOCIATED DISPOSAL	Maintenance dredging for navigational purposes <1,000 cy with upland disposal. Includes return water from upland contained disposal area. Provided: • Proper siltation controls are used. • Dredging & disposal operation limited to November 1 - January 15. • No impact to special aquatic sites[4]. • No dredging in intertidal areas. • No work affects threatened or endangered species (see GC 10, Page 9) or EFH salmon migration (see GC 11, Page 9).	Maintenance dredging ≥1,000 CY, new dredging <25,000 CY, or projects not meeting Category 1. Includes return water from upland contained disposal areas. Provided: • Disposal includes 1) upland, 2) beach nourishment (above MHW) of any area provided dredging's primary purpose is navigation or sand is from an upland source and Corps, in consultation w/Federal and State agencies, determines the net adverse effects are not more than minimal; and 3) open water & confined aquatic disposal, if Corps, in consultation with Federal and State agencies, finds the material suitable.	Maintenance dredging and/or disposal (any amount) in or affecting a SAS[4]. See II(a) above for dredge disposal in wetlands or waters. New dredging ≥25,000 CY, or any amount in or affecting SAS[4]. Beach nourishment associated with dredging when the primary purpose is not navigation (i.e., aggregate/sand mining) or the material is from an upland source.
(d) MOORINGS	Private, non-commercial, non-rental, single-boat moorings authorized by the local harbormaster. Provided: • Not associated with any boating facility[7] • Not located in a Federal Navigation Project other than a Federal Anchorage. Moorings in Federal Anchorage not associated with a boating facility[7]. • No interference with navigation • Not located in vegetated shallows[8] • Within ¼ mile of the owner's residence or a public access point.[9] Minor relocation of previously authorized moorings and moored floats consistent with Harbormaster recommendations, provided it is also consistent with local regulations, is not located in vegetated shallows, and does not interfere with navigation.	Moorings associated with a boating facility[7]. Moorings that don't meet the terms in Category 1 and don't require an Individual Permit. Moorings located such that they, and/or vessels docked or moored at them, are within the buffer zone of the horizontal limits[10] of a Corps Federal Channel. (See Appendix B.) The buffer zone is equal to three times the authorized depth of that channel.	Moorings within the horizontal limits[10], or with moored vessels that extend, into the horizontal limits of a Federal Navigation Project (See App. B), except those in Federal Anchorages under Category 1. Note: Federal Navigation Projects include both Federal Channels and Federal Anchorages.

	CATEGORY 1	CATEGORY 2	INDIVIDUAL PERMIT
(e) STRUCTURES AND FLOATS	Reconfiguration of existing authorized structures or floats. Provided: • Structures not positioned over vegetated shallows[8] or salt marsh. • Floats supported off substrate at low tide. • No dredging, additional slips or expansion. • No work affects threatened or endangered species (see GC 10, Page 9) or EFH salmon migration (see GC 11, Page 9)..	Private structures or floats, including floatways/skidways, built to access waterway (seasonal and permanent) Expansions to existing boating facilities[7]. Compliance with the following is recommended, but not required: • Pile-supported structures <400 SF, with attached floats totaling ≤200 SF. • Bottom anchored floats ≤200 SF. • Structures are ≤4' wide and have at least a 1:1 height:width ratio[11]. • Floats supported above the substrate during all tides. • Structures & floats not located within 25' of any vegetated shallows[8]. • Moored vessels not positioned over SAS[4]. • No structure located within 25' of the riparian property boundary. • No structure extends across >25% of the waterway width at mean low water. • Not located within the buffer zone of the horizontal limits[10] of a Corps Federal Navigation Project (FNP) (See App. B). The buffer zone is equal to three times the authorized depth of that FNP.	Structures or floats, including floatways/skidways, located such that they and/or vessels docked or moored at them are within the horizontal limits of a Corps Federal Navigation Project (see App. B). Structures and floats associated with a new or previously unauthorized boating facility[7]. Note: Federal Navigation Projects include both Federal Channels and Federal Anchorages.
(f) MISCELLANEOUS	Temporary buoys, markers, floats, etc. for recreational use during specific events, provided they are removed within 30 days after use is discontinued. The placement of aids to navigation and regulatory markers which are approved by and installed in accordance with the requirements of the U.S. Coast Guard. (See 33 CFR part 66, Chapter I, subchapter C)."	Structures or work in or affecting tidal or navigable waters, that are not defined under any of the previous headings listed above. Includes, but is not limited to, utility lines, aerial transmission lines, pipelines, outfalls, boat ramps, floatways/skidways, bridges, tunnels and horizontal directional drilling activities seaward of the MHW line.	EIS required by the Corps. Shellfish/finfish (other than Atlantic salmon), or other aquaculture facilities with more than minimal individual and cumulative impacts to environmental resources or navigation. A 25' eelgrass set back is recommended.

	Oil spill clean-up temporary structures or fill. Fish/wildlife harvesting structures/fill (as defined by 33 CFR 330, App. A-4) Scientific measurement devices and survey activities such as exploratory drilling, surveying and sampling activitities. Does not include oil and gas exploration and fill for roads or construction pads. Shellfish seeding (brushing the flats[12]) projects. Provided: • No work in National Wildlife Refuges. • No work affects threatened or endangered species (see GC 10, Page 9) or EFH salmon migration (see GC 11, Page 9).	Shellfish/finfish (other than Atlantic salmon), or other aquaculture facilities with no more than minimal individual and cumulative impacts to environmental resources or navigation. A 25' eelgrass set back is recommended. Aquaculture guidelines are provided at: www.maine.gov/dmr/aquaculture/index.htm.	Aquaculture guidelines are provided at: www.maine.gov/dmr/aquaculture/index.htm.

[1] **Bordering and Contiguous Wetlands:** A bordering wetland is immediately next to its adjacent waterbody and may lie at, or below, the ordinary highwater mark (MHW in navigable waters) of that waterbody and is directly influenced by its hydrologic regime. Contiguous wetlands extend landward from their adjacent waterbody to a point where a natur or manmade discontinuity exists. Contiguous wetlands include bordering wetlands as well as wetlands that are situated immediately above the ordinary highwater mark and above th normal hydrologic influence of their adjacent waterbody. Note, with respect to the Federally designated navigable rivers, the wetlands bordering and contiguous to the tidally influenced portions of those rivers are reviewed under "II. Navigable Waters."

[2] **Water Diversions:** Water diversions are activities such as bypass pumping or water withdrawals. Temporary flume pipes, culverts or cofferdams where normal flows are maintaine within the stream boundary's confines aren't water diversions. "Normal flows" are defined as no change in flow from pre-project conditions.

[3] **Special Inland Waters and Wetlands:** Vernal Pools - Temporary to permanent bodies of water occurring in shallow depressions that fill during the spring and fall and may dry during the summer. Vernal pools have no permanent or viable populations of predatory fish. Vernal pools provide the primary breeding habitat for wood frogs, spotted salamanders, blue-spotted salamanders, and fairy shrimp, and provide habitat for other wildlife including several endangered and threatened species.

[4] **Special Aquatic Sites:** Includes wetlands and saltmarsh, mudflats, riffles and pools, and vegetated shallows.

[5] **IP Required:** The greater the impacts, the more likely an Individual Permit will be required. The Corps will determine the need for compensatory mitigation on a case-by-case basi

[6] **Maintenance:** Minor deviations in the structure's configuration or filled area, including those due to changes in materials, construction techniques, or current construction codes or safety standards, which are necessary to make repair, rehabilitation, or replacement are permitted, provided the adverse environmental effects resulting from such repair, rehabilitatior or replacement are minimal. No seaward expansion for bulkheads or any other fill activity is considered Category 1 maintenance. Currently serviceable means useable as is or with some maintenance, but not so degraded as to essentially require reconstruction.

[7] **Boating Facilities:** Facilities that provide, rent, or sell mooring space, such as marinas, yacht clubs, boat clubs, boat yards, town facilities, dockominiums, etc.

[8] **Vegetated Shallows:** Subtidal areas that support rooted aquatic vegetation such as eelgrass

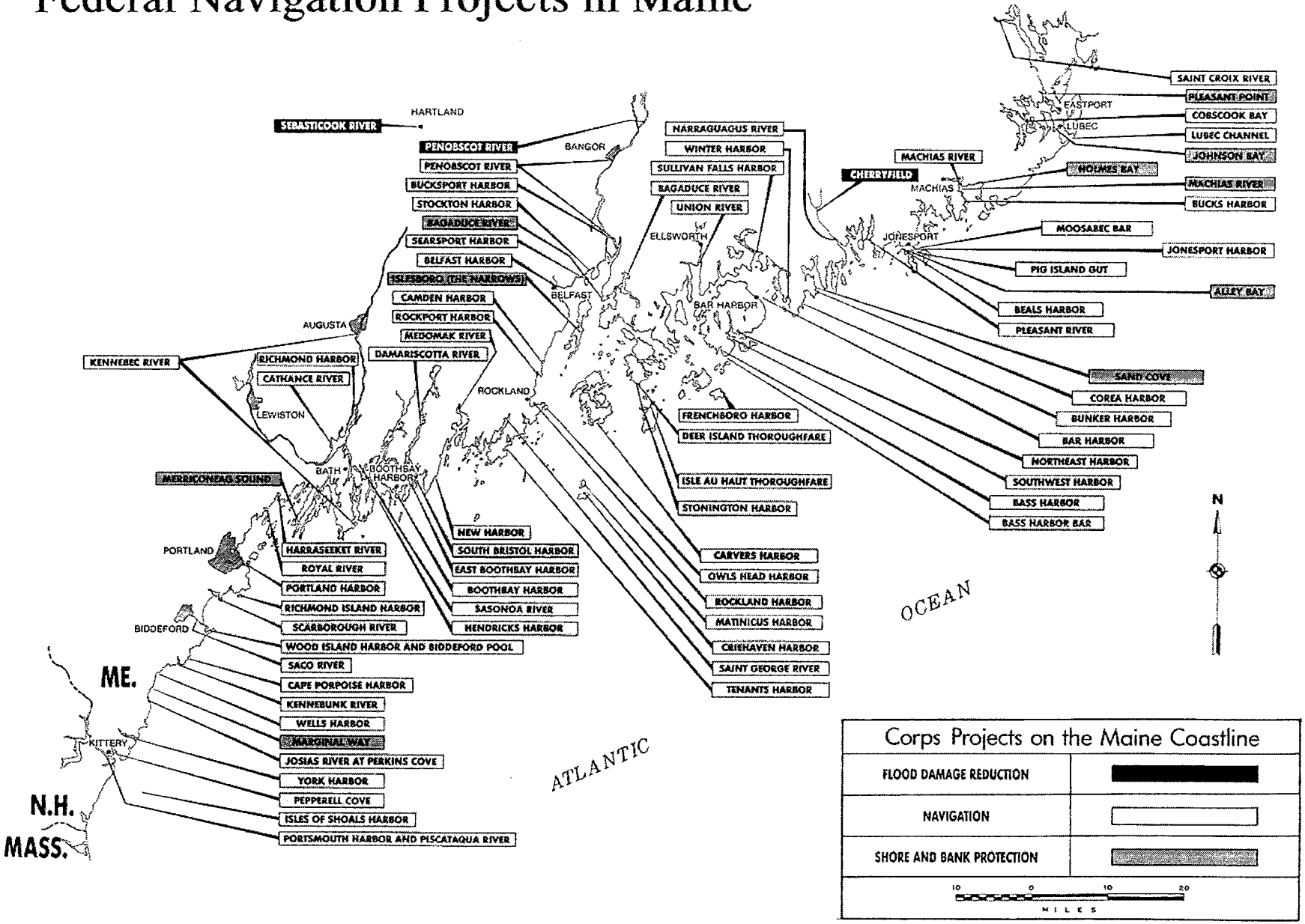
[9] **Mooring Location:** Cannot be at a remote location to create a convenient transient anchorage.

[10] **Horizontal Limits:** The outer edge of a Federal Navigation Project (FNP). Contact the Corps of Engineers for information on FNP's.

[11] **Structures:** The height of structures shall at all points be equal to or exceed the width of the deck. For the purpose of this definition, height shall be measured from the marsh substrate to the bottom of the longitudinal support beam.

[12] **Brushing the Flats:** The placement of tree boughs, wooden lath structure, or small-mesh fencing on mudflats to enhance recruitment of soft-shell clams (*Mya arenaria*).

Federal Navigation Projects in Maine



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
NEW ENGLAND DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
696 VIRGINIA ROAD
CONCORD, MASSACHUSETTS 01742-2751

REPLY TO:
ATTENTION OF:

MAINE PROGRAMMATIC GENERAL PERMIT (PGP)
AUTHORIZATION LETTER AND SCREENING SUMMARY

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
MAINE DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
16 STATE HOUSE STATION
AUGUSTA, MAINE 04333

CORPS PERMIT # NAE-2006-03036
CORPS PGP ID# 09-063
STATE ID# NRPA

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

Place fill below the ordinary high water line of Crippens Brook and in adjacent freshwater wetlands off Route 3 at Trenton, Maine in order to develop "Acadia Gateway", a multi-modal visitor center serving the greater Mount Desert Island and Acadia National Park area. Approximately 2.93 acres of wetland and stream bed will be impacted by the project. This work is shown on the attached plans entitled "Acadia Gateway Center,

Project Description Continued on Page 2

LAT/LONG COORDINATES : 44.4700786° N 68.3663026° W **USGS QUAD:** SALSBURY COVE, ME

I. CORPS DETERMINATION:

Based on our review of the information you provided, we have determined that your project will have only minimal individual and cumulative impacts on waters and wetlands of the United States. **Your work is therefore authorized by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers under the enclosed Federal Permit, the Maine Programmatic General Permit (PGP).**

You must perform the activity authorized herein in compliance with all the terms and conditions of the PGP [including any attached Additional Conditions and any conditions placed on the State 401 Water Quality Certification including any required mitigation]. Please review the enclosed PGP carefully, including the PGP conditions beginning on page 7, to familiarize yourself with its contents. You are responsible for complying with all of the PGP requirements; therefore you should be certain that whoever does the work fully understands all of the conditions. You may wish to discuss the conditions of this authorization with your contractor to ensure the contractor can accomplish the work in a manner that conforms to all requirements.

If you change the plans or construction methods for work within our jurisdiction, please contact us immediately to discuss modification of this authorization. This office must approve any changes before you undertake them.

Condition 38 of the PGP (page 15) provides one year for completion of work that has commenced or is under contract to commence prior to the expiration of the PGP on October 11, 2010. You will need to apply for reauthorization for any work within Corps jurisdiction that is not completed by October 11, 2011.

This authorization presumes the work shown on your plans noted above is in waters of the U.S. Should you desire to appeal our jurisdiction, please submit a request for an approved jurisdictional determination in writing to the undersigned.

No work may be started unless and until all other required local, State and Federal licenses and permits have been obtained. **This includes but is not limited to a Flood Hazard Development Permit issued by the town if necessary.** Also, this permit requires you to notify us before beginning work and allow us to inspect the project. Hence, you must complete and return the attached Work Start Notification Form(s) to this office no later than 2 weeks before the anticipated starting date. (For projects requiring mitigation, be sure to include the MITIGATION WORK START FORM).

II. STATE ACTIONS: PENDING [X] **ISSUED** [ ] **DENIED** [ ] **DATE** _____

APPLICATION TYPE: PBR: ___ TIER 1: ___ TIER 2: ___ TIER 3: X LURC: ___ DMR LEASE: ___ NA: ___

III. FEDERAL ACTIONS:

JOINT PROCESSING MEETING: 2/19/09 LEVEL OF REVIEW: CATEGORY 1: ___ CATEGORY 2: X

AUTHORITY (Based on a review of plans and/or State/Federal applications): SEC 10 ___, 404 X 10/404 ___, 103 ___

EXCLUSIONS: The exclusionary criteria identified in the general permit do not apply to this project.

FEDERAL RESOURCE AGENCY OBJECTIONS: EPA NO, USF&WS NO, NMFS NO

If you have any questions on this matter, please contact my staff at 207-623-8367 at our Manchester, Maine Project Office.

Jay L. Clement
JAY L. CLEMENT
SENIOR PROJECT MANAGER
MAINE PROJECT OFFICE

3-19-09
PHILIP T. FEIR **DATE**
per **COLONEL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS**
DISTRICT ENGINEER

Project Description Continued from Page 1

Trenton" in 20 sheets undated; "ACADIA GATEWAY FACILITY, BUS MAINTENANCE FACILITY" in five sheets undated; and "TRENTON ROUTE 3" in seven sheets undated. To address State requirements for compensatory mitigation, approximately 54 acres of mixed wetland and upland will be preserved in its natural state in perpetuity on site and $77,283.36 will be paid to the Natural Resource Mitigation Fund (see condition below).

DOT PIN: 9610.00

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PROGRAMMATIC GENERAL PERMIT NO. NAE-2006-03036

1. This authorization requires you to 1) notify us before beginning work so we may inspect the project, and 2) submit a Compliance Certification Form. You must complete and return the enclosed Work Start Notification Form(s) to this office at least two weeks before the anticipated starting date. You must complete and return the enclosed Compliance Certification Form within one month following the completion of the authorized work and any required mitigation (but not mitigation monitoring, which requires separate submittals).

2. The permittee shall assure that a copy of this permit is at the work site whenever work is being performed and that all personnel performing work at the site of the work authorized by this permit are fully aware of the terms and conditions of the permit. This permit, including its drawings and any appendices and other attachments, shall be made a part of any and all contracts and sub-contracts for work which affects areas of Corps of Engineers' jurisdiction at the site of the work authorized by this permit. This shall be done by including the entire permit in the specifications for the work. If the permit is issued after construction specifications but before receipt of bids or quotes, the entire permit shall be included as an addendum to the specifications. The term "entire permit" includes permit amendments. Although the permittee may assign various aspects of the work to different contractors or sub-contractors, all contractors and sub-contractors shall be obligated by contract to comply with all environmental protection provisions of the entire permit, and no contract or sub-contract shall require or allow unauthorized work in areas of Corps of Engineers jurisdiction.

3. Adequate sedimentation and erosion control devices, such as geotextile silt fences or other devices capable of filtering the fines involved, shall be installed and properly maintained to minimize impacts during construction. These devices must be removed upon completion of work and stabilization of disturbed areas. The sediment collected by these devices must also be removed and placed upland, in a manner that will prevent its later erosion and transport to a waterway or wetland.

4. All exposed soils resulting from the construction will be promptly seeded and mulched in order to achieve vegetative stabilization.

5. Instream work shall be performed between July 15 and October 1 in order to minimize potential impacts to fisheries and local water quality.

6. All areas of temporary fill shall be restored to their original contours and character upon completion of the project.

7. The permittee shall ensure that the placement/replacement of culverts conforms to the provisions of the current Maine DOT Fish Passage & Design Guide.

8. Mitigation shall consist of payment of $77.283.36 to the Natural Resource Mitigation Fund. The Corps will provide a completed ILF Project Data Worksheet which must be mailed with a cashiers check or bank draft, made out to "Treasurer, State of Maine", with the permit number noted on the check. The check and worksheet should be mailed to: ME DEP, Attn: ILF Program Administrator, State House Station 17, Augusta, ME 04333. **This authorization is not valid until the permittee provides the Corps with a copy of the check, with the permit number noted on the check.** The ILF amount is only valid for a period of one year from the date on the authorization letter. After that time, the project would need to be reevaluated and a new amount determined.

Revised March 10, 2009

IN-LIEU-FEE (ILF) PROJECT DATA WORKSHEET

DEP Invoice # _____

[*Note: Will be filled in by ILF Administrator in Augusta]*

Project name: _Acadia Gateway Center Project (DOT PIN 16123.00)_____

Applicant (s):_Maine Dept. of Transportation_____

DEP/Corps permit #: COE Permit No. NAE-2006-03036; DEP No.

[*Note: Please attach a PDF copy of the permit]*

DEP ATS #: _____

ILF Contribution Amount _$77,283.36_____

[*Note: Please attach a PDF copy of the check]*

Project address: __Route 3, Trenton (Refer to Plans Attached to Permit)_____

[Note; Please attach a PDF map of project location]

Biophysical region: _(1) Penobscot Bay Coast and (2) Maine Eastern Coastal Subsections_(site straddles the boundary)_____

Size of total impact subject to compensation: ___ILF = 20,556 s.f. @ 1:1 + 3,186 s.f. @ 2:1; Perm. Resp. = 135,513 s.f.; Total impact = 159,255 s. f._(Note – Permittee Responsible Compensation portion consists of 54 acres of on site preservation.)

Resources Impacted: [*The resource table on page 2 MUST be filled in with all resource types impacted, amounts and functions.]*

Project manager: COE – Clement; DEP – Damon/Green

Note: The ILF Project Data Worksheet must be filled out by the PM within 3 days of receiving a contribution to the "Natural Resource Mitigation Fund" and faxed along with a copy of the check to James Cassida in Augusta at 287-7826. The distribution of ILF contributions is time sensitive.

The PM should also double check to make sure that the check has been routed to Augusta with the correct account number reference. The account # for the ILF program is 014.06A.1776.14

Resource(s) Impacted:

Resource Type: (Wetlands by NWI Type (PFO, PSS, M1, M2, E1, E2, etc), significant vernal pool (SVP), shorebird feeding & staging habitat (Shorebird), inland waterfowl & wading bird habitat (IWWH), tidal waterfowl & wading habitat (TWWH), and river, stream, or brook (RSB).

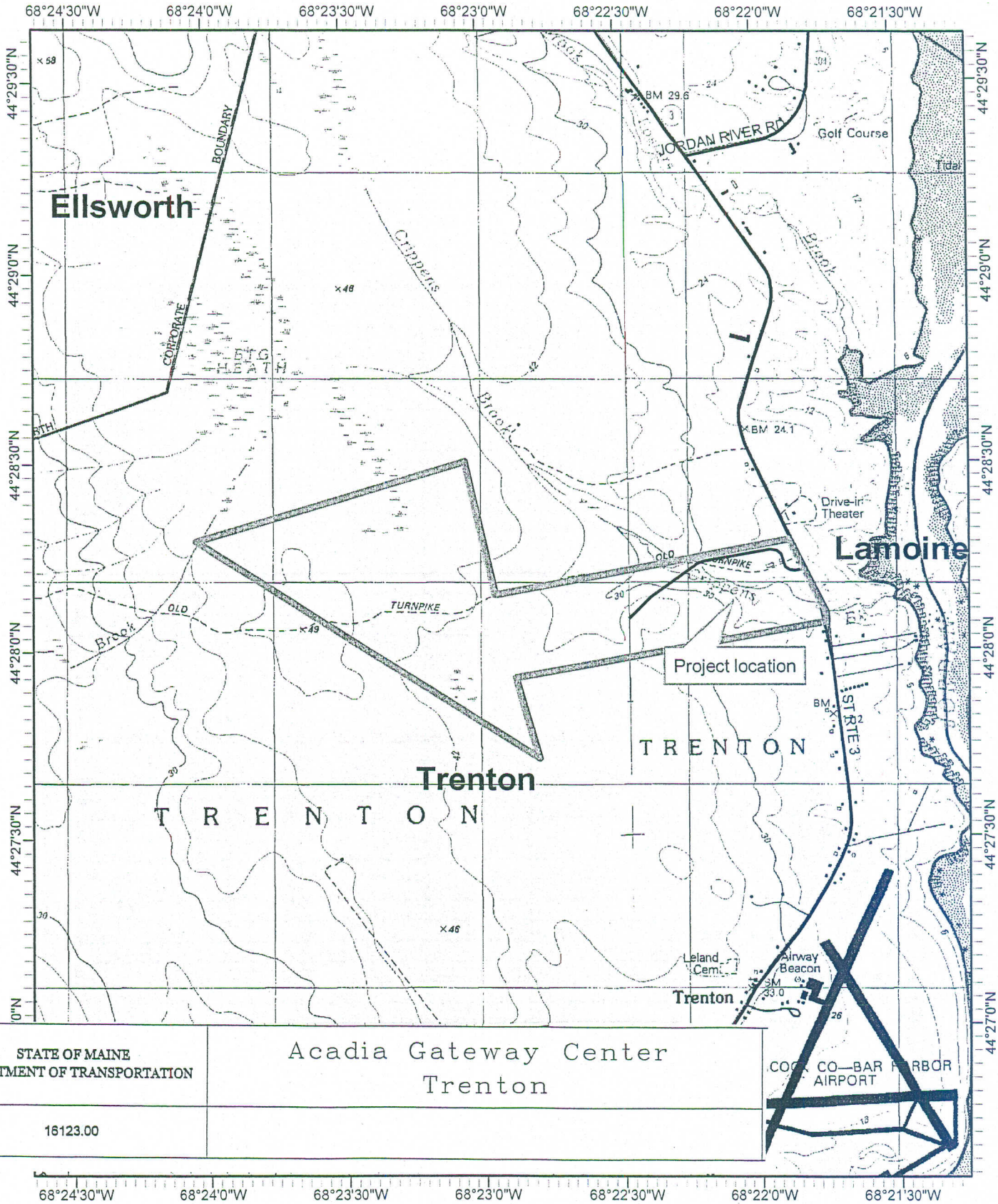
Wetland Functions & Values: Groundwater recharge/discharge (GWR); floodflow alterations(FF); fish & shellfish habitat(FSH); sediment toxicant retention (STR); nutrient removal (NR); production export (PE); sediment/shoreline stabilization (SS); wildlife habitat (WH); recreation (R); education/scientific value (ESV); uniqueness/heritage (UH); and visual quality/aesthetics (VQ).

Types of impacts: may include filling, dredging, vegetation conversion (e.g. forested to shrub/scrub), others.

Resource type (list all that apply)	**Functions (for wetland impacts)** (list all that apply, by resource type)	**Type of Impact** (by resource type)	**Sq Feet Impacted** (by resource type)
ILF:			
PEM	PFNI; SF/V = STR	Fill	10,747
PSS	PFNI; SF/V = STR	Fill	9,216
PFO	PFNI; SF/V = STR	Fill	593
PEM (WSS)	STR, SS, WH	Fill	22
PSS (WSS)	STR, SS, WH	Fill	737
PFO (WSS)	STR, SS, WH	Fill	2,427
Permittee Resp: (On site Preservation)			
PEM	PFNI; SF/V = WH	Fill	80,114
PSS	WH	Fill	21,524
PFO	WH	Fill	1,550
RSB	PFNI; SF/V = WH	Fill	865
PSS/PFO	WH	WQ filter strip flow area (DEP impact only; no fill)	31,460
		Total square feet impacted	159,255

Notes:
PFNI = principal function not identified
SF/V = secondary function/value (function/value occurs on a limited basis)
WSS = DEP Wetland of Special Significance (ILF @ 2:1 ratio)

EXHIBIT 3



STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Acadia Gateway Center Trenton
16123.00	

Trenton
Route 3 - Acadia Gateway Center

PIN 16123.00
1 inch equals 2,048 feet

EXHIBIT 14

Acadia Gateway Center - Trenton 16123.00 ACOE Wetland Impacts (s.f.)1-16-09

Route 3

Station	PEM	PSS	PSS (WSS)	PFO	PFO (WSS)	EMFP (WSS)	SSFP (WSS)	RUS (WSS)
164+00 - 164+40 RT		213						
164+75 - 165+25 RT		245						
166+00 - 167+25 LT		2291						
167+75 - 169+50 RT		4968						
170+25 - 171+00 RT	2148							
170+75 LT	693							
171+50 - 171+80 LT	573							
171+60 - 171+90 RT	468							
172+40 - 173+40 RT	2991							
173+50 - 174+00 LT	557							
174+50 - 175+00 RT	1011							
174+50 - 175+00 LT		1005						
175+25 - 176+00 RT	1062							
175+75 - 176+00 LT		494						
176+25 - 177+25 RT	1185							
179+25 RT						22		
180+00 - 180+75 RT							217	
180+00 - 180+50 LT				593				
180+50 - 180+75 LT					415			
180+75 RT								56
180+75 LT								188
180+95 - 181+10 LT					69			
181+00 RT			50					
187+05 - 187+20 LT	59							
SUBTOTAL	**10747**	**9216**	**50**	**593**	**484**	**22**	**217**	**244**
ACCESS ROAD								
Station								
13+75 - 25+00 LT/RT	70966							
13+50 - 13+75 LT		281						
13+75 - 14+25 LT	1110							
17+50 - 18+25 LT	882							
18+75 - 19+75 LT	3395							
19+00 LT	79							
20+25 LT	369							
21+00 LT	230							
22+25 LT	324							
22+50 LT	431							
25+25 - 26+50 LT	2328							
25+80 - 27+25 LT/RT		8043						
28+00 - 28+50 LT				232				
30+60 LT/RT					1943			
30+60 Lt/RT								621
30+75 RT				88				
31+00 LT			470					
31+00 - 31+90 LT/RT		2905						
31+75 - 33+00 LT		1941						
32+10 - 32+60 RT				319				
37+50 RT		823						
37+60 - 39+95 LT/RT		4890						
40+40 - 41+30 LT/RT		2622						
41+75 LT		19						
42+00 LT				385				
43+00 LT				311				
44+85 RT				215				
TOTALS	**90861**	**30740**	**520**	**2143**	**2427**	**22**	**217**	**865**

127795

STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Acadia Gateway Center Trenton
16123.00	

EXHIBIT 14

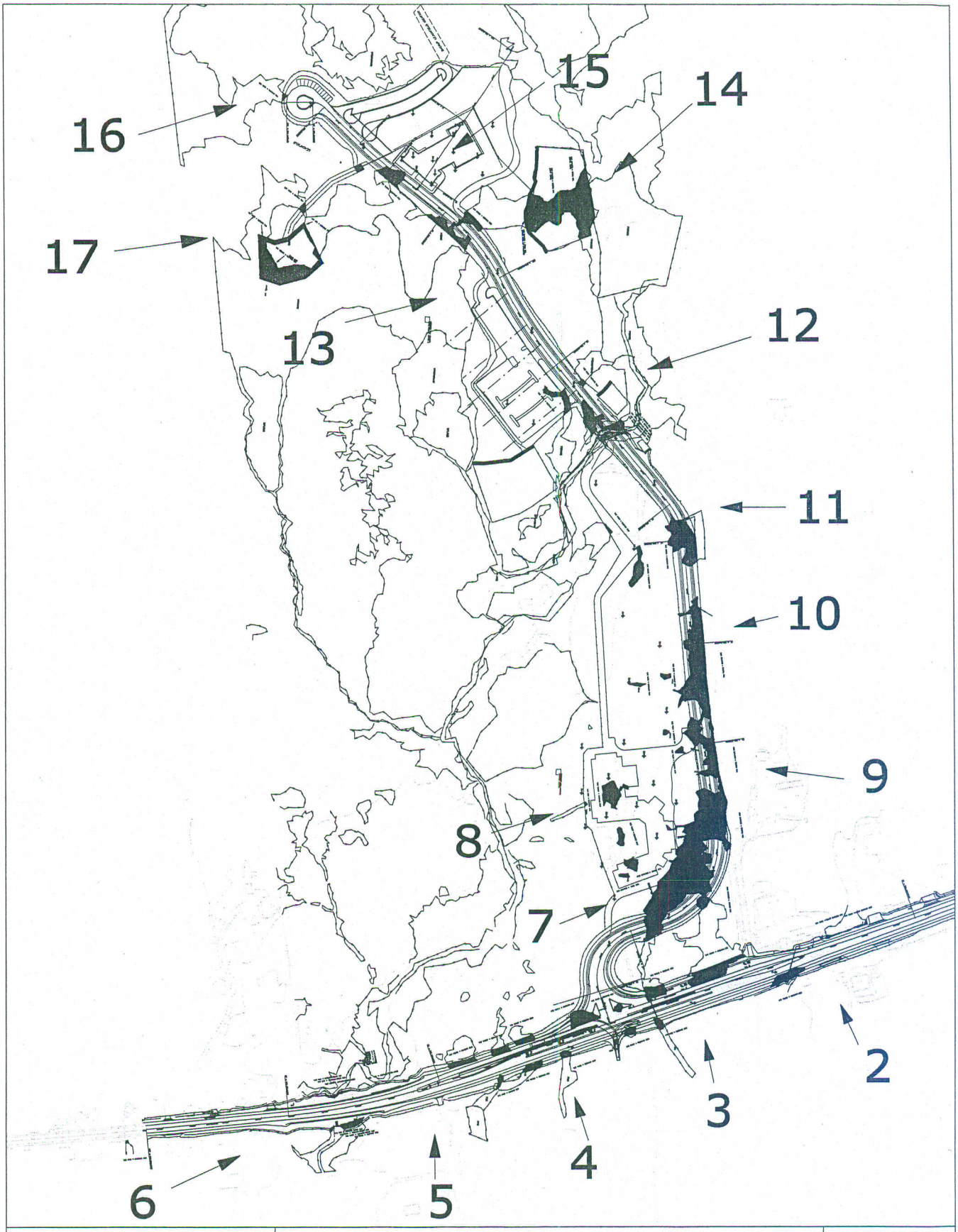
Acadia Gateway Center - Trenton 16123.00 MaineDEP Wetland Impacts (s.f.)1-20-09

Route 3

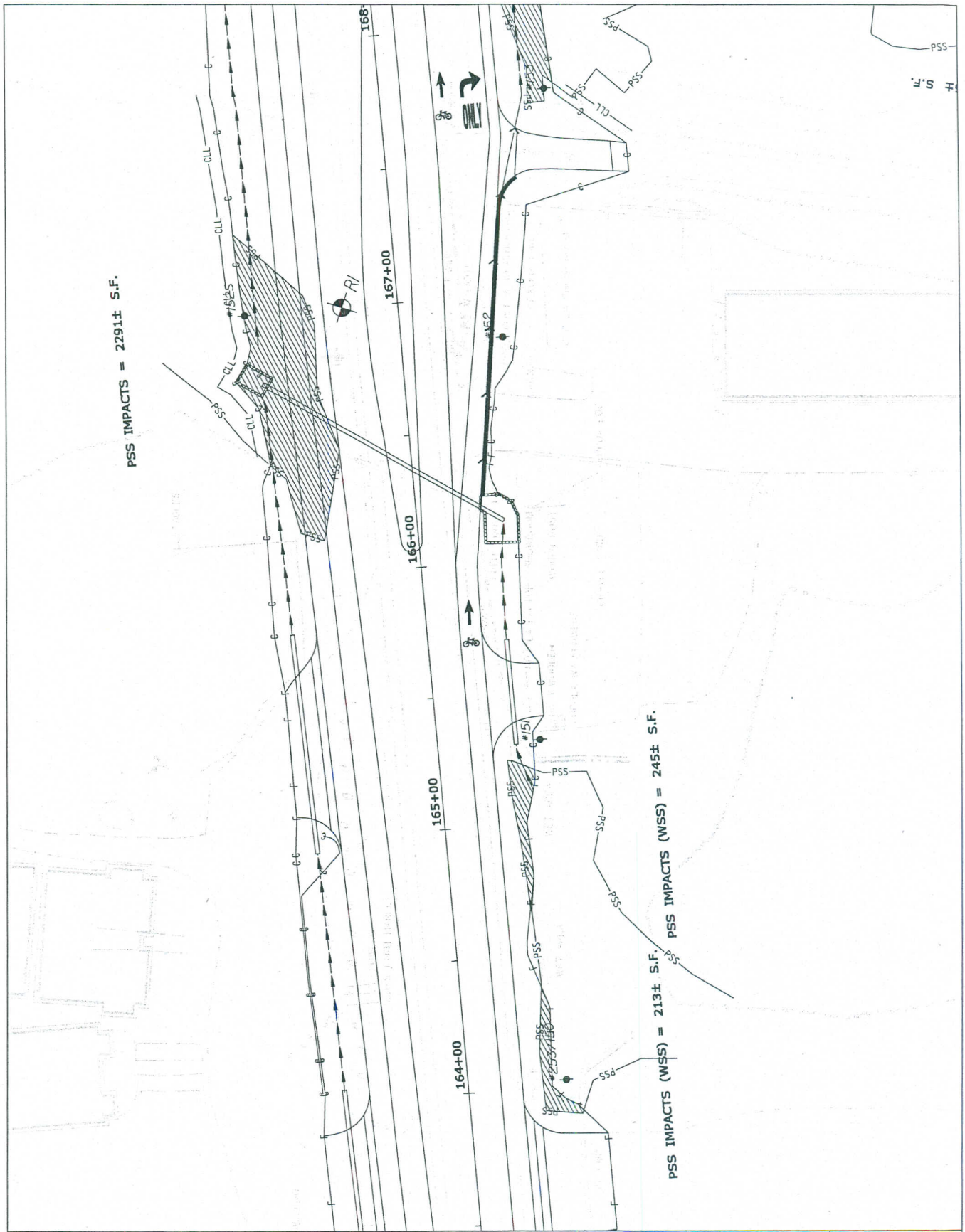
Station	PEM	PSS	PSS (WSS)	PFO	PFO (WSS)	EMFP (WSS)	SSFP (WSS)	RUS (WSS)
164+00 - 164+40 RT		213						
164+75 - 165+25 RT		245						
166+00 - 167+25 LT		2291						
167+75 - 169+50 RT		4968						
170+25 - 171+00 RT	2148							
170+75 LT	693							
171+50 - 171+80 LT	573							
171+60 - 171+90 RT	468							
172+40 - 173+40 RT	2991							
173+50 - 174+00 LT	557							
174+50 - 175+00 RT	1011							
174+50 - 175+00 LT		1005						
175+25 - 176+00 RT	1062							
175+75 - 176+00 LT		494						
176+25 - 177+25 RT	1185							
179+25 RT						22		
180+00 - 180+75 RT							217	
180+00 - 180+50 LT				593				
180+50 - 180+75 LT					415			
180+75 RT								56
180+75 LT								188
180+95 - 181+10 LT					69			
181+00 RT			50					
187+05 - 187+20 LT	59							
SUBTOTAL	**10747**	**9216**	**50**	**593**	**484**	**22**	**217**	**244**
ACCESS ROAD								
Station								
13+75 - 25+00 LT/RT	70966							
13+50 - 13+75 LT		281						
13+75 - 14+25 LT	1110							
17+50 - 18+25 LT	882							
18+75 - 19+75 LT	3395							
19+00 LT	79							
20+25 LT	369							
21+00 LT	230							
22+25 LT	324							
22+50 LT	431							
25+25 - 26+50 LT	2328							
25+80 - 27+25 LT/RT		8043						
28+00 - 28+50 LT				232				
30+60 LT/RT					1943			
30+60 Lt/RT								621
30+75 RT				88				
31+00 LT			470					
31+00 - 31+90 LT/RT		2905						
31+75 - 33+00 LT		1941						
32+10 - 32+60 RT				319				
36+00 - 37+50 RT				9031				
36+50 - 37+50 RT		11296						
37+50 RT		823						
37+60 - 39+95 LT/RT		4890						
40+40 - 41+30 LT/RT		2622						
41+00 - 43+00 LT				11133				
41+75 LT		19						
42+00 LT				385				
43+00 LT				311				
44+84 RT				215				
TOTALS	**90861**	**42036**	**520**	**22307**	**2427**	**22**	**217**	**865**

159255

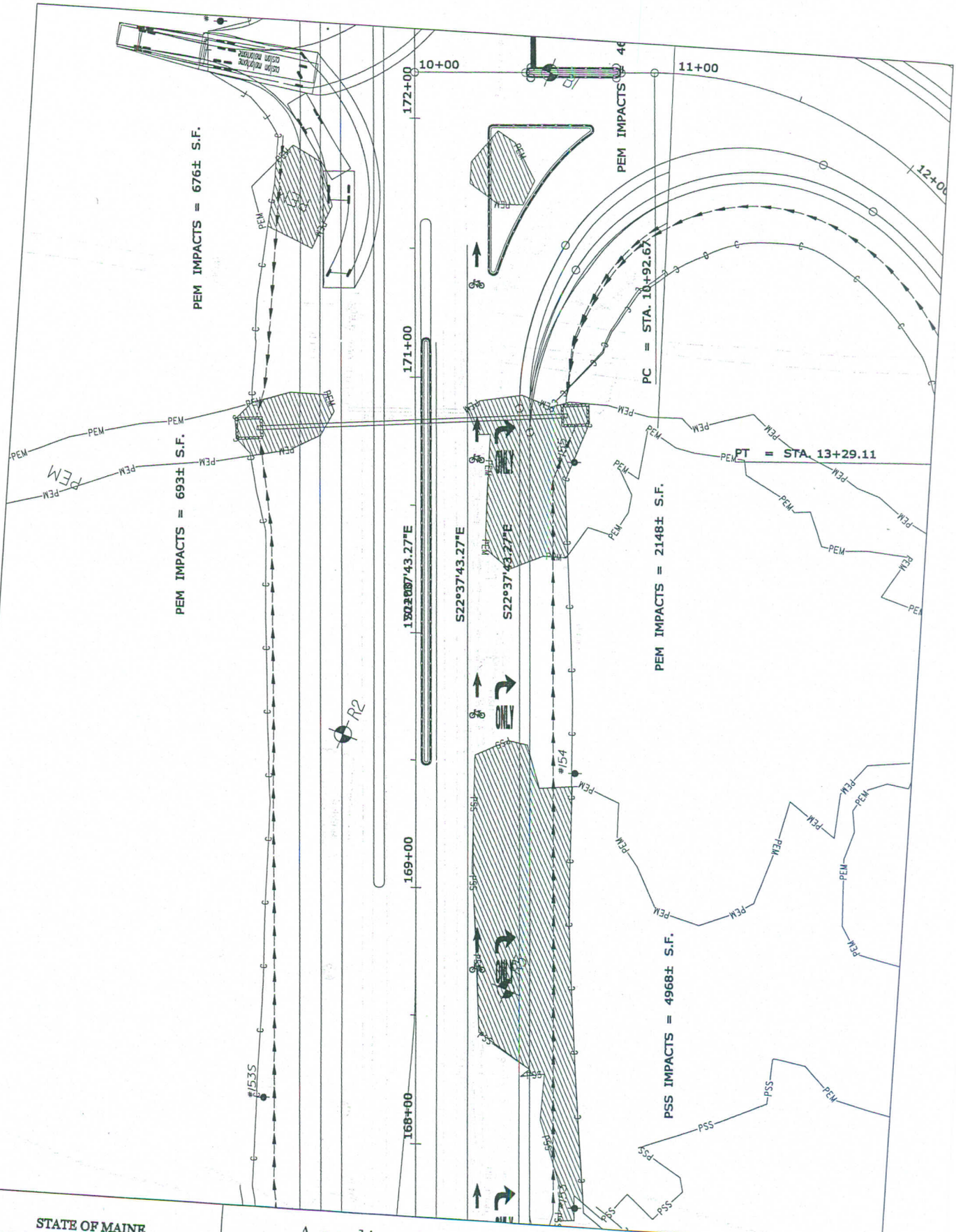
STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Acadia Gateway Center Trenton
16123.00	



STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Acadia Gateway Center Trenton	SHEET NUMBER 1
16123.00	INDEX SHEET	OF_



STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Acadia Gateway Center Trenton	SHEET NUMBER 2 OF_
16123.00	RESOURCE IMPACTS	



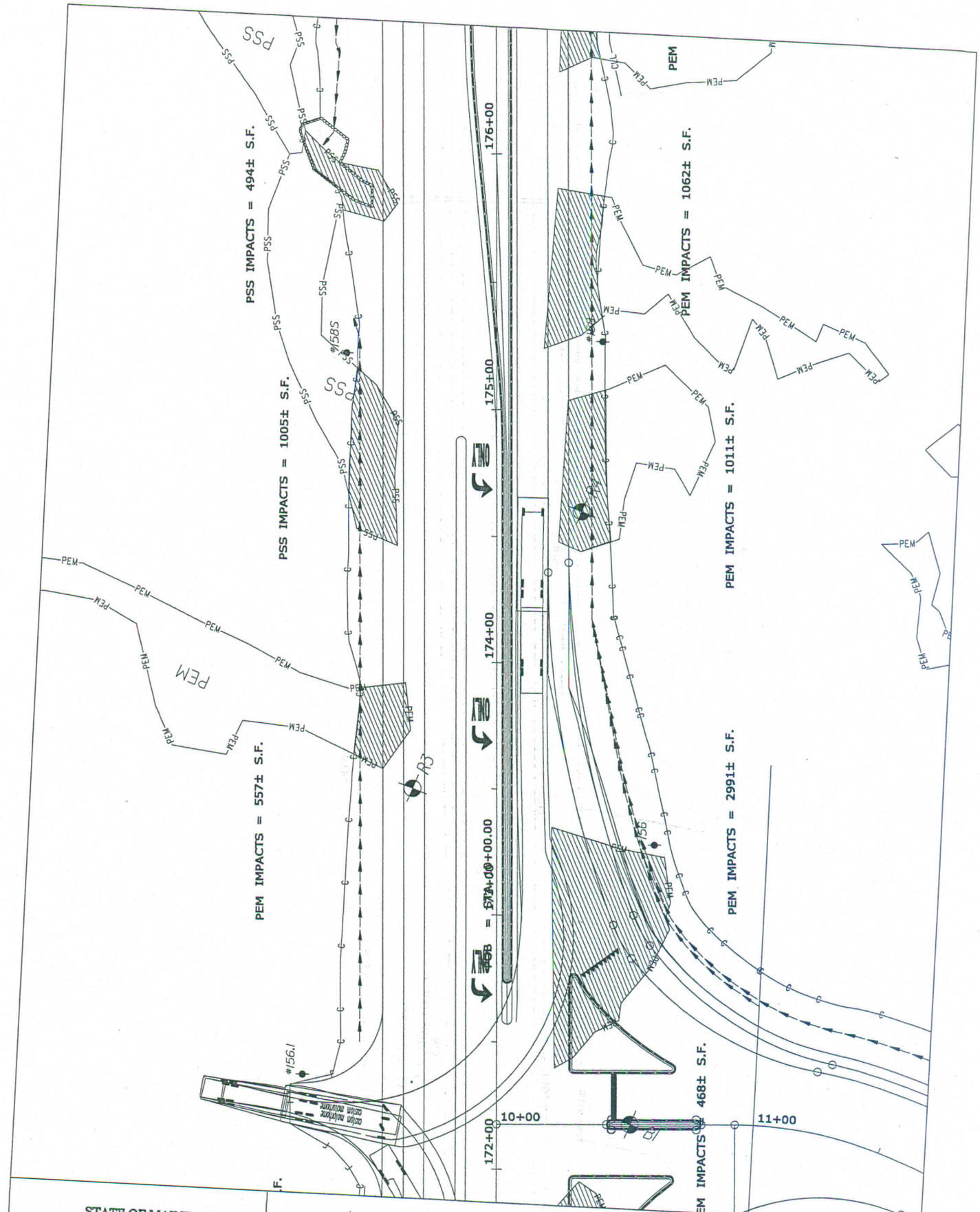
STATE OF MAINE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

16123.00

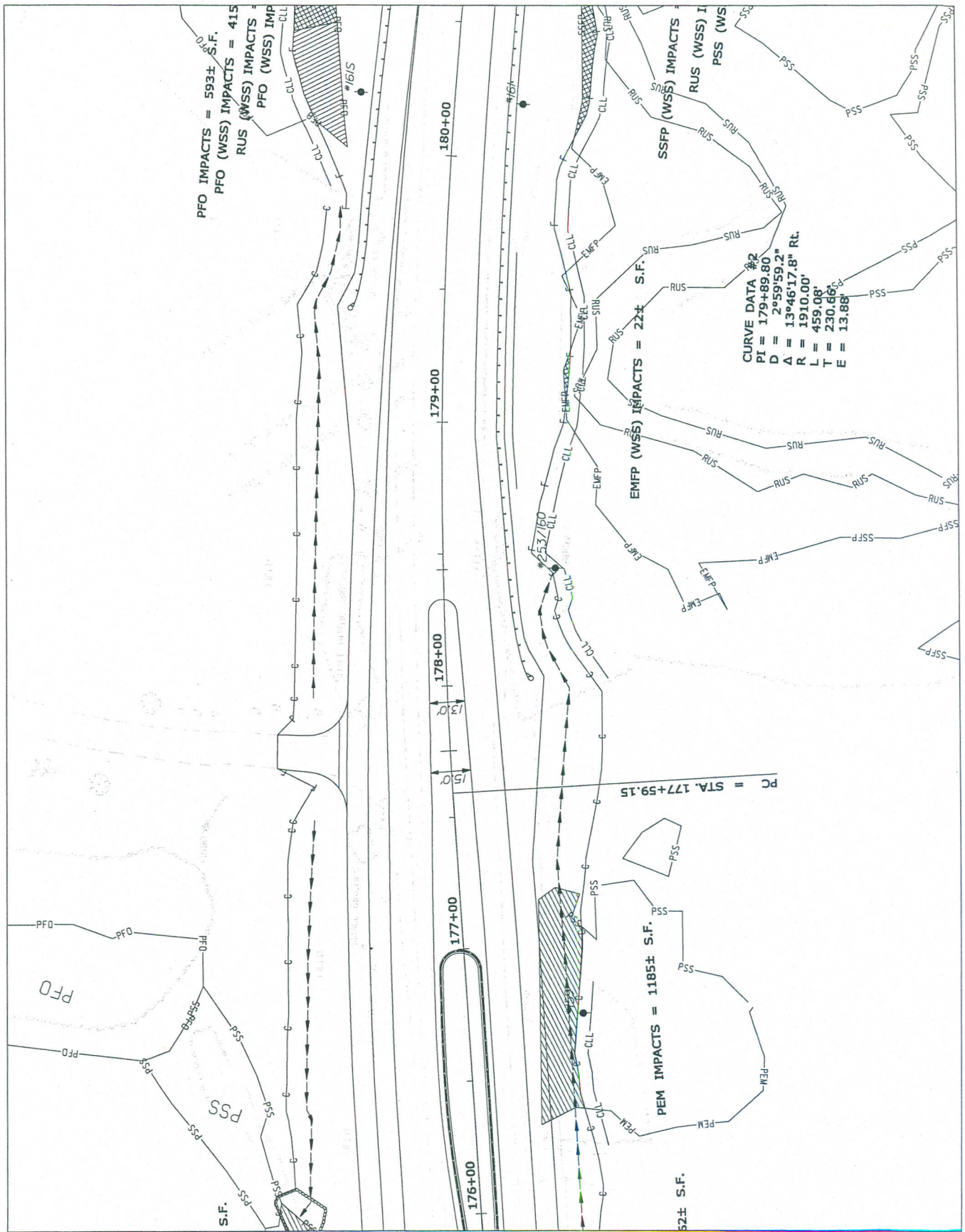
Acadia Gateway Center
Trenton

RESOURCE IMPACTS

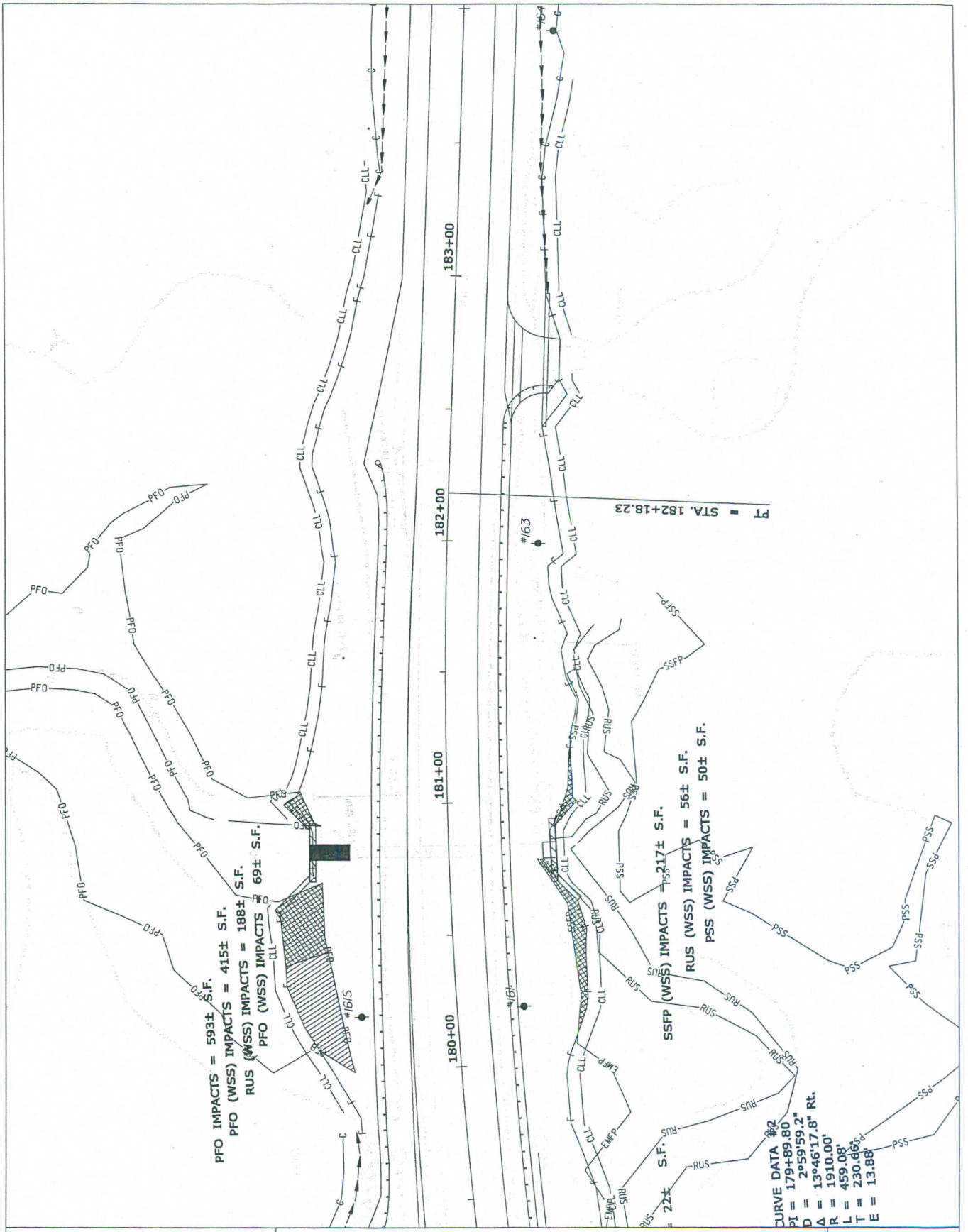
SHEET NUMBER
3
OF_



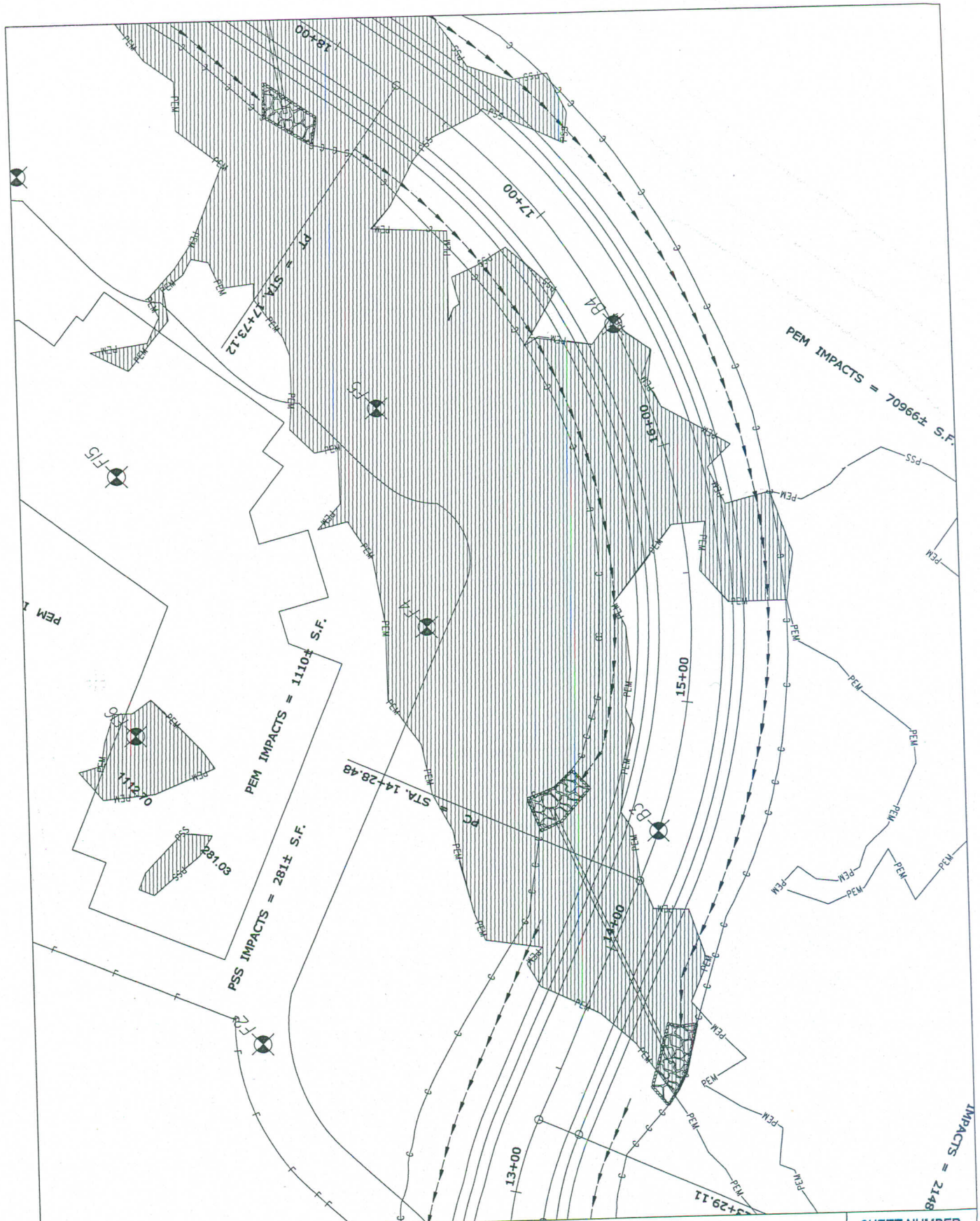
STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Acadia Gateway Center Trenton	SHEET NUMBER
16123.00	RESOURCE IMPACTS	4 OF_



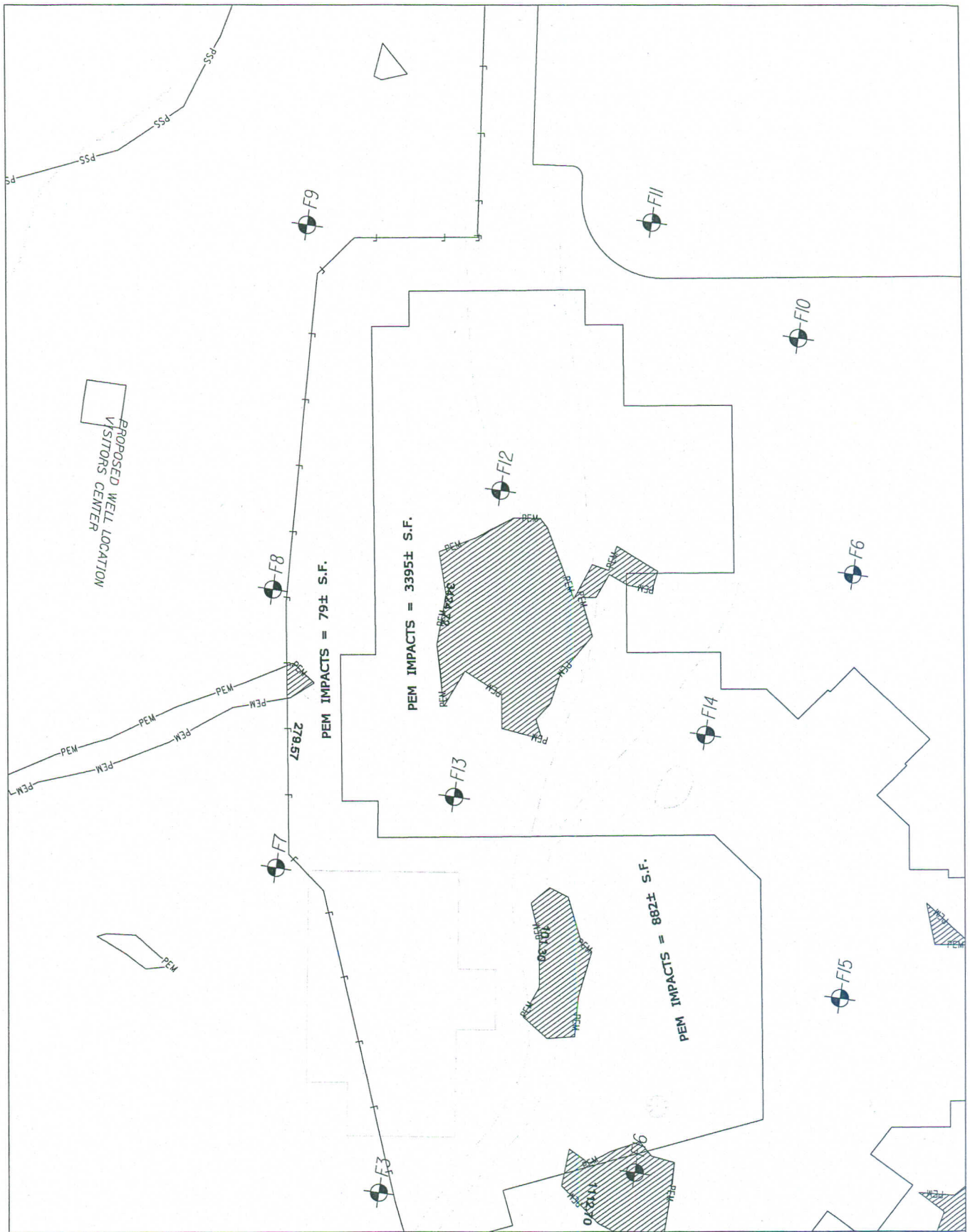
STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Acadia Gateway Center Trenton	SHEET NUMBER
16123.00	RESOURCE IMPACTS	5 OF_



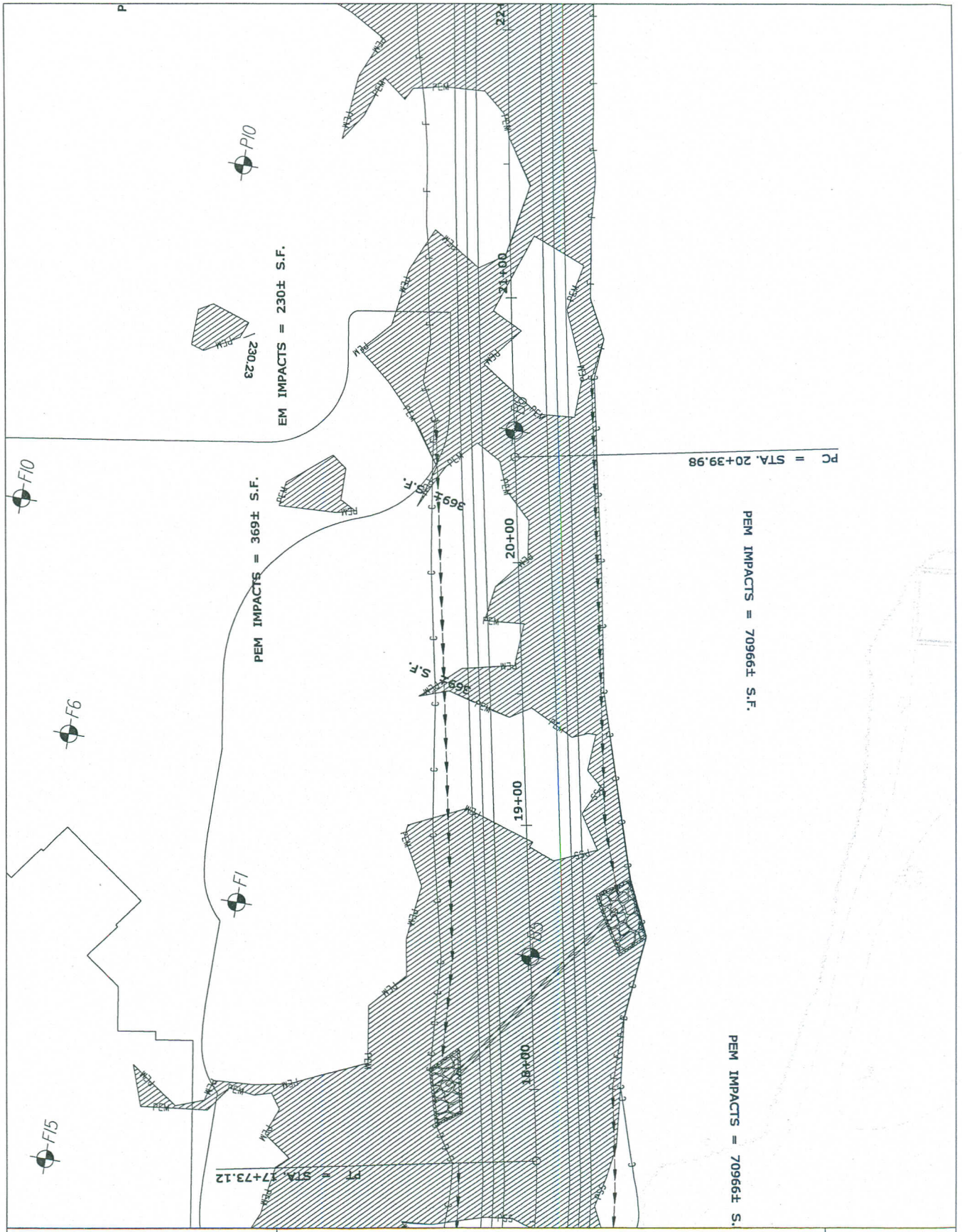
STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Acadia Gateway Center Trenton	SHEET NUMBER 6
16123.00	RESOURCE IMPACTS	OF_



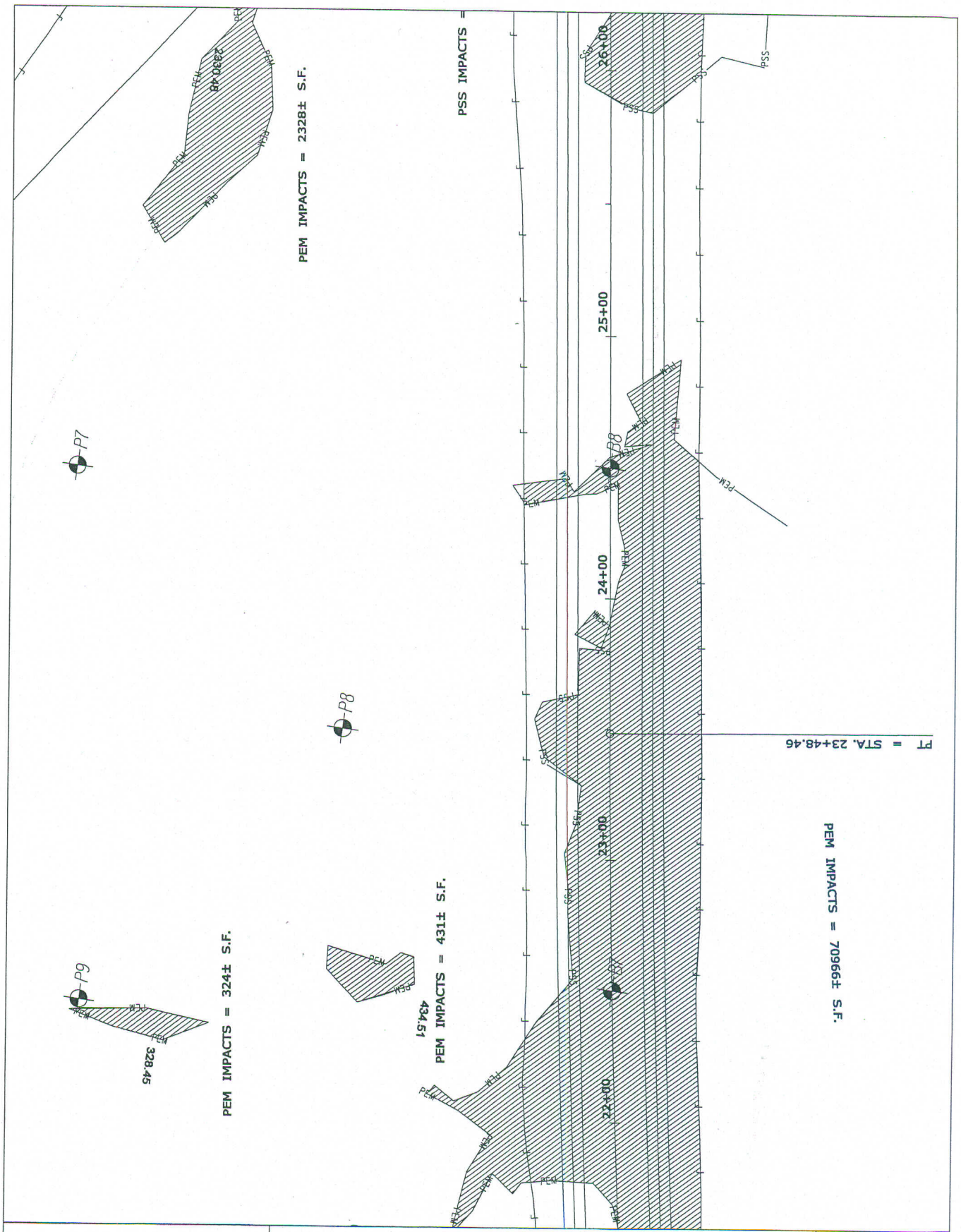
STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Acadia Gateway Center Trenton	SHEET NUMBER 7
16123.00	RESOURCE IMPACTS	OF_



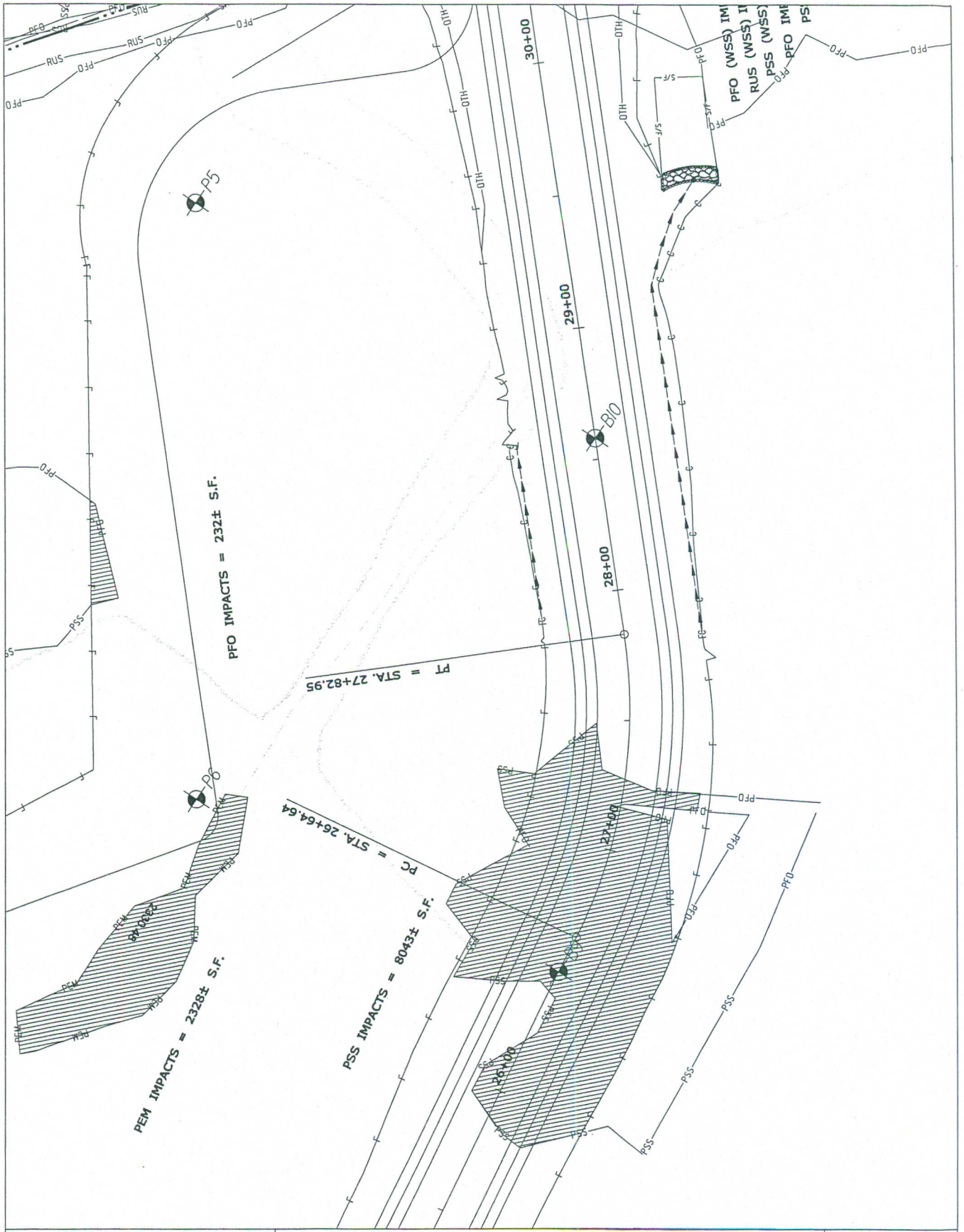
STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Acadia Gateway Center Trenton	SHEET NUMBER 8
16123.00	RESOURCE IMPACTS	OF_



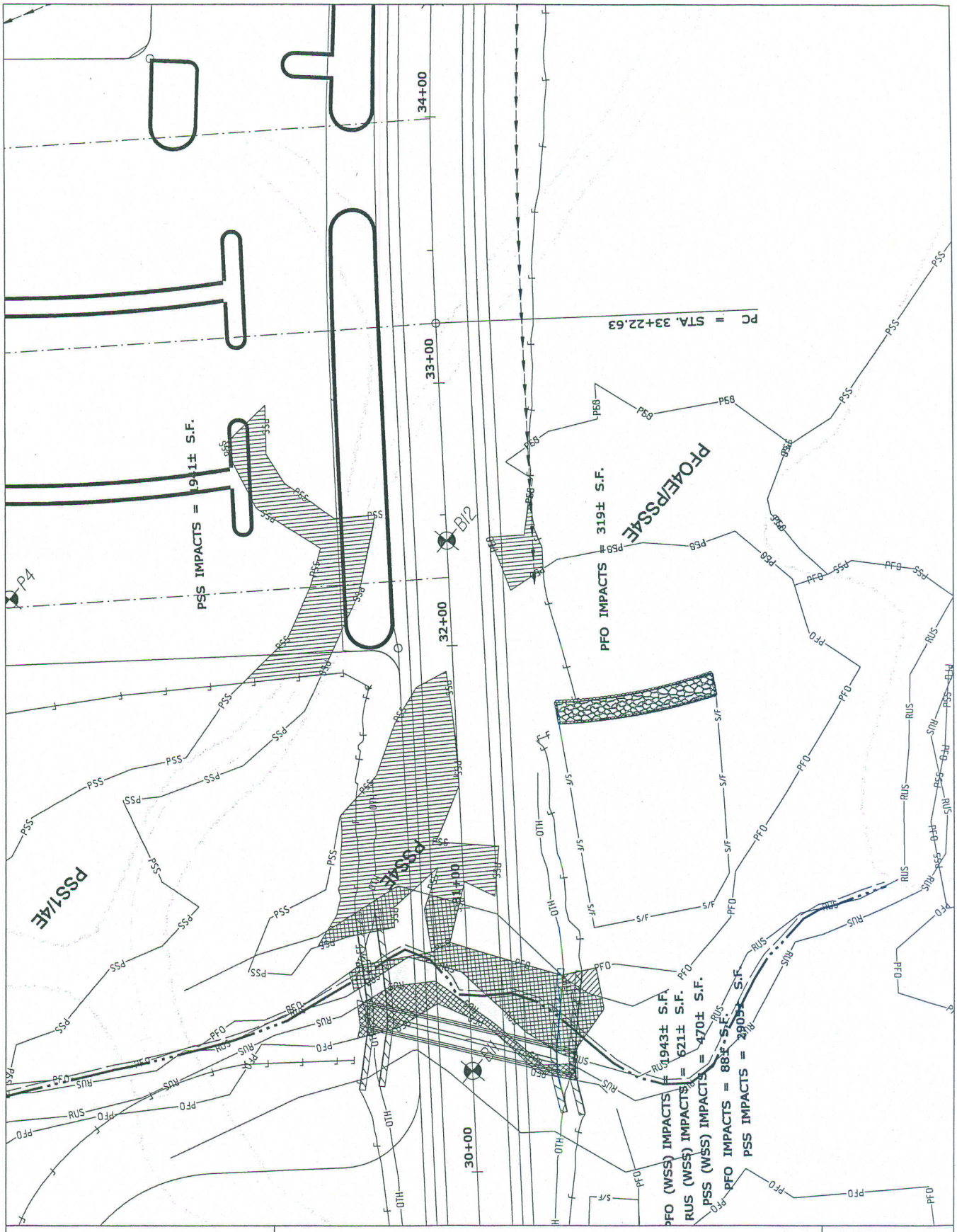
STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Acadia Gateway Center Trenton	SHEET NUMBER 9 OF_
16123.00	RESOURCE IMPACTS	



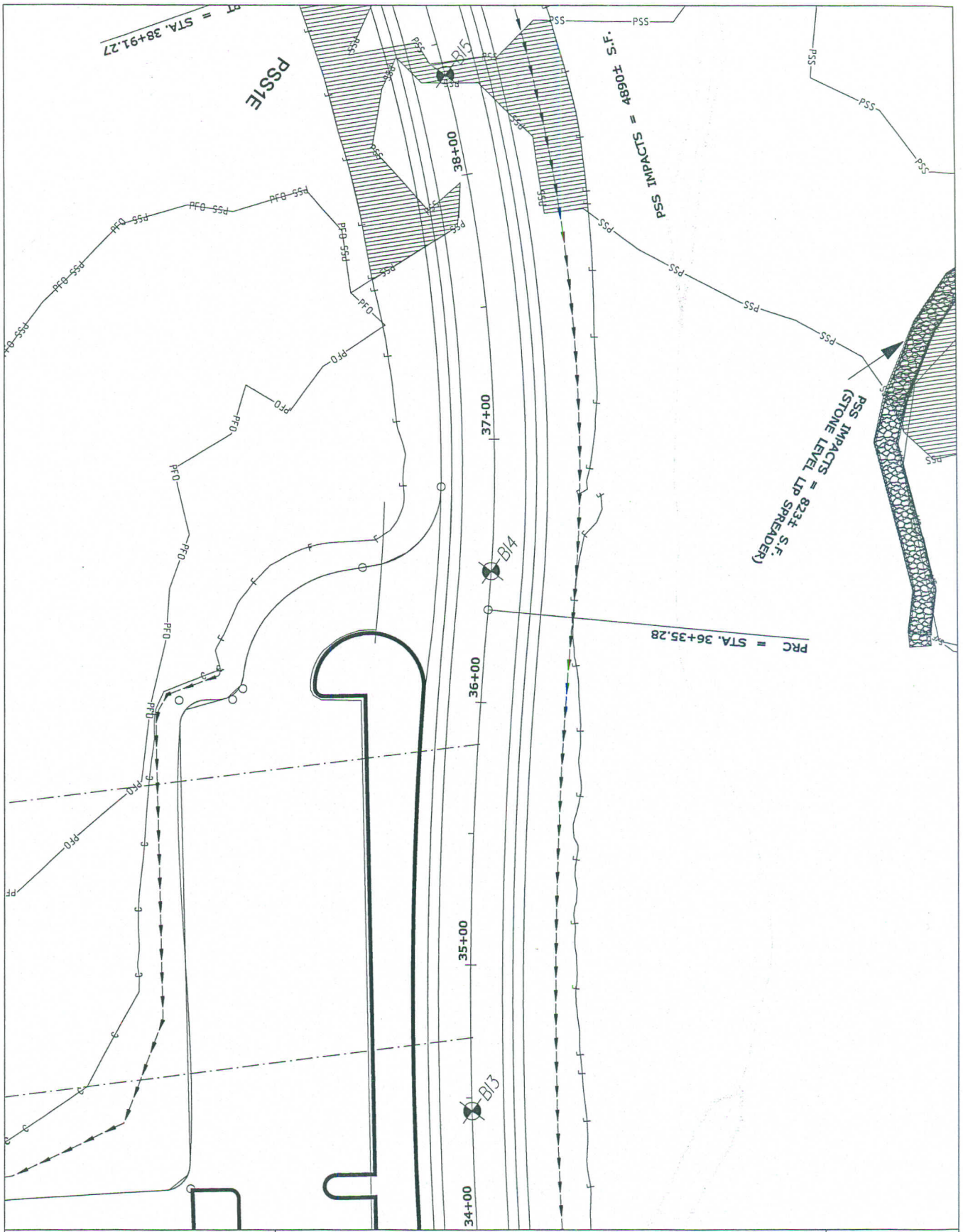
STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Acadia Gateway Center Trenton	SHEET NUMBER
16123.00	RESOURCE IMPACTS	10 OF_



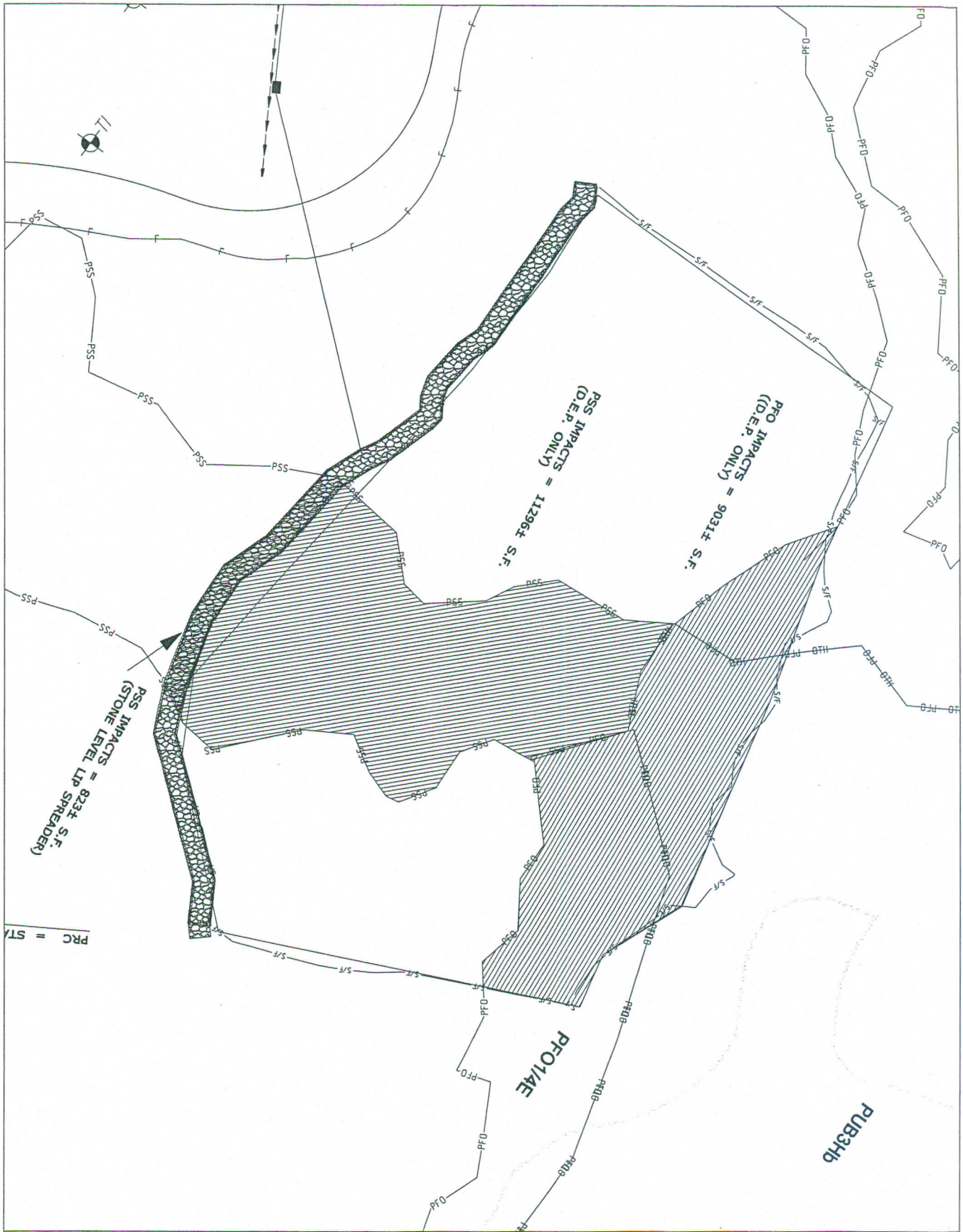
STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Acadia Gateway Center Trenton	SHEET NUMBER 11
16123.00	RESOURCE IMPACTS	OF_



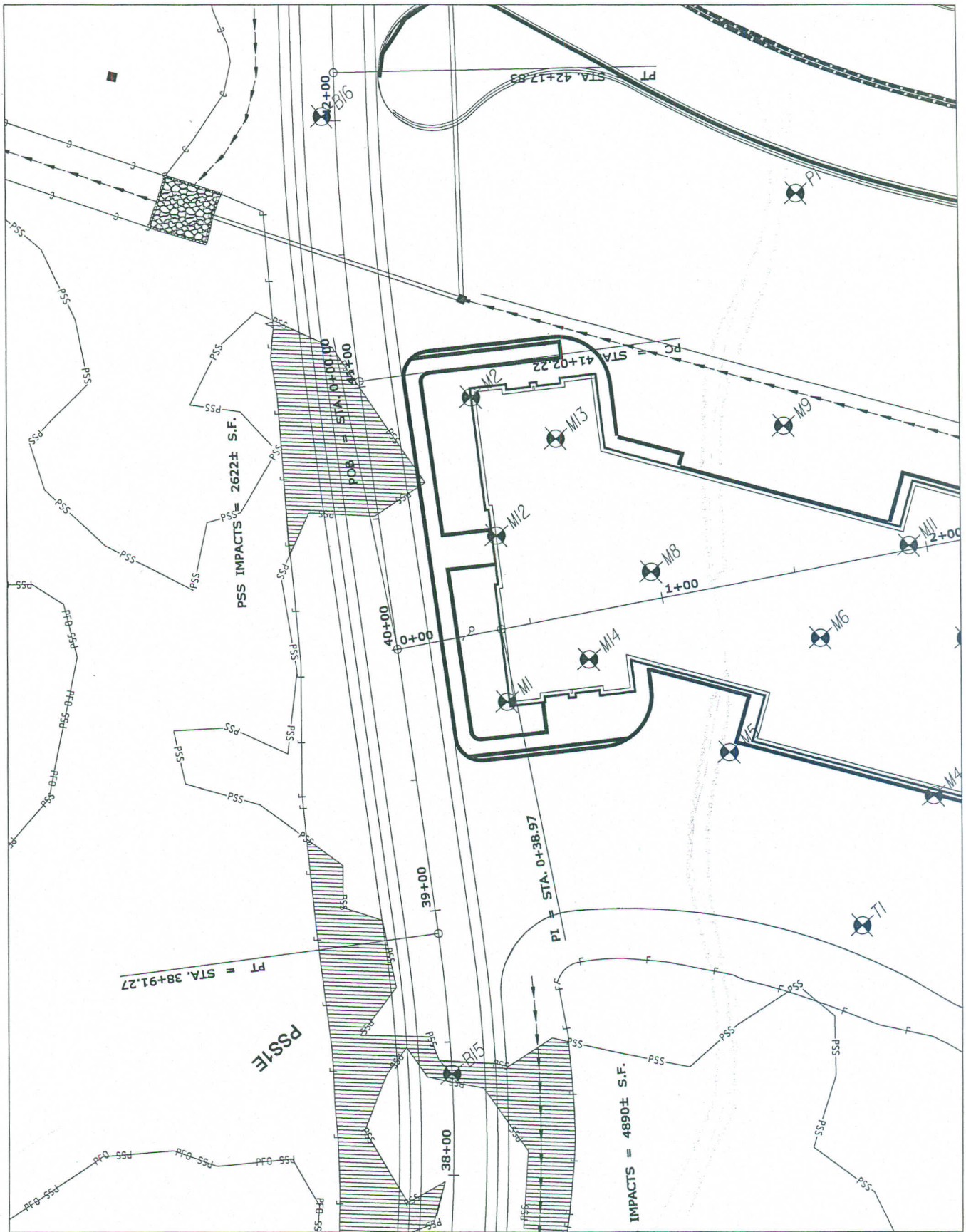
STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Acadia Gateway Center Trenton	SHEET NUMBER 12 OF_
16123.00	RESOURCE IMPACTS	



STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Acadia Gateway Center Trenton	SHEET NUMBER 13
16123.00	RESOURCE IMPACTS	OF_

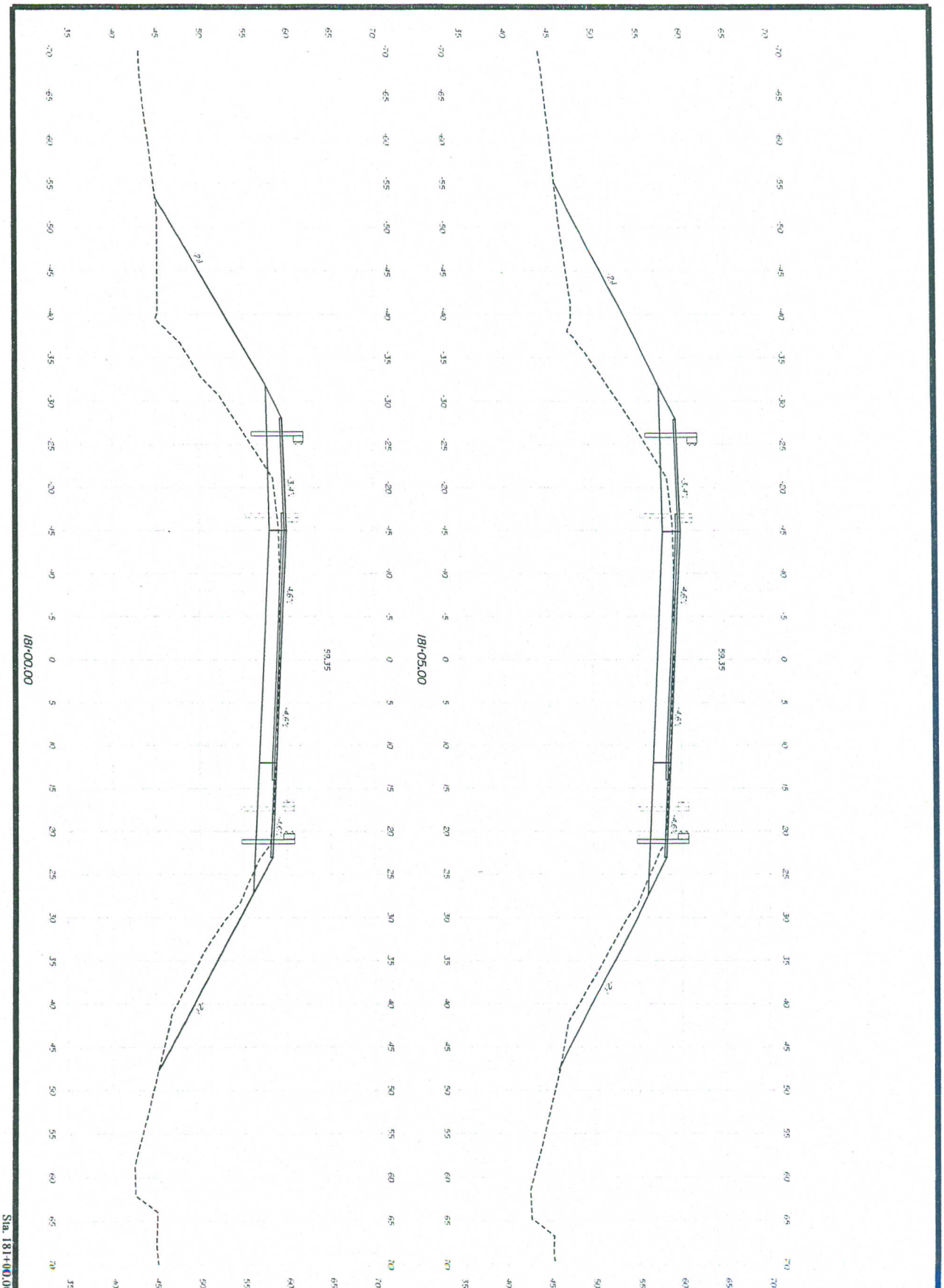


STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Acadia Gateway Center Trenton	SHEET NUMBER 14 OF_
16123.00	RESOURCE IMPACTS	



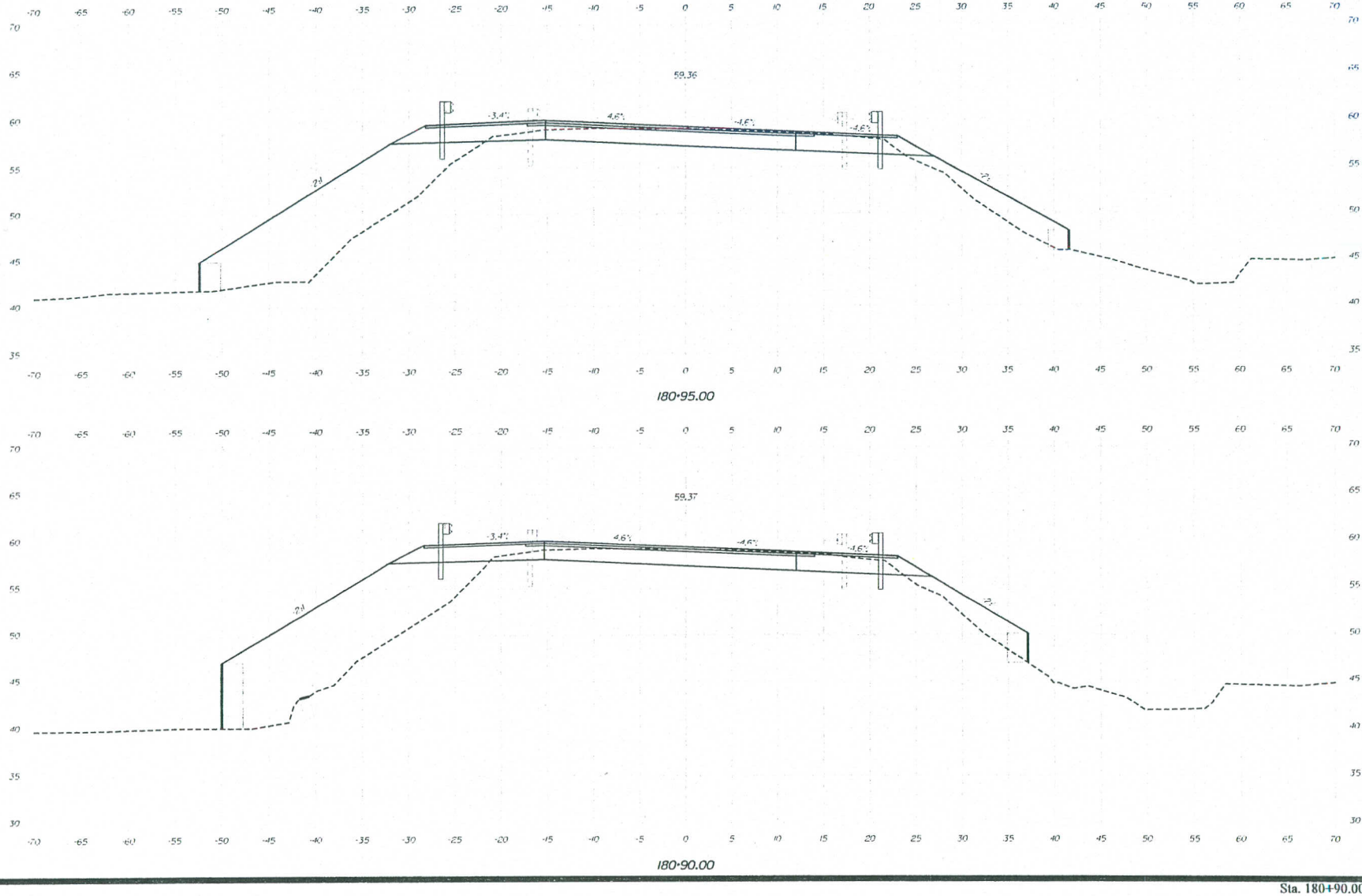
STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Acadia Gateway Center Trenton	SHEET NUMBER
16123.00	RESOURCE IMPACTS	15 OF_

Filename: ...\mstr_012_XSECT_181+00_005.dgn Division: HIGHWAY Username: Jeffery.Corfin Date: 1/28/2009



Sta. 181+00.00 to Sta. 181+05.00

SHEET NUMBER 12 OF 12	TRENTON ROUTE 3	SIGNATURE	STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
	CROSS SECTIONS	P.E. NUMBER	13332.09
		DATE	PIN 13332.09 HIGHWAY PLANS



STATE OF MAINE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

13332.09

PIN

SIGNATURE

P.E. NUMBER

DATE

TRENTON
ROUTE 3

CROSS SECTIONS

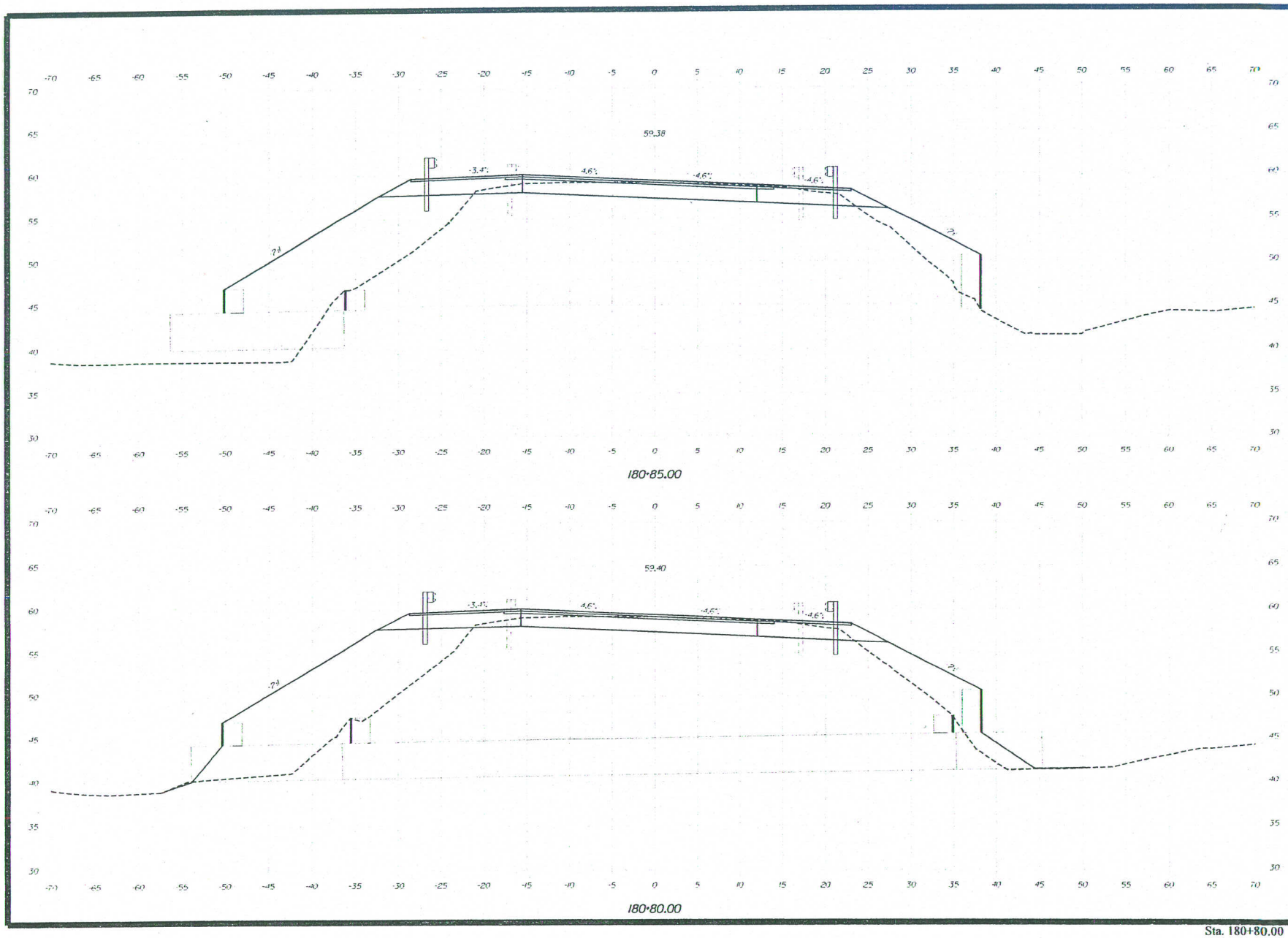
SHEET NUMBE

11

OF 12

Sta. 180+90.00 to Sta. 180+95.

Filename ...\mpt\011_CENT_180+90_004.dgn Division HIGHWAY Username Jeffery.Coffin Date 1/28/2009



STATE OF MAINE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

13332.09

PIN 13332.09

HIGHWAY PLANS

SIGNATURE

P.E. NUMBER

DATE

TRENTON
ROUTE 3

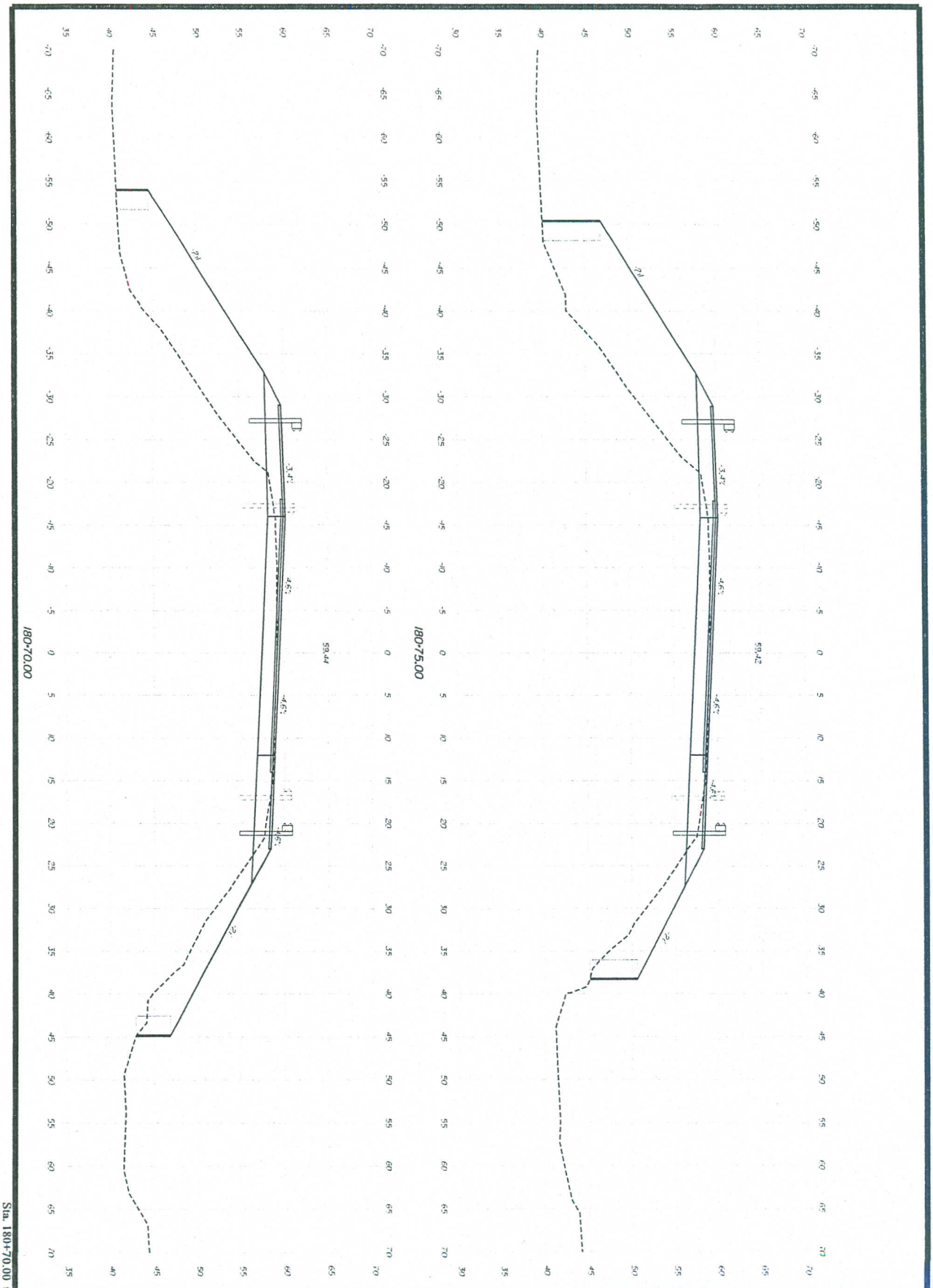
CROSS SECTIONS

SHEET NUMBER
10
OF 12

Sta. 180+80.00 to Sta. 180+85.00

Filename ...\mstu100_XSECT_180-90_003.dgn Division HIGHWAY Username Jeffery.Coffin Date 1/28/2009

Filename ...\mpstg\009_CSECT_180+70_002.dgn Division HIGHWAY Username Jeffery Corfin Date 1/28/2009



Sta. 180+70.00 to Sta. 180+75.00

SHEET NUMBER 9 OF 12

TRENTON
ROUTE 3

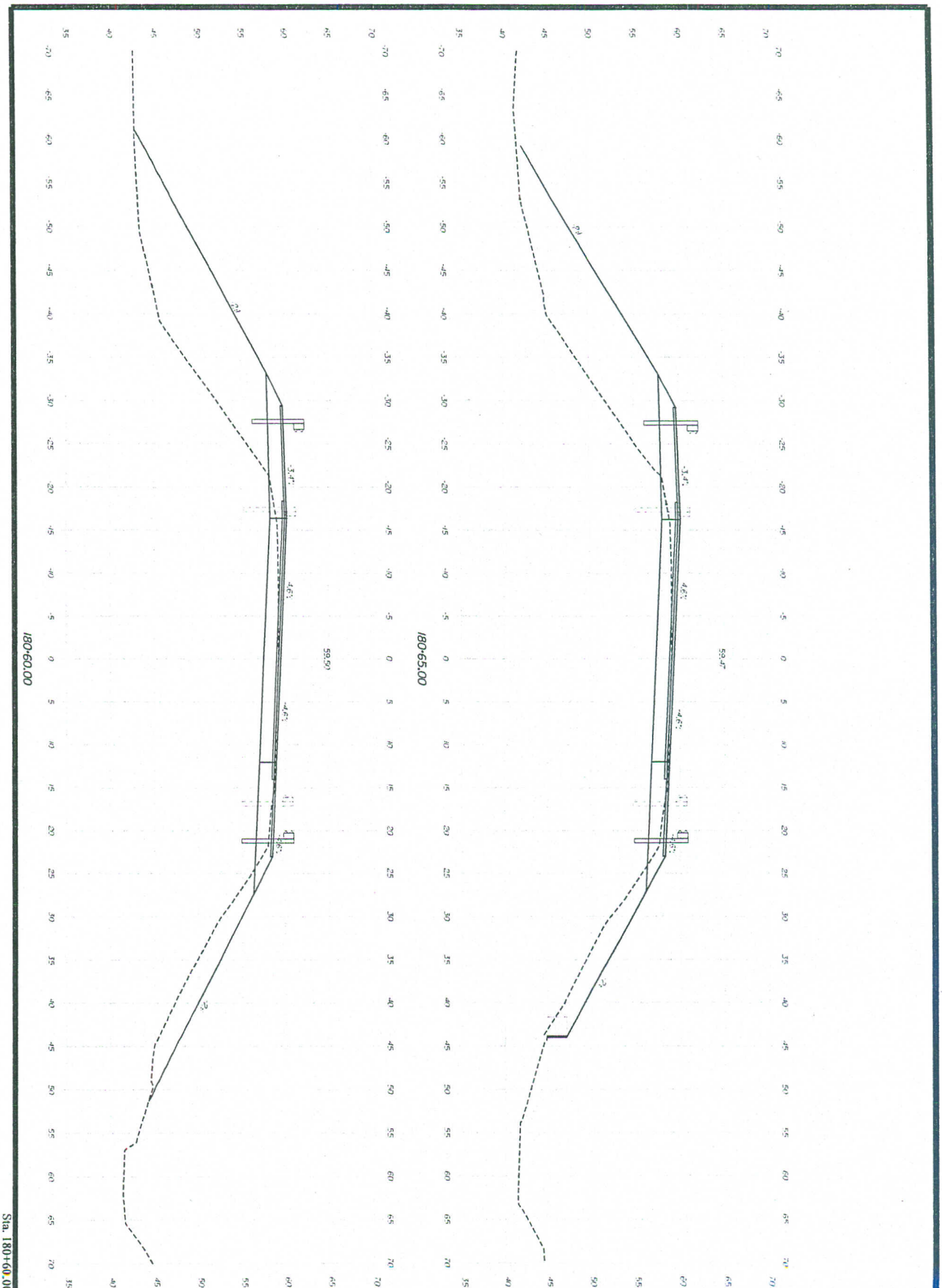
CROSS SECTIONS

SIGNATURE
P.E. NUMBER
DATE

STATE OF MAINE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

13332.09

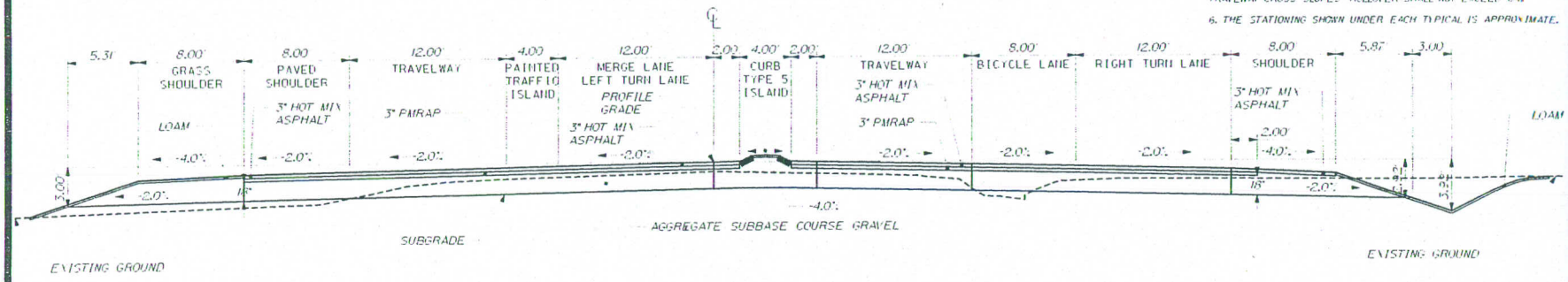
PIN 13332.09 HIGHWAY PLANS



Sta. 180+60.00 to Sta. 180+65.00

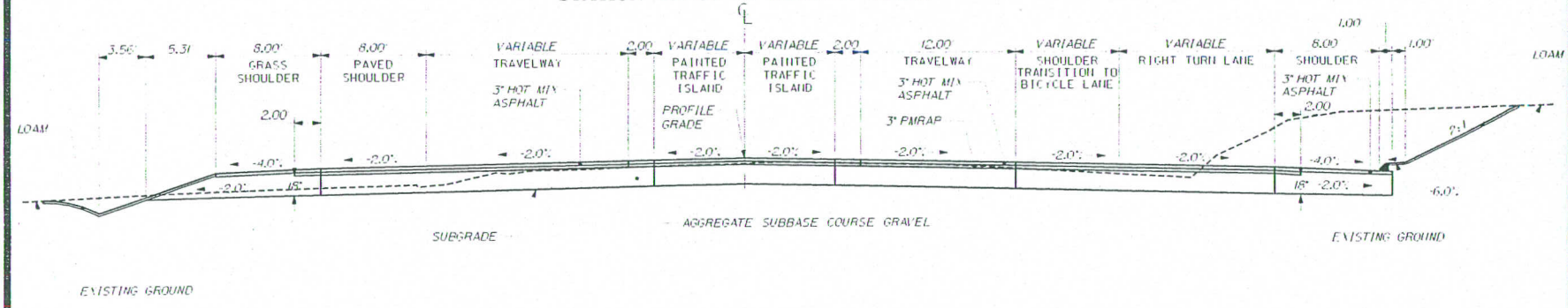
SHEET NUMBER 8 OF 12	TRENTON ROUTE 3	SIGNATURE	STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
	CROSS SECTIONS	P.E. NUMBER	13332.09
		DATE	PIN 13332.09 HIGHWAY PLANS

ROUTE 3
6 IN HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT
FULL DEPTH GRAVEL - NORMAL SECTION
CURBED ISLAND, PAINTED TRAFFIC ISLAND, BICYCLE LANE AND TURN LANES
STATION 168+50 TO 171+15
STATION 172+57 TO 175+00



ROUTE 3
6 IN HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT
FULL DEPTH GRAVEL - NORMAL SECTION
PAINTED TRAFFIC ISLAND, BICYCLE LANE AND TURN LANES
STATION 164+50 TO STATION 168+50

CURB TYPE 3
STATION 166+85 TO 167+45 AND
STATION 167+60 TO 168+00



NOTE:

1. THE PAVEMENT, BASE AND SUBBASE DEPTHS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE INTENDED TO BE NOMINAL.
2. WHEN SUPERELEVATION EXCEEDS THE SLOPE OF THE LOW SIDE SHOULDER, THE LOW SIDE SHOULDER SHALL HAVE THE SAME SLOPE AS THE TRAVELWAY.
3. CROWNS FOR BOTH NORMAL AND SUPERELEVATION SECTIONS FOR ALL COURSES OF SUBBASE AND PAVEMENT SHALL BE STRAIGHT.
4. THE GRAVEL QUANTITY CALCULATION IS BASED ON A 2' LOAM OR DIRTY BORROW DEPTH. THE ACTUAL DEPTH MAY VARY. SEE THE GENERAL NOTES.
5. THE ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE SHOULDER AND TRAVELWAY CROSS SLOPES "HOLLOW" SHALL NOT EXCEED 8%.
6. THE STATIONING SHOWN UNDER EACH TYPICAL IS APPROXIMATE.

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF MAINE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

13332.09

PIN 13332.09

HIGHWAY PLANS

SIGNATURE
P.E. NUMBER
DATE

TRENTON
ROUTE 3

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET NUMBER
7
OF 12

Filename ...\main\007_Typical_Route 3.dgn Division HIGHWAY Username Jeffery.Coffin Date 1-28-2009

NOTE:

1. THE PAVEMENT, BASE AND SUBBASE DEPTHS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE INTENDED TO BE NOMINAL.

2. WHEN SUPERELEVATION EXCEEDS THE SLOPE OF THE LOW-SIDE SHOULDER, THE LOW SIDE SHOULDER SHALL HAVE THE SAME SLOPE AS THE TRAVELWAY.

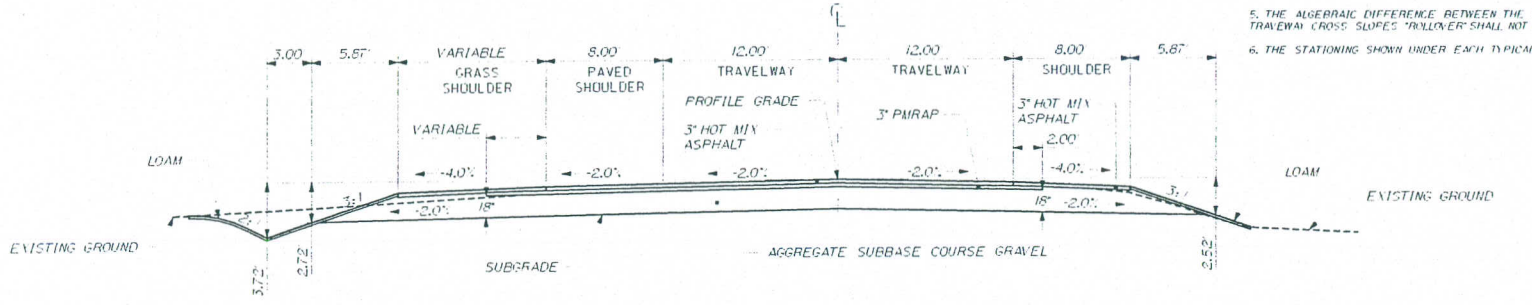
3. CROWNS FOR BOTH NORMAL AND SUPERELEVATION SECTIONS FOR ALL COURSES OF SUBBASE AND PAVEMENT SHALL BE STRAIGHT.

4. THE GRAVEL QUANTITY CALCULATION IS BASED ON A 2" LOAM OR DIRTY BORROW DEPTH. THE ACTUAL DEPTH MAY VARY. SEE THE GENERAL NOTES.

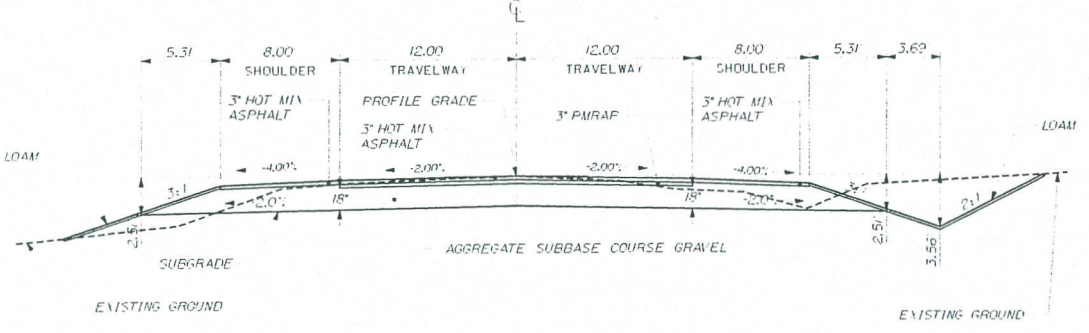
5. THE ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE SHOULDER AND TRAVELWAY CROSS SLOPES "ROLLOVER" SHALL NOT EXCEED 8%.

6. THE STATIONING SHOWN UNDER EACH TYPICAL IS APPROXIMATE.

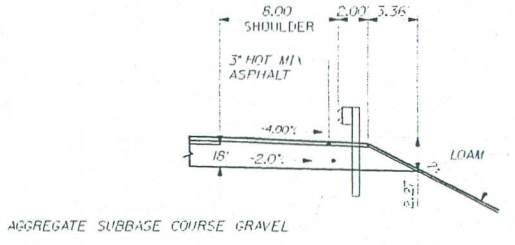
ROUTE 3
6 IN HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT
FULL DEPTH GRAVEL - NORMAL SECTION
STATION 155+50 TO STATION 164+50



ROUTE 3
6 IN HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT
FULL DEPTH GRAVEL - NORMAL SECTION
STATION 153+00 TO 155+50
STATION 178+50 TO 187+00



ROUTE 3
GUARDRAIL SECTION -
STATION 178+50 TO 182+50 RIGHT
STATION 179+50 TO 182+00 LEFT



NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF MAINE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

13332.09

PIN 13332.09

HIGHWAY PLANS

SIGNATURE
P.E. NUMBER
DATE

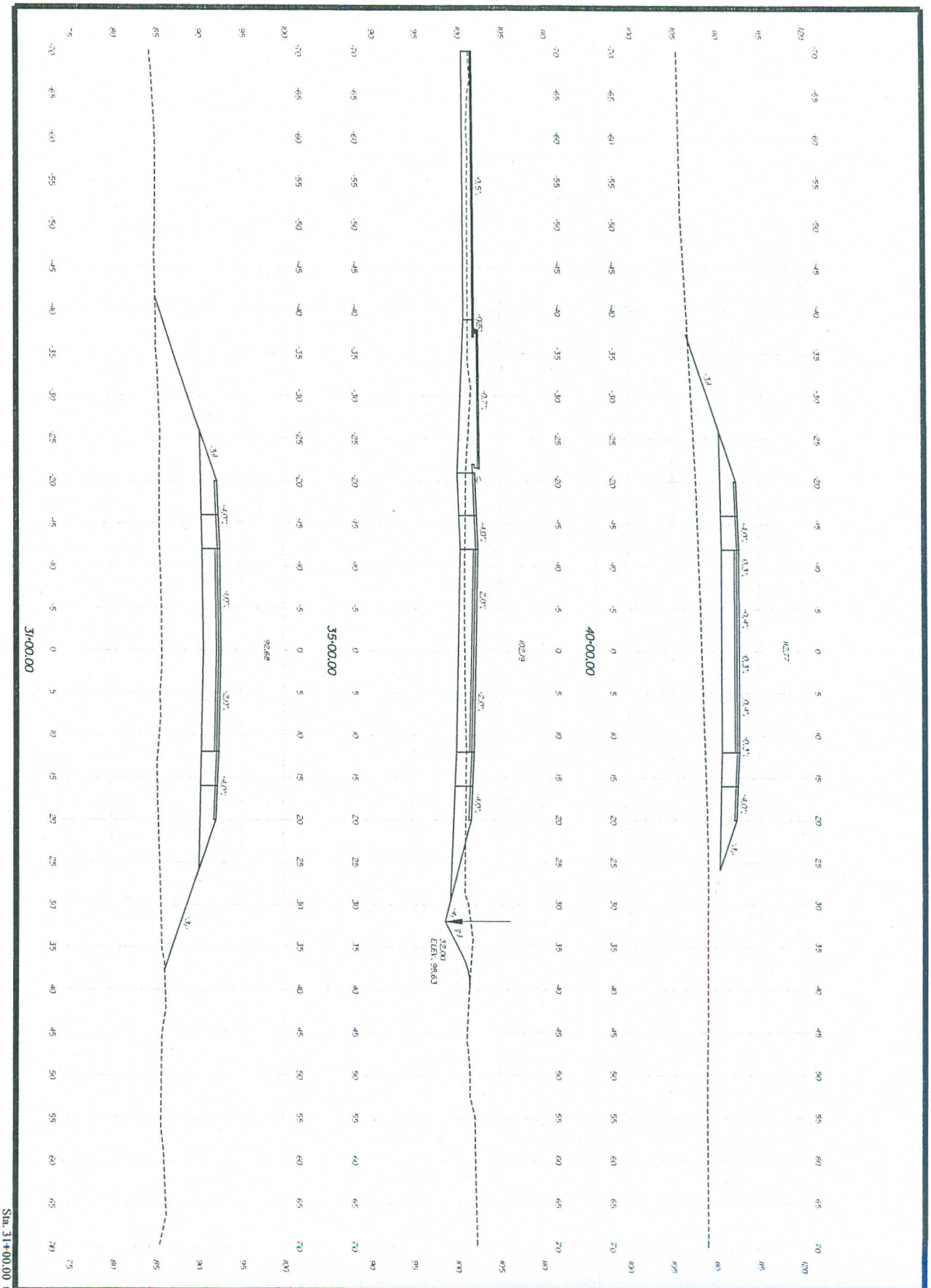
TRENTON
ROUTE 3

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET NUMBER
6
OF 12

Filename ...\rt3\p 006_Typical_Route 3.dgn Division HIGHWAY Username: Jeffery.Cutler Date 11/23/2009

Filename: ...\msta 005_XSECT_31+00_004.dgn Division: HIGHWAY Username: Jeffery.Coffin Date: 10/28/2009



ACADIA GATEWAY FACILITY
BUS MAINTENANCE FACILITY

CROSS SECTIONS

SIGNATURE
P.E. NUMBER
DATE

STATE OF MAINE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

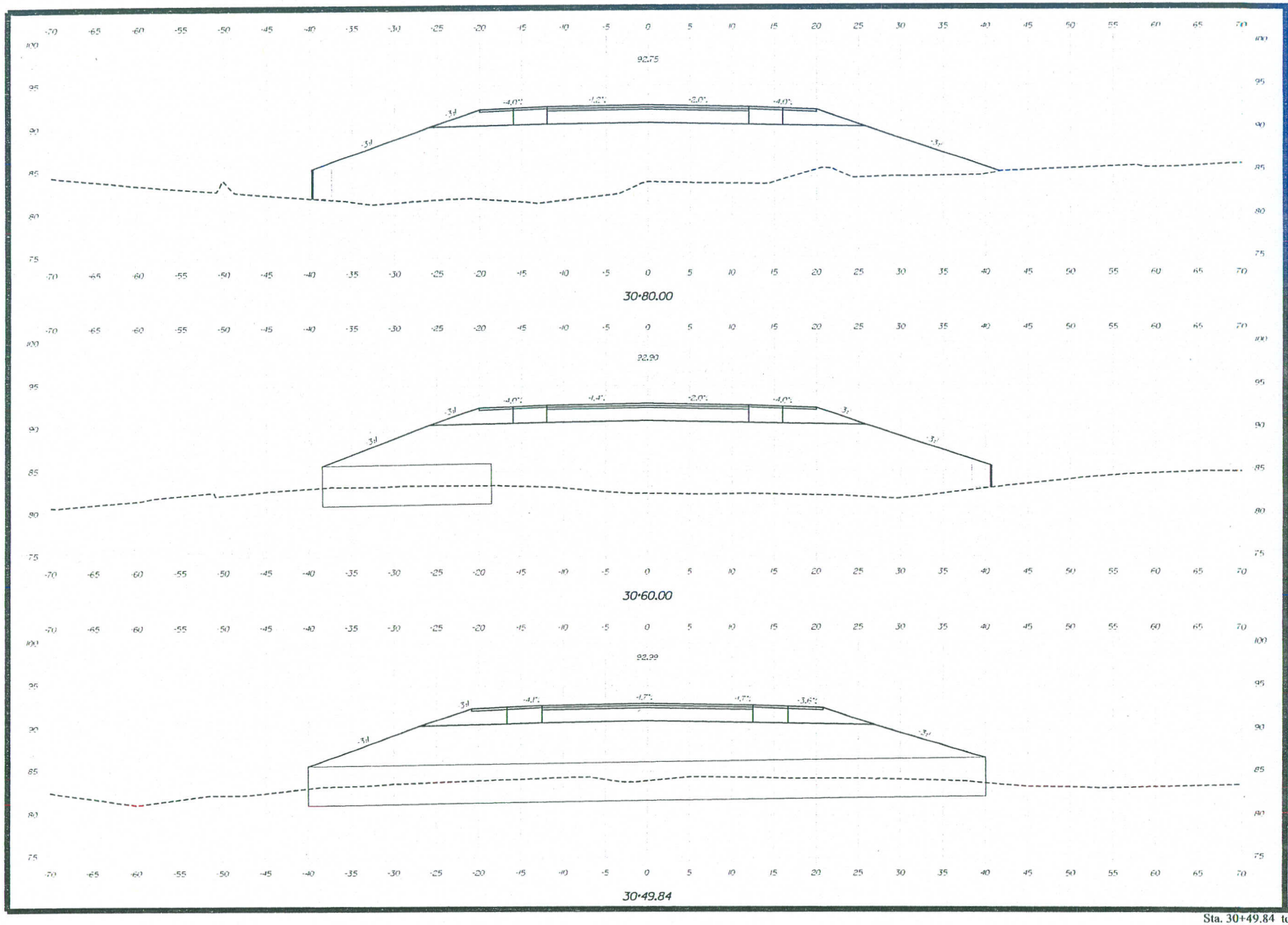
13332.09

PIN
13332.09

HIGHWAY PLANS

SHEET NUMBER 5 OF 12

Sta. 31+00.00 to Sta. 40+00.00



STATE OF MAINE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

13332.09

PIN
13332.09

HIGHWAY PLANS

	SIGNATURE	
	P.E. NUMBER	
	DATE	

ACADIA GATEWAY FACILITY
BUS MAINTENANCE FACILITY

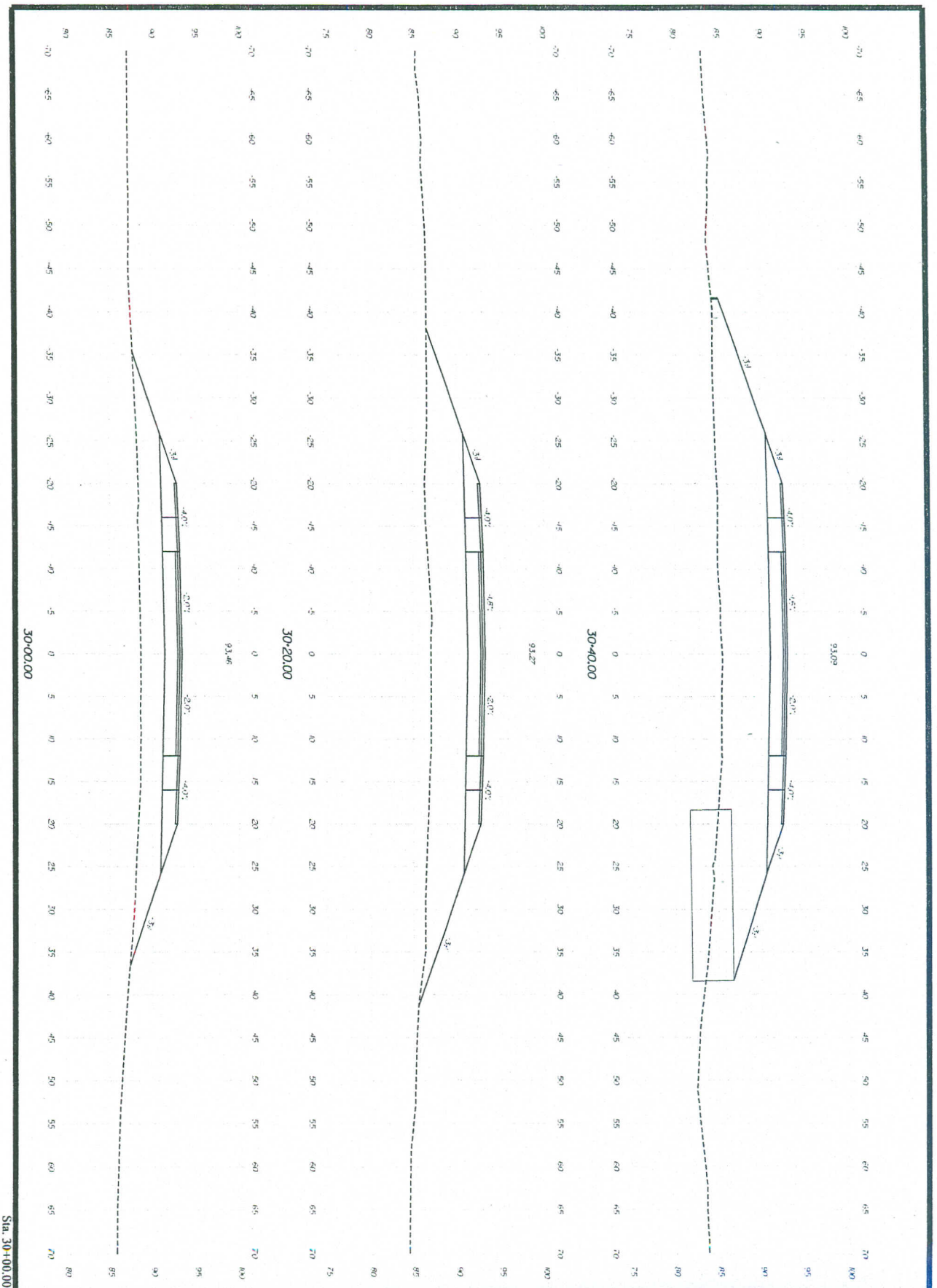
CROSS SECTIONS

SHEET NUMBER
4
OF 12

Sta. 30+49.84 to Sta. 30+80.00

Filename ...\msta004_XSECT_30+49_303.dgn Division HIGHWAY Username Jeffery Coffin Date 12-8-2009

Filename: ...\mstc1002_XSECT_30+00_002.dgn Division: HIGHWAY Username: Jeffery.Coffin Date: 1/28/2009



Sta. 30+00.00 to Sta. 30+40.0

SHEET NUMBER 3 OF 12

ACADIA GATEWAY FACILITY
BUS MAINTENANCE FACILITY

CROSS SECTIONS

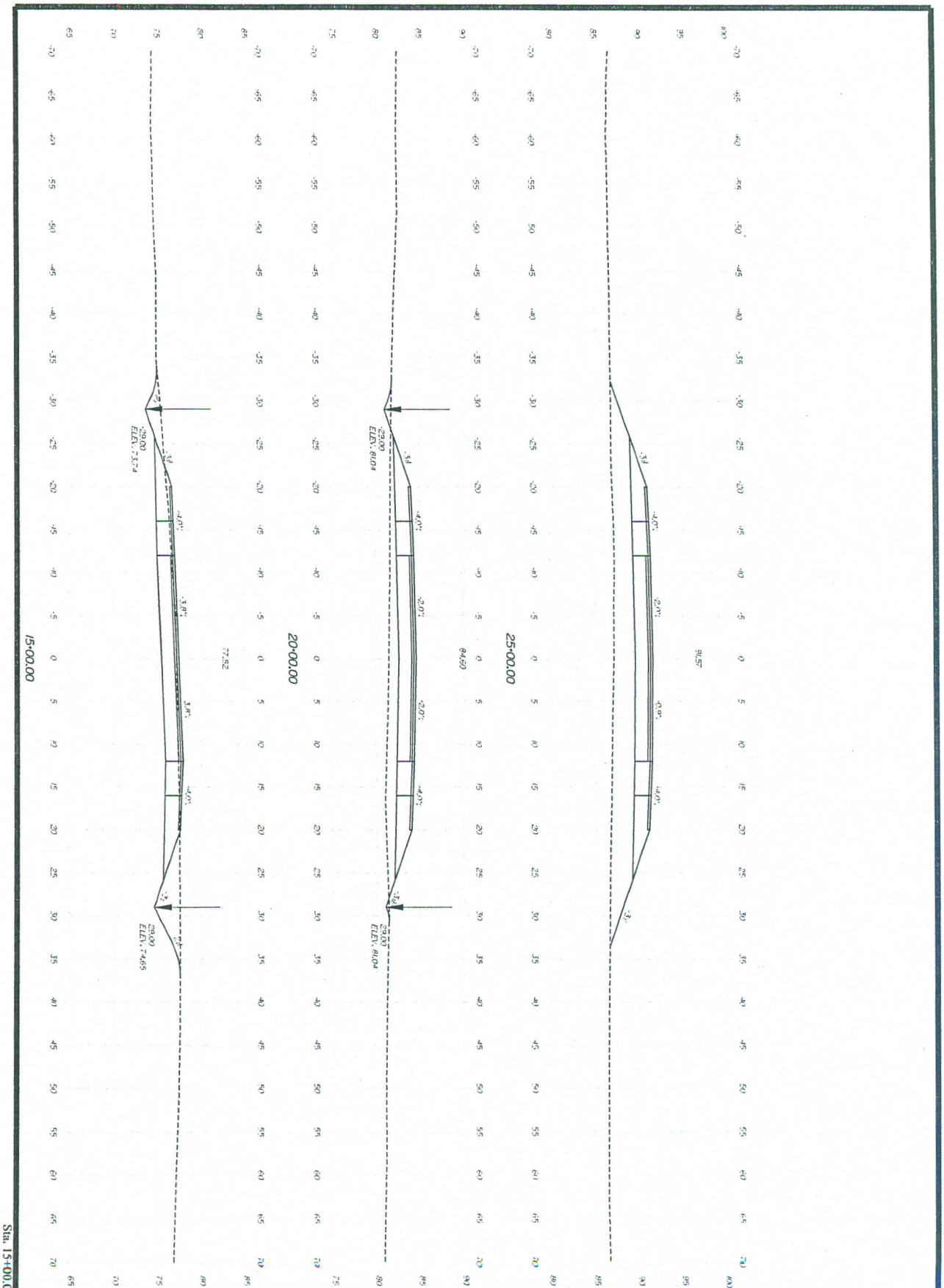
SIGNATURE
P.E. NUMBER
DATE

STATE OF MAINE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

13332.09

PIN 13332.09 HIGHWAY PLANS

Filename ...\mst-1002_xSECT_15+00_001.dgn Division HIGHWAY Username Jeffery.Colfin Date 1/28/2009



Sta. 15+00.00 to Sta. 25+00.00

SHEET NUMBER 2 OF 12	ACADIA GATEWAY FACILITY BUS MAINTENANCE FACILITY	SIGNATURE P.E. NUMBER DATE	STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION 13332.09
	CROSS SECTIONS		PIN 13332.09 HIGHWAY PLANS

NOTE:

1. THE PAVEMENT, BASE AND SUBBASE DEPTHS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE INTENDED TO BE NOMINAL.

2. WHEN SUPERELEVATION EXCEEDS THE SLOPE OF THE LOW SIDE SHOULDER, THE LOW SIDE SHOULDER SHALL HAVE THE SAME SLOPE AS THE TRAVELWAY.

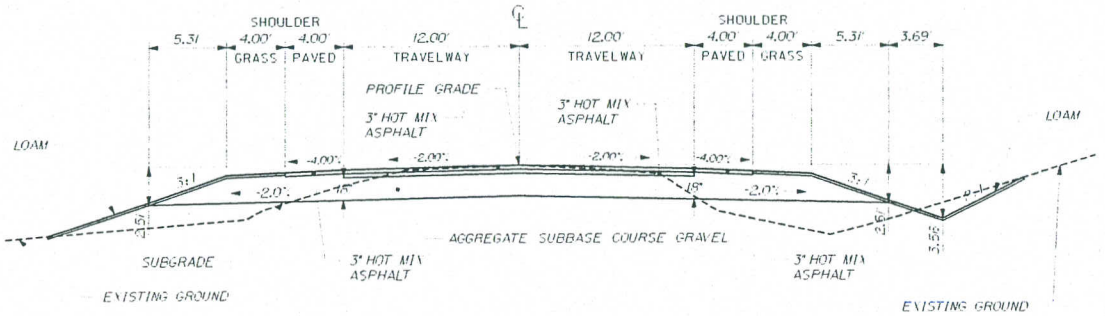
3. CROWNS FOR BOTH NORMAL AND SUPERELEVATION SECTIONS FOR ALL COURSES OF SUBBASE AND PAVEMENT SHALL BE STRAIGHT.

4. THE GRAVEL QUANTITY CALCULATION IS BASED ON A 2' LOAM OR DIRT BORROW DEPTH. THE ACTUAL DEPTH MAY VARY. SEE THE GENERAL NOTES.

5. THE ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE SHOULDER AND TRAVELWAY CROSS SLOPES "ROLLOVER" SHALL NOT EXCEED 8%.

6. THE STATIONING SHOWN UNDER EACH TYPICAL IS APPROXIMATE.

ACADIA GATEWAY CENTER
6 IN HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT
FULL DEPTH GRAVEL - NORMAL SECTION
STATION 10+00 TO STATION 44+50



NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF MAINE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

13332.09

PIN 13332.09

HIGHWAY PLANS

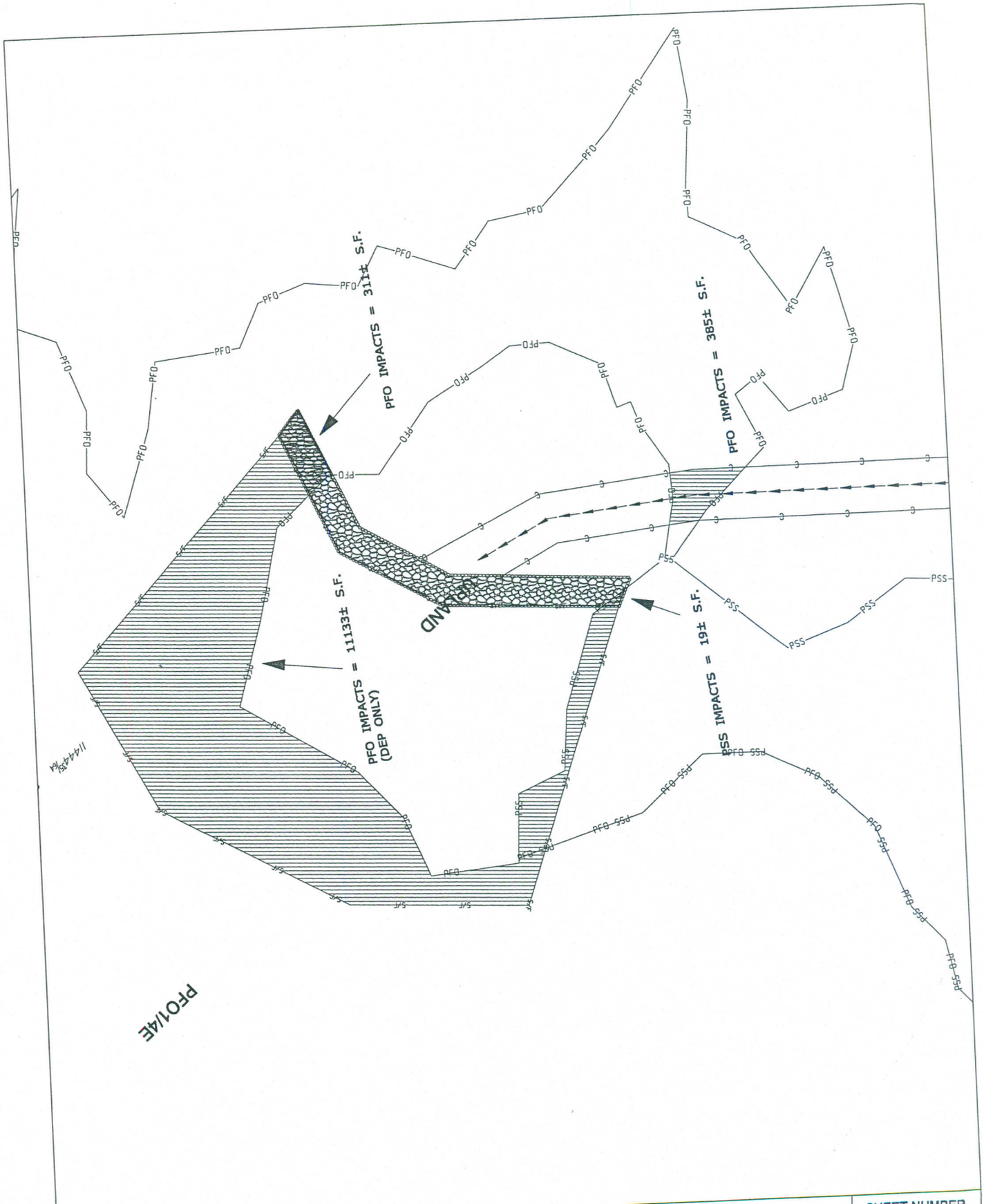
SIGNATURE
P.E. NUMBER
DATE

ACADIA GATEWAY FACILITY
BUS MAINTENANCE FACILITY

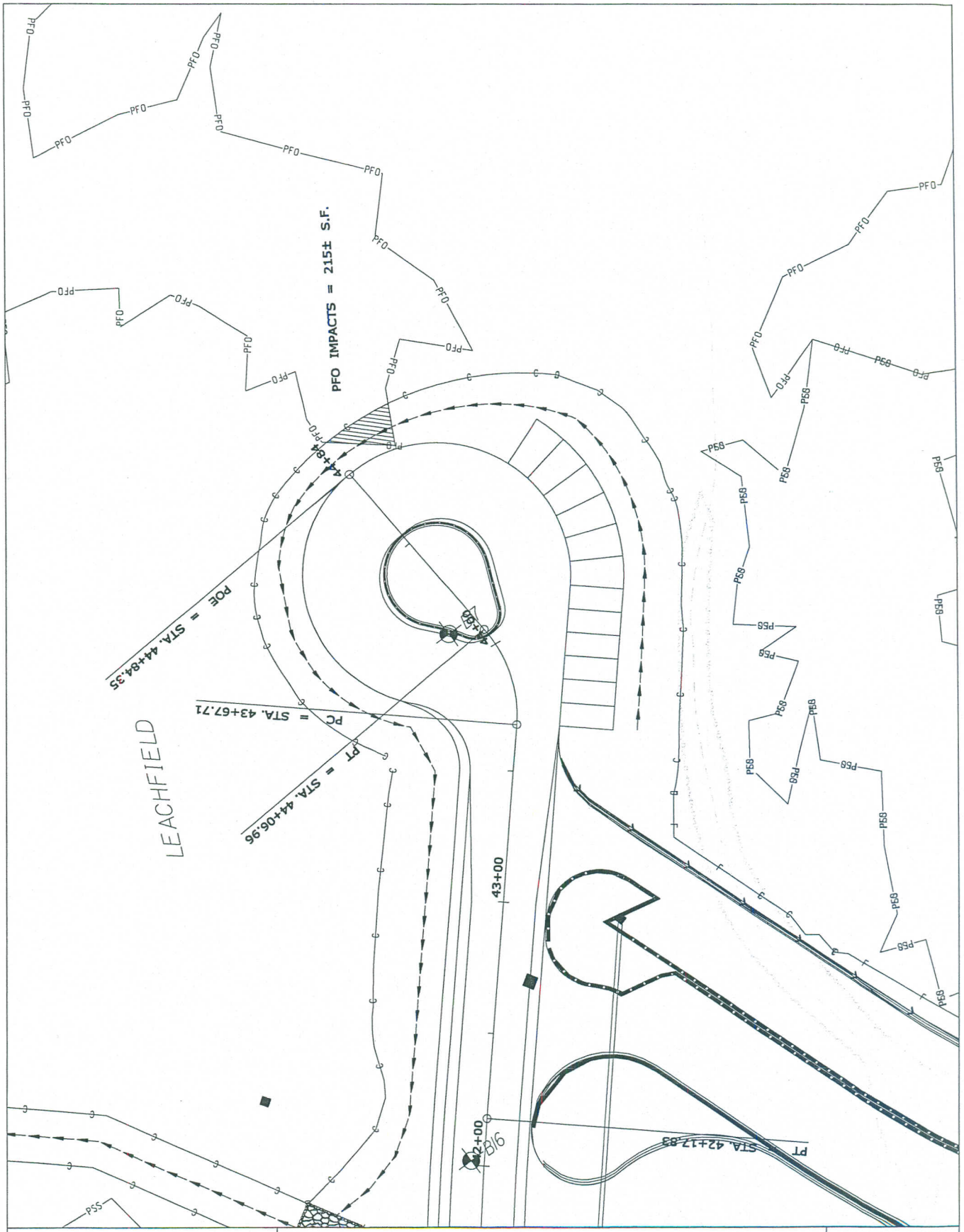
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET NUMBER
1
OF 12

Filename ...\001_Typical_gateway center.dgn Division HIGHWAY Username Jeffery.Coffin Date 1/28/2009



STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	Acadia Gateway Center Trenton	SHEET NUMBER 17
16123.00	RESOURCE IMPACTS	OF_



STATE OF MAINE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Acadia Gateway Center
Trenton

16123.00

RESOURCE IMPACTS

SHEET NUMBER
16
OF_

US Army Corps of Engineers®
New England District

(Minimum Notice: Permittee must sign and return notification within one month of the completion of work.)

COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION FORM

USACE Project Number: _____

Name of Permittee: _____

Permit Issuance Date: _____

Please sign this certification and return it to the following address upon completion of the activity and any mitigation required by the permit. You must submit this after the mitigation is complete, but not the mitigation monitoring, which requires separate submittals.

```
*************************************************************************
* MAIL TO:  U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District          *
*           Policy Analysis/Technical Support Branch, ATTN: Marie Farese *
*           Regulatory Division                                          *
*           696 Virginia Road                                            *
*           Concord, Massachusetts 01742-2751                            *
*************************************************************************
```

Please note that your permitted activity is subject to a compliance inspection by an U.S. Army Corps of Engineers representative. If you fail to comply with this permit you are subject to permit suspension, modification, or revocation.

I hereby certify that the work authorized by the above referenced permit was completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the above referenced permit, and any required mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions.

_____ _____
Signature of Permittee Date

_____ _____
Printed Name Date of Work Completion

Telephone Number (_____)_____

US Army Corps
of Engineers ®
New England District

PGP WORK START NOTIFICATION FORM
(Minimum Advance Notice: Two Weeks)

MAIL TO: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New England District
Regulatory Branch
Policy Analysis/Technical Support Section
696 Virginia Road
Concord, Massachusetts 01742-2751

A Corps of Engineers Permit (No_____) was issued to _____. The permit authorized the permittee(s) to_____
_____
_____
_____

The people (e.g., contractor) listed below will do the work, and they understand the permit's conditions and limitations.

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

Name of Person/Firm: _____
_____
_____

Business Address: _____
_____
_____

Telephone: (____) _____ (____) _____

Proposed Work Dates: Start: _____

Finish: _____

PERMITTEE'S SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

PRINTED NAME: _____ TITLE: _____

FOR USE BY THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS

PM_____ Submittals Required: _____

Inspection Recommendation: _____

STATE OF MAINE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ACADIA GATEWAY FACILITY

BUS MAINTENANCE FACILITY

Issued for Construction

Allied Project No. 07-010

MDOT PIN NO.16123.50

May 1, 2009

Prepared By:

Allied Engineering
Structural Mechanical Electrical Commissioning

Table of Contents

Division	Section Title
DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	
011000	SUMMARY
012100	ALLOWANCES
012300	ALTERNATES
012600	CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES
012700	UNIT PRICES
012900	PAYMENT PROCEDURES
013100	PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION
013200	CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION
013300	SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
015000	TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
015150	CONSTRUCTION INDOOR AIR QUALITY
017419	CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT: DISPOSAL AND RECYCLING
017700	CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES
017820	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
018113	SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS
019113	GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS
DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE	
033000	CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE
DIVISION 04 - MASONRY	
042000	UNIT MASONRY
DIVISION 05 - METALS	
051200	STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING
052100	STEEL JOIST FRAMING
053100	STEEL DECKING
054000	COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING
055000	METAL FABRICATIONS
055100	METAL STAIRS
055213	PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS
DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES	
061000	ROUGH CARPENTRY
062000	FINISH CARPENTRY
064000	ARCHITECTURAL CASEWORK
DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION	
071150	BITUMINOUS DAMPPROOFING
071900	WATER REPELLENTS
072100	BUILDING INSULATION
072700	AIR AND VAPOR BARRIER SYSTEM
074100	METAL WALL PANELS
075330	THERMOPLASTIC SINGLE-PLY MEMBRANE ROOFING
076000	SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM
076100	METAL ROOFING
078400	FIRESTOPPING
079200	JOINT SEALANTS

DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS

081100	STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES
083110	ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES
083323	OVERHEAD COILING DOORS
083600	OVERHEAD SECTIONAL DOORS
084113	ALUMINUM ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS
084523	INSULATED TRANSLUCENT FIBERGLASS (FRP) SANDWICH PANEL SKYLIGHT SYSTEM
085113	ALUMINUM WINDOWS
086300	METAL-FRAMED SKYLIGHTS
087100	FINISH HARDWARE
088000	GLAZING

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

092116	GYPSUM BOARD SYSTEMS
093013	CERAMIC TILE
095100	ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS
096500	RESILIENT FLOORING
096800	CARPETING
099100	PAINTING

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

101400	SIGNAGE
102113	TOILET PARTITIONS
102813	TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES
104400	FIRE-PROTECTION SPECIALTIES
105100	LOCKERS
106700	STORAGE EQUIPMENT

DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT

111000	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT
119000	TOUCHLESS RECYCLED WATER BUS WASH SYSTEM

DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING EQUIPMENT

142100	ELECTRIC TRACTION ELEVATORS

DIVISION 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION

211000	FIRE-SUPPRESSION SPRINKLER SYSTEM

DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING

220500	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING
220516	BRAIDED EXPANSION LOOPS AND FITTINGS FOR PLUMBING PIPING
220519	THERMOMETERS AND PRESSURE GAUGES FOR PLUMBING
220529	HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
220548	SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR PLUMBING
220553	IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING & EQUIPMENT
220700	PLUMBING INSULATION
221116	DOMESTIC WATER PIPING
221119	PLUMBING SPECIALTIES
221123	DOMESTIC-WATER PACKAGED BOOSTER PUMPS
221316	PLUMBING SANITARY AND STORM PIPING
221317	EXTERIOR SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING
221353	SEPTIC SYSTEM
221429	SUMP PUMPS
221513	GENERAL-SERVICE COMPRESSED-AIR PIPING
221519	GENERAL-SERVICE PACKAGED AIR COMPRESSORS AND RECEIVERS
223330	SOLAR THERMAL HEATING SYSTEM
224000	PLUMBING FIXTURES

DIVISION 23 - HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

230500	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR MECHANICAL
230516	BRAIDED EXPANSION LOOPS AND FITTINGS
230519	THERMOMETERS AND PRESSURE GAUGES
230529	HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
230548	MECHANICAL SEISMIC CONTROLS
230553	IDENTIFICATION FOR MECHANICAL
230593	TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING
230700	MECHANICAL INSULATION
230900	INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL FOR HVAC
230901	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES
230993	SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS FOR HVAC CONTROLS
231123	FACILITY FUEL GAS PIPING
232113	HYDRONIC HVAC PIPING
232123	HYDRONIC PUMPS
232300	REFRIGERANT PIPING
233113	DUCTWORK
233423	POWER AND GRAVITY VENTILATORS
233600	AIR TERMINAL UNITS
233713	DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES
235200	HOT WATER HEATING BOILERS
236200	AIR COOLED CONDENSING UNITS
237200	AIR-TO-AIR ENERGY RECOVERY EQUIPMENT
237313	MODULAR INDOOR AIR-HANDLING UNITS
238233	CONVECTION HEATING UNITS
238239	UNIT HEATERS
238316	RADIANT-HEATING HYDRONIC PIPING

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

260500	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL
260519	LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES
260526	GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
260529	HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
260533	RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
260553	IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
260923	LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES
260943	NETWORK LIGHTING CONTROLS
262200	LOW-VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS
262416	PANELBOARDS
262713	ELECTRICITY METERING
262726	WIRING DEVICES
262813	FUSES
262816	ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS
262913	ENCLOSED CONTROLLERS
263213	ENGINE GENERATORS
263600	TRANSFER SWITCHES
264113	LIGHTNING PROTECTION FOR STRUCTURES
265100	INTERIOR LIGHTING
265600	EXTERIOR LIGHTING
267210	DIGITAL, ADDRESSABLE FIRE-ALARM SYSTEM
267220	AREA OF RESCUE CALL SYSTEMS
267400	TELECOMMUNICATIONS

DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK

311000	SITE CLEARING AND GRUBBING
312200	GRADING
312316	EXCAVATION
312316.13	TRENCHING
312316.26	ROCK REMOVAL
312319	DEWATERING
312323	FILL
312500	EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS
313700	RIPRAP

DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

321123	AGGREGATE BASE COURSES
321216	ASPHALT PAVING
321600	CURBS
321723.13	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS
323223	SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALLS
329219	SEEDING

DIVISION 33 - UTILITIES

330513	MANHOLES AND CATCHBASINS
331116	SITE WATER UTILITY DISTRIBUTION PIPING
331300	DISINFECTING OF WATER UTILITY DISTRIBUTION
332100	WATER SUPPLY WELLS
333111	SITE SANITARY UTILITY SEWERAGE PIPING
334111	SITE STORM UTILITY DRAINAGE PIPING
334600	SUBDRAINAGE

DRAWINGS

G-1	TITLE SHEET
C-1	TYPICAL SECTIONS
C-2	PIPE ARCH DETAILS
C-3	ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
C-4	GENERAL NOTES
C-5 – C-9	PLAN/PROFILE
C-10 – C-17	PLAN ONLY
C-18 – C-19	GEOMETRIC AND CURB LAYOUT
C-20 – C-53	CROSS SECTIONS
C-54 – C-58	LANDSCAPE PLANS
C-101	SITE LAYOUT PLAN
C-102	UTILITY PLAN
C-103	GRADING, DRAINAGE, AND EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN
C-401	RETAINING WALL PLAN AND PROFILE
C-402	SITE DETAILS
C-403	DRAINAGE AND UTILITY DETAILS
C-404	WATER DETAILS
C-405	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS
A0.01	SYMBOLS, NOTES AND ABBREVIATIONS
A0.02	FIRE RATING PARTITION PLANS
A1.01	SITE PLAN
A2.01	FIRST FLOOR PLAN
A2.02	SECOND FLOOR PLAN
A2.03	ROOF PLAN
A2.04	FUELING STATION I
A2.05	FUELING STATION II
A2.06	BUS SHELTER
A3.01	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS I – ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
A3.02	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS II – GARAGE

A3.03	BUILDING SECTIONS I
A3.04	BUILDING SECTIONS II
A3.05	BUILDING SECTIONS III
A3.06	BUILDING SECTIONS IV
A4.01	WALL SECTIONS I
A4.02	WALL SECTIONS II
A4.03	WALL SECTIONS III
A4.04	WALL SECTIONS IV
A4.05	WALL SECTIONS V
A4.06	WALL SECTIONS VI
A4.07	WALL SECTIONS VII
A4.08	WALL SECTIONS VIII
A4.09	WALL SECTIONS IX
A4.20	DOOR DETAILS I
A4.21	DOOR DETAILS II
A4.22	DOOR DETAILS III
A4.23	DOOR DETAILS IV
A4.24	DOOR DETAILS V
A4.25	DOOR DETAILS VI
A4.26	DOOR DETAILS VII
A4.27	DOOR DETAILS VIII
A4.30	WINDOW DETAILS I
A4.31	WINDOW DETAILS II
A4.32	WINDOW DETAILS III
A4.33	LOUVER DETAILS I
A4.40	THERMOPLASTIC ROOF DETAILS I
A4.41	THERMOPLASTIC ROOF DETAILS II
A4.42	THERMOPLASTIC ROOF DETAILS III
A4.43	METAL STANDING SEAM ROOF DETAILS I
A4.44	METAL STANDING SEAM ROOM DETAILS II
A4.45	SKYLIGHT I
A4.46	SKYLIGHT II
A4.47	SKYLIGHT III
A4.48	SKYLIGHT IV
A5.01	STAIR 01 PLANS AND SECTIONS
A5.02	STAIR 02 PLANS AND SECTIONS
A5.03	STAIR 03 PLANS AND SECTIONS
A5.04	STAIR 04 AND FIXED LADDER PLANS AND SECTIONS
A5.05	STAIR 01 DETAILS
A5.06	STAIR 02 DETAILS
A5.07	STAIR 03 DETAILS
A5.08	STAIR 04 DETAILS
A5.20	ELEVATOR PLANS AND SECTIONS
A5.21	ELEVATOR CAR DETAILS
A6.01	FIRST FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
A6.02	SECOND FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
A6.10	FINISH FLOOR PLANS
A6.11	FIRST FLOOR PARKING LINE PLAN
A7.01	FIRST FLOOR ENLARGED PLAN I
A7.02	FIRST FLOOR ENLARGED PLAN II
A7.03	FIRST FLOOR ENLARGED PLAN III
A7.04	FIRST FLOOR ENLARGED PLAN IV
A7.05	FIRST FLOOR ENLARGED PLAN V
A7.06	SECOND FLOOR ENLARGED PLAN I
A7.07	SECOND FLOOR ENLARGED PLAN II
A7.08	SECOND FLOOR ENLARGED PLAN III
A7.09	SECOND FLOOR ENLARGED PLAN IV
A7.10	SECOND FLOOR ENLARGED PLAN V

A7.13	FIRST FLOOR EQUIPMENT PLAN I
A7.14	FIRST FLOOR EQUIPMENT PLAN II
A7.15	ADMINISTRATION BLDG FORST FLOOR FURNITURE PLAN
A7.16	ADMINISTRATION BLDG SECOND FLOOR FURNITURE PLAN
A7.20	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS I
A7.21	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS II
A7.22	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS III
A7.23	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS IV
A7.24	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS V
A7.25	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS VI
A7.26	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS VII
A7.27	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS VIII
A7.30	WOOD PANEL DETAILS
A8.01	FINISH SCHEDULE
A8.02	PARTITION TYPES
A8.03	DOOR SCHEDULE
A8.04	DOOR AND DOOR FRAME ELEVATIONS
A8.05	WINDOW FRAME AND LOUVER ELEVATIONS
S-000	STRUCTURAL – GENERAL NOTES
S-001	STRUCTURAL – TYPICAL DETAILS
SB-100	STRUCTURAL PART PLAN – FOUNDATION
SB-101	STRUCTURAL PART PLAN – FOUNDATION
SB-102	RADON AND FOOTING DRAIN PIPING LAYOUT PLANS
SB-200	STRUCTURAL – ENLARGED FOUNDATION PLANS
SB-500	STRUCTURAL – FOUNDATION DETAILS
SB-501	STRUCTURAL – FOUNDATION DETAILS
SF-100	STRUCTURAL PART PLAN – SECOND FLOOR FRAMING
SF-101	STRUCTURAL PART PLAN – MEZZANINE/GIRT FRAMING
SF-102	STRUCTURAL PART PLAN – ROOF FRAMING
SF-103	STRUCTURAL PART PLAN – ROOF FRAMING
SF-400	STRUCTURAL – CANOPY FRAMING PLANS
SF-500	STRUCTURAL – DETAILS
SF-501	STRUCTURAL – CANOPY DETAILS
SF-502	STRUCTURAL – DETAILS
SF-503	STRUCTURAL – DETAILS
SF-504	STRUCTURAL – FUELING STATION AND BUS SHELTER FRAMING PLANS AND DETAILS
FP-100	FIRE PROTECTION PLAN FIRST FLOOR
FP-101	FIRE PROTECTION PLAN SECOND FLOOR
FP-500	FIRE PROTECTION STORAGE TANK DETAILS
P-000	LEGENDS AND ABBREVIATIONS
PS-100	PLUMBING PART PLAN – UNDERSLAB
PS-101	SANITARY PART PLAN – UNDERSLAB
PS-102	SANITARY PART PLAN – FIRST FLOOR
PS-103	SANITARY PART PLAN – FIRST FLOOR
PS-104	SANITARY PART PLAN – SECOND FLOOR
PS-105	SANITARY PART PLAN – SECOND FLOOR
PS-106	SANITARY PART PLAN – ROOF
PL-100	DOMESTIC PART PLAN – FIRST FLOOR
PL-101	DOMESTIC PART PLAN – FIRST FLOOR
PL-102	DOMESTIC PART PLAN – SECOND FLOOR
PL-103	DOMESTIC PART PLAN – SECOND FLOOR
P-500	PLUMBING DETAILS
P-501	BUS WASH PLUMBING COORDINATION DETAILS
P-502	BUS WASH PLUMBING COORDINATION DETAILS
P-503	BUS WASH PLUMBING COORDINATION DETAILS
P-600	DOMESTIC HOT WATER AND GAS PIPING SCHEMATICS
MH-100	MECHANICAL PART PLAN – FIRST FLOOR
MH-101	MECHANICAL PART PLAN – UPPER LEVEL

MH-102	MECHANICAL PART PLAN – UPPER LEVEL
MH-103	MECHANICAL PART PLAN – ROOF
MH-104	MECHANICAL PART PLAN – ROOF
MH-300	MECHANICAL SECTIONS
MH-600	MECHANICAL SCHEMATICS
MP-100	MECHANICAL PIPING PART PLAN – FIRST FLOOR
MP-101	MECHANICAL PIPING PART PLAN – FIRST FLOOR
MP-102	MECHANICAL PIPING PART PLAN – UPPER LEVEL
E-000	ELECTRICAL LEGENDS AND ABBREVIATIONS
ES-100	SITE ELECTRICAL PART PLAN
ES-101	SITE ELECTRICAL PART PLAN, DETAILS AND SCHEDULE
ES-102	SITE ELECTRICAL PART PLAN
ES-500	SITE ELECTRICAL DETAILS
EL-100	LIGHTING PART PLAN – FIRST FLOOR
EL-101	LIGHTING PART PLAN – FIRST FLOOR
EL-102	LIGHTING PART PLAN – SECOND FLOOR
EL-103	LIGHTING PART PLAN – SECOND FLOOR
EP-100	POWER AND SYSTEMS PART PLAN – FIRST FLOOR
EP-101	POWER AND SYSTEMS PART PLAN – FIRST FLOOR
EP-102	POWER AND SYSTEMS PART PLAN – SECOND FLOOR
EP-103	POWER AND SYSTEMS PART PLAN – SECOND FLOOR
EP-104	ELECTRICAL PLAN ROOF
EP-400	POWER RISER DIAGRAM AND SCHEDULES
LP-100	LIGHTNING PROTECTION PLAN
LP-101	LIGHTNING PROTECTION PLAN
LP-500	LIGHTNING PROTECTION DETAILS

SECTION 011000 - SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, Special Provision Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.
3. State of Maine Department of Transportation Standard Details revised 2002
4. State of Maine Department of Transportation Best Management Practices for Erosion and Sediment control the "table of contents" of the latest version is dated 1/19/00.
5. Any supplements to any of the above specifications and or standards issued prior to issuance of this specification.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. Project information.
2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
3. Phased construction.
4. Work by Owner.
5. Access to site.
6. Coordination with occupants.
7. Work restrictions.
8. Specification and drawing conventions.

B. Related Section:

1. Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

2. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific requirements for unit prices

1.3 PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Project Identification: Acadia Gateway Center, Bus Maintenance Facility.

1. Project Location: Maine Route 3 Trenton, Maine.

B. Owner: Maine Department of Transportation

1.4 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Work of the Project is defined by the Contract Documents and consists of the following:

1. The project consists of a bus operations and Maintenance facility including but not limited to: A 29,000 square foot LEED NC2.2 Gold Certified building with bus maintenance and wash bays; an 800Amp 3 phase 4 wire (277/480 V) service entrance; indoor storage for twelve (12) 30' buses; administrative offices and bus driver support functional areas including locker rooms; rest areas and a bunk room; outdoor storage for approximately 28 Buses; a 2 bay propane fueling station with canopy; and a 56 employee parking spaces. Additionally, a new approximately 3500 foot long by 40 foot wide entrance road from route 3, including site lighting, two 12' wide travel lanes and 2 - 4' wide bike lanes, commuter parking lot and waiting canopy, landscaping, site Stormwater structures, and a stream crossing structure over Crippens pond.

B. Type of Contract

1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

1.5 ACCESS TO SITE

A. General: Contractor shall have full use of Project site for construction operations during construction period. Contractor's use of Project site is limited only by Owner's right to perform work or to retain other contractors on portions of Project.

1. Limits: Confine construction operations to:
   a. Areas as defined by limit of work line on site plan.
   b. As designated by Owner for location of office and storage of materials areas
   c. As permitted by ordinances, Permits, and contract documents.

1.6 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.

1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. On-Site Work Hours: allowable work times will be in accordance with State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, Section 107 "TIME"

C. Nonsmoking Building: Smoking is not permitted within the building or within 25 feet (8 m) of entrances, operable windows, or outdoor air intakes.

1.7 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:

1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.

B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.

C. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on the Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on the Drawings to identify materials and products:

1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations published as part of the U.S. National CAD Standard and scheduled on Drawings.
3. Keynoting: Materials and products are identified by reference keynotes referencing Specification Section numbers found in this Project Manual.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 011000

SECTION 012100 - ALLOWANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.

1. Certain items are specified in the Contract Documents by allowances. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements and to defer selection of actual materials and equipment to a later date when direction will be provided to the Contractor. If necessary, additional requirements will be issued by Change Order.

B. Types of allowances include the following:

1. Lump-sum allowances.

C. Related Sections:
1. Division 01 Section "Unit Prices" for procedures for using unit prices.
2. Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements" for procedures governing the use of allowances for testing and inspecting.
3. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for items of Work covered by allowances.

1.3 SELECTION AND PURCHASE

A. At the earliest practical date after award of the Contract, advise Architect of the date when final selection and purchase of each product or system described by an allowance must be completed to avoid delaying the Work.

B. At Architect's request, obtain proposals for each allowance for use in making final selections. Include recommendations that are relevant to performing the Work.

C. Purchase products and systems selected by Architect from the designated supplier.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit proposals for purchase of products or systems included in allowances, in the form specified for Change Orders.

B. Submit invoices or delivery slips to show actual quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in fulfillment of each allowance.

C. Submit time sheets and other documentation to show labor time and cost for installation of allowance items that include installation as part of the allowance.

D. Coordinate and process submittals for allowance items in same manner as for other portions of the Work.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate allowance items with other portions of the Work. Furnish templates as required to coordinate installation.

1.6 LUMP-SUM UNIT-COST ALLOWANCES

A. Allowance shall include cost to Contractor of specific products and materials included under the allowance and shall include taxes, freight, and delivery to Project site.

1.7 TESTING AND INSPECTING ALLOWANCES

A. Testing and inspecting allowances include the cost of engaging testing agencies, actual tests and inspections, and reporting results.

B. The allowance does not include incidental labor required to assist the testing agency or costs for retesting if previous tests and inspections result in failure. The cost for incidental labor to assist the testing agency shall be included in the Contract Sum.

C. Costs of services not required by the Contract Documents are not included in the allowance.

D. At Project closeout, credit unused amounts remaining in the testing and inspecting allowance to Owner by Change Order.

1.8 ADJUSTMENT OF ALLOWANCES

A. Allowance Adjustment: To adjust allowance amounts, prepare a Change Order proposal based on the difference between purchase amount and the allowance, multiplied by final measurement of work-in-place where applicable. If applicable, include reasonable allowances for cutting losses, tolerances, mixing wastes, normal product imperfections, and similar margins.

1. Submit substantiation of a change in scope of work, if any, claimed in Change Orders related to unit-cost allowances.
2. Owner reserves the right to establish the quantity of work-in-place by independent quantity survey, measure, or count.

3. Do not include Contractor's or subcontractor's indirect expense in the Change Order cost amount unless it is clearly shown that the nature or extent of work has changed from what could have been foreseen from information in the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine products covered by an allowance promptly on delivery for damage or defects. Return damaged or defective products to manufacturer for replacement.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

3.3 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

A. Allowance No. 1: Lump-Sum Allowance: Include on the bid sheet a cost for a new water well and piping installation as indicated on the Site Plans and in "Section 332100 Water supply wells"

1. This allowance includes material cost, receiving, handling, and installation, and Contractor overhead and profit. Scope of work shall include:

a. Install complete and functional well to 300 foot depth with 50'of 6" ID steel casing. If water supply well depths or casing depths vary from quantities in the allowance, the Contract Sum will be adjusted according to unit prices listed in "Unit Prices" Article. Include the following in the Contract Amount:

1) Labor for water supply well installation.
2) Furnishing and installing casing materials, grout, water supply piping, pump support cable and all required fittings to comply with minimum performance requirements specified.

B. Allowance #2: Include on the bid sheet a cost for a new water well and piping installation as indicated on the Site Plans Alternate location"

1. If for reasons not related to errors or negligence by the contractor the well is not acceptable to the owner provide a cost to fill the well hole with pea stone to within 6' of the top and fill the top 6' with concrete.
2. The cost of drilling and casing installed for the first well will be paid per the allowance #1 pricing.
3. Provide a cost to move to the secondary well site and install a well meeting the same requirement as allowance #1.

C. Allowance No. 3 – $250,000: Carry in the base bid Bangor Hydro Electric Company utility construction charges for electric services as specified in Division 26 Section "Common Work Results for Electrical."

D. Allowance No. 4 - $75,000: carry in the base bid cost Fairpoint Communications utility construction charges for telephone services as specified in Division 26 Section "Common Work Results for Electrical."

E. allowance No. 5 $6000: Carry in the base bid cost an allowance of to provide and install signage under Section 10 14 00 SIGNAGE

F. Allowance No. 6-$200,000: Carry in the base bid an allowance to purchase and install equipment specified in SECTION 111000 – VEHICLE MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT and SECTION 106700 - STORAGE EQUIPMENT

G. Allowance No. 7 -$100,000 Carry in the base bid an allowance to purchase and install furnishings specified in SECTION 123200 FURNISHINGS

END OF SECTION 012100

SECTION 012300 - ALTERNATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for alternates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Alternate: An amount proposed by bidders and stated on the Bid Form for certain work defined in the Bidding Requirements that may be added to or deducted from the base bid amount if Owner decides to accept a corresponding change either in the amount of construction to be completed or in the products, materials, equipment, systems, or installation methods described in the Contract Documents.

1. Alternates described in this Section are part of the Work only if enumerated in the Agreement.
2. The cost or credit for each alternate is the net addition to or deduction from the Contract Sum to incorporate alternate into the Work. No other adjustments are made to the Contract Sum.

1.4 PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Modify or adjust affected adjacent work as necessary to completely integrate work of the alternate into Project.

1. Include as part of each alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not indicated as part of alternate.

B. Notification: Immediately following award of the Contract, notify each party involved, in writing, of the status of each alternate. Indicate if alternates have been accepted, rejected, or deferred for later consideration. Include a complete description of negotiated modifications to alternates.

C. Execute accepted alternates under the same conditions as other work of the Contract.

D. Schedule: A schedule of alternates is included at the end of this Section. Specification Sections referenced in schedule contain requirements for materials necessary to achieve the work described under each alternate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

A. Alternate No. 1: Thermoplastic PVC standing seam roof system, in lieu of metal standing seam roof system

1. Base Bid: Metal Standing seam roof system as specified in Division 7 Section "076100 Metal Roofing
2. Alternate: Provide all labor, material and equipment necessary for thermoplastic (PVC) single-ply membrane roofing system with "standing seam", such as that manufactured by Sarnafil Inc., "Décor Profile # 5331" Felt back fiberglass reinforced membrane – in lieu of metal roofing at sloped roof

B. Alternate No. 2 Insulated Translucent Fiberglass (FRP) Sandwich Panel Skylight system in lieu of Metal framed skylights

1. Base Bid: Metal framed skylights as specified in Division 8 Section 086300 Metal framed skylights.
2. Alternate: Provide all labor, material and equipment necessary for Insulated Translucent Fiberglass (FRP) Sandwich Panel Skylight system such as is specified in section (084523) – in lieu of Metal framed Skylights as specified in section 086300 Metal framed skylights.

END OF SECTION 012300

SECTION 012600 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.
1. The more stringent of this section or the State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, section 109 CHANGES shall apply.

1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Architect will issue through the Owner, supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, on, "Architect's Supplemental Instructions Form."

1.4 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Architect through the Owner will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.

1. Proposal Requests issued by the Architect and or the Owner are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
2. Within time specified in Proposal Request after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.

a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
d. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times,

and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.

B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to the Architect through the Owner.

1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
5. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
6. Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Substitution Procedures" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.

C. Proposal Request Form: For Change Order proposals use standard forms and number the Request For Proposals (RFP) in alpha numerical order that they are submitted. (RFP#xx)

1.5 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. On Owner's approval of a Proposal Request, the Architect or the Owner will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on the MDOT required form.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012600

SECTION 012700 - UNIT PRICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for unit prices.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Section 3-A Standard General Conditions Article 16 Changes in work for procedures for submitting and handling Change Orders.
2. Division 1 Section "Allowances" for procedures for using unit prices to adjust quantity allowances.
3. Division 1 Section "Contract Modification Procedures" for procedures for submitting and handling Change Orders.
4. Division 1 Section "Quality Requirements" for general testing and inspecting requirements.
5. Division 14 Section 14240 Hydraulic Elevators for procedures for measurement and payment for Monthly off site storage charge for elevator equipment after specified storage period.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Unit price is an amount proposed by bidders, stated on the Bid Form, as a price per unit of measurement for materials or services added to or deducted from the Contract Sum by appropriate modification, if estimated quantities of Work required by the Contract Documents are increased or decreased.

1.4 PROCEDURES

A. Unit prices include all necessary material, plus cost for delivery, installation, insurance, applicable taxes, overhead, and profit.

B. Measurement and Payment: Refer to individual Specification Sections for work that requires establishment of unit prices. Methods of measurement and payment for unit prices are specified in those Sections.

C. Owner reserves the right to reject Contractor's measurement of work-in-place that involves use of established unit prices and to have this work measured, at Owner's expense, by an independent surveyor acceptable to Contractor.

D. List of Unit Prices: A list of unit prices is included at the end of this Section. Specification Sections referenced in the schedule contain requirements for materials described under each unit price.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 LIST OF UNIT PRICES

A. Unit Price No. 1 :Unit price NO. 1 Drilling, Casings, and Grout: Per linear foot of well depth.

B. Unit price No. 2 Drilling in rock substrate including cost of water pipe and support cable
1.

END OF SECTION 012700

SECTION 012900 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.
1. The more stringent of this section or the State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, section 108 PAYMENT shall apply.

B. Related Sections:
1. Division 01 Section "Contract Modification Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling changes to the Contract.
2. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for administrative requirements governing the preparation and submittal of the submittal schedule.
3. Division 01 Section "Sustainable Design Requirements" for administrative requirements governing submittal of cost breakdown information required for LEED documentation.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.4 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values with preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.

1. Within 10 days after signing the contract, the Contractor shall submit a Schedule of Value breakdown to the Owner itemized by the individual specification sections, including a separate line item for the Contractor's General Conditions.

2. Correlate line items in the schedule of values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:

a. Application for Payment with continuation sheets.

b. Submittal schedule.

3. Submit the schedule of values to Architect through the Owner at earliest possible date but no later than seven days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.
4. Sub schedules for Separate Elements of Work: Where the Contractor's construction schedule defines separate elements of the Work, provide sub schedules showing values correlated with each element.

B. Format and Content: Use the Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the schedule of values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.

1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the schedule of values:

   a. Project name and location.
   b. Name of Architect.
   c. Architect's project number.
   d. MDOT Pin Number
   e. Contractor's name and address.
   f. Date of submittal.
   g. Submittal number.

2. Arrange schedule of values consistent with format of AIA Document G703.
3. Arrange the schedule of values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:

   a. Related Specification Section or Division.
   b. Description of the Work.
   c. Name of subcontractor.
   d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
   e. Name of supplier.
   f. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
   g. Dollar value of the following, as a percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.

      1) Labor.
      2) Materials.
      3) Equipment.

4. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with the Project Manual table of contents. Provide multiple line items for principal subcontract amounts in excess of five percent of Contract Sum.

   a. Include separate line items under Contractor and principal subcontracts for LEED documentation and other project closeout requirements in an amount totaling five percent of the Contract Sum and subcontract amount.

5. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.
6. Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.

   a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. If required, include evidence of insurance.

7. Provide separate line items in the schedule of values for initial cost of materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
8. Allowances: Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each allowance. Show line-item value of unit-cost allowances, as a product of the unit cost, multiplied by measured quantity. Use information indicated in the Contract Documents to determine quantities.
9. Each item in the schedule of values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.

    a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the schedule of values or distributed as general overhead expense, at Contractor's option.

10. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the schedule of values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.
    a. Once the Schedule of values is accepted no changes to the established line items shall be made. The only changes shall be addition of change orders, to maintain the corrected contract sum.

1.5 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Architect and Owner and paid for by Owner.

    1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.

    2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, Section 108.2 Progress payments shall govern all pay requests.

B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.

    1. Submit draft copy of Application for Payment seven days prior to due date for review by Architect and Resident Architect

C. Application for Payment Forms: Use forms acceptable to Owner and Owner for Applications for Payment. Submit forms for approval with initial submittal of schedule of values.

D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Owner will return incomplete applications without action.

    1. Entries shall match data on the schedule of values and Contractor's construction schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
    2. Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for Payment.
    3. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.
    4. Indicate separate amounts for work being carried out under Owner-requested project acceleration.

E. Stored Materials: Include in Application for Payment amounts applied for materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site.

1. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, section 108 part 108.4 shall apply in addition to the following:
   a. Provide certificate of insurance, evidence of transfer of title to Owner, and consent of surety to payment, for stored materials.
   b. Provide supporting documentation that verifies amount requested, such as paid invoices. Match amount requested with amounts indicated on documentation; do not include overhead and profit on stored materials.
   c. Provide summary documentation for stored materials indicating the following:
      1) Materials previously stored and included in previous Applications for Payment.
      2) Work completed for this Application utilizing previously stored materials.
      3) Additional materials stored with this Application.
      4) Total materials remaining stored, including materials with this Application.

F. Transmittal: Submit Four (4) signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Owner by a method ensuring receipt within 24 hours. One copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.

1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.
2. Waiver Forms: Submit waivers of lien on forms, executed in a manner acceptable to Owner.

G. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's liens from subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers for construction period covered by the previous application.

1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit conditional final or full waivers.
3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
4. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by conditional final waivers from every entity involved with performance of the Work covered by the application who is lawfully entitled to a lien.
5. Waiver Forms: Submit waivers of lien on forms, executed in a manner acceptable to Owner.

H. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:

1. List of subcontractors.
2. Schedule of values.
3. Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final).
4. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).
5. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
6. Copies of building permits.

I. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After issuing the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.

1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.

2. This application shall reflect Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.

J. Final Payment Application: Submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:

1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
2. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
3. AIA Document G706, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
4. AIA Document G706A, "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
5. AIA Document G707, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
6. All require LEED documentation
7. All required Commissioning requirements
8. Evidence that claims have been settled.
9. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.
10. Final liquidated damages settlement statement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012900

SECTION 013100 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:

1. General project coordination procedures.
2. Administrative and supervisory personnel.
3. Requests for Information (RFIs).
4. Project meetings.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. RFI: Request from Owner, Architect, or Contractor seeking information from each other during construction.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

B. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.

1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.

C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Preparation of the schedule of values.
3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
5. Progress meetings.
6. Preinstallation conferences.
7. Startup and adjustment of systems.
8. Project closeout activities.

1.5 KEY PERSONNEL

A. Key Personnel Names: Within 15 days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including home, office, and cellular telephone numbers and email addresses. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as standbys in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

1. Post copies of list in project meeting room, in temporary field office, and by each temporary telephone. Keep list current at all times.

1.6 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFIs)

A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified. All RFI's shall be submitted to the Owner's Representative for distribution.

1. Architect will return RFIs submitted to Architect by other entities controlled by Contractor with no response.
2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.

B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:

1. Project name.
2. Project number.
3. Date.
4. Name of Contractor.
5. Name of Architect.
6. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
7. RFI subject.
8. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
10. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
11. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's solution(s) impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
12. Contractor's signature.

13. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

    a. Include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments on attached sketches.

C. RFI Forms: AIA Document G716 or Software-generated form with substantially the same content as indicated above, acceptable to Architect.
   1. RFIs sent electronically shall be in a Text document format that will allow a response to be inserted.

D. Architect's Action: Architect will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow seven working days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received by Architect after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.

   1. The following RFIs will be returned without action:

      a. Requests for approval of submittals.
      b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
      c. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
      d. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
      e. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
      f. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.

   2. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will date from time of receipt of additional information.
   3. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Division 01 Section "Contract Modification Procedures."

      a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Architect and Owner in writing within 5 days of receipt of the RFI response.

E. On receipt of Architect's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Architect and Owner within 5 days if Contractor disagrees with response.

F. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log weekly. Software log with not less than the following:

   1. Project name.
   2. Name and address of Contractor.
   3. Name and address of Architect and Owner.
   4. RFI number including RFIs that were dropped and not submitted.
   5. RFI description.
   6. Date the RFI was submitted.
   7. Date Architect's response was received.
   8. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

1.7 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates and times.
2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner, Owner, and Architect, within three Insert number days of the meeting.

B. Preconstruction Conference: Owner will schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner, Architect, and Contractor and will cover the following:

1. Conduct the conference to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.
2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Owner's Commissioning Authority, Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:

a. Tentative construction schedule.
b. Phasing.
c. LEED requirements.
d. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items.
e. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
f. Lines of communications.
g. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
h. Procedures for RFIs.
i. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
j. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
k. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
l. Submittal procedures.
m. Sustainable design requirements.
n. Preparation of record documents.
o. Use of the premises.
p. Work restrictions.
q. Working hours.
r. Owner's occupancy requirements.
s. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
t. Procedures for moisture and mold control.
u. Procedures for disruptions and shutdowns.
v. Construction waste management and recycling.
w. Parking availability.
x. Office, work, and storage areas.
y. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
z. First aid.
aa. Security.
bb. Progress cleaning.

4. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

C. Preinstallation Conferences: Conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.

1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Architect, Owner, and Owner's Commissioning Authority, of scheduled meeting dates.
2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements for the following:

    a. Contract Documents.
    b. Options.
    c. LEED requirements.
    d. Related RFIs.
    e. Related Change Orders.
    f. Purchases.
    g. Deliveries.
    h. Submittals.
    i. Review of mockups.
    j. Possible conflicts.
    k. Compatibility problems.
    l. Time schedules.
    m. Weather limitations.
    n. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
    o. Warranty requirements.
    p. Compatibility of materials.
    q. Acceptability of substrates.
    r. Temporary facilities and controls.
    s. Space and access limitations.
    t. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
    u. Testing and inspecting requirements.
    v. Installation procedures.
    w. Coordination with other work.
    x. Required performance results.
    y. Protection of adjacent work.
    z. Protection of construction and personnel.

3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.
4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties requiring information.
5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.

D. Project Closeout Conference: Owner will schedule and conduct a Project closeout conference, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 90 days prior to the scheduled date of Substantial Completion.

1. Conduct the conference to review requirements and responsibilities related to Project closeout.
2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Owner's Commissioning Authority, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the meeting. Participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.

3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect or delay Project closeout, including the following:

   a. Preparation of record documents.
   b. Procedures required prior to inspection for Substantial Completion and for final inspection for acceptance.
   c. LEED certification documentation
   d. Submittal of written warranties.
   e. Requirements for preparing sustainable design documentation.
   f. Requirements for preparing operations and maintenance data.
   g. Requirements for demonstration and training.
   h. Preparation of Contractor's punch list.
   i. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment at Substantial Completion and for final payment.
   j. Submittal procedures.
   k. Owner's partial occupancy requirements.
   l. Installation of Owner's furniture, fixtures, and equipment.
   m. Responsibility for removing temporary facilities and controls.

4. Minutes: Entity conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

E. Progress Meetings: Owner will conduct progress meetings at regular intervals but at least monthly. If critical issues arise meetings may be more frequent at the discretion of the owner.

1. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.
2. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner, Owner's Commissioning Authority, Owner, and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
3. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.

   a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.

      1) Review schedule for next period.

   b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:

      1) Interface requirements.
      2) Sequence of operations.
      3) LEED requirements
      4) Status of submittals.
      5) Deliveries.
      6) Off-site fabrication.
      7) Access.
      8) Site utilization.
      9) Temporary facilities and controls.

10) Progress cleaning.
11) Quality and work standards.
12) Status of correction of deficient items.
13) Field observations.
14) Status of RFIs.
15) Status of proposal requests.
16) Pending changes.
17) Status of Change Orders.
18) Pending claims and disputes.
19) Documentation of information for payment requests.

4. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting the meeting will record and distribute the meeting minutes to each party present and to parties requiring information.

   a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's construction schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

F. Coordination Meetings: Conduct Project coordination meetings as required to maintain the project schedule. Project coordination meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as progress meetings and preinstallation conferences.

1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner, Owner's Commissioning Authority, Owner, and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meetings shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of the previous coordination meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.

   a. Combined Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last coordination meeting. Determine whether each contract is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to combined Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
   b. Schedule Updating: Revise combined Contractor's construction schedule after each coordination meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with report of each meeting.
   c. Review present and future needs of each contractor present, including the following:

      1) Interface requirements.
      2) Sequence of operations.
      3) LEED requirements
      4) Status of submittals.
      5) Deliveries.
      6) Off-site fabrication.
      7) Access.
      8) Site utilization.
      9) Temporary facilities and controls.
      10) Work hours.
      11) Hazards and risks.
      12) Progress cleaning.

13) Quality and work standards.
14) Change Orders.

3. Reporting: Record meeting results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

SECTION 013200 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section..

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:

1. Start-up construction schedule.
2. Contractor's construction schedule.
3. Submittal schedule
4. Daily construction reports.
5. Field condition reports.
6. Special reports.

B. Related Sections:
1. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for submitting schedules and reports.
2. Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements" for submitting a schedule of tests and inspections.
3. Division 01 Section "Sustainable Design Requirements" for administrative requirements governing submittals required for LEED documentation.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.

1. Critical Activity: An activity on the critical path that must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.
3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.

B. CPM: Critical path method, which is a method of planning and scheduling a construction project where activities are arranged based on activity relationships. Network calculations determine when activities can be performed and the critical path of the Project.

C. Critical Path: The longest connected chain of interdependent activities through the network schedule that establishes the minimum overall Project duration and contains no float.

D. Event: The starting or ending point of an activity.

E. Float: The measure of leeway in starting and completing an activity.

1. Float time is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either Owner or Contractor, but is a jointly owned, expiring Project resource available to both parties as needed to meet schedule milestones and Contract completion date.
2. Free float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting the early start of the successor activity.
3. Total float is the measure of leeway in starting or completing an activity without adversely affecting the planned Project completion date.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals schedule: submit 3 copies of the schedule. Arrange the following data in tabular format:
1. Date for first Submittal.
2. Specification section and title
3. Submittal category (informational or Action)
4. Description of work
5. Subcontractors Name.
6. Scheduled date for Architects approval.

B. Start-up construction schedule.
1. Three copies

C. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Initial schedule, of size required to display entire schedule for entire construction period.
1. Three copies

D. Daily Construction Reports: Submit at weekly intervals.
1. Two copies

E. Field Condition Reports: Submit at time of discovery of differing conditions.
1. Three copies

F. Special Reports: Submit at time of unusual event.
1. Three copies

G. Qualification Data: For scheduling consultant.
1. Review and finalize list of construction activities to be included in schedule.
2. Review submittal requirements and procedures.
3. Review procedures for updating schedule.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate preparation and processing of schedules and reports with performance of construction activities and with scheduling and reporting of separate contractors.

B. Coordinate Contractor's construction schedule with the schedule of values, submittal schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.

1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from entities involved.

2. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities and schedule them in proper sequence.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBMITTALS SCHEDULE

A. Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by the construction schedule. Include time required for review, resubmission, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates.
   1. Coordinate submittal schedule with the list of subcontractors, the schedule of values and contractor's construction schedule.
   2. Initial submittal shall be submitted concurrently with the preliminary bar chart schedule. Include submittals required during the first 60 days of construction. List those required to maintain orderly progress of the work and those required early due to long lead time for manufacture or fabrication.
      a. Include LEED reviews and updates
   3. Final submission shall be submitted concurrently with the first complete submittal of the contractor's construction schedule.

2.2 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for the Notice to proceed to date of final completion.

   1. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.

B. Activities: Treat each story or separate area as a separate numbered activity for each principal element of the Work. Comply with the following:

   1. Activity Duration: Define activities so no activity is longer than 45 (forty five) days, unless specifically allowed by Architect.
   2. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for long lead items and major items, requiring a cycle of more than 60 days, as separate activities in schedule. Procurement cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.
   3. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's construction schedule with submittal schedule.
   4. Startup and Testing Time: Include not less than 15work days for startup and testing.
   5. Building flush-out Time: Include not less than 15 days for building flush-out as required in section 015150 Construction Indoor Air Quality.
   6. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time for Architect's, owners, and LEED consultants administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
   7. Punch List and Final Completion: Include not more than 30 days for punch list and final completion.

C. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, the Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion, and final completion, and the following interim milestones:
   1. Site access
   2. Building foundation start
   3. Power to site.
   4. Plumbing rough in under slabs
   5. Concrete slab placements
   6. Steel erection
   7. Roofing start
   8. Mechanical equipment Deliveries
   9. Equipment startup
   10. Testing adjusting & balancing
   11. Owner training

D. Recovery Schedule: When periodic update indicates the Work is 14 or more calendar days behind the current approved schedule, submit a separate recovery schedule indicating means by which Contractor intends to regain compliance with the schedule. Indicate changes to working hours, working days, crew sizes, and equipment required to achieve compliance, and date by which recovery will be accomplished.

E. Computer Scheduling Software: Prepare schedules using current version of a program that has been developed specifically to manage construction schedules.

2.3 START-UP CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Bar-Chart Schedule: Submit start-up horizontal bar-chart-type construction schedule within 14 days of date established for the Notice to Proceed.

B. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line. Outline significant construction activities for first 45 days of construction. Include skeleton diagram for the remainder of the Work and a cash requirement prediction based on indicated activities.

2.4 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (CPM SCHEDULE)

A. General: Prepare network diagrams using AON (activity-on-node) format.

B. Start-up Network Diagram: Submit diagram within 14 days of date established for the Notice to Proceed. Outline significant construction activities for the first 45 days of construction. Include skeleton diagram for the remainder of the Work and a cash requirement prediction based on indicated activities.

C. CPM Schedule: Prepare Contractor's construction schedule using a computer generated time-scaled CPM network analysis diagram for the Work.

   1. Develop network diagram in sufficient time to submit CPM schedule so it can be accepted for use no later than 45 days after date established for the Notice to Proceed.

      a. Failure to include any work item required for performance of this Contract shall not excuse Contractor from completing all work within applicable completion dates, regardless of Architect's approval of the schedule.

2. Conduct educational workshops to train and inform key Project personnel, including subcontractors' personnel, in proper methods of providing data and using CPM schedule information.
3. Establish procedures for monitoring and updating CPM schedule and for reporting progress. Coordinate procedures with progress meeting and payment request dates.
4. Use "one workday" as the unit of time for individual activities. Indicate nonworking days and holidays incorporated into the schedule in order to correlate with Contract Time.

D. CPM Schedule Preparation: Prepare a list of all activities required to complete the Work. Using the start-up network diagram, prepare a skeleton network to identify probable critical paths.

1. Critical Path Activities: Identify critical path activities, including those for interim completion dates. Scheduled start and completion dates shall be consistent with Contract milestone dates.

E. Contract Modifications: For each proposed contract modification and concurrent with its submission, prepare a time-impact analysis using a network fragment to demonstrate the effect of the proposed change on the overall project schedule.

F. Initial Issue of Schedule: Prepare initial network diagram from a sorted activity list indicating straight "early start-total float." Identify critical activities. Prepare tabulated reports showing the following:

1. Contractor or subcontractor and the Work or activity.
2. Description of activity.
3. Principal events of activity.
4. Immediate preceding and succeeding activities.
5. Early and late start dates.
6. Early and late finish dates.
7. Activity duration in workdays.
8. Total float or slack time.
9. Average size of workforce.

G. Schedule Updating: Concurrent with making revisions to schedule, prepare tabulated reports showing the following:

1. Identification of activities that have changed.
2. Changes in early and late start dates.
3. Changes in early and late finish dates.
4. Changes in activity durations in workdays.
5. Changes in the critical path.
6. Changes in total float or slack time.
7. Changes in the Contract Time.

2.5 REPORTS

A. Daily Construction Reports: Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:

1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
2. Approximate count of personnel at Project site.
3. Equipment at Project site.
4. Material deliveries.
5. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions, including presence of rain or snow.
6. Accidents.

7. Meetings and significant decisions.
8. Unusual events (refer to special reports).
9. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
10. Emergency procedures.
11. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.
12. Change Orders received and implemented.
13. Work Change Directives received and implemented.
14. Services connected and disconnected.
15. Equipment or system tests and startups.

B. Field Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between field conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare and submit a detailed report. Submit with a Request for Information. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

2.6 SPECIAL REPORTS

A. General: Submit special reports directly to Owner within one (1) day(s) of an occurrence. Distribute copies of report to parties affected by the occurrence.

B. Reporting Unusual Events: When an event of an unusual and significant nature occurs at Project site, whether or not related directly to the Work, prepare and submit a special report. List chain of events, persons participating, response by Contractor's personnel, evaluation of results or effects, and similar pertinent information. Advise Owner in advance when these events are known or predictable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Scheduling Consultant: Engage a consultant to provide planning, evaluation, and reporting using CPM scheduling.

1. In-House Option: Owner may waive the requirement to retain a consultant if Contractor employs skilled personnel with experience in CPM scheduling and reporting techniques. Submit qualifications.
2. Meetings: Scheduling consultant shall attend all meetings related to Project progress, alleged delays, and time impact.

B. Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At monthly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities. Issue schedule one week before each regularly scheduled progress meeting.

1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
3. As the Work progresses, indicate final completion percentage for each activity.

C. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Architect Owner, separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.

1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.
2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

END OF SECTION 013200

SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section..

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for the submittal schedule and administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the schedule of values.
2. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for submitting schedules and reports, including Contractor's construction schedule.
3. Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
4. Division 01 Section "Close out procedures" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.
5. Provision of waste management: Section 01 74 19, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
6. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 81 13, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements."

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Architect's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as action submittals.

B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Architect's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as informational submittals.

C. File Transfer Protocol (FTP): Communications protocol that enables transfer of files to and from another computer over a network and that serves as the basis for standard Internet protocols. An FTP site is a

portion of a network located outside of network firewalls within which internal and external users are able to access files.

D. Portable Document Format (PDF): An open standard file format licensed by Adobe Systems used for representing documents in a device-independent and display resolution-independent fixed-layout document format.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submittal Schedule: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or modifications to submittals noted by the Architect and owner and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.

1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontracts, the schedule of values, and Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Initial Submittal: Submit concurrently with start-up construction schedule. Include submittals required during the first 60 days of construction. List those submittals required to maintain orderly progress of the Work and those required early because of long lead time for manufacture or fabrication.
3. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's construction schedule.

    a. Submit revised submittal schedule to reflect changes in current status and timing for submittals.

4. Format: Arrange the following information in a tabular format:

    a. Scheduled date for first submittal.
    b. Specification Section number and title.
    c. Submittal category: Action, informational.
    d. Name of subcontractor.
    e. Description of the Work covered.
    f. Scheduled date for Architect's final release or approval.

1.5 SUBMITTAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. LEED submittals are in addition to other submittals. LEED documentation should be submitted concurrently with construction submittals. If submitted item is identical to that submitted to comply with other requirements, submit duplicate copies as a separate submittal to verify compliance with indicated LEED requirements, as required in Divisions 1-through 33.

1. LEED documentation submittals should use the LEED Materials Documentation Sheet as a cover sheet. (Attachment "A" to this section)

B. Architect's Digital Data Files: Electronic copies of CAD Drawings of the Contract Drawings will be provided by Architect for Contractor's use in preparing submittals.

1. Architect will furnish Contractor digital data drawing files of the Contract Drawings for use in preparing Shop Drawings, as requested.

a. Architect makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data drawing files as they relate to the Contract Drawings.
b. Digital Drawing Software Program: The Contract Drawings are available in AutoCAD 2008.
c. Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of an Agreement form acceptable to the Owner and Architect.
d. The cost of drawings furnished shall be by the contractor at the rate of $50.00 per sheet.

C. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.

1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.
4. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

a. Architect and Owner reserve the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.

D. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.

1. Initial Review: Allow 15 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 10 days for review of each resubmittal.
4. Concurrent Consultant Review: Where the Contract Documents indicate that submittals may be transmitted simultaneously to Architect and to Architect's consultants, allow 15 days for review of each submittal. Submittal will be returned to Architect before being returned to Contractor.
   a. Concurrent submission of shop drawings as specified in each section as required for commissioning and or LEED agents.
   b. Concurrent submission of shop drawings to the owner for all sections.

E. Identification and Information: Place a permanent label or title block on each paper copy submittal item for identification.

1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
2. Provide a space approximately 6 by 8 inches on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
3. Include the following information for processing and recording action taken:

a. Project name.
b. Date.
c. Name of Architect.
d. Name of Construction Manager.
e. Name of Contractor.

f. Name of subcontractor.
g. Name of supplier.
h. Name of manufacturer.
i. Submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.

1) Submittal number shall use Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., 061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., 061000.01.A).

j. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
k. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
l. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
m. Other necessary identification.

F. Identification and Information: Identify and incorporate information in each electronic submittal file as follows:

1. Drawings such as but not limited to structural steel drawings, bar joist drawings, and sprinkler drawings, shall not be submitted electronically.

2. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file with links enabling navigation to each item.
3. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.

a. File name shall use project identifier and Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., LNHS-061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., LNHS-061000.01.A).

4. Provide means for insertion to permanently record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
5. Include the following information on an inserted cover sheet:

a. Project name.
b. Date.
c. Name and address of Architect.
d. Name of Construction Manager.
e. Name of Contractor.
f. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
g. Name of subcontractor.
h. Name of supplier.
i. Name of manufacturer.
j. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
k. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
l. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
m. Related physical samples submitted directly.
n. Other necessary identification.

6. Include the following information as keywords in the electronic file metadata:

a. Project name.
b. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
c. Manufacturer name.
d. Product name.

G. Options: Identify options requiring selection by the Architect.

H. Deviations: Identify deviations from the Contract Documents on submittals.

I. Additional Paper Copies: Unless additional copies are required for final submittal, and unless Architect observes noncompliance with provisions in the Contract Documents, initial submittal may serve as final submittal.

1. Submit one copy of submittal to concurrent reviewer in addition to specified number of copies to Architect.

J. Transmittal: Assemble each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Architect will return submittals, without review, received from sources other than Contractor.

1. Transmittal Form: Provide locations on form for the following information:

a. Project name.
b. Date.
c. Destination (To :).
d. Source (From :).
e. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
f. Category and type of submittal.
g. Submittal purpose and description.
h. Specification Section number and title.
i. Indication of full or partial submittal.
j. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
k. Transmittal number, numbered consecutively.
l. Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
m. Remarks.
n. Signature of transmitter.

2. On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Architect on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same identification information as related submittal.

K. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.

1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

L. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, and installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

M. Use for Construction: Use only final submittals that are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements: Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.

1. Submit electronic submittals via email as PDF electronic files.

   a. Architect will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as an electronic Project record document file.

2. Action Submittals: Submit six (6) paper copies of each submittal, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return Four (4) copies.
   a. Submit concurrent submittal to commissioning agent and LEED agent as required by specification sections requiring commissioning and or LEED submissions.
   b. Submit concurrent submittal to the Owner.
      1) Two (2) sets.
3. Informational Submittals: Submit three (3) paper copies of each submittal, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will not return copies.
   a. Submit concurrent submittal to commissioning agent and LEED agent as required by specification sections requiring commissioning and or LEED submissions.
   b. Submit concurrent submittal to the Owner.
      1) Two (2) sets.
4. Closeout Submittals and Maintenance Material Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."
5. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Provide a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.

   a. Provide a digital signature with digital certificate on electronically-submitted certificates and certifications where indicated.

6. Test and Inspection Reports Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."

B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.

1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
3. Include the following information, as applicable:

   a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
   b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
   c. Standard color charts.
   d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
   e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
   f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
   g. Notation of coordination requirements.

4. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:

   a. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
   b. Printed performance curves.
   c. Operational range diagrams.
   d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.

5. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
6. Submit Product Data in the following format:
   a. Six (6) paper copies of Product Data, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return four (4) copies.

   b. PDF electronic file.

C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.

1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:

   a. Identification of products.
   b. Schedules.
   c. Compliance with specified standards.
   d. Notation of coordination requirements.
   e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
   f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
   g. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.

2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches but no larger than 30 by 42 inches
3. Submit Shop Drawings in the following format:
   a. Six (6) opaque copies of each submittal. Architect will retain two (2) copies; remainder will be returned.

D. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.

1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:

   a. Generic description of Sample.
   b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
   c. Sample source.
   d. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.

3. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.

a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.

4. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.

   a. Number of Samples: Submit Two (2) full set(s) of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architect will return on set with options selected. And will forward one set with options selected to the Owner.

5. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.

   a. Number of Samples: Submit three (3) sets of Samples. Architect will retain two (Sample sets; remainder will be returned.

      1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.
      2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three (3) sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.

E. Product Schedule: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product.
2. Manufacturer and product name, and model number if applicable.
3. Number and name of room or space.
4. Location within room or space.
5. Submit product schedule in the following format:

   a. PDF electronic file.
   b. Four (4) paper copies of product schedule or list, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two (2) copies.

F. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation."

G. Application for Payment: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."

H. Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."

I. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.
4. Submit subcontract list in the following format:

    a. PDF electronic file.

J. LEED Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Sustainable Design Requirements."

1. Submit LEED submittals in the following format:

    a. PDF electronic file.

K. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of architects and owners, and other information specified.

L. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification and Procedure Qualification Record on American Welding Society (AWS) forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.

M. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.

N. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.

O. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

P. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

Q. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.

R. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

S. Research Reports: Submit written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:

1. Name of evaluation organization.
2. Date of evaluation.
3. Time period when report is in effect.
4. Product and manufacturers' names.
5. Description of product.
6. Test procedures and results.
7. Limitations of use.

T. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."

U. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.

V. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

W. Field Test Reports: Submit reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.

X. Maintenance Data: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data."

Y. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.

2.2 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES

A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.

1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Architect.

B. Delegated-Design Services Certification: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit six (6) paper copies of certificate, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.

1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Action and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.

B. Project Closeout and Maintenance/Material Submittals: Refer to requirements in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."

C. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

3.2 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

A. General: Architect will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.

B. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or modifications required, and return it. Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate as follows:

CHECKING IS ONLY FOR GENERAL CONFORMANCE WITH THE DESIGN CONCEPT OF THE PROJECT AND COMPLIANCE WITH THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR QUANTITIES; DIMENSIONS TO BE CONFIRMED AND CORRELATED AT THE JOB SITE; INFORMATION THAT PERTAINS SOLELY TO THE FABRICATION PROCESS FOR TECHNIQUES OF CONSTRUCTION; COORDINATION OF THE WORK OF ALL TRADES; AND PERFORMING ALL WORK IN A SAFE AND SATISFACTORY MANNER. THIS REVIEW DOES NOT MODIFY CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO COMPLY WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

____REVIEWED

____REVIEWED W/NOTES, ***No Resubmission*** Required

____REVIEWED W/NOTES, ***Resubmission*** *Required*

____NOT ACCEPTABLE

C. Informational Submittals: Architect will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.

D. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval from Architect.

E. Incomplete submittals are not acceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned without review.

F. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may not be reviewed and may be discarded.

END OF SECTION 013300

See attachment "A"

Attachment "A" to
SECTION 013300 SUBMITTAL SECTION

LEED MATERIALS DOCUMENTATION SHEET

LEED™ GREEN BUILDING RATING SYSTEM

☐***NO LEED INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR SUBMITTAL***

CSI #:	
MATERIAL OR PRODUCT:	
MATERIAL COST (LESS LABOR OR EQUIPMENT):	
Contractor / Installer	Manufacturer
Name: Address: E-mail:	Name: Address: E-mail
Contact:	

Signed by: _____ Date: _____

Company: _____

Instruction to Contractor / Installer: *Please complete the following information in all appropriate categories. Use one documentation sheet for each product and material (e.g. tile and grout each get their own sheet). This sheet is in addition to, not a replacement for, other required submittal information. Please attach any and all other additional information to this sheet (e.g. cut sheets, MSDS sheets, letters or product information from manufacturers, etc.).*

☐**LEED SS Credit 7– Heat Island Effect, Non-Roof and Roof**

Do non-impervious surfaces contain light-colored / high-albedo materials? *Yes* ☐ *No* ☐

Components	Solar Reflectance Index (SRI)

☐**LEED MR Credit 4 - Recycled Content**

Does the material / product contain post-consumer or pre-consumer content? *Yes* ☐ *No* ☐

Percentage of post-consumer content:	
Percentage of pre-consumer content:	

If only part of the assembly contains recycled content, fill in the detail chart below.

Assembly Components	Weight	% Post-consumer	% Pre-consumer
Total by weight (should equal 100%):			

Note: Assembly Recycled Content % = [material weight (lbs) x recycled content / total weight (lbs)] x 100

☐**LEED MR Credit 5 - Regional Materials: extracted, processed, and manufactured**

Was the material / product manufactured regionally? *Yes* ☐ *No* ☐

Location of Manufacturer / Fabricator (City / State or Province):
Distance of Manufacturer / Fabricator to Project Site in miles:

Does the material / product contain regionally extracted, harvested, or recovered materials? (Regionally is defined as within 500 miles of the project) *Yes* ☐ *No* ☐

Raw Materials	City / State / Province	Miles to Project Site	% of Material $

☐**LEED MR Credit 6 – Rapidly Renewable Materials**

Does the material / product contain rapidly renewable materials? *Yes* ☐ *No* ☐

Raw Materials	% of Material $

☐**LEED MR Credit 7 – FSC Certified Wood Materials**

Does the material / product contain FSC certified wood? *Yes* ☐ *No* ☐

Component	Chain of Custody Certificate #	% of Material $

Please include invoice for all FSC certified wood or products.

All materials / products that will remain on the inside of the building (defined as inside the weatherproofing system and applied on-site) need to comply with the following LEED Low Emitting Materials Credits:

☐**LEED EQ Credit 4A - Low-Emitting Materials: Adhesives & Sealants**

Does the material / product comply with LEED VOC content requirements? *Yes* ☐ *No* ☐

Product	Manufacturer	VOC g/L	LEED VOC limit g/L

☐**LEED EQ Credit 4B - Low-Emitting Materials: Paints & Coatings**

Does the material / product comply with LEED VOC content requirements? *Yes* ☐ *No* ☐

Product	Manufacturer	VOC g/L	LEED VOC limit g/L

☐**LEED EQ Credit 4C - Low-Emitting Materials: Flooring**

Does the material / product comply with LEED VOC content requirements? *Yes* ☐ *No* ☐

Product	Manufacturer	Compliant with Green Label Plus, Green Label, Floor score, SMAQMD 1113, or SCAQMD 1168

☐**LEED EQ Credit 4D - Low-Emitting Materials: Composite Wood & Agrifiber Products**

Does the material / product comply with LEED VOC content requirements? *Yes* ☐ *No* ☐

Product	Manufacturer	Contains Urea-formaldehyde? (No)

SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, erosion control, security and protection facilities.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "Summary" for work restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.

1.3 USE CHARGES

A. General: Installation and removal of and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, Owners management team, Architect, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Sewer Service: Pay sewer service use charges for sewer usage by all entities for construction operations.

C. Water Service: Pay water service use charges for water used by all entities for construction operations.

D. Electric Power Service: Pay electric power service use charges for electricity used by all entities for construction operations.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Site Plan: Show temporary facilities, utility hookups, staging areas, and parking areas for construction personnel.

B. Erosion- and Sedimentation-Control Plan: Show compliance with requirements of EPA Construction General Permit or authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.

C. Moisture-Protection Plan: Describe procedures and controls for protecting materials and construction from water absorption and damage; including delivery, handling, and storage provisions for materials subject

to water absorption or water damage, discarding water-damaged materials, protocols for mitigating water intrusion into completed Work, and replacing water damaged Work.

1. Indicate sequencing of work that requires water, such as plastering, and Concrete placement, and describe plans for dealing with water from these operations. Show procedures for verifying that wet construction has dried sufficiently to permit installation of finish materials.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.

B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Engage installer of each permanent service to assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Field Offices, General: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.

B. Resident Engineers' Field Office: Shall meet State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, Section 639 Type A office shall be supplied . Furnish and equip offices as required in that section.

C. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.

1. Store combustible materials apart from building.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

B. HVAC Equipment: Unless Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system, provide vented, self-contained, liquid-propane-gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.

1. Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open-flame heaters, or salamander-type heating units is prohibited.

2. Heating Units: Listed and labeled for type of fuel being consumed, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
3. Permanent HVAC System: If Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system for temporary use during construction, provide filter with MERV of 8 at each return air grille in system and remove at end of construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.

1. Locate facilities to limit site disturbance as specified in Division 01 Section "Summary."

B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.

1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.

B. Water Service: Install water service and distribution piping in sizes and pressures adequate for construction.

C. Water Service: Connect to Owner's existing water service facilities. Clean and maintain water service facilities in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.

D. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.

E. Heating: Provide temporary heating required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed.

F. Isolation of completed areas: Prevent dust, fumes, and odors from entering areas that have finished installed.

1. Prior to commencing work in areas adjacent to completed areas, isolate the HVAC system in area where work is to be performed in accordance with approved coordination drawings.

a. Disconnect supply and return ductwork in work area from HVAC systems servicing finished areas.

2. Maintain dust partitions during the Work. Use vacuum collection attachments on dust-producing equipment. Isolate limited work within finished areas using portable dust containment devices.
3. Perform daily construction cleanup and final cleanup using approved, HEPA-filter-equipped vacuum equipment.

G. Ventilation and Humidity Control: Provide temporary ventilation required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed. Coordinate ventilation requirements to produce ambient condition required and minimize energy consumption.

1. Provide dehumidification systems when required to reduce substrate moisture levels to level required to allow installation or application of finishes.

H. Electric Power Service: Provide electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics required for construction operations.

I. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.

1. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.
2. Install lighting for Project identification sign.

J. Telephone Service: Provide temporary telephone service in common-use facilities for use by all construction personnel. Install one (1) telephone line(s) for each field office.

1. Provide additional telephone lines for the following:

a. Provide a dedicated telephone line for each facsimile machine in each field office.

2. At each telephone, post a list of important telephone numbers.

a. Police and fire departments.
b. Ambulance service.
c. Contractor's home office.
d. Architect's office.
e. Engineers' offices.
f. Owner's office.
g. Principal subcontractors' field and home offices.

3. Provide superintendent with cellular telephone or portable two-way radio for use when away from field office.

K. Electronic Communication Service: Provide a desktop computer in the Resident Engineers field office adequate for use by Architect and Owner to access project electronic documents and maintain electronic communications. Equip computer with not less than the following:

1. Processor: Dual Core Intel® Xeon® Processor X5260 (3.33GHz, 6M L2, 1333).
2. Memory: [4] gigabyte.
3. Disk storage: 320 gigabyte hard disk drive and combination DVD-RW/CD-RW drive.
4. Display: 19-inch LCD monitor with 512Mb dedicated video RAM.
5. Full-size keyboard and mouse.

6. Network Connectivity: 10/100BaseT Ethernet.
7. Operating System: Microsoft Windows XP Professional or Microsoft Windows Vista Business.
8. Productivity Software:

    a. Microsoft Office Professional, XP or higher, including Word, Excel, and Outlook.
    b. Adobe Reader 7.0 or higher.
    c. WinZip 7.0 or higher.

9. Printer: "All-in-one" unit equipped with printer server, combining color printing, photocopying, scanning, and faxing, or separate units for each of these 3 functions.
10. Internet Service: Broadband modem, router and ISP, equipped with hardware firewall, providing minimum 384 Kbps upload and 1 Mbps download speeds at each computer.
11. Internet Security: Integrated software, providing software firewall, virus, spyware, phishing and spam protection in a combined application.
12. Backup: External hard drive, minimum 300 gigabyte, with automated backup software providing daily backups.

3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with the following:

1. Provide construction for temporary offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 30 feet (9 m) of building lines that is noncombustible according to ASTM E 136. Comply with NFPA 241.
2. Maintain support facilities until Architect schedules Substantial Completion inspection. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.

B. Temporary Roads and Paved Areas: Construct and maintain temporary roads and paved areas adequate for construction operations. Locate temporary roads and paved areas within construction limits indicated on Drawings.

1. Provide dust-control treatment that is nonpolluting and non-tracking. Reapply treatment as required to minimize dust.

C. Temporary Use of Permanent Roads and Paved Areas: Locate temporary roads and paved areas in same location as permanent roads and paved areas. Construct and maintain temporary roads and paved areas adequate for construction operations. Extend temporary roads and paved areas, within construction limits indicated, as necessary for construction operations.

1. Coordinate elevations of temporary roads and paved areas with permanent roads and paved areas.
2. Prepare subgrade and install subbase and base for temporary roads and paved areas according to Division 31 Section "Earth Moving."
3. Recondition base after temporary use, including removing contaminated material, regrading, proof-rolling, compacting, and testing.
4. Delay installation of final course of permanent hot-mix asphalt pavement until immediately before Substantial Completion. Repair hot-mix asphalt base-course pavement before installation of final course according to Division 32 Section "Asphalt Paving."

D. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.

2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.

E. Parking: Provide temporary parking areas for construction personnel.

F. Dewatering Facilities and Drains: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Maintain Project site, excavations, and construction free of water.

1. Dispose of rainwater in a lawful manner that will not result in flooding Project or adjoining properties nor endanger permanent Work or temporary facilities.
2. Remove snow and ice as required to minimize accumulations.

G. Project Signs: Provide Project signs as indicated. Unauthorized signs are not permitted.

1. Identification Signs: Provide Project identification signs as indicated on Drawings.
2. Temporary Signs: Provide other signs as indicated and as required to inform public and individuals seeking entrance to Project.

a. Provide temporary, directional signs for construction personnel and visitors.

3. Maintain and touchup signs so they are legible at all times.

H. Waste Disposal Facilities: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

I. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel.

1. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.

J. Existing Elevator Use: Use of Owner's existing elevators will be permitted, provided elevators are cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore elevators to condition existing before initial use, including replacing worn cables, guide shoes, and similar items of limited life.

1. Do not load elevators beyond their rated weight capacity.
2. Provide protective coverings, barriers, devices, signs, or other procedures to protect elevator car and entrance doors and frame. If, despite such protection, elevators become damaged, engage elevator Installer to restore damaged work so no evidence remains of correction work. Return items that cannot be refinished in field to the shop, make required repairs and refinish entire unit, or provide new units as required.
3. Elevators are the property of the owner no one shall charge any fees to allow operation before or after the elevators are certified.

K. Temporary Stairs: Until permanent stairs are available, provide temporary stairs where ladders are not adequate.

1. Provide protective coverings, barriers, devices, signs, or other procedures to protect stairs and to maintain means of egress. If stairs become damaged, restore damaged areas so no evidence remains of correction work.

L. Temporary Use of Permanent Stairs: Use of new stairs for construction traffic will be permitted, provided stairs are protected and finishes restored to new condition at time of Substantial Completion.

3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.

   1. Comply with work restrictions specified in Division 01 Section "Summary."

B. Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control:
   1. Per State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto.
      a. Section 656 Temporary soil erosion and water pollution control

C. Tree and Plant Protection: Install temporary fencing located as indicated or outside the drip line of trees to protect vegetation from damage from construction operations. Protect tree root systems from damage, flooding, and erosion.

D. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.

E. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.

   1. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is not complete, insulate temporary enclosures.

F. Temporary Fire Protection: Maintain temporary fire-protection protocol to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses.

   1. Prohibit smoking in construction areas.
   2. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
   3. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.

3.5 MOISTURE AND MOLD CONTROL

A. Contractor's Moisture-Protection Plan: Avoid trapping water in finished work. Document visible signs of mold that may appear during construction.

B. Exposed Construction Phase: Before installation of weather barriers, when materials are subject to wetting and exposure and to airborne mold spores, protect as follows:

   1. Protect porous materials from water damage.
   2. Protect stored and installed material from flowing or standing water.
   3. Keep porous and organic materials from coming into prolonged contact with concrete.
   4. Remove standing water from decks.
   5. Keep deck openings covered or dammed.

C. Partially Enclosed Construction Phase: After installation of weather barriers but before full enclosure and conditioning of building, when installed materials are still subject to infiltration of moisture and ambient mold spores, protect as follows:

1. Do not load or install drywall or other porous materials or components, or items with high organic content, into partially enclosed building.
2. Keep interior spaces reasonably clean and protected from water damage.
3. Periodically collect and remove waste containing cellulose or other organic matter.
4. Discard or replace water-damaged material.
5. Do not install material that is wet.
6. Discard, replace or clean stored or installed material that begins to grow mold.
7. Perform work in a sequence that allows any wet materials adequate time to dry before enclosing the material in drywall or other interior finishes.

D. Controlled Construction Phase of Construction: After completing and sealing of the building enclosure but prior to the full operation of permanent HVAC systems, maintain as follows:

1. Control moisture and humidity inside building by maintaining effective dry-in conditions.
2. Use permanent HVAC system to control humidity.
3. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, relative humidity, and exposure to water limits.

    a. Hygroscopic materials that may support mold growth, including wood and gypsum-based products, that become wet during the course of construction and remain wet for 48 hours are considered defective.
    b. Measure moisture content of materials that have been exposed to moisture during construction operations or after installation. Record daily readings over a forty-eight hour period. Identify materials containing moisture levels higher than allowed. Report findings in writing to Architect.
    c. Remove materials that can not be completely restored to their manufactured moisture level within 48 hours.

3.6 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.

1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.

C. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.

D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
2. Remove temporary roads and paved areas not intended for or acceptable for integration into permanent construction. Where area is intended for landscape development, remove soil and aggregate fill that do not comply with requirements for fill or subsoil. Remove materials contaminated with road oil, asphalt and other petrochemical compounds, and other substances that might impair growth of plant materials or lawns. Repair or replace street paving, curbs, and sidewalks at temporary entrances, as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
3. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 015000

SECTION 015150 - CONSTRUCTION INDOOR AIR QUALITY

PART 1- GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS (as applicable):

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section

B. Temporary ventilation as specified in the General Conditions

C. Duct cleaning as specified in Division 15 "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing" section.

1.2 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED IN THIS SECTION

A. IAQ Management Goals

B. IAQ Management Plan

C. IAQ Management Plan Implementation

1.3 IAQ MANAGEMENT GOALS

A. The Owner has established that this Project shall prevent indoor air quality problems resulting from the construction process, to sustain long-term installer and occupant health and comfort.

B. Protect the ventilation system components during construction and cleanup of contaminated components after construction is complete.

C. Control sources of potential IAQ pollutants by controlling selection of materials and processes used in project construction.

With regard to these goals the Contractor shall develop, for Owner and Architect's review, an IAQ Management Plan for this Project

Part 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBMITTALS:

A. Construction IAQ Management Plan highlighting the five requirements of the SMACNA IAQ Guideline for Occupied Buildings under Construction, 1995, Chapter 3 "Control Measures".

B. Photographs documenting construction IAQ management measures implemented during construction such as duct protection measures and measures to protect on-site stored or installed absorptive materials from moisture.

C. Cut sheets of filtration media used during construction and installed immediately prior to occupancy with MERV values highlighted

D. Submit a letter from the Contractor describing building flush-out procedures including actual dates of building flush-out, hours of ventilation, ventilation rates, and indoor temperature and humidity levels.

2.2 IAQ MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. Develop a Draft Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management Plan for the construction and pre-occupancy phases of the building as follows: (1) during construction meet or exceed the minimum requirements of the Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning National Contractors Association (SMACNA) IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings under Construction 1995, Chapter 3, (2) Protect stored on-site or installed absorptive materials from moisture damage, and (3) conduct a building flush-out after construction ends and prior to occupancy.

1. The SMACNA IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings under Construction provides an overview of air pollution associated with construction, control measures, construction process management, quality control, communicating with occupants, and case studies. These guidelines can be accessed at www.smacna.org. Chapter 3 of the SMACNA Guidelines recommends Control Measures in five areas: HVAC protection, source control, pathway interruption, housekeeping, and scheduling. Review the applicability of each Control Measure and include those that apply in the Draft IAQ Management Plan.

a. HVAC Protection: Shut down the return side of the HVAC system whenever possible during heavy construction. If the system must remain operational during construction include the following strategies that apply:
   i. Fit the return side of the HVAC system with temporary filters.
   ii. Isolate the return side of the HVAC system from the surrounding environment as much as possible (e.g., place all tiles for the ceiling plenum, repair all ducts and air handler leaks).
   iii. Damper off the return system in the heaviest work areas and seal the return system openings with plastic.
   iv. Upgrade the filter efficiency where major loading is expected to affect operating HVAC system.
   v. Clean permanent return air ductwork per National Air Duct Cleaning Association standards upon completion of all construction and finish installation work.
   vi. If permanently installed air handlers are used during construction, filtration media with a Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV) of 8 shall be used at each return air grille, as determined by ASHRAE 52.2-1999.
   vii. Install new clean media just prior to substantial completion and occupancy, for the purpose of building "flush out", that has a Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV) of 13 as determined by ASHRAE 52.2-1999.

b. Source Control: Propose the substitution of non-toxic formulations of materials that are generally the responsibility of the contractor such as caulks, sealants, and cleaning products.

c. Pathway Interruption: Prevent contamination of clean spaces. Include the following strategies that apply:
   i. Use 100% outside air ventilation (when outside temperatures are between 55 degrees F and 85 degrees F and humidity is between 30% and 60%) with air

exhausted directly to the outside during installation of finishes and other VOC emitting materials.

ii. Erect some type of barrier between work areas or between the inside and outside of the building to prevent unwanted airflow from dirty to clean areas

d. Housekeeping: Reduce construction contamination in the building prior to occupancy through HVAC and regular space cleaning activities.

i. Store building materials in a weather tight, clean area prior to unpacking for installation.

ii. Check for possible damage to the HVAC system and Building assemblies from high humidity.

iii. Clean all coils, air filters, and fans before testing and balancing procedures are performed.

e. Scheduling: Specify construction sequencing to reduce absorption of VOC's by materials that act as sinks or contaminant sources. Complete application of wet and odor-emitting materials such as paints, sealants, and coatings before installing sink materials such as ceiling tiles, carpets, insulation, gypsum products, and fabric-covered furnishings are installed.

2. Protect stored on-site or installed absorptive materials from exposure to moisture through precipitation, plumbing leaks, or condensation from the HVAC system to prevent microbial contamination.

3. Conduct a building flush-out by supplying a total air volume of 14,000 cu. ft. of outdoor air per sq. of floor area while maintaining an internal temperature of at least 60 degrees F and relative humidity no higher than 60% after construction ends and prior to occupancy OR if occupancy is desired prior to completion of flush-out, the space may be occupied following delivery of a minimum of 3,500 cu. ft. of outside air per sq. ft. of floor area. Once space is occupied it shall be ventilated at a minimum rate of 0.30 cfm/sq.ft. of outside air with ventilation beginning 3 hours prior to occupancy and continuing through occupancy until 14,000 cu.ft./sq.ft. of outside air is delivered to the space.

B. Draft IAQ Management Plan Review Meeting: Once the Owner and Architect have reviewed the Draft IAQ Management Plan and prior to construction at the site, schedule and conduct a meeting to review the Draft IAQ Management Plan and discuss procedures, schedules and specific requirements for IAQ during the construction and pre-construction phases of the building. Discuss coordination and interface between the Contractor and other construction activities. Identify and resolve problems with compliance to the requirements. Record minutes of the meeting, identify all conclusions reached and matters requiring further resolution.

1. Attendees: The Contractor and related Contractor personnel associated with the work of this section, including personnel to be in charge of the IAQ management program, Architect, Owner and such additional personnel as the Architect or Owner deems appropriate.

C. Final IAQ Management Plan: Make any revisions to the Draft IAQ Management Plan agreed upon during the meeting identified in item (B) above and incorporate resolutions agreed to be made subsequent to the meeting. Submit the revised plan to the Owner and Architect for approval within 10 calendar days of the meeting.

2.3 IMPLEMENTATION OF IAQ MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. Manager: The Contractor shall designate an on-site party (or parties) responsible for instructing workers and overseeing and the IAQ Management Plan for the Project.

B. Progress Meetings: Construction related IAQ procedures shall be included in the pre-construction and construction progress meeting agendas.

C. Distribution: The Contractor shall distribute copies of the IAQ Management Plan to the Job Site Foreman, each Subcontractor, the Owner, and the Architect.

D. Instruction: The Contractor shall provide on-site instruction of the IAQ procedures and ensure that all participants in the construction process understand the importance of the goals of the IAQ Management Plan.

END OF SECTION 015150

SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT: DISPOSAL AND RECYCLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section
3.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. General:

1. Reduce waste by minimizing factors that contribute to generation of on-site waste, such as use of pre-engineered wood instead of dimensional lumber that requires end-cuts.
2. Use reasonable and legal means to divert construction and demolition materials from landfills and incinerators by recycling or reuse through a Contractor developed, and Owner's Representative reviewed Construction Waste Management and Recycling Plan.

B. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:

1. Salvaging nonhazardous construction waste.
2. Recycling nonhazardous construction waste.
3. Disposing of nonhazardous demolition and waste.

C. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "Multiple Contract Summary" for coordination of responsibilities for waste management.

2. Division 01 Section 018113 "Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements."
3. Division 03 Section "Cast-in-place Concrete" for disposal of concrete waste.
4. Division 04 Section "Unit Masonry" for disposal requirements for masonry waste.
5. Division 04 Section "Stone Masonry" for disposal requirements for excess stone and stone waste.
6. Division 05 Section "Cold Formed Metal Framing" for disposal requirements for waste.
7. Division 31 Section "Site Clearing" for disposition of waste resulting from site clearing and removal of above- and below-grade improvements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Construction Waste: Building and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.

B. Demolition Waste: Building and site improvement materials resulting from demolition or selective demolition operations.

C. Disposal: Removal off-site of demolition and construction waste and subsequent sale, recycling, reuse, or deposit in landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Recycle: Recovery of demolition or construction waste for subsequent processing in preparation for reuse. Recyclable materials include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Metals: Ferrous (iron, steel, stainless steel, galvanized steel) and non-ferrous (copper, brass, bronze, aluminum) types and containers made from metals such as pails, buckets and beverage cans.
2. Asphaltic concrete paving.
3. Concrete.
4. Gypsum wallboard.
5. Paper products such as generated from field office activities and clean corrugated packaging cardboard.
6. Wood products, including untreated dimensional lumber, plywood, oriented strand board, hardboard, particleboard and crates and pallets made from wood products.
7. Brick and stone masonry.
8. Carpet and padding.
9. Plastics and containers made from plastics such as pails, buckets, and beverage bottles.
10. Wire and cable.
11. Glass: Glass beverage containers, window and mirror glass.
12. Clean and uncontaminated, excavated soils not intended for other on-site use.
13. Stumps, trees, and green materials removed as a part of land clearing operations.

E. Salvage: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.

F. Salvage and Reuse: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent incorporation into the Work.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Achieve end-of-Project rates for salvage/recycling of 75 percent by weight of total non-hazardous solid waste generated by the Work. Practice efficient waste management in the use of materials in the course of the Work. Use all reasonable means to divert construction and demolition waste from landfills and incinerators. Facilitate recycling and salvage of materials, including the following:

1. Construction Waste:

a. Site-clearing waste.
b. Masonry and CMU.
c. Lumber.
d. Wood sheet materials.

e. Wood trim.
f. Metals.
g. Roofing.
h. Insulation.
i. Carpet and pad.
j. Gypsum board.
k. Piping.
l. Electrical conduit.
m. Packaging: Regardless of salvage/recycle goal indicated in paragraph above, salvage or recycle 100 percent of the following uncontaminated packaging materials:

1) Paper.
2) Cardboard.
3) Boxes.
4) Plastic sheet and film.
5) Polystyrene packaging.
6) Wood crates.
7) Plastic pails.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Waste Management Plan: Submit plan within 30 days of date established for the Notice to Proceed.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Waste Reduction Progress Reports: Concurrent with each Application for Payment, submit report. Include the following information:

1. Material category.
2. Generation point of waste.
3. Total quantity of waste in tons.
4. Quantity of waste salvaged, both estimated and actual in tons.
5. Quantity of waste recycled, both estimated and actual in tons.
6. Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) in tons.
7. Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) as a percentage of total waste.

B. Waste Reduction Calculations: Before request for Substantial Completion, submit calculated end-of-Project rates for salvage, recycling, and disposal as a percentage of total waste generated by the Work.

C. Records of Donations: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste donated to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.

D. Records of Sales: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste sold to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.

E. Recycling and Processing Facility Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of recyclable waste by recycling and processing facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

F. Landfill and Incinerator Disposal Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of waste by landfills and incinerator facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

G. LEED Submittal: LEED letter template for Credit MR 2.1, signed by Contractor, tabulating total waste material, quantities diverted and means by which it is diverted, and statement that requirements for the credit have been met.

H. Qualification Data: For waste management coordinator.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Waste Management Coordinator Qualifications: Experienced firm, with a record of successful waste management coordination of Projects with similar requirements, that employs a LEED Accredited Professional, certified by USGBC, as waste management coordinator. Waste management coordinator may also serve as LEED coordinator.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Waste Management Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to waste management including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Review and discuss waste management plan including responsibilities of waste management coordinator.
2. Review requirements for documenting quantities of each type of waste and its disposition.
3. Review and finalize procedures for materials separation and verify availability of containers and bins needed to avoid delays.
4. Review procedures for periodic waste collection and transportation to recycling and disposal facilities.
5. Review waste management requirements for each trade.

1.8 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. General: Develop a waste management plan according to ASTM E 1609 and requirements of this Section. Plan shall consist of waste identification, waste reduction work plan, and cost/revenue analysis. Indicate quantities by weight or volume, but use same units of measure throughout waste management plan.

B. Roles and Responsibilities: Identify Contractor's staff responsible for enforcing construction waste management and recycling.

C. Waste Identification: Indicate anticipated types and quantities of site-clearing and construction waste generated by the Work. Include estimated quantities and assumptions for estimates.

D. Waste Reduction Work Plan: List each type of waste and whether it will be salvaged, recycled, or disposed of in landfill or incinerator. Use Include points of waste generation, total quantity of each type of waste, quantity for each means of recovery, and handling and transportation procedures.

1. Salvaged Materials for Reuse: For materials that will be salvaged and reused in this Project, describe methods for preparing salvaged materials before incorporation into the Work.
2. Salvaged Materials for Sale: For materials that will be sold to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.

3. Salvaged Materials for Donation: For materials that will be donated to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
4. Recycled Materials: Include list of local receivers and processors and type of recycled materials each will accept. Include names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
5. Disposed Materials: Indicate how and where materials will be disposed of. Include name, address, and telephone number of each landfill and incinerator facility.
6. Handling and Transportation Procedures: Include method that will be used for separating recyclable waste including sizes of containers, container labeling, and designated location on Project site where materials separation will be located.

E. Cost/Revenue Analysis: Indicate total cost of waste disposal as if there was no waste management plan and net additional cost or net savings resulting from implementing waste management plan. Include the following:

1. Total quantity of waste.
2. Estimated cost of disposal (cost per unit). Include hauling and tipping fees and cost of collection containers for each type of waste.
3. Total cost of disposal (with no waste management).
4. Revenue from salvaged materials.
5. Revenue from recycled materials.
6. Savings in hauling and tipping fees by donating materials.
7. Savings in hauling and tipping fees that are avoided.
8. Handling and transportation costs. Include cost of collection containers for each type of waste.
9. Net additional cost or net savings from waste management plan.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

A. General: Implement approved waste management plan. Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during the entire duration of the Contract.

1. Comply with Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for operation, termination, and removal requirements.

B. Waste Management Coordinator: Designate a waste management coordinator to be responsible for implementing, monitoring, and reporting status of waste management work plan.

C. Training: Train workers, subcontractors, and suppliers on proper waste management procedures, as appropriate for the Work occurring at Project site.
1. Distribute waste management plan to entities when they first begin work on-site. Review plan procedures and locations established for salvage, recycling, and disposal.

D. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Designate and label specific areas on Project site necessary for separating materials that are to be salvaged, recycled, reused, donated, and sold.
2. Comply with Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for controlling dust and dirt, environmental protection, and noise control.

3.2 RECYCLING CONSTRUCTION WASTE, GENERAL

A. General: Recycle paper and beverage containers used by on-site workers.

B. Recycling Receivers and Processors: List below is provided for information only; available recycling receivers and processors include, but are not limited to, the following:

C. Recycling Incentives: Revenues, savings, rebates, tax credits, and other incentives received for recycling waste materials shall accrue to Contractor.

D. Preparation of Waste: Prepare and maintain recyclable waste materials according to recycling or reuse facility requirements. Maintain materials free of dirt, adhesives, solvents, petroleum contamination, and other substances deleterious to the recycling process.

E. Procedures: Separate recyclable waste from other waste materials, trash, and debris. Separate recyclable waste by type at Project site to the maximum extent practical according to approved construction waste management plan.

1. Provide appropriately marked containers or bins for controlling recyclable waste until they are removed from Project site. Include list of acceptable and unacceptable materials at each container and bin.

   a. Inspect containers and bins for contamination and remove contaminated materials if found.

2. Stockpile processed materials on-site without intermixing with other materials. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.
3. Stockpile materials away from construction area. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.
4. Store components off the ground and protect from the weather.
5. Remove recyclable waste off Owner's property and transport to recycling receiver or processor.

3.3 RECYCLING CONSTRUCTION WASTE

A. Packaging:

1. Cardboard and Boxes: Break down packaging into flat sheets. Bundle and store in a dry location.
2. Polystyrene Packaging: Separate and bag materials.
3. Pallets: As much as possible, require deliveries using pallets to remove pallets from Project site. For pallets that remain on-site, break down pallets into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
4. Crates: Break down crates into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.

B. Site-Clearing Wastes: Chip brush, branches, and trees on-site.

1. Comply with requirements in Division 32 Section "Plants" for use of chipped organic waste as organic mulch.

C. Wood Materials:

1. Clean Cut-Offs of Lumber: Grind or chip into small pieces.
2. Clean Sawdust: Bag sawdust that does not contain painted or treated wood.

   a. Comply with requirements in Division 32 Section "Plants." for use of clean sawdust as organic mulch.

D. Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets or in container and store in a dry location.

3.4 DISPOSAL OF WASTE

A. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled, or otherwise reused, remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of accumulate on-site.
2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

B. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.

C. Disposal: Transport waste materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

END OF SECTION 017419

SECTION 017700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Inspection procedures.
2. Project Record Documents.
3. Operation and maintenance manuals.
4. Warranties.
5. Instruction of Owner's personnel.
6. Final cleaning.
7. Evidence of payment and release of liens
8. Consent of Surety to final payment
9. Certificates of Insurance for products and completed operations
10. LEED final construction documentation submittal

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Supplementary Conditions for Certificates of Insurance for Products and Completed Operations.
2. Division 1 Section "Payment Procedures" for requirements for Applications for Payment for Substantial and Final Completion.
3. Divisions 2 through 16 Sections for specific closeout and special cleaning requirements for products of those Sections.
4. Division 1 Section 01 8113 Sustainable Design Requirements

1.3 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion, complete the following. List items below that are incomplete in request.

1. Prepare a list of items to be completed and corrected (punch list), the value of items on the list, and reasons why the Work is not complete.
2. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.

3. Submit specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
4. Obtain and submit releases permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
5. Prepare and submit Project Record Documents, operation and maintenance manuals.
6. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items to location designated by Owner. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.
7. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
8. Complete startup testing of systems.
9. Submit test/adjust/balance records.
10. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
11. Advise Owner of changeover in heat and other utilities.
12. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
13. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
14. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection for Substantial Completion. On receipt of request, Engineer will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Engineer, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for Final Completion.

1.4 FINAL COMPLETION

A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting final inspection for determining date of Final Completion, complete the following:

1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Division 1 Section "Payment Procedures."
2. Submit certified copy of Engineer's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Engineer. The certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
3. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
4. Submit pest-control final inspection report and warranty.
5. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.
6. Submit all final templates and supporting LEED documentation to LEED consultant by deadline approved by owner and LEED consultant.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection for acceptance. On receipt of request, Engineer will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

1.5 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

A. Preparation: Submit three copies of list. Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order,
2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
3. Include the following information at the top of each page:

a. Project name.
b. Date.
c. Name of Engineer.
d. Name of Contractor.
e. Page number.

1.6 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. General: Do not use Project Record Documents for construction purposes. Protect Project Record Documents from deterioration and loss. Provide access to Project Record Documents for Engineer's reference during normal working hours.

B. Record Drawings: Maintain and submit one set of blue- or black-line white prints of Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings.

1. Mark Record Prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to prepare the marked-up Record Prints.

a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
b. Accurately record information in an understandable drawing technique.
c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
d. Mark Contract Drawings or Shop Drawings, whichever is most capable of showing actual physical conditions, completely and accurately. Where Shop Drawings are marked, show cross-reference on Contract Drawings.

2. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at the same location.
3. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
4. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, Change Order numbers, alternate numbers, and similar identification where applicable.
5. Identify and date each Record Drawing; include the designation "AS-BUILT DRAWINGS" in a prominent location. Organize into manageable sets; bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.

C. Record Product Data: Submit one copy of each Product Data submittal. Mark one set to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
3. Note related Change Orders, Record Drawings, where applicable.

D. Miscellaneous Record Submittals: Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.

1.7 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating the operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Include operation and maintenance data required in individual Specification Sections and as follows:

1. Operation Data:

   a. Emergency instructions and procedures.
   b. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions, including operating standards.
   c. Operating procedures, including startup, shutdown, seasonal, and weekend operations.
   d. Description of controls and sequence of operations.
   e. Piping diagrams.

2. Maintenance Data:

   a. Manufacturer's information, including list of spare parts.
   b. Name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier.
   c. Maintenance procedures.
   d. Maintenance and service schedules for preventive and routine maintenance.
   e. Maintenance record forms.
   f. Sources of spare parts and maintenance materials.
   g. Copies of maintenance service agreements.
   h. Copies of warranties and bonds.

B. Organize operation and maintenance manuals into suitable sets of manageable size. Bind and index data in heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, with pocket inside the covers to receive folded oversized sheets. Identify each binder on front and spine with the printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project name, and subject matter of contents.

1.8 WARRANTIES

A. Submittal Time: Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated.

   a. For items of work when acceptance is delayed beyond Date of Substantial Completion, submit within ten (10) days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as the beginning of the warranty period.

B. Partial Occupancy: Submit properly executed warranties within 10 days of completion of designated portions of the Work that are completed and occupied or used by Owner during construction period by separate agreement with Contractor.

C. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.

1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch (115-by-280-mm) paper.
2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.

D. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

A. Instruction: Instruct Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.

1. Provide instructors experienced in operation and maintenance procedures.
2. Provide instruction at mutually agreed-on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at the start of each season.
3. Schedule training with Owner with at least seven days' advance notice.
4. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction, and course content.

B. Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections. For each training module, develop a learning objective and teaching outline. Include instruction for the following:

1. System design and operational philosophy.
2. Review of documentation.
3. Operations.
4. Adjustments.
5. Troubleshooting.

6. Maintenance.
7. Repair.

3.2 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Provide final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a portion of Project:

a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
e. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
f. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
g. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
h. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
i. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; shampoo if visible soil or stains remain.
j. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
k. Remove labels that are not permanent.
l. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.

1) Do not paint over "UL" and similar labels, including mechanical and electrical nameplates.

m. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
n. Replace parts subject to unusual operating conditions.
o. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
p. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
q. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction.
r. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency. Replace burned-out bulbs, and those noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy

starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.

s. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

C. Pest Control: Engage an experienced, licensed exterminator to make a final inspection and rid Project of rodents, insects, and other pests. Prepare a report.

D. Comply with safety standards for cleaning. Do not burn waste materials. Do not bury debris or excess materials on Owner's property. Do not discharge volatile, harmful, or dangerous materials into drainage systems. Remove waste materials from Project site and dispose of lawfully.

END OF SECTION 01770

SECTION 017820 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:

1. Operation and maintenance documentation directory.
2. Operation manuals for systems, subsystems, and equipment.
3. Maintenance manuals for the care and maintenance of products, materials, and finishes, systems and equipment.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 1 Section "Summary of Multiple Contracts" for coordinating operation and maintenance manuals covering the Work of multiple contracts.
2. Division 1 Section "Submittal Procedures" for submitting copies of submittals for operation and maintenance manuals.
3. Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
4. Divisions 2 through 33 Sections for specific operation and maintenance manual requirements for products in those Sections.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. System: An organized collection of parts, equipment, or subsystems united by regular interaction.

B. Subsystem: A portion of a system with characteristics similar to a system.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Initial Submittal: Submit 2 draft copies of each manual at least 15 days before requesting inspection for Substantial Completion. Include a complete operation and maintenance directory. Architect will return1 copy] of draft and mark whether general scope and content of manual are acceptable.

1. Correct or modify each manual to comply with Architect's comments. Submit 3 copies of each corrected manual within 15 days of receipt of Architect's comments.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Where operation and maintenance documentation includes information on installations by more than one factory-authorized service representative, assemble and coordinate information furnished by representatives and prepare manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DOCUMENTATION DIRECTORY

A. Organization: Include a section in the directory for each of the following:

1. List of documents.
2. List of systems.
3. List of equipment.
4. Table of contents.

B. List of Systems and Subsystems: List systems alphabetically. Include references to operation and maintenance manuals that contain information about each system.

C. List of Equipment: List equipment for each system, organized alphabetically by system. For pieces of equipment not part of system, list alphabetically in separate list.

D. Tables of Contents: Include a table of contents for each emergency, operation, and maintenance manual.

E. Identification: In the documentation directory and in each operation and maintenance manual, identify each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment with the same designation used in the Contract Documents. If no designation exists, assign a designation according to ASHRAE Guideline 4, "Preparation of Operating and Maintenance Documentation for Building Systems."

2.2 MANUALS, GENERAL

A. Organization: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:

1. Title page.
2. Table of contents.
3. Manual contents.

B. Title Page: Enclose title page in transparent plastic sleeve. Include the following information:

1. Subject matter included in manual.
2. Name and address of Project.
3. Name and address of Owner.
4. Date of submittal.
5. Name, address, and telephone number of Contractor.
6. Name and address of Architect.
7. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.

C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.

1. If operation or maintenance documentation requires more than one volume to accommodate data, include comprehensive table of contents for all volumes in each volume of the set.

D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.

1. Binders: Heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper; with clear plastic sleeve on spine to hold label describing contents and with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.

   a. If two or more binders are necessary to accommodate data of a system, organize data in each binder into groupings by subsystem and related components. Cross-reference other binders if necessary to provide essential information for proper operation or maintenance of equipment or system.
   b. Identify each binder on front and spine, with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project title or name, and subject matter of contents. Indicate volume number for multiple-volume sets.

2. Dividers: Heavy-paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each section. Mark each tab to indicate contents. Include typed list of products and major components of equipment included in the section on each divider, cross-referenced to Specification Section number and title of Project Manual.
3. Protective Plastic Sleeves: Transparent plastic sleeves designed to enclose diagnostic software diskettes for computerized electronic equipment.
4. Supplementary Text: Prepared on 8-1/2-by-11-inch, 20-lb/sq. ft. white bond paper.
5. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.

a. If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts.
b. If drawings are too large to be used as foldouts, fold and place drawings in labeled envelopes and bind envelopes in rear of manual. At appropriate locations in manual, insert typewritten pages indicating drawing titles, descriptions of contents, and drawing locations.

2.3 OPERATION MANUALS

A. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:

1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
2. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.
3. Operating standards.
4. Operating procedures.
5. Operating logs.
6. Wiring diagrams.
7. Control diagrams.
8. Piped system diagrams.
9. Precautions against improper use.
10. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.

B. Descriptions: Include the following:

1. Product name and model number.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
4. Equipment function.
5. Operating characteristics.
6. Limiting conditions.
7. Performance curves.
8. Engineering data and tests.
9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.

C. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Startup procedures.
2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
3. Routine and normal operating instructions.
4. Regulation and control procedures.
5. Instructions on stopping.
6. Normal shutdown instructions.
7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
9. Special operating instructions and procedures.

D. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.

E. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed, and identify color-coding where required for identification.

2.4 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.

B. Source Information: List each product included in manual identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual.

C. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Product name and model number.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Color, pattern, and texture.
4. Material and chemical composition.
5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.

D. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:

1. Inspection procedures.
2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.
5. Repair instructions.

E. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.

F. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

2.5 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranty and bond information, as described below.

B. Source Information: List each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment included in the manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual.

C. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Manufacturers' maintenance documentation including the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:

1. Standard printed maintenance instructions and bulletins.
2. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
3. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
4. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.

D. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:

1. Test and inspection instructions.
2. Troubleshooting guide.
3. Precautions against improper maintenance.
4. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
5. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.
6. Demonstration and training videotape, if available.

E. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.

1. Scheduled Maintenance and Service: Tabulate actions for daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannual, and annual frequencies.
2. Maintenance and Service Record: Include manufacturers' forms for recording maintenance.

F. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.

G. Maintenance Service Contracts: Include copies of maintenance agreements with name and telephone number of service agent.

H. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MANUAL PREPARATION

A. Operation and Maintenance Documentation Directory: Prepare a separate manual that provides an organized reference to emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

B. Emergency Manual: Assemble a complete set of emergency information indicating procedures for use by emergency personnel and by Owner's operating personnel for types of emergencies indicated.

C. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.

D. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.

1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assemble and prepare information for each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
2. Prepare a separate manual for each system and subsystem, in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's operating personnel.

E. Manufacturers' Data: Where manuals contain manufacturers' standard printed data, include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.

1. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.

F. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in Record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.

1. Do not use original Project Record Documents as part of operation and maintenance manuals.
2. Comply with requirements of newly prepared Record Drawings in Division 1 Section "Project Record Documents."

G. Comply with Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures" for the schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

END OF SECTION 017820

SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general requirements and procedures for compliance with certain USGBC LEED prerequisites and credits needed for Project to obtain LEED Gold certification based on LEED-NC, Version 2.2 .

1. Other LEED prerequisites and credits needed to obtain LEED certification depend on material selections and may not be specifically identified as LEED requirements. Compliance with requirements needed to obtain LEED prerequisites and credits may be used as one criterion to evaluate substitution requests and comparable product requests.
2. Additional LEED prerequisites and credits needed to obtain the indicated LEED certification depend on Architect's design and other aspects of Project that are not part of the Work of the Contract.
3. A draft copy of the LEED Project checklist is attached at the end of this Section for information only.

B. Related Sections:

1. Divisions 01 through 33 Sections for LEED requirements specific to the work of each of these Sections. Requirements may or may not include reference to LEED.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Chain-of-Custody Certificates: Certificates signed by manufacturers certifying that wood used to make products was obtained from forests certified by an FSC-accredited certification body to comply with FSC STD-01-001, "FSC Principles and Criteria for Forest Stewardship." Certificates shall include evidence that manufacturer is certified for chain of custody by an FSC-FSC-accredited certification body.

B. LEED: Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design.

C. Rapidly Renewable Materials: Materials that are typically harvested within a 10-year or shorter cycle. Rapidly renewable materials include products made from bamboo, cotton, flax, jute, straw, sunflower seed hulls, vegetable oils, or wool.

D. Regional Materials: Materials that have been extracted, harvested, or recovered, as well as manufactured, within 500 miles of Project site. If only a fraction of a product or material is extracted/harvested/recovered and manufactured locally, then only that percentage (by weight) shall contribute to the regional value.

E. Recycled Content: The recycled content value of a material assembly shall be determined by weight. The recycled fraction of the assembly is then multiplied by the cost of assembly to determine the recycled content value.

1. "Post-consumer" material is defined as waste material generated by households or by commercial, industrial, and institutional facilities in their role as end users of the product, which can no longer be used for its intended purpose.
2. "Pre-consumer" material is defined as material diverted from the waste stream during the manufacturing process. Excluded is reutilization of materials such as rework, regrind, or scrap generated in a process and capable of being reclaimed within the same process that generated it.

F. Recycled Content: The percentage by weight of constituents that have been recovered or otherwise diverted from the solid waste stream, either during the manufacturing process (pre-consumer), or after consumer use (post-consumer).

1. Spills and scraps from the original manufacturing process that are combined with other constituents after a minimal amount of reprocessing for use in further production of the same product are not recycled materials.
2. Discarded materials from one manufacturing process that are used as constituents in another manufacturing process are pre-consumer recycled materials.

1.4 LEED DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit additional LEED submittals required by other Specification Sections.

B. LEED submittals are in addition to other submittals. LEED documentation should be submitted concurrently with construction submittals. If submitted item is identical to that submitted to comply with other requirements, submit duplicate copies as a separate submittal to verify compliance with indicated LEED requirements.

C. Project Materials Cost Data: Provide statement indicating total cost for materials used for Project. Costs exclude labor, overhead, and profit. Include breakout of costs for the following categories of items:

1. Furniture.
2. Plumbing.
3. Mechanical.
4. Electrical.
5. Specialty items such as elevators and equipment.

D. LEED Action Plans: Provide preliminary LEED information within 60 days of date established for the Notice to Proceed indicating how the following requirements will be met:

1. Credit MR 2.1 and MR 2.2: Waste management plan complying with Division 01 Section "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
2. Credit MR 4.1 and MR 4.2: List of proposed materials with recycled content. Indicate cost, post-consumer recycled content, and pre-consumer recycled content for each product having recycled content.

3. Credit MR 5.1 and Credit MR 5.2: List of proposed regionally manufactured materials and regionally extracted and manufactured materials.
4. Credit EQ 3.1 and EQ 3.2: Construction indoor-air-quality management plan.

E. LEED Progress Reports: Concurrent with each Application for Payment, submit reports comparing actual construction and purchasing activities with LEED action plans for the following:

1. Credit MR 2.1 and MR 2.2: Waste reduction progress reports complying with Division 01 Section "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
2. Credit MR 4.1 and MR 4.2: Recycled content.
3. Credit MR 5.1 and Credit MR 5.2: Regionally manufactured materials and regionally extracted and manufactured materials.

F. LEED Documentation Submittals:
1. Credit MR 2.1 and MR 2.2: Comply with Division 01 Section "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
2. Credit MR 4.1 and MR 4.2: Product data and certification letter indicating percentages by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content.
3. Credit MR 5.1 and Credit MR 5.2: Product data indicating location of material extraction, harvesting or recovery, as well as manufacture for regionally manufactured materials. Include statement indicating cost for each regionally manufactured material and for each regionally extracted and manufactured material.
4. Credit EQ 4.1: Product data for adhesives and sealants used inside the weatherproofing system indicating VOC content of each product used. Indicate VOC content in g/L calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D.
5. Credit EQ 4.2: Product data for paints and coatings used inside the weatherproofing system indicating chemical composition and VOC content of each product used. Indicate VOC content in g/L calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. LEED Coordinator: Engage an experienced LEED-Accredited Professional to coordinate LEED requirements. LEED coordinator may also serve as waste management coordinator.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECYCLED CONTENT OF MATERIALS

A. Credit MR 4.1 and Credit MR 4.2: Provide building materials with recycled content such that post-consumer recycled content plus one-half of pre-consumer recycled content constitutes a minimum of 20 percent of cost of materials used for Project.

1. Cost of post-consumer recycled content of an item shall be determined by dividing weight of post-consumer recycled content in the item by total weight of the item and multiplying by cost of the item.
2. Cost of pre-consumer recycled content of an item shall be determined by dividing weight of pre-consumer recycled content in the item by total weight of the item and multiplying by cost of the item.

3. Do not include mechanical and electrical components, and specialty items such as elevators and equipment in the calculation.

2.2 REGIONAL MATERIALS

A. Credit MR 5.1 and Credit MR 5.2: Provide a minimum of 20 percent of building materials (by cost) that are regional materials.

2.3 LOW-EMITTING MATERIALS

A. Credit EQ 4.1: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, use adhesives and sealants that comply with the following limits for VOC content when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D:

1. Wood Glues: 30 g/L.
2. Metal to Metal Adhesives: 30 g/L.
3. Adhesives for Porous Materials (Except Wood): 50 g/L.
4. Subfloor Adhesives: 50 g/L.
5. Plastic Foam Adhesives: 50 g/L.
6. Carpet Adhesives: 50 g/L.
7. Carpet Pad Adhesives: 50 g/L.
8. VCT and Asphalt Tile Adhesives: 50 g/L.
9. Cove Base Adhesives: 50 g/L.
10. Gypsum Board and Panel Adhesives: 50 g/L.
11. Rubber Floor Adhesives: 60 g/L.
12. Ceramic Tile Adhesives: 65 g/L.
13. Multipurpose Construction Adhesives: 70 g/L.
14. Fiberglass Adhesives: 80 g/L.
15. Contact Adhesive: 80 g/L.
16. Structural Glazing Adhesives: 100 g/L.
17. Wood Flooring Adhesive: 100 g/L.
18. Structural Wood Member Adhesive: 140 g/L.
19. Special Purpose Contact Adhesive (contact adhesive that is used to bond melamine covered board, metal, unsupported vinyl, Teflon, ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene, rubber or wood veneer 1/16 inch or less in thickness to any surface): 250 g/L.
20. Top and Trim Adhesive: 250 g/L.
21. Plastic Cement Welding Compounds: 250 g/L.
22. ABS Welding Compounds: 325 g/L.
23. CPVC Welding Compounds: 490 g/L.
24. PVC Welding Compounds: 510 g/L.
25. Adhesive Primer for Plastic: 550 g/L.
26. Sheet Applied Rubber Lining Adhesive: 850 g/L.
27. Aerosol Adhesive, General Purpose Mist Spray: 65 percent by weight.
28. Aerosol Adhesive, General Purpose Web Spray: 55 percent by weight.
29. Special Purpose Aerosol Adhesive (All Types): 70 percent by weight.
30. Other Adhesives: 250 g/L.
31. Architectural Sealants: 250 g/L.
32. Nonmembrane Roof Sealants: 300 g/L.
33. Single-Ply Roof Membrane Sealants: 450 g/L.
34. Other Sealants: 420 g/L.
35. Sealant Primers for Nonporous Substrates: 250 g/L.
36. Sealant Primers for Porous Substrates: 775 g/L.

37. Modified Bituminous Sealant Primers: 500 g/L.
38. Other Sealant Primers: 750 g/L.

B. Credit EQ 4.2: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, use paints and coatings that comply with the following limits for VOC content when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D and the following chemical restrictions:

1. Flat Paints, Coatings, and Primers: VOC not more than 50 g/L.
2. Nonflat Paints, Coatings, and Primers: VOC not more than 150 g/L.
3. Anticorrosive and Antirust Paints Applied to Ferrous Metals: VOC not more than 250 g/L.
4. Clear Wood Finishes, Varnishes: VOC not more than 350 g/L.
5. Clear Wood Finishes, Lacquers: VOC not more than 550 g/L.
6. Floor Coatings: VOC not more than 100 g/L.
7. Shellacs, Clear: VOC not more than 730 g/L.
8. Shellacs, Pigmented: VOC not more than 550 g/L.
9. Stains: VOC not more than 250 g/L.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Credit MR 2.1 and Credit MR 2.2: Comply with Division 01 Section "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

3.2 CONSTRUCTION INDOOR-AIR-QUALITY MANAGEMENT

A. Credit EQ 3.1: Comply with SMACNA's "SMACNA IAQ Guideline for Occupied Buildings under Construction."

1. If Owner authorizes use of permanent heating, cooling, and ventilating systems during construction period as specified in Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls," install filter media having a MERV 8 according to ASHRAE 52.2 as specified in section 015150 CONSTRUCTION INDOOR AIR QUALITY
2. Replace all air filters immediately prior to occupancy.

B. Credit EQ 3.2: Comply with the following requirements:

1. After construction ends, prior to occupancy and with all interior finishes installed, perform a building flush-out, as specified in section 015150 CONSTRUCTION INDOOR AIR QUALITY, by supplying a total volume of 14000 cu. ft. of outdoor air per sq. ft. of floor area while maintaining an internal temperature of at least 60 deg F and a relative humidity no higher than 60 percent.

END OF SECTION 018113

SECTION 019113 - GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section..

B. OPR and BoD documentation are included by reference for information only.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general requirements that apply to implementation of commissioning without regard to specific systems, assemblies, or components.

B. Fundamental Building Systems Commissioning as defined in the LEED™ Rating System, Energy and Atmosphere, Prerequisite 1 shall be completed under the scope of this project. Although the commissioning agent shall be contracted directly through the owner, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to coordinate with the commissioning process as defined herein.

C. Related Sections:
1. Division 22 Sections for commissioning process activities relative to various plumbing systems, assemblies, equipment, and components.
2. Division 23 Sections for commissioning process activities relative to specific HVAC systems, assemblies, equipment, and components.
3. Division 26 Sections for commissioning process activities relative to specific Electrical systems, assemblies, equipment, and components.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. BoD: Basis of Design. A document that records concepts, calculations, decisions, and product selections used to meet the OPR and to satisfy applicable regulatory requirements, standards, and guidelines. The document includes both narrative descriptions and lists of individual items that support the design process.

B. Commissioning Plan: A document that outlines the organization, schedule, allocation of resources, and documentation requirements of the commissioning process.

C. CxA: Commissioning Authority.

D. OPR: Owner's Project Requirements. A document that details the functional requirements of a project and the expectations of how it will be used and operated. These include Project goals, measurable performance criteria, cost considerations, benchmarks, success criteria, and supporting information.

E. Systems, Subsystems, Equipment, and Components: Where these terms are used together or separately, they shall mean "as-built" systems, subsystems, equipment, and components.

1.4 COMMISSIONING TEAM

A. Members Appointed by Contractor(s): Individuals, each having the authority to act on behalf of the entity he or she represents, explicitly organized to implement the commissioning process through coordinated action. The commissioning team shall consist of, but not be limited to, representatives of Contractor, including Project superintendent and subcontractors, installers, suppliers, and specialists deemed appropriate by the CxA.

B. Members Appointed by Owner:

1. CxA: The designated person, company, or entity that plans, schedules, and coordinates the commissioning team to implement the commissioning process. Owner will engage the CxA under a separate contract.
2. Representatives of the facility user and operation and maintenance personnel.
3. Architect and engineering design professionals.

1.5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Provide the OPR documentation to the CxA and each Contractor for information and use.

B. Assign operation and maintenance personnel and schedule them to participate in commissioning team activities.

C. Provide the BoD documentation, prepared by Architect and approved by Owner, to the CxA and Contractor for use in developing the commissioning plan, systems manual, and operation and maintenance training plan.

1.6 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Contractor shall assign representatives with expertise and authority to act on its behalf and shall schedule them to participate in and perform commissioning process activities including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Evaluate performance deficiencies identified in test reports and, in collaboration with entity responsible for system and equipment installation, recommend corrective action.
2. Cooperate with the CxA for resolution of issues recorded in the Issues Log.
3. Attend commissioning team meetings as scheduled by the CxA.
4. Integrate and coordinate commissioning process activities with construction schedule.
5. Review and accept construction checklists provided by the CxA.
6. Complete outstanding deficiency checklists, issued by the CxA as Work is completed and provide to the Commissioning Authority.
7. Review and accept commissioning process test procedures provided by the Commissioning Authority.

8. Complete commissioning process test procedures.

1.7 CxA'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Organize and lead the commissioning team.

B. Provide commissioning plan.

C. Convene commissioning team meetings.

D. Provide Project-specific construction checklists and commissioning process test procedures.

E. Verify the execution of commissioning process activities using random sampling. The sampling rate may vary from 1 to 100 percent. Verification will include, but is not limited to, equipment submittals, construction checklists, training, operating and maintenance data, tests, and test reports to verify compliance with the OPR. When a random sample does not meet the requirement, the CxA will report the failure in the Issues Log.

F. Prepare and maintain the Issues Log.

G. Prepare and maintain completed construction checklist log.

H. Witness systems, assemblies, equipment, and component startup.

I. Compile test data, inspection reports, and certificates; include them in the systems manual and commissioning process report.

J. Provide a LEED™ letter template, signed to document that Fundamental Commissioning requirements have been successfully executed.

K. Assist the project team in providing photographic documentation as required to confirm contractor is meeting the requirements outlined in the IAQ Construction Plan.

L. Attend a lessons learned workshop with the project team to discuss pertinent aspects of the commissioning process.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 019113

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies cast-in place concrete, including formwork, reinforcement, concrete materials, mixture design, placement procedures, and finishes, for the following:

1. Footings.
2. Foundation walls.
3. Slabs-on-grade.
4. Elevated slabs.
5. Concrete toppings.
6. Under slab insulation at radiant heated slabs

B. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:
1. Division 1 section Allowances for testing and inspection allowance.
2. Division 1 waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
3. Division 1 general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements."
4. Division 7 – Building Insulation" for under slab vapor barrier
5. Division 23 - Radiant –Heating Hydronic piping to coordinate radiant floor heat requirements.
6. Division 31 Section "Earth Moving" for drainage fill under slabs-on-grade.
7. Division 32 Section "Concrete Paving" for concrete pavement and walks.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of the following: blended hydraulic cement, fly ash and other pozzolans, ground granulated blast-furnace slag, and silica fume; subject to compliance with requirements.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. LEED Submittals:

1. Product Data for Credit MR 4.1 and Credit MR 4.2: For products having recycled content, documentation indicating percentages by weight of postconsumer and pre-consumer recycled content.

   a. Include statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content.

2. Product data indicating location of material manufacturer and extraction. Include statement indicating cost and distance from place of manufacturer and extraction to Project Site for each regionally manufactured material.
3. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section Credit 5.1 + 5.2 Regionally Manufactured Products".

4. Design Mixtures for Credit ID 1.1: For each concrete mixture containing fly ash as a replacement for Portland cement or other Portland cement replacements and for equivalent concrete mixtures that do not contain Portland cement replacements.

C. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture. Submit alternate design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.

1. Indicate amounts of mixing water to be withheld for later addition at Project site.

D. Steel Reinforcement Shop Drawings: Placing drawings that detail fabrication, bending, and placement. Include bar sizes, lengths, material, grade, bar schedules, stirrup spacing, bent bar diagrams, bar arrangement, splices and laps, mechanical connections, tie spacing, hoop spacing, and supports for concrete reinforcement.

E. Samples: For waterstops and vapor retarder.

F. Welding certificates.

G. Qualification Data: For installer and manufacturer.

H. Material Test Reports: For the following, from a qualified testing agency, indicating compliance with requirements:

1. Aggregates.

I. Material Certificates: For each of the following, signed by manufacturers:

1. Cementitious materials.
2. Admixtures.
3. Form materials and form-release agents.
4. Steel reinforcement and accessories.
5. Fiber reinforcement.
6. Waterstops.
7. Curing compounds.
8. Floor and slab treatments.
9. Bonding agents.
10. Adhesives.
11. Vapor retarders.
12. Semi-rigid epoxy joint filler.

13. Joint-filler strips.
14. Repair materials.

J. Floor surface flatness and levelness measurements to determine compliance with specified tolerances.

K. Field quality-control test and inspection reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who employs on Project personnel qualified as ACI-certified Flatwork Technician and Finisher and a supervisor who is an ACI-certified Concrete Flatwork Technician.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.

1. Manufacturer must be certified according to the Department of Transportation's "Certificate of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities".

C. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 for testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.

1. Personnel conducting field tests shall be qualified as ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade 1, according to ACI CP-01 or an equivalent certification program.
2. Personnel performing laboratory tests shall be ACI-certified Concrete Strength Testing Technician and Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician - Grade I. Testing Agency laboratory supervisor shall be an ACI-certified Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician - Grade II.

D. Source Limitations: Obtain each type or class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant, obtain aggregate from one source, and obtain admixtures through one source from a single manufacturer.

E. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.4, "Structural Welding Code--Reinforcing Steel."

F. ACI Publications: Comply with the following unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents:

1. ACI 301, "Specification for Structural Concrete," Sections 1 through 5.
2. ACI 117, "Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials."

G. Concrete Testing Service: Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform material evaluation tests and to design concrete mixtures.

H. Preinstallation Conference: The contractor shall Conduct conference at Project.

1. Flatwork (interior and exterior slabs) Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to review all details and requirements for the batching, mixing, transporting, placing, finishing, and curing all interior and exterior flatwork operations. Require representatives of each entity directly concerned with flatwork operation to attend, including the following:

a. Contractor's superintendent.

b. Resident Engineer
c. Design Engineers Representative.
d. Independent testing agency responsible for concrete design mixtures.
e. Ready-mix concrete manufacturer.
f. Flat work subcontractor.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Steel Reinforcement: Deliver, store, and handle steel reinforcement to prevent bending and damage.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. LEED Requirements
1. Provide product manufactured and extracted within 500 miles of the project site.

B. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, products specified.
2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.
3. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, manufacturers specified.
4. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 FORM-FACING MATERIALS

A. Smooth-Formed Finished Concrete: Form-facing panels that will provide continuous, true, and smooth concrete surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints.
1. Exterior-grade plywood panels, suitable for concrete forms, complying with DOC PS 1, and as follows:
a. Medium-density overlay, Class 1 or better; mill-release agent treated and edge sealed.

B. Rough-Formed Finished Concrete: Plywood, lumber, metal, or another approved material. Provide lumber dressed on at least two edges and one side for tight fit.

C. Forms for Cylindrical Columns, Pedestals, and Supports: Metal, glass-fiber-reinforced plastic, paper, or fiber tubes that will produce surfaces with gradual or abrupt irregularities not exceeding specified formwork surface class. Provide units with sufficient wall thickness to resist plastic concrete loads without detrimental deformation.

D. Pan-Type Forms: Glass-fiber-reinforced plastic or formed steel, stiffened to resist plastic concrete loads without detrimental deformation.

E. Void Forms: Biodegradable paper surface, treated for moisture resistance, structurally sufficient to support weight of plastic concrete and other superimposed loads.

F. Chamfer Strips: Wood, metal, PVC, or rubber 3/4 by 3/4 inch (19 by 19 mm), minimum.

G. Rustication Strips: Wood, metal, PVC, or rubber strips, kerfed for ease of form removal.

H. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

1. Formulate form-release agent with rust inhibitor for steel form-facing materials.

I. Form Ties: Factory-fabricated, removable or snap-off metal or glass-fiber-reinforced plastic form ties designed to resist lateral pressure of fresh concrete on forms and to prevent spalling of concrete on removal.

1. Furnish units that will leave no corrodible metal closer than 1 inch to the plane of exposed concrete surface.

2.3 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Provide products with an average recycled content of steel products so postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content is not less than 25 percent.

B. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, , deformed.

C. Steel Bar Mats: ASTM A 184/A 184M, fabricated from ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, deformed bars, assembled with clips.

D. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 185, plain, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

2.4 REINFORCEMENT ACCESSORIES

A. Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, plain-steel bars, cut bars true to length with ends square and free of burrs.

B. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire reinforcement in place. Manufacture bar supports from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice," of greater compressive strength than concrete and as follows:

1. For concrete surfaces exposed to view where legs of wire bar supports contact forms, use CRSI Class 1 plastic-protected steel wire or CRSI Class 2 stainless-steel bar supports.

C. Rebar couplers, male and female threaded splices connectors for hairpin reinforcing:
1. If the contractor elects not to drill forms for placement of hairpins threaded splice connections shall be use equal to Dayton Superior concrete accessories.

2.5 Radiant heated slab insulation/ vapor barrier.

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Assembled insulation, vapor barrier and PEX tube holding grid panel under interior concrete slabs: sized for ¾" & 1" PEX tubing. Verify PEX tubing size with section "238316 Radiant – Heating Hydronic piping".
   a) Crete – Heat LLC
   b) EZ Floor, Inc

B. Under Interior Slab on Grade Insulation:

1. Assembled insulation, vapor barrier and PEX tube holding grid panel under concrete slabs:

   a. 2 inch floor slab insulation: 2-7/8 inches total thickness with 2 inches of solid EPS foam providing an R 10 and a 1170 psf compressive strength rating. Each panel to cover 8 square feet with an integral 10 mil polystyrene film providing a perm rating of .51 perms and a fastener for ¾ inch and 1 inch PEX tubing. The panels are to have protrusions approximately 2.6 inches in diameter and a height of approximately 0.9 inches. The protrusions to be aligned in alternating rows 3 inches apart on center to allow for an accurate tube placement on a 3" grid system.

      1) Material Properties:
         a) Flexural Strength in accordance with ASTM C203-99: Method 1, Procedure A Modified with results as follows: Shell Covered Face in Tension: 240 kPa maximum fiber stress and Exposed EPS Foam Insulation Face in Tension: 457 kPa maximum fiber stress
         b) Compressive Resistance in accordance with ASTM C165-00 Modified with results of 56 kPa compressive resistance.
         c) Density testing in accordance with ASTM D1622-03 Modified with results as follows: foam 1.646 lb./ft^3, and plastic shell and foam 1.95 lb./ft^3.
         d) Dimensional Stability testing in accordance with ASTM D2126-04 7 day @ -40°C (-40°F) and 7 day @ 70C (158°F), 97% RH.
         e) Water Absorption testing in accordance with ASTM C272-01 Modified resulted in .83 % by Volume Absorbed.
         f) Water Vapor Permeance testing was done in accordance with ASTM E96-00 Modified, Plastic Shell Facing Humidity resulting in 0.51 perms.

C. Thermal Resistance testing in accordance with ASTM C518 Modified resulting in R10.

2.6 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cementitious Material: Use the following cementitious materials, of the same type, brand, and source, throughout Project:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type II.

B. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33, Class 3M coarse aggregate or better, graded. Provide aggregates from a single source with documented service record data of at least 5 years satisfactory service in similar applications and service conditions using similar aggregates and cementitious materials.

C. Water: ASTM C 94/C 94M and potable.

2.7 ADMIXTURES

A. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260. Sika AER by the Sika Chemical Corp. or approved equal.

B. Chemical Admixtures: Provide admixtures certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and that will not contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.

1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type A. . Eucon W12-75 by the Euclid Chemical Corp. "Pozzolith 200N by Master Builders "Plastocrete 161" by the Sika Chemical Corp. or approved equal
2. Non-Corrosive Accelerator: ASTM C 494, Type C or E, Accelguard 80 by the Euclid Chemical Co. or "Polar Set" by W. R. Grace and Co. or approved equal.
   a. Non –corrosive accelerator shall have long-term test data proving its non-corrosive effect on reinforcing steel
3. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type F.
4. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type G.
5. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 1017/C 1017M, Type II.

C. Color Pigment: ASTM C 979, synthetic mineral-oxide pigments or colored water-reducing admixtures; color stable, nonfading, and resistant to lime and other alkalis.

1. Manufacturers:

   a. Bayer Corporation.
   b. ChemMasters.
   c. Dayton Superior.
   d. Davis Colors.
   e. Elementis Pigments, Inc.
   f. Hoover Color Corporation.
   g. Lambert Corporation.
   h. Scofield, L. M. Company.
   i. Solomon Colors.

2. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.8 WATERSTOPS

1. Self-Expanding Strip Waterstops: Manufactured rectangular or trapezoidal strip, sodium bentonite or other hydrophylic material for adhesive bonding to concrete. Parastop II by Paramount Technical Products, Inc. or approved equal Products:

2.9 FLOOR AND SLAB TREATMENTS

A. Pigmented Mineral Dry-Shake Floor Hardener: Factory-packaged, dry combination of portland cement, graded quartz aggregate, color pigments, and plasticizing admixture. Use color pigments that are finely ground, nonfading mineral oxides interground with cement.

1. Available Products:

   a. Burke by Edoco; NonMetallic Floor Hardener-Color.

b. ChemMasters; Concolor.
c. Conspec Marketing & Manufacturing Co., Inc., a Dayton Superior Company; Conshake 600 Colortone.
d. Dayton Superior Corporation; Quartz Tuff.
e. Euclid Chemical Company (The); Surflex.
f. Kaufman Products, Inc.; Tycron.
g. Lambert Corporation; Colorhard.
h. L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.; Quartz Plate FF.
i. MBT Protection and Repair, Div. of ChemRex; Mastercron.
j. Metalcrete Industries; Floor Quartz.
k. Scofield, L. M. Company; Lithochrome Color Hardener.
l. Symons Corporation, a Dayton Superior Company; Color Hardener.

A. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range

2.10 CURING MATERIALS

A. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

1. Products:

a. Axim Concrete Technologies; Cimfilm.
b. Burke by Edoco; BurkeFilm.
c. ChemMasters; Spray-Film.
d. Conspec Marketing & Manufacturing Co., Inc., a Dayton Superior Company; Aquafilm.
e. Dayton Superior Corporation; Sure Film.
f. Euclid Chemical Company (The); Eucobar.
g. Kaufman Products, Inc.; Vapor Aid.
h. Lambert Corporation; Lambco Skin.
i. L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.; E-Con.
j. MBT Protection and Repair, Div. of ChemRex; Confilm.
k. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; Sealtight Evapre.
l. Metalcrete Industries; Waterhold.
m. Nox-Crete Products Group, Kinsman Corporation; Monofilm.
n. Sika Corporation, Inc.; SikaFilm.
o. Symons Corporation, a Dayton Superior Company; Finishing Aid.
p. Unitex; Pro-Film.
q. US Mix Products Company; US Spec Monofilm ER.
r. Vexcon Chemicals, Inc.; Certi-Vex EnvioAssist.

B. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

C. Water: Potable.

D. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B, dissipating.

1. Products:

a. Anti-Hydro International, Inc.; AH Curing Compound #2 DR WB.
b. Burke by Edoco; Aqua Resin Cure.
c. ChemMasters; Safe-Cure Clear.

d. Conspec Marketing & Manufacturing Co., Inc., a Dayton Superior Company; W.B. Resin Cure.
e. Dayton Superior Corporation; Day Chem Rez Cure (J-11-W).
f. Euclid Chemical Company (The); Kurez DR VOX.
g. Kaufman Products, Inc.; Thinfilm 420.
h. Lambert Corporation; Aqua Kure-Clear.
i. L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.; L&M Cure R.
j. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; 1100 Clear.
k. Nox-Crete Products Group, Kinsman Corporation; Resin Cure E.
l. Symons Corporation, a Dayton Superior Company; Resi-Chem Clear Cure.
m. Tamms Industries, Inc.; Horncure WB 30.
n. Unitex; Hydro Cure 309.
o. US Mix Products Company; US Spec Maxcure Resin Clear.
p. Vexcon Chemicals, Inc.; Certi-Vex Enviocure 100.

E. Curing compound: Cure & Seal 30 EF non yellowing 30% solids acrylic copolymer curing and sealing compound that contributes to LEED EQ Credit 4.2.
1. Low odor and contains VOC < 100 g/L, making it VOC compliant in all regions.
2. Meets ASTM C309.
3. Low VOC curing and sealing compound can be used in all VOC restricted regions throughout the United States. STANDARDSASTM C309, Type 1 Class A & B AASHTO M-148, Type 1, Class A & B ADVANTAGES Contributes to LEED EQ Credit 4.2 Earth Friendly (EF), VOC < 100 g/L
4. Low Odor Non-Flammable Safe to Use & Store Meets ASTM C309
5. COLOR Milky white liquid, dries clear. Substrate will darken slightly and have a glossy appearance..

a. Dayton Superior Company;
b. Euclid Chemical Company.
c. Kaufman Products, Inc
d. Lambert Corporation;.
e. Meadows, W. R., Inc.;.

2.11 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Perimeter Isolation Joint: 2 lb. density, cross linked polyethylene with removable strip-off.

B. Epoxy Joint Filler: Two-component, semirigid, 100 percent solids, epoxy resin with a Shore A hardness of 80 per ASTM D 2240.

C. Deicer Protection (Exterior Concrete): Saltgard as manufactured by Pro So Co, Inc., or approved equal.

D. Water and Oil Repellent: A clear penetrating silane compound with oil repellency additives. Water and oil repellent shall be Sure Klean Weather Seal SLX100 as manufactured by Pro So Co, Inc. or approved equal.

E. Bonding Agent: ASTM C 1059, Type II, non-redispersible, acrylic emulsion or styrene butadiene.

F. Epoxy-Bonding Adhesive: A two-component, solvent-free, moisture-insensitive structural epoxy adhesive in compliance with ASTM C 881, Type I and Type II, Grade 2, Class B and C, and shall be Sikadur 32, Hi-Mod by Sika Corp. or approved equal.

G. Doweling Adhesive: A two-component, vinylester blend resin equal to HI HY150 adhesive as manufactured by Hilti Fastening Systems, Tulsa, Oklahoma or approved equal.

H. Floor Control: Control joints shall be saw cut or 1/4" wide soft-cut.

I. Construction Joints: See Drawing Details.

2.12 Non-Shrink Grout: Premixed compound with non-metallic aggregate, cement, water-reducing and plasticizing agents capable of minimum compression strength of 2,400 lbs. Non-shrink grout shall be "Eucon N-S" (non-metallic) by the Euclid Chemical Co., "Masterflow 713" (non-metallic) by Master Builders, Five Star Grout by U.S. Grout Corp., or approved equalREPAIR MATERIALS

A. Repair Underlayment: Cement-based, polymer-modified, self-leveling product that can be applied in thicknesses from 1/8 inch and that can be feathered at edges to match adjacent floor elevations.

1. Cement Binder: ASTM C 150, portland cement or hydraulic or blended hydraulic cement as defined in ASTM C 219.
2. Primer: Product of underlayment manufacturer recommended for substrate, conditions, and application.
3. Aggregate: Well-graded, washed gravel, 1/8 to 1/4 inch or coarse sand as recommended by underlayment manufacturer.
4. Compressive Strength: Not less than 5000 psiat 28 days when tested according to ASTM C 109/C 109M.

B. Repair Overlayment: Cement-based, polymer-modified, self-leveling product that can be applied in thicknesses from 1/8 inch and that can be feathered at edges to match adjacent floor elevations.

1. Cement Binder: ASTM C 150, portland cement or hydraulic or blended hydraulic cement as defined in ASTM C 219.
2. Primer: Product of topping manufacturer recommended for substrate, conditions, and application.
3. Aggregate: Well-graded, washed gravel, 1/8 to 1/4 inch or coarse sand as recommended by topping manufacturer.
4. Compressive Strength: Not less than 5000 psiat 28 days when tested according to ASTM C 109/C 109M.

2.13 CONCRETE MIXTURES, GENERAL

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture or field test data, or both, according to ACI 301.

1. Use a qualified independent testing agency for preparing and reporting proposed mixture designs based on laboratory trial mixtures.

B. Cementitious Materials: Limit percentage, by weight, of cementitious materials other than portland cement in concrete as follows:

1. Fly Ash: 25 percent.
2. Combined Fly Ash and Pozzolan: 25 percent.
3. Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag: 50 percent.
4. Combined Fly Ash or Pozzolan and Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag: 50 percent portland cement minimum, with fly ash or pozzolan not exceeding 25 percent.
5. Silica Fume: 10 percent.
6. Combined Fly Ash, Pozzolans, and Silica Fume: 35 percent with fly ash or pozzolans not exceeding 25 percent and silica fume not exceeding 10 percent.

7. Combined Fly Ash or Pozzolans, Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag, and Silica Fume: 50 percent with fly ash or pozzolans not exceeding 25 percent and silica fume not exceeding 10 percent.

C. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.15 percent by weight of cement.

D. Admixtures: Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use water-reducing or plasticizing admixture in concrete, as required, for placement and workability.
2. Use water-reducing and retarding admixture when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placement conditions.
3. Use water-reducing admixture in pumped concrete, concrete for heavy-use industrial slabs and parking structure slabs, concrete required to be watertight, and concrete with a water-cementitious materials ratio below 0.50.

E. Color Pigment: Add color pigment to concrete mixture according to manufacturer's written instructions and to result in hardened concrete color consistent with approved mockup.

2.14 CONCRETE MIXTURES FOR BUILDING ELEMENTS

A. Prepare design mixes for each type and strength of concrete determined by either laboratory trial mix or field test data bases, as follows:

1. Proportion normal-weight concrete according to ACI 211.1 and ACI 301.

B. Use a qualified independent testing agency for preparing and reporting proposed mix designs for the laboratory trial mix basis.

C. Table for Working Stress Concrete:

USE	STRENGTH 28 DAYS	MAXIMUM SIZE COARSE AGGREGATE	CEMENT MAXIMUM SLUMP AT PLACEMENT	WEIGHT OF CEMENT	TYPE OF CEMENT	WATER-CEMENT RATIO
Walls, Footings & Pads	3500#/sq. in.	3/4"	2"-4"	517#	II	0.53
Interior Slabs on Grade	4000#/sq. in.	3/4"	2"-4"	517#	II	0.53
Interior elevated Slabs	4000#/sq. in.	3/4"	2"-4"	517#	II	0.53
Exterior Slabs on Grade, Sidewalks, & Related Work	4000#/sq. in.	3/4"	4"	611#	II	0.55

A. All concrete shall contain the specified water-reducing admixture. All slabs placed below 50 degrees F shall contain the specified non-corrosive accelerator. All exterior concrete shall contain an approved air entraining admixture.

D. All exterior concrete shall have an air content of five percent to seven percent.

E. All exterior concrete subjected to freezing and thawing shall have a maximum water-cement ratio of 0.53. All concrete subjected to deicers shall have a maximum water-cement ratio of 0.45.

F. All mix design, batching, placing, finishing, curing, joint sealing and patching of color conditioned concrete shall be in strict accordance with the manufacturers recommendations

G. Cementitious Materials: For concrete exposed to deicers, limit percentage, by weight, of cementitious materials other than portland cement according to ACI 301 requirements.

H. Air Content: Add air-entraining admixture at manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in concrete at point of placement having an air content as follows within a tolerance of plus 1 or minus 1.5 percent, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Air Content: 6 percent for 3/4-inch- (19-mm-) nominal maximum aggregate size.

I. Do not air entrain concrete to trowel-finished interior floors. Do not allow entrapped air content to exceed 3 percent.

J. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.15 percent by weight of cement.

K. Synthetic Fiber: Uniformly disperse in concrete mix at manufacturer's recommended rate, but not less than 1 lb/cu. yd. (0.60 kg/cu. m).

L. Admixtures: Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use water-reducing admixture in concrete, as required, for placement and workability.
2. Use water-reducing and retarding admixture when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placement conditions.

2.15 FABRICATING REINFORCEMENT

A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

2.16 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M, and furnish batch ticket information.

1. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FORMWORK

A. Design, erect, shore, brace, and maintain formwork, according to ACI 301, to support vertical, lateral, static, and dynamic loads, and construction loads that might be applied, until structure can support such loads.

B. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position indicated, within tolerance limits of ACI 117.

C. Limit concrete surface irregularities, designated by ACI 347R as abrupt or gradual, as follows:

1. Class A, 1/8 inch for exposed finished surfaces.
2. Class B, 1/4 inch for non exposed finished surfaces.

D. Construct forms tight enough to prevent loss of concrete mortar.

E. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Provide crush or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces. Provide top forms for inclined surfaces steeper than 1.5 horizontal to 1 vertical.

1. Install keyways, reglets, recesses, and the like, for easy removal.
2. Do not use rust-stained steel form-facing material.

F. Set edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed strips for slabs to achieve required elevations and slopes in finished concrete surfaces. Provide and secure units to support screed strips; use strike-off templates or compacting-type screeds.

G. Provide temporary openings for cleanouts and inspection ports where interior area of formwork is inaccessible. Close openings with panels tightly fitted to forms and securely braced to prevent loss of concrete mortar. Locate temporary openings in forms at inconspicuous locations.

H. Chamfer exterior corners and edges of permanently exposed concrete.

I. Form openings, chases, offsets, sinkages, keyways, reglets, blocking, screeds, and bulkheads required in the Work. Determine sizes and locations from trades providing such items.

J. Clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt, and other debris just before placing concrete.

K. Retighten forms and bracing before placing concrete, as required, to prevent mortar leaks and maintain proper alignment.

L. Coat contact surfaces of forms with form-release agent, according to manufacturer's written instructions, before placing reinforcement.

3.2 EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

1. Install anchor rods, accurately located, to elevations required and complying with tolerances in Section 7.5 of AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."
2. Install reglets to receive waterproofing and to receive through-wall flashings in outer face of concrete frame at exterior walls, where flashing is shown at lintels, shelf angles, and other conditions.
3. Install dovetail anchor slots in concrete structures as indicated.

3.3 REMOVING AND REUSING FORMS

A. General: Formwork for sides of beams, walls, columns, and similar parts of the Work that does not support weight of concrete may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50 deg F for 24 hours after placing concrete, if concrete is hard enough to not be damaged by form-removal operations and curing and protection operations are maintained.

1. Leave formwork for beam soffits, joists, slabs, and other structural elements that supports weight of concrete in place until concrete has achieved at least 70 percent of its 28-day design compressive strength.
2. Remove forms only if shores have been arranged to permit removal of forms without loosening or disturbing shores.

B. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be reused in the Work. Split, frayed, delaminated, or otherwise damaged form-facing material will not be acceptable for exposed surfaces. Apply new form-release agent.

C. When forms are reused, clean surfaces, remove fins and laitance, and tighten to close joints. Align and secure joints to avoid offsets. Do not use patched forms for exposed concrete surfaces unless approved by Architect.

3.4 SHORES AND RESHORES

A. Comply with ACI 318 and ACI 301 for design, installation, and removal of shoring and reshoring.

1. Do not remove shoring or reshoring until measurement of slab tolerances is complete.

B. In multistory construction, extend shoring or reshoring over a sufficient number of stories to distribute loads in such a manner that no floor or member will be excessively loaded or will induce tensile stress in concrete members without sufficient steel reinforcement.

C. Plan sequence of removal of shores and reshore to avoid damage to concrete. Locate and provide adequate reshoring to support construction without excessive stress or deflection.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF INSULATION, VAPOR BARRIER AND PEX TUBE HOLDING GRID PANEL UNDER CONCRETE SLABS:

A. Coordinate installation with PEX Tubing layout drawing provided under section 238316 Radiant – Heating Hydronic piping.

B. Apply insulation units to substrates by method indicated, complying with manufacturer's written instructions

3.6 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for placing reinforcement.

1. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.
2. All steel bars and wire shall be of size, gauge and length indicated, accurately bent or formed to shapes detailed or scheduled by experienced shops using methods that will not injure the materials.
3. Steel reinforcing shall not be bent in a manner that will injure the material or the embedding concrete. Bars with kinks or bends not shown on the plans shall not be used. Heating of reinforcement for bending will not be permitted. Bars shall be bent once only (no rebending or straightening allowed) unless shown as such on the drawings.
4. All details of reinforcement not shown or indicated on the drawings or specifically called for in the specifications shall conform to ACI 315.
5. Lap all bars at splices, corners and intersections a minimum of 36 bar diameters unless otherwise indicated.
6. All intersecting concrete walls shall be tied with #4L bars 3'-0" long, bent 18" x 18" spaced 12" on center, outside face only unless otherwise indicated.
7. Splices of reinforcement shall not be made at points of maximum stress. Splice lengths shall be a minimum of 36 bar diameters unless otherwise indicated and shall provide sufficient lap to transfer the stress between bars by bond and shear. Stagger splices of adjacent bars where possible. All splices and laps at corners and intersections shall be tied with wire at each end.
8. Where obstructions (pipes, conduit, ducts, etc.) prevent the intended placement of reinforcing, provide additional reinforcing as directed by the Engineer or his Representative around the obstruction to match that reinforcing interrupted.

9. Provide additional stirrups, ties, trim bars, etc., as directed around all openings, sleeves, pipes, and conduits, which pass through structural elements.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other foreign materials that would reduce bond to concrete.

C. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement. Locate and support reinforcement with bar supports to maintain minimum concrete cover. Do not tack weld crossing reinforcing bars.

1. Coverage of bars (including stirrups and column ties) shall, unless otherwise shown, be as follows:

Footings:	3" soil face, 2" top
Slabs (on grade):	2" soil face, 1-1/2" top face
Slabs (elevated):	1" top and bottom
Beam and Column (piers) 1-1/2"	
Walls:	2" clear to form at exterior

2. Misplaced Reinforcing: If any reinforcing bars are found to be misplaced after concrete has been placed, the Engineer shall be notified immediately and no correction or cutting shall be made without his direction. Misplaced bars shall not be bent or kinked. Any redesign and/or reinforcing required because of misplaced bars shall be at the Contractor's expense.
3. All reinforcing shall be kept separate from soil, pipe, conduit ducts, etc., by approved non-metallic separators.
4. Reinforcement shall not have welded joints unless indicated on the drawings or unless prior approval has been given by the Engineer. Welding shall conform to the requirements of the American Welding Society Structural Welding Code for reinforcing steel D1.4. Field welding shall be performed by AWS certified welders.
5. Shop- or field-weld reinforcement according to AWS D1.4, where indicated.

D. Set wire ties with ends directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

E. Install welded wire reinforcement in longest practicable lengths on bar supports spaced to minimize sagging. Lap edges and ends of adjoining sheets at least one mesh spacing. Offset laps of adjoining sheet widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction. Lace overlaps with wire.

3.7 JOINTS

A. General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.

B. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated or as approved by Architect.

1. Place joints perpendicular to main reinforcement. Continue reinforcement across construction joints, unless otherwise indicated. .
2. Form keyed joints as indicated. Embed keys at least 1-1/2 inches into concrete.
3. Locate joints for beams, slabs, joists, and girders in the middle third of spans. Offset joints in girders a minimum distance of twice the beam width from a beam-girder intersection.
4. Locate horizontal joints in walls and columns at underside of floors, slabs, beams, and girders and at the top of footings or floor slabs.
5. Space vertical joints in walls a maximum of 60 feet on center. Locate joints beside piers integral with walls, near corners, and in concealed locations where possible.
6. Use a bonding agent at locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.
7. Use epoxy-bonding adhesive at locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.

C. Contraction Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of concrete thickness as follows:

1. Grooved Joints: Form contraction joints after initial floating by grooving and finishing each edge of joint to a radius of 1/8 inch. Repeat grooving of contraction joints after applying surface finishes. Eliminate groover tool marks on concrete surfaces.
2. Sawed Joints: Form contraction joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch wide joints into concrete when cutting action will not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before concrete develops random contraction cracks.

D. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: After removing formwork, install joint-filler strips at slab junctions with vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, and other locations, as indicated.

1. Extend joint-filler strips full width and depth of joint, terminating flush with finished concrete surface, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Terminate full-width joint-filler strips not less than 1/2 inchr more than 1 inch below finished concrete surface where joint sealants, specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants," are indicated.
3. Install joint-filler strips in lengths as long as practicable. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip sections together.

E. Doweled Joints: Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate or asphalt coat one-half of dowel length to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.

3.8 WATERSTOPS

A. Flexible Waterstops: Install in construction joints and at other joints indicated to form a continuous diaphragm. Install in longest lengths practicable. Support and protect exposed waterstops during progress of the Work. Field fabricate joints in waterstops according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Self-Expanding Strip Waterstops: Install in construction joints and at other locations indicated, according to manufacturer's written instructions, adhesive bonding, mechanically fastening, and firmly pressing into place. Install in longest lengths practicable.

3.9 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of formwork, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections have been performed.

B. Do not add water to concrete during delivery, at Project site, or during placement unless approved by Architect.

C. Before test sampling and placing concrete, water may be added at Project site, subject to limitations of ACI 301.

1. Do not add water to concrete after adding high-range water-reducing admixtures to mixture.

D. Deposit concrete continuously in one layer or in horizontal layers of such thickness that no new concrete will be placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as indicated. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.

1. Deposit concrete in horizontal layers of depth to not exceed formwork design pressures and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints.
2. Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301.
3. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 inches into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to lose plasticity. At each insertion, limit duration of vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing mixture constituents to segregate.

E. Deposit and consolidate concrete for floors and slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until placement of a panel or section is complete.

1. Consolidate concrete during placement operations so concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.
2. Maintain reinforcement in position on chairs during concrete placement.
3. Screed slab surfaces with a straightedge and strike off to correct elevations.
4. Slope surfaces uniformly to drains where required.
5. Begin initial floating using bull floats or darbies to form a uniform and open-textured surface plane, before excess bleedwater appears on the surface. Do not further disturb slab surfaces before starting finishing operations.

F. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 306.1 and as follows. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.

1. When average high and low temperature is expected to fall below 40 deg F for three successive days, maintain delivered concrete mixture temperature within the temperature range required by ACI 301.
2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.
3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in mixture designs.

G. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 and as follows:

1. Maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F at time of placement. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
2. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade uniformly moist without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

3.10 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

A. Rough-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material with tie holes and defects repaired and patched. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.

1. Apply to concrete surfaces not exposed to public view.

B. Smooth-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material, arranged in an orderly and symmetrical manner with a minimum of seams. Repair and patch tie holes and defects. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.

1. Apply to concrete surfaces exposed to public view, to receive a rubbed finish, to be covered with a coating or covering material applied directly to concrete.

C. Rubbed Finish: Apply the following to smooth-formed finished as-cast concrete where indicated:

1. Smooth-Rubbed Finish: Not later than one day after form removal, moisten concrete surfaces and rub with carborundum brick or another abrasive until producing a uniform color and texture. Do not apply cement grout other than that created by the rubbing process.

2. Grout-Cleaned Finish: Wet concrete surfaces and apply grout of a consistency of thick paint to coat surfaces and fill small holes. Mix one part portland cement to one and one-half parts fine sand with a 1:1 mixture of bonding admixture and water. Add white portland cement in amounts determined by trial patches so color of dry grout will match adjacent surfaces. Scrub grout into voids and remove excess grout. When grout whitens, rub surface with clean burlap and keep surface damp by fog spray for at least 36 hours.
3. Cork-Floated Finish: Wet concrete surfaces and apply a stiff grout. Mix one part portland cement and one part fine sand with a 1:1 mixture of bonding agent and water. Add white portland cement in amounts determined by trial patches so color of dry grout will match adjacent surfaces. Compress grout into voids by grinding surface. In a swirling motion, finish surface with a cork float.

D. Related Unformed Surfaces: At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces adjacent to formed surfaces, strike off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.

3.11 FINISHING FLOORS AND SLABS

A. General: Comply with ACI 302.1R recommendations for screeding, restraightening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.

B. Scratch Finish: While still plastic, texture concrete surface that has been screeded and bull-floated or darbied. Use stiff brushes, brooms, or rakes to produce a profile amplitude of 1/4 inch in 1 direction.

1. Apply scratch finish to surfaces indicated and to receive concrete floor toppings to receive mortar setting beds for bonded cementitious floor finishes.

C. Float Finish: Consolidate surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power driven floats. Restraighten, cut down high spots, and fill low spots. Repeat float passes and restraightening until surface is left with a uniform, smooth, granular texture.

1. Apply float finish to surfaces indicated to receive trowel finish and to be covered with fluid-applied or sheet waterproofing, built-up or membrane roofing, or sand-bed terrazzo.

D. Trowel Finish: After applying float finish, apply first troweling and consolidate concrete by hand or power-driven trowel. Continue troweling passes and restraighten until surface is free of trowel marks and uniform in texture and appearance. Grind smooth any surface defects that would telegraph through applied coatings or floor coverings.

1. Apply a trowel finish to surfaces indicated, exposed to view and to be covered with resilient flooring, carpet, ceramic or quarry tile set over a cleavage membrane, paint, or another thin-film-finish coating system.
2. Finish surfaces to the following tolerances, according to ASTM E 1155:

a. Garage Maintenance and Storage: Provide overall values of flatness, FF 25; and of levelness, FL 20; with minimum local values of flatness, FF 17; and of levelness, FL 15.
b. Office Spaces: Provide overall values of flatness, FF 35; and of levelness, FL 25; with minimum local values of flatness, FF 24; and of levelness, FL 17; for slabs-on-grade.
c. Fork Lift Storage Areas: Provide overall values of flatness, FF 30; and of levelness, FL 20; with minimum local values of flatness, FF 24; and of levelness, FL 15.
d. Elevated Slabs: Provide overall value of flatness, FF 25.

E. Trowel and Fine-Broom Finish: Apply a first trowel finish to surfaces indicated and where ceramic or quarry tile is to be installed by either thickset or thin-set method. While concrete is still plastic, slightly scarify surface with a fine broom.

1. Comply with flatness and levelness tolerances for trowel finished floor surfaces.

F. Broom Finish: Apply a broom finish to exterior concrete platforms, steps, and ramps, and elsewhere as indicated.

1. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen trafficked surface by brooming with fiber-bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route. Coordinate required final finish with Architect before application.

G. Slip-Resistive Finish: Before final floating, apply slip-resistive aggregate finish where indicated and to concrete stair treads, platforms, and ramps. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions and as follows:

1. Uniformly spread 25 lb/100 sq. ft. of dampened slip-resistive aggregate over surface in 1 or 2 applications. Tamp aggregate flush with surface, but do not force below surface.
2. After broadcasting and tamping, apply float finish.
3. After curing, lightly work surface with a steel wire brush or an abrasive stone and water to expose slip-resistive aggregate.

H. Dry-Shake Floor Hardener Finish: After initial floating, apply dry-shake floor hardener to surfaces according to manufacturer's written instructions and as follows:
1. Uniformly apply dry-shake floor hardener at a rate of 150 lb/100 sq. ft. unless greater amount is recommended by manufacturer.
2. Uniformly distribute approximately two-thirds of dry-shake floor hardener over surface by hand or with mechanical spreader, and embed by power floating. Follow power floating with a second dry-shake floor hardener application, uniformly distributing remainder of material, and embed by power floating.
3. After final floating, apply a trowel finish. Cure concrete with curing compound recommended by dry-shake floor hardener manufacturer and apply immediately after final finishing.

3.12 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

A. Filling In: Fill in holes and openings left in concrete structures, unless otherwise indicated, after work of other trades is in place. Mix, place, and cure concrete, as specified, to blend with in-place construction. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling indicated or required to complete the Work.

B. Curbs: Provide monolithic finish to interior curbs by stripping forms while concrete is still green and by steel-troweling surfaces to a hard, dense finish with corners, intersections, and terminations slightly rounded.

C. Equipment Bases and Foundations: Provide machine and equipment bases and foundations as shown on Drawings. Set anchor bolts for machines and equipment at correct elevations, complying with diagrams or templates from manufacturer furnishing machines and equipment.

D. Steel Pan Stairs: Provide concrete fill for steel pan stair treads, landings, and associated items. Cast-in inserts and accessories as shown on Drawings. Screed, tamp, and trowel-finish concrete surfaces.

3.13 CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and ACI 301 for hot-weather protection during curing.

B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to unformed concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching "0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h" before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.

C. Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces, including underside of beams, supported slabs, and other similar surfaces. If forms remain during curing period, moist cure after loosening forms. If removing forms before end of curing period, continue curing for the remainder of the curing period.

D. Unformed Surfaces: Begin curing immediately after finishing concrete. Cure unformed surfaces, including floors and slabs, concrete floor toppings, and other surfaces.

E. Cure concrete according to ACI 308.1, by one or a combination of the following methods:

1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:

   a. Water.
   b. Continuous water-fog spray.
   c. Absorptive cover, water saturated, and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch lap over adjacent absorptive covers.

2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches, and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Cure for not less than seven days. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.

   a. Moisture cure or use moisture-retaining covers to cure concrete surfaces to receive floor coverings.
   b. Moisture cure or use moisture-retaining covers to cure concrete surfaces to receive penetrating liquid floor treatments.
   c. Cure concrete surfaces to receive floor coverings with either a moisture-retaining cover or a curing compound that the manufacturer certifies will not interfere with bonding of floor covering used on Project..

3. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

   a. After curing period has elapsed, remove curing compound without damaging concrete surfaces by method recommended by curing compound manufacturer unless manufacturer certifies curing compound will not interfere with bonding of floor covering used on Project.

4. Curing and Sealing Compound: Apply uniformly to floors and slabs indicated in a continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Repeat process 24 hours

later and apply a second coat. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

3.14 LIQUID FLOOR TREATMENTS

A. Penetrating Liquid Floor Treatment: Prepare, apply, and finish penetrating liquid floor treatment according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Remove curing compounds, sealers, oil, dirt, laitance, and other contaminants and complete surface repairs.
2. Do not apply to concrete that is less than 14 days' old.
3. Apply liquid until surface is saturated, scrubbing into surface until a gel forms; rewet; and repeat brooming or scrubbing. Rinse with water; remove excess material until surface is dry. Apply a second coat in a similar manner if surface is rough or porous.

B. Sealing Coat: Uniformly apply a continuous sealing coat of curing and sealing compound to hardened concrete by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.15 JOINT FILLING

A. Prepare, clean, and install joint filler according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Defer joint filling until concrete has aged at least one month. Do not fill joints until construction traffic has permanently ceased.

B. Remove dirt, debris, saw cuttings, curing compounds, and sealers from joints; leave contact faces of joint clean and dry.

C. Install semirigid joint filler full depth in saw-cut joints and at least 2 inches deep in formed joints. Overfill joint and trim joint filler flush with top of joint after hardening.

3.16 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Defective Concrete: Repair and patch defective areas when approved by Architect. Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to Architect's approval.

B. Patching Mortar: Mix dry-pack patching mortar, consisting of one part portland cement to two and one-half parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 sieve, using only enough water for handling and placing.

C. Repairing Formed Surfaces: Surface defects include color and texture irregularities, cracks, spalls, air bubbles, honeycombs, rock pockets, fins and other projections on the surface, and stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by cleaning.

1. Immediately after form removal, cut out honeycombs, rock pockets, and voids more than 1/2 inch in any dimension in solid concrete, but not less than 1 inch in depth. Make edges of cuts perpendicular to concrete surface. Clean, dampen with water, and brush-coat holes and voids with bonding agent. Fill and compact with patching mortar before bonding agent has dried. Fill form-tie voids with patching mortar or cone plugs secured in place with bonding agent.
2. Repair defects on surfaces exposed to view by blending white portland cement and standard portland cement so that, when dry, patching mortar will match surrounding color. Patch a test area

at inconspicuous locations to verify mixture and color match before proceeding with patching. Compact mortar in place and strike off slightly higher than surrounding surface.

3. Repair defects on concealed formed surfaces that affect concrete's durability and structural performance as determined by Architect.

D. Repairing Unformed Surfaces: Test unformed surfaces, such as floors and slabs, for finish and verify surface tolerances specified for each surface. Correct low and high areas. Test surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope and smoothness; use a sloped template.

1. Repair finished surfaces containing defects. Surface defects include spalls, popouts, honeycombs, rock pockets, crazing and cracks in excess of 1/32 inch wide or that penetrate to reinforcement or completely through unreinforced sections regardless of width, and other objectionable conditions.
2. After concrete has cured at least 14 days, correct high areas by grinding.
3. Correct localized low areas during or immediately after completing surface finishing operations by cutting out low areas and replacing with patching mortar. Finish repaired areas to blend into adjacent concrete.
4. Correct other low areas scheduled to receive floor coverings with a repair underlayment. Prepare, mix, and apply repair underlayment and primer according to manufacturer's written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface. Feather edges to match adjacent floor elevations.
5. Correct other low areas scheduled to remain exposed with a repair topping. Cut out low areas to ensure a minimum repair topping depth of 1/4 inch to match adjacent floor elevations. Prepare, mix, and apply repair topping and primer according to manufacturer's written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface.
6. Repair defectiye areas, except random cracks and single holes 1 inch or less in diameter, by cutting out and replacing with fresh concrete. Remove defective areas with clean, square cuts and expose steel reinforcement with at least a 3/4-inch clearance all around. Dampen concrete surfaces in contact with patching concrete and apply bonding agent. Mix patching concrete of same materials and mixture as original concrete except without coarse aggregate. Place, compact, and finish to blend with adjacent finished concrete. Cure in same manner as adjacent concrete.
7. Repair random cracks and single holes 1 inch or less in diameter with patching mortar. Groove top of cracks and cut out holes to sound concrete and clean off dust, dirt, and loose particles. Dampen cleaned concrete surfaces and apply bonding agent. Place patching mortar before bonding agent has dried. Compact patching mortar and finish to match adjacent concrete. Keep patched area continuously moist for at least 72 hours.

E. Perform structural repairs of concrete, subject to Architect's approval, using epoxy adhesive and patching mortar.

F. Repair materials and installation not specified above may be used, subject to Architect's approval.

3.17 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing and Inspecting: Contractor shall engage a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Inspections:

1. Steel reinforcement placement.
2. Steel reinforcement welding.
3. Headed bolts and studs.
4. Verification of use of required design mixture.
5. Concrete placement, including conveying and depositing.

6. Curing procedures and maintenance of curing temperature.
7. Verification of concrete strength before removal of shores and forms from beams and slabs.

C. Concrete Tests: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C 172 shall be performed according to the following requirements:

1. Testing Frequency: Obtain one composite sample for each day's pour of each concrete mixture exceeding 5 cu. yd., but less than 25 cu. yd., plus one set for each additional 50 cu. yd. or fraction thereof.

   a. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing shall be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.

2. Slump: ASTM C 143/C 143M; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
3. Air Content: ASTM C 231, pressure method, for normal-weight concrete; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
4. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C 1064/C 1064M; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F and below and when 80 deg F and above, and one test for each composite sample.
5. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C 31/C 31M.

   a. Cast and laboratory cure two sets of two standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.

6. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C 39/C 39M; test one set of two laboratory-cured specimens at 7 days and one set of two specimens at 28 days.
   a. A compressive-strength test shall be the average compressive strength from a set of two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at age indicated.

7. When strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85 percent of companion laboratory-cured cylinders, Contractor shall evaluate operations and provide corrective procedures for protecting and curing in-place concrete.
8. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if every average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.
9. Test results shall be reported in writing to Architect, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 48 hours of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28-day tests.
10. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by Architect but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.
11. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by Architect. Testing and inspecting agency may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C 42/C 42M or by other methods as directed by Architect.
12. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
13. Correct deficiencies in the Work that test reports and inspections indicate dos not comply with the Contract Documents.

D. Measure floor and slab flatness and levelness according to ASTM E 1155 within 24 hours of finishing.

END OF SECTION 033000

SECTION 042000 -UNIT MASONRY

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. The Work of this Section consists of providing all labor, material and equipment necessary for Unit Masonry, including, but not limited to:
   1. Concrete masonry units (CMU).
   2. Reinforced unit masonry.
   3. Glazed concrete masonry units (GCMU)
   4. Split-faced concrete masonry units (SFCMU)
   5. Install the following:
      a. Solid ground-face masonry cap; cap flashing for exterior walls.
      b. Hollow metal or aluminum door frames.
      c. 2 ½"Rigid building insulation.
   6. Clean all exposed masonry.

B. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

   1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 74 19, "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
   2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 81 13," Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements."

C. Other Related Sections include the following:
   1. Section 05 50 00, "Metal Fabrications."
   2. Section 07 92 00, "Joint Sealants."

1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide unit masonry that develops the following net-area compressive strengths (fm) at 28 days. Determine compressive strength of masonry from net area compressive strengths of masonry units and mortar types accoring to ACI 530.1 / ASCE 6 / TMS 602.

B. Provide unit masonry that develops the following installed compressive strengths (f'm) at 28 days.
   1. For Concrete Unit Masonry: As follows, based on net area:
      a. f'm = 1500 psi, unless otherwise indicated.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. LEED Submittals:

1. Product data indicating percentage by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include a statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR4 –Credit 4.1 + 4.2 Recycled Content Products".

2. Product data indicating location of material manufacturer and extraction. Include statement indicating cost and distance from place of manufacturer and extraction to Project Site for each regionally manufactured material.

3. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section Credit 5.1 + 5.2 Regionally Manufactured Products".

B. Product data for each different masonry unit, accessory, and other manufactured product specified.

C. Shop drawings for reinforcing detailing fabrication, bending, and placement of unit masonry reinforcing bars. Comply with ACI 315 "Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement" showing bar schedules, stirrup spacing, diagrams of bent bars, and arrangement of masonry renforcement.

D. Samples for verification of the following:
   1. Full-size units for each different exposed masonry unit required showing the full range of exposed colors, textures, and dimensions to be expected in the completed construction.
   2. Weep holes/vents in color to match mortar color.
   3. Accessories embedded in the masonry.

E. Material certificates for the following, signed by manufacturer and Contractor, certifying that each material complies with requirements.
   1. Each different cement product required for mortar and grout, including name of manufacturer, brand, type, and weight slips at time of delivery.
   2. Each material and grade indicated for reinforcing bars.
   3. Each type and size of joint reinforcement.
   4. Each type and size of anchors, ties, and metal accessories.

F. Material test reports from a qualified independent testing agency, employed and paid by Contractor or manufacturer, indicating and interpreting test results relative to compliance of the following proposed masonry materials with requirements indicated.
   1. Mortar complying with property requirements of ASTM C270.
   2. Grout mixes. Include description of type and proportions of grout ingredients.
   3. Masonry units.

G. Field panels shall be erected on the site a minimum of 16 square feet for each type of masonry unit being erected on the project. Panels shall include all masonry accessories applicable for the types of walls being erected. GCMU panels shall be constructed with glazing on both sides.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Referenced Standards: Masonry assemblies shall comply with ACI 530/ASCE 5, "Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures", and ACI 530.1/ASCE 6, "Specifications for Masonry Structures".

B. ANSI/NBS A74 (A41.2) "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Masonry".

C. Masonry Testing Serice: Contracting Authority shall engage a testing laboratory to test mortar and grout compositions, properties, and strengths.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store masonry units on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, temperature changes, contaminants, corrosion, and other cause. If units become wet, do not install until they are in an air-dried condition.

B. Store cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location.

C. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination avoided.

D. Store masonry accessories including metal items, to prvent corrosion and accumulation of dirt and oil.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Protection of Masonry: During erection, cover tops of walls, projections, and sills with waterproof sheeting at end of each day's work. Cover partially completed masonry when construction is not in progress.
   1. Extend cover a minimum of 24 inches down both sides and hold cover securely in place.

B. Do not apply uniform floor or roof loads for at least 12 hours and concentrated loads for at least 3 days after building masonry walls.

C. Stain Prevention: Prevent grout, mortar, and soil from staining the face of masonry to be left exposed or painted. Immediately remove grout, mortar, and soil that come in contact with such masonry.

D. Cold-Weather Construction: When the ambient temperature is within the limits indicated, use the following procedures:
   1. 40 to 32 deg F: Heat mixing water or sand to produce mortar temperatures between 40 and 120 deg F.
   2. If the outside temperature should fall below 32 degrees F at any time during the day or night, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide a temporary enclosure to maintain a temperature of 40 degrees F throughout the entire work area.; heat both sides of walls under construction. Maintain 40 degrees F. within the enclosure for minimum 48 hours after construction.

E. Hot-Weather Requirements: Protect unit masonry work when temperature and humidity conditions produce excessive evaporation of water from mortar and grout. Provide artificial shade and wind breaks and use cooled materials as required. Do not apply mortar to substrates with temperatures of

100 deg. F and above.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

LEED Requirements:

1. Provide products manufactured and extracted within 500 miles of the project site.

2.01 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS (CMU) MATERIALS

A. Size: Manufacturer's standard size plain block units with nominal face dimensions of 8 inches x 16 inches. Thickness of units as indicated on the drawings.

B. Concrete Brick: Manufacturer's standard, solid, 3-5/8 inches x 7-5/8 inches x 2-1/4 inches. Minimum 3500 psi.; ASTM C 55; normal weight.

C. Special Shapes: Provide where required for lintels, caps, corners, jambs, sash, control joints, headers, bonding and other special conditions.
   1. Provide square-edged units for outside corners.

D. Hollow load bearing units - ASTM C 90, Grade N, Type I, normal weight; wherever load bearing concrete block is indicated for walls.

E. Hollow non-load bearing units - ASTM C 129, Grade S, Type II, normal weight; interior only; not for exterior walls.

F. Solid load bearing units - ASTM C 145, Grade N, Type I, normal weight; wherever solid load bearing concrete block is indicated.

G. Exposed concrete block (painted and non-painted) shall have tight texture, medium smoothness, uniform color.

H. All units shall be sound and free from cracks or other defects that would interfere with the proper placing of the units or impair the strength and appearance.

I. Cure units in a moisture-controlled atmosphere or in an autoclave at normal pressure and temperature to comply with ASTM C 90, Type I.

J. Limit moisture absorption during delivery and until time of installation to the maximum percentage specified for Type I units.

2.02 GLAZED CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS (GCMU)

A. Manufacturer: Trenwyth Industries, South Beliot, Illinois (800) 358-3003 or approved equal.

B. Unit Description: Astra-Glaze-SW+ manufactured of lightweight concrete conforming to ASTM C90. The glazed surface shall have a smooth satin-gloss finish, externally heat-polymerized cast-on facing conforming to ASTM C744. All units shall be manufactured with DRY-BLOCK waterproofing as manufactured by W.R. Grace or approved equal.

C. CMU units used for the Bus Wash bay shall be manufactured with DRY-BLOCK waterproofing as manufactured by W.R. Grace, Master Seal SL as manufactured by Master Builders, Inc. or approved equal.

D. Size: Actual facing dimensions of 7 ¾ inches x 15 ¾ inches forming a 1/16 inch lip around the edges of a modular 7 5/8 inch x 15 5/8 inch block. Walls finish glazed on both sides shall be constructed of back to back units to create the thickness of wall indicated on the drawings. Walls finish glazed on one side can be constructed of single width units to match the thickness of wall indicated on the drawings.

E. Shapes: external corners, and jambs shall be bullnose shapes. Internal corners and lintels shall be square. Bottoms of walls at tile floors shall be coved base.

2.03 SPLIT FACE CMU (SFCMU)

A. Manufacturer: _____ or approved equal. All units shall conform to the specifications of ASTM C-126, Grade SS for color to be selected from standard manufacturer's colors. Masonry wall materials and finish shall be certified by Underwriters Laboratories (U.L.) to meet requirements of U.L. 723 Surface Burning Characteristics for zero flame spread and zero smoke developed.

B. Size: 4W with nominal dimensions of 4inches x 8 inches or 8 inches x 16 inches. Exterior walls shall be random coursing to simulate random ashlar stone as exterior wall base band, as indicated on the drawings. Wall face to be constructed of single width units to match the thickness of wall indicated on the drawings.

C. Shapes: external corners, jambs and exposed tops of walls shall be square shapes.

2.04 MORTAR MATERIALS

A. Portland cement lime mortar.

B. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I, except Type III may be used for cold weather construction. Low-alkali, nonstaining cement.

C. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C 207, Type S.

D. Aggregate for Mortar: ASTM C144.

E. Water: Clean and potable.

F. Additive: DRY-BLOCK waterproofing as manufactured by W.R. Grace, Master Seal SL as manufactured by Master Builders, Inc. or approved equal.

2.05 JOINT REINFORCEMENT

A. Horizontal Joint Reinforcing: Provide welded wire units prefabricated in straight lengths of not less than 10 ft., with match corner ("L") and intersecting ("T") units. Fabricate from cold-drawn steel wire complying with ASTM A 82, with deformed continuous side rods and plain cross rods, into units with widths of approximately 2 inches less than nominal width of walls and partitions as required to position side rods for full embedment in mortar with mortar coverage of not less than 5/8 inch on joint faces exposed to exterior and not less than 1/2 inch elsewhere. Provide the following type of joint reinforcing, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Truss type with diagonal cross rods, unless otherwise indicated.
   a. Prefabricated corners and tees.

B. Number of Side Rods: Single pair for single wythe masonry and as indicated for multi-wythe masonry, or if not otherwise indicated, one side rod for each brick wythe and one side rod for each face shell of each concrete masonry wythe.

C. Wire Sizes: Fabricate with 9-gage side and cross rods, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Wire Finish: For exterior and interior walls provide hot-dip galvanize joint reinforcing to comply with ASTM A 153, Class B-2 coating (1.5 oz. per sq. ft.).

2.06 ANCHORS AND TIES

A. Provide straps, bars, bolts and rods fabricated from not less than 16 gage sheet metal or 1/4 inch diameter rod stock, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Flexible Anchors for anchorage to structural steel: Anchor masonry to structural steel with flexible anchors. Provide 2-piece anchors which will permit horizontal and vertical movement of masonry but will provide lateral restraint.
   1. Channel-slot and channel slot anchors.
      a. Weld-On Ties: 1/4 inch diameter wire x 9 inches long. Hot dip galvanized finish. Weld to steel and touch-up welded areas with galvanized paint approved by Owner's Representative.
      b. Channel-slot anchors: Triangular type, length as required. 12 gage with 3/16 inch diameter wire. Hot dip galvanized finish.
   2. Column flange tie: Profile and length as required with minimum 2 inch leg at masonry wall.
      a. 1/4 inch diameter wire. ASTM A-82. Hot dip galvanized finish.

C. Flexible anchors for anchorage to Concrete Walls: Anchor masonry to concrete walls with flexible anchors. Provide anchors which will permit horizontal and vertical movement of masonry but will provide lateral restraint, 16 inches on center vertically, 24 inches on center horizontally.
   1. Dovetail anchor slots (recessed): Furnished and installed under Section 03 41 00.
      a. Dovetail-slot anchors: Triangular type, length as required. 3/16 inch diameter wire stainless steel. Provided by same manufacturer as dovetail anchor slots (recessed).

D. Rigid partition "Z" strap anchors: 3/16 inch x 2 inch wide x 16 inches long with 2 inch bend legs at each end. Hot-dip galvanized finish.
   1. For anchoring concrete masonry walls at intersections.
   2. Install 16 inches o.c.; stagger with horizontal joint reinforcing.

2.07 EMBEDDED FLASHING MATERIALS

A. Rubberized Asphalt Sheet Flashing: Manufacturer's standard composite flashing product consisting of a pliable and highly adhesive rubberized asphalt compound, 32 mils thick, bonded completely and integrally to a high-density, cross-laminated polyethylene film, 8 mils thick, to produce an overall thickness of 40 mils. Self-adhered, fully-adhered flashing, as manufactured by W.R. Grace and Company, "Perm-A-Barrier"; Carlisle Coatings and Waterproofing, "Flexphalt TWF" or approved equal..
   1. Supplied in rolls with silicone coated release paper. Surfaces to receive flashing membrane shall be primed prior to membrane application.

2. Primer: Flashing manufacturer's standard product or product recommended by flashing manufacturer for bonding flashing to masonry and concrete.

B. Masonry Drip Edge Flashing (Metal Drip Edge Flashing):
1. Fabricate metal drip edge flashing complying with requirements specified below:
a. Stainless Steel: Minimum 26 gage, type 304, dead soft, stainless steel. Custom fabricated.
b. Extend metal flashing at least 3 inches (75 mm) into wall and flush with exterior face of wall, with hemmed outer edge.
c. Bedding Tape: Bedding tape to prevent galvanic action.

2.08 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES

A. Compressible Filler: Premolded filler strips complying with ASTM D 1056, Type 2, Class A, Grade 1; compressible up to 35 percent; of width and thickness indicated; formulated from the following material:
1. Neoprene.

B. Preformed Control-Joint Gaskets: Material as indicated below, designed to fit standard sash block and to maintain lateral stability in masonry wall; size and configuration as indicated. 3/8 inch x width of wall minus 1 inch, unless otherwise indicated.
1. Styrene-Butadiene Rubber Compound: ASTM D 2000, Designation M2AA-805.

C. Bond-Breaker Strips: Asphalt-saturated, organic roofing felt complying with ASTM D 226, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt).

D. Moisture Control System: Cavity Weep (CV5010) System and Mortar Belt (MB3550) System manufactuered by Masonry Technology Incorporated (MTI) or approved equal.

2.09 MORTAR AND GROUT MIXES

A. Do not lower the freezing point of mortar by use of admixtures or anti-freeze agents.

B. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.

C. Mortar for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C270, Proportion Specification, for types of mortar required, unless otherwise indicated.
1. The method of measuring materials for the mortar used in construction shall be either volume or weight. Measurement of sand and other mortar materials by shovel is not permitted.

D. Use Type S mortar for exterior, above grade loadbearing and non-loadbearing walls, for interior loadbearing walls, and for other applications where another type is not indicated.

E. Use Type M mortar for masonry below grade and in contact with earth, and where indicated.

F. Grout for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 476 grout for use in construction of reinforced and non-reinforced unit masonry. Grout shall be of consistency indicated or if not otherwise indicated, of consistency (fine or coarse) at time of placement which will completely fill all spaces intended to receive grout.
1. Coarse concrete grout mix with pea gravel (maximum 3/8 inch stone).
2. Minimum 3000 psi.

2.10 REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcement Bars: ASTM A615, Grade 60, Deformed.

B. Where No. 2 bars are shown, provide plain, round, carbon steel bars, ASTM A 675, Grade 80.

C. Shop fabricated reinforcement which is shown to be bent or hooked.

2.11 2 ½" RIGID BUILDING INSULATION

A. Rigid Building Insulation: *Expanded polyurethane complying with ASTM C549, Type II (surface treated for water repellency and limited moisture absorption) or type IV (surface treated for water repellency and limited dust generation during application), with a thermal resistance for 4.1 to 7.4 lb/cu.ft. (65.6 to 118.5 kg/cu.m) insulation of 3.3 to 2.8 deg F x h x sq. ft/Btu at 75 deg F (0.58 to 0.49 K x sq. m/W at 24 deg C) for 1 inch (25.4 mm) thickness.*

2.12 MASONRY CLEANING MATERIALS

A. Detergent Masonry Cleaner: General purpose cleaner for final clean down of new masonry. Blend of organic and inorganic acids and wetting agents such as that which may be manufactured by ProSoCo, Inc. "Sure Klean 600 Detergent".

B. The following solvents must never be used on the glazed concrete masonry unit facing: paint remover, lacquer thinner, epoxy thinner, methylene chloride, acetone, muriatic acid.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Thickness: Build composite walls and other masonry construction to the full thickness of the masonry units, using units of thickness indicated.

B. Build chases and recesses to accommodate items specified in this and other sections of the specifications.

C. Cut masonry units with motor-driven saws designed to cut masonry with clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Cut units as required to provide pattern shown and to fit adjoining work neatly. Use full units without cutting wherever possible. Use dry cutting saws to cut concrete masonry units.

D. Do not wet concrete masonry units.

E. Construction Tolerances:
   1. Variation from plumb: For vertical lines and surfaces do not exceed ¼ inch in any story, nor ½ inch in 40 feet or more.
   2. Variation from level: For bed joints and lines of exposed lintels, sills, parapets, and horizontal grooves, do not exceed ¼ inch in 20 feet, nor ½ inch in 40 feet or more.
   3. Variation of linear building line: For position shown in plan and related portion of columns, walls and partitions, do not exceed ½ inch in 20 feet, nor ¾ inch in 40 feet or more.
   4. Variation in mortar joint thickness: Do not exceed bed joint thickness plus or minus 1/8 inch.

F. Pattern Bond: Lay exposed masonry in the bond pattern shown, or if not shown, lay in running bond

vertical joint in each course centered on units in courses above and below. Lay concealed masonry with all units in a wythe bonded by lapping not less than 2 inches. Bond and interlock each course of each wythe at corners, unless otherwise shown.

G. Layout walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns, with uniform joint widths and to properly locate openings, movement-type joints, returns and offsets. Avoid the use of less than half size units at corners, jambs and wherever possible at other locations.

H. Lay up walls plumb and with courses level, accurately spaced and coordinated with other work.

I. Stopping and Resuming Work: Rack back ½ masonry unit length in each course; do not tooth. Clean exposed surfaces of set masonry, wet units lightly (if specified to be wetted), and remove loose masonry units and mortar prior to laying fresh masonry.

J. Built-In Work: As the work progresses, build in items specified under this and other sections of these specifications. Fill in solidly with masonry around built-in items. Provide openings and/or recesses in masonry to receive work by others.

1. Fill space between hollow metal frames and masonry solidly with grout.
2. Where built-in items are to be embedded in cores of hollow masonry units, place a layer of metal lath in the joint below and rod mortar or grout into core.
3. Fill CMU cores with grout 3 courses (24 inches) under bearing plates, beams, lintels, posts and similar conditions. See typical beam bearing plate detail on structural drawings.

K. Intersecting Loadbearing Walls: If carried up separately, block or tooth vertical joint with 8 inches maximum offsets and provide rigid steel anchors spaced not more than 24 inches o.c. vertically. Form anchors of galvanized steel not less than 1-1/2 inch x ¼ inch x 4 ft long with ends turned up not less than 2 inches or with cross-pins. If used with hollow masonry units, embed ends in mortar filled cores.

L. Non-loadbearing Interior Partition Walls: Build full height of story to underside of solid floor or roof structure above, unless otherwise indicated.

3.02 MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

A. Batch Control: Measure and batch materials by volume or weight, such that required proportions for mortar can be accurately controlled and maintained. Measurement exclusively by shovel will not be permitted.

B. Lay hollow concrete masonry units as follows:
1. With full mortar coverage on horizontal and vertical face shells.
2. Bed webs in mortar starting course on footings and in all courses of piers, columns, pilasters, load bearing walls, exterior walls (including veneer back-up walls) and where adjacent to cells or cavities to be filled with grout.
3. For starting course on footings where cells are not grouted, spread out full mortar bed, including areas under cells.

C. Lay solid concrete masonry units as follows:
1. With full mortar coverage on horizontal and vertical face shells.

D. Lay solid brick-size concrete masonry units with completely filled bed and head joints; butter ends with sufficient mortar to fill head joints and shove into place. Do not deeply furrow bed joints or

slush head joints.

E. Joints: Maintain joint widths shown, except for minor variations required to maintain bond alignment. If not otherwise indicated, lay CMU and SFCMU walls with 3/8 inch joints and GCMU walls with ¼" joints both horizontally and vertically. Cut joints flush for masonry walls which are to be concealed or to be covered by other materials. Tool exposed joints slightly concave using a jointer larger than joint thickness. Rake out mortar in preparation for application of caulking or sealants where shown.

D. Remove masonry units disturbed after laying; clean and relay in fresh mortar. Do not pound corners at jambs to fit stretcher units which have been set in position. If adjustments are required, remove units, clean off mortar, and reset in fresh mortar.

3.03 GRANULAR INSULATION (LOOSE-FILL INSULATION – *If Used*)

A. Poured into the cores of concrete masonry units at the Penthouse. Coordinate with cores to receive vertical reinforcing and grout.

B. Insulation shall be poured from the bag into the concrete block cores directly or via a hopper placed on top of the wall. Pours may be made at any convenient interval without bridging, but the height of any pour shall not exceed 8 feet. Rodding or tamping is not necessary. Block joints at pilasters or other vertical members shall be mortared in by the mason, and weep holes shall be filled with glass fiber, rope or copper screen to prevent insulation leakage.

3.04 MOISTURE CONTROL SYSTEM

A. Provide moisture control system in exterior wythe of masonry walls located immediately above flashing per manufacturer's requirements.

3.05 HORIZONTAL JOINT REINFORCING

A. Provide continuous horizontal joint reinforcing as shown and specified. Fully embed longitudinal side rods in mortar for their entire length with a minimum cover of 5/8 inch on exterior side of walls and 1/2 inch at other locations. Lap reinforcement a minimum of 6 inches. Do not bridge control and expansion joints with reinforcing, unless otherwise indicated. Provide continuity at corners and wall intersections by use of prefabricated "L" and "T" sections. Cut and bend units as directed by manufacturer for continuity at returns, offsets, column fireproofing, pipe enclosures and other special conditions.

B. Space continuous horizontal reinforcing as follows:
   1. For multi-wythe walls (solid or cavity) where continuous horizontal reinforcing acts as structural bond or tie between wythes, space reinforcing as required by code but not less than 16 inches o.c. vertically.
   2. For single-wythe walls, space reinforcing at 16 inches o.c. vertically, unless otherwise indicated.
   3. For parapets, space reinforcing at 8 inches o.c. vertically, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Reinforce masonry openings greater than 12 inches wide, with horizontal joint reinforcing placed in two horizontal joints approximately 8 inches apart, both immediately above lintels and below sills. Extend reinforcing a minimum of 24 inches beyond jambs of the opening.

3.06 ANCHORING MASONRY WORK

A. Provide anchoring devices of the type indicated. If not indicated, provide standard type for facing and backup involved.

B. Anchor masonry to structural members where masonry abuts or faces such members to comply with the following:
   1. Provide an open space not less than 1 inch in width between masonry and structural member, unless otherwise shown. Keep open space free of mortar or other rigid materials.
   2. Anchor masonry to structural members with metal ties embedded in masonry joints and attached to structure.
   3. Space anchors 24 inches o.c. vertically and 36 inches o.c. horizontally, unless otherwise indicated.

3.07 CONTROL AND EXPANSION JOINTS

A. Install control and expansion joints in unit masonry where indicated; if not indicated, maximum 30 feet on center. Build-in related items as the masonry progresses. Do not form a continuous span through joints unless provisions are made to prevent in-plane restraint of wall or partition movement.

B. Form control joints in concrete masonry as follows:
   1. Install preformed control joint gaskets designed to fit standard sash block.
   2. Form joint of width indicated, but not less than 3/8 inch for installation of sealant and backer rod as specified in Section 07920 – Joint Sealants. Maintain joint free and clear of mortar.

3.08 LINTELS

A. Provide minimum bearing at each jamb for whichever is greater, 4-1/2 inches or 1 inch per foot of masonry opening, unless otherwise indicated.

3.09 FLASHING, WEEPS, AND VENTS FOR MASONRY WORK

A. Provide concealed flashings in masonry work at, or above, all shelf angles, lintels, ledges and other obstructions to the downward flow of water in the wall so as to divert such water to the exterior. Prepare masonry surfaces smooth and free from projections which could puncture flashing. Place through-wall flashing on bed of mortar and cover with mortar. Seal penetrations in flashing with mastic before covering with mortar.
   1. Extend flashings the full length of lintels and shelf angles and minimum of 4 inches masonry at each end. Extend flashing through the exterior face, through the outer wythe, turned up a minimum of 8 inches, and trough the inner wythe to within ½ inch of the interior face of the wall in exposed work. Where interior surface of inner wythe is concealed by furring, carry flashing completely through the inner wythe and turn up approximately 2 inches. At heads and sills turn up ends not less than 2 inches to form a pan.
   2. At heads and sills of window and door openings, provide flashing as listed above, but also fabricate end dams to form a pan so that water flows to the weep holes and not around the flashing and under the lintel. End dams shall be minimum 2 inches high and watertight.

B. Install plastic vents in the head joints in the exterior wythes of the first course of masonry immediately above the embedded flashings and as follows:
   1. Install prefabricated weeps in the head joints as per the spacing indicated; if not indicated space weeps maximum 24 inches on center.
   2. In cavities and in air spaces, install cavity drainage material to prevent mortar splatter from

clogging weeps and in order to maintain drainage.

C. Install prefabricated vents at the top of each vertical section of cavity wall (under each shelf angle/lintel and at the top of the wall) at 24 inches on center maximum, unless otherwise indicated.

3.10 REINFORCED CONCRETE UNIT MASONRY

A. Construct low-lift masonry by placing reinforcement, laying masonry units and pouring grout as the work progresses.

B. Place vertical reinforcement bars and supports prior to laying of masonry units. Extend above elevation of maximum pour height as required to allow for splicing. Horizontal reinforcement bars may be placed progressively with laying of masonry units.
   1. Support vertical reinforcing in position at vertical intervals not exceeding 192 bar diameters nor 10 feet.

C. Limit grout pours as required to prevent displacement of masonry by grout pressures (blowout), but do not exceed 48 inches pour height.

D. Pour grout using container with spout and consolidate immediately by rodding or puddling; do not uses trowels. Place grout continuously; do not interrupt pouring of grout for more than one hour. If poured in lifts, place from center-to-center of masonry courses. Terminate pour 1-1/2 inches below top of highest course in pour.

E. When more than one pour is required to complete a given section of masonry, extend reinforcement beyond masonry as required for splicing. Pour grout to within 1½ inches below top course of each pour. After grouted masonry is cured, lay masonry units and place reinforcement for second pour section before grouting. Repeat sequence if more pours are required.

3.11 REPAIR, POINTING AND CLEANING

A. Repair: Remove and replace masonry units which are loose, chipped, broken, stained or otherwise damaged, or if units do not match adjoining units as intended. Provide new units to match adjoining units and install in fresh mortar or grout, pointed to eliminate evidence of replacement.

B. Pointing: During the tooling of joints, enlarge any voids or holes, except weep holes, and completely fill with mortar. Point-up all joints at corners, openings and adjacent work to provide a neat, uniform appearance, properly prepared for application of caulking or sealant compounds.

C. Cleaning: Clean exposed brick masonry surfaces by the bucket and brush hand cleaning method. Comply with requirements of BIA Technical Notes No. 20 "Cleaning Brick Masonry."
   1. Use commercial cleaning agents in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, if approved by Owner's Representative.
   2. Clean expose CMU masonry by dry brushing at the end of each day's work and after final pointing to remove mortar spots and droppings. Comply with recommendations of masonry cleaning materials manufacturer.

3.12 QUALITY CONTROL

A. The Contracting Authority shall employ and pay all costs for a testing laboratory to perform quality control testing during construction, including a certified technician to obtain samples at the job site.

B. Testing Frequency: Tests and evaluations listed in this article will be performed during construction for each 5000 sq. ft. of wall area or portion thereof.

C. Evaluate mortar composition and properties; ASTM C780.

D. Test mortar properties; ASTM C270.

E. Test grout used in masonry construction; ASTM C1019.

F. Evaluation of Quality Control Tests: In absence of other indications of noncompliance with requirements, masonry will be considered satisfactory if results from construction quality control tests comply with minimum requirements indicated.

G. The results will be reported in writing to Owner's Representative on same day that tests are made.

END OF SECTION 042000

SECTION 051200 - STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Structural steel.
2. Prefabricated building columns.
3. Grout.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements" for independent testing agency procedures and administrative requirements.
2. Division 05 Section "Steel Decking" for field installation of shear connectors through deck.
3. Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for steel lintels and shelf angles not attached to structural-steel frame, miscellaneous steel fabrications and other metal items not defined as structural steel.
4. Division 05 Section "Metal Stairs."
5. Division 05 Section "Pipe and Tube Railings."
6. Division 09 painting Sections for surface-preparation and priming requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Structural Steel: Elements of structural-steel frame, as classified by AISC 303, "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."

B. Seismic-Load-Resisting System: Elements of structural-steel frame designated as "SLRS" or along grid lines designated as "SLRS" on Drawings, including columns, beams, and braces and their connections.

C. Heavy Sections: Rolled and built-up sections as follows:

1. Shapes included in ASTM A 6/A 6M with flanges thicker than 1-1/2 inches.
2. Welded built-up members with plates thicker than 2 inches.
3. Column base plates thicker than 2 inches.

D. Protected Zone: Structural members or portions of structural members indicated as "Protected Zone" on Drawings. Connections of structural and nonstructural elements to protected zones are limited.

E. Demand Critical Welds: Those welds, the failure of which would result in significant degradation of the strength and stiffness of the Seismic-Load-Resisting System and which are indicated as "Demand Critical" or "Seismic Critical" on Drawings.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Connections: Provide details of simple shear connections required by the Contract Documents to be selected or completed by structural-steel fabricator, including comprehensive engineering design by a qualified professional engineer, to withstand loads indicated and comply with other information and restrictions indicated.

1. Select and complete connections using schematic details indicated and AISC 360.
2. Use LRFD; data are given at factored-load level.

B. Moment Connections: Type FR, fully restrained.

C. Construction: Combined system of moment frame and shear walls.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. LEED Submittal:

1. Product Data for Credit MR 4.1 and Credit MR 4.2: For products having recycled content, documentation indicating percentages by weight of postconsumer and preconsumer recycled content. Include statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content.

C. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication of structural-steel components. Paper copies of shop drawings shall be submitted for this section.

1. Include details of cuts, connections, splices, camber, holes, and other pertinent data.
2. Include embedment drawings.
3. Indicate welds by standard AWS symbols, distinguishing between shop and field welds, and show size, length, and type of each weld. Show backing bars that are to be removed and supplemental fillet welds where backing bars are to remain.
4. Indicate type, size, and length of bolts, distinguishing between shop and field bolts. Identify pretensioned and slip-critical high-strength bolted connections.
5. Identify members and connections of the seismic-load-resisting system.
6. Indicate locations and dimensions of protected zones.
7. Identify demand critical welds.
8. For structural-steel connections indicated to comply with design loads, include structural design data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

D. Welding Procedure Specifications (WPSs) and Procedure Qualification Records (PQRs): Provide according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel," for each welded joint qualified by testing, including the following:

1. Power source (constant current or constant voltage).
2. Electrode manufacturer and trade name, for demand critical welds.

E. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer, fabricator, and testing agency.

F. Welding certificates.

G. Paint Compatibility Certificates: From manufacturers of topcoats applied over shop primers, certifying that shop primers are compatible with topcoats.

H. Mill test reports for structural steel, including chemical and physical properties.

I. Product Test Reports: For the following:

1. Bolts, nuts, and washers including mechanical properties and chemical analysis.
2. Direct-tension indicators.
3. Tension-control, high-strength bolt-nut-washer assemblies.
4. Shear stud connectors.
5. Shop primers.
6. Nonshrink grout.

J. Source quality-control reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: A qualified fabricator that participates in the AISC Quality Certification Program and is designated an AISC-Certified Plant, Category STD.

B. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who participates in the AISC Quality Certification Program and is designated an AISC-Certified Erector, Category ACSE.

C. Shop-Painting Applicators: Qualified according to AISC's Sophisticated Paint Endorsement P2 or SSPC-QP 3, "Standard Procedure for Evaluating Qualifications of Shop Painting Applicators."

D. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

1. Welders and welding operators performing work on bottom-flange, demand-critical welds shall pass the supplemental welder qualification testing, as required by AWS D1.8. FCAW-S and FCAW-G shall be considered separate processes for welding personnel qualification.

E. Comply with applicable provisions of the following specifications and documents:

1. AISC 303.
2. AISC 360.
3. RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."

F. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials to permit easy access for inspection and identification. Keep steel members off ground and spaced by using pallets, dunnage, or other supports and spacers. Protect steel members and packaged materials from corrosion and deterioration.

1. Do not store materials on structure in a manner that might cause distortion, damage, or overload to members or supporting structures. Repair or replace damaged materials or structures as directed.

B. Store fasteners in a protected place in sealed containers with manufacturer's labels intact.

1. Fasteners may be repackaged provided Owner's testing and inspecting agency observes repackaging and seals containers.
2. Clean and relubricate bolts and nuts that become dry or rusty before use.
3. Comply with manufacturers' written recommendations for cleaning and lubricating ASTM F 1852 fasteners and for retesting fasteners after lubrication.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them. Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' recommendations to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.

B. Coordinate installation of anchorage items to be embedded in or attached to other construction without delaying the Work. Provide setting diagrams, sheet metal templates, instructions, and directions for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STRUCTURAL-STEEL MATERIALS

A. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Provide products with an average recycled content of steel products so postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content is not less than **[25]** **[50]** percent.

B. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Provide products with an average recycled content of steel products so postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content is not less than the following:

1. W-Shapes: **60** percent.
2. Channels, Angles, S-Shapes: 60 percent.
3. Plate and Bar: 25 percent.
4. Cold-Formed Hollow Structural Sections: 25 percent.
5. Steel Pipe: 25 percent.
6. All Other Steel Materials: 25 percent.

C. W-Shapes: ASTM A 992, Grade 50.

D. Channels, Angles, S-Shapes: ASTM A36.

E. Plate and Bar: ASTM A36.

F. Cold-Formed Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A 500, Grade B, structural tubing.

G. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E or S, Grade B.
   1. Finish: Black except where indicated to be galvanized.

H. Steel Castings: ASTM A 216/A 216M, Grade WCB with supplementary requirement S11.

I. Steel Forgings: ASTM A 668/A 668M.

J. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS requirements.

2.2 BOLTS, CONNECTORS, AND ANCHORS

A. High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM A 325, Type 1, heavy-hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A 563, Grade C, heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F 436, Type 1, hardened carbon-steel washers; all with plain finish.

   1. Direct-Tension Indicators: ASTM F 959, Type 325, compressible-washer type with plain finish.

B. Unheaded Anchor Rods: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36.

   1. Configuration: Hooked.
   2. Nuts: ASTM A 563 hex carbon steel.
   3. Plate Washers: ASTM A 36/A 36M carbon steel.
   4. Washers: ASTM F 436, Type 1, hardened carbon steel.
   5. Finish: Plain.

C. Headed Anchor Rods: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36, straight.

   1. Nuts: ASTM A 563 **[heavy-]**hex carbon steel.
   2. Plate Washers: ASTM A 36/A 36M carbon steel.
   3. Washers: ASTM F 436, Type 1, hardened carbon steel.
   4. Finish: Plain.

D. Threaded Rods: ASTM A 36/A 36M .

   1. Nuts: ASTM A 563 hex carbon steel.
   2. Washers: ASTM A 36/A 36M carbon steel.
   3. Finish: Plain.

E. Clevises and Turnbuckles: Made from cold-finished carbon steel bars, ASTM A 108, Grade 1035.

F. Eye Bolts and Nuts: Made from cold-finished carbon steel bars, ASTM A 108, Grade 1030.

G. Sleeve Nuts: Made from cold-finished carbon steel bars, ASTM A 108, Grade 1018.

H. Structural Slide Bearings: Low-friction assemblies, of configuration indicated, that provide vertical transfer of loads and allow horizontal movement perpendicular to plane of expansion joint while resisting movement within plane of expansion joint.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings or comparable product by one of the following:

   a. Amscot Structural Products Corp.
   b. Fluorocarbon Company Limited.
   c. R.J. Watson Bridge & Structural Engineered Systems.
   d. Seismic Energy Products, L.P.

2. Mating Surfaces: PTFE and PTFE.
3. Coefficient of Friction: Not more than 0.04 .
4. Design Load: Not less than 5,000 psi .
5. Total Movement Capability: 1 inch.

2.3 PRIMER

A. Primer: Comply with Division 09 painting Sections.

B. Primer: SSPC-Paint 25, Type II, zinc oxide, alkyd, linseed oil primer.

C. Galvanizing Repair Paint: MPI#18, MPI#19, or SSPC-Paint 20.

2.4 GROUT

A. Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive and nonstaining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Structural Steel: Fabricate and assemble in shop to greatest extent possible. Fabricate according to AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" and AISC 360.

   1. Camber structural-steel members where indicated.
   2. Fabricate beams with rolling camber up.
   3. Identify high-strength structural steel according to ASTM A 6/A 6M and maintain markings until structural steel has been erected.
   4. Mark and match-mark materials for field assembly.
   5. Complete structural-steel assemblies, including welding of units, before starting shop-priming operations.

B. Thermal Cutting: Perform thermal cutting by machine to greatest extent possible.

   1. Plane thermally cut edges to be welded to comply with requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

C. Bolt Holes: Cut, drill, or punch standard bolt holes perpendicular to metal surfaces.

D. Finishing: Accurately finish ends of columns and other members transmitting bearing loads.

E. Steel Wall-Opening Framing: Select true and straight members for fabricating steel wall-opening framing to be attached to structural steel. Straighten as required to provide uniform, square, and true members in completed wall framing.

F. Welded Door Frames: Build up welded door frames attached to structural steel. Weld exposed joints continuously and grind smooth. Plug-weld fixed steel bar stops to frames. Secure removable stops to frames with countersunk machine screws, uniformly spaced not more than 10 inches o.c. unless otherwise indicated.

G. Holes: Provide holes required for securing other work to structural steel and for other work to pass through steel framing members.

1. Cut, drill, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces. Do not thermally cut bolt holes or enlarge holes by burning.
2. Baseplate Holes: Cut, drill, mechanically thermal cut, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces.
3. Weld threaded nuts to framing and other specialty items indicated to receive other work.

2.6 SHOP CONNECTIONS

A. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M for tolerances, appearances, welding procedure specifications, weld quality, and methods used in correcting welding work.

1. Assemble and weld built-up sections by methods that will maintain true alignment of axes without exceeding tolerances in AISC 303 for mill material.

2.7 SHOP PRIMING

A. Shop prime steel surfaces except the following:

1. Surfaces embedded in concrete or mortar. Extend priming of partially embedded members to a depth of 2 inches.
2. Surfaces to be field welded.
3. Surfaces to be high-strength bolted with slip-critical connections.
4. Surfaces to receive sprayed fire-resistive materials (applied fireproofing).
5. Galvanized surfaces.

B. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces to be painted. Remove loose rust and mill scale and spatter, slag, or flux deposits. Prepare surfaces according to the following specifications and standards:
1. SSPC-SP 11, "Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal."
2. SSPC-SP 14/NACE No. 8, "Industrial Blast Cleaning."

C. Priming: Immediately after surface preparation, apply primer according to manufacturer's written instructions and at rate recommended by SSPC to provide a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils. Use priming methods that result in full coverage of joints, corners, edges, and exposed surfaces.

1. Stripe paint corners, crevices, bolts, welds, and sharp edges.
2. Apply two coats of shop paint to surfaces that are inaccessible after assembly or erection. Change color of second coat to distinguish it from first.

2.8 GALVANIZING

A. Hot-Dip Galvanized Finish: Apply zinc coating by the hot-dip process to structural steel according to ASTM A 123/A 123M.

1. Fill vent and drain holes that will be exposed in the finished Work unless they will function as weep holes, by plugging with zinc solder and filing off smooth.
2. Galvanize lintels and shelf angles attached to structural-steel frame and located in exterior walls.

2.9 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Welded Connections: In addition to visual inspection, shop-welded connections will be tested and inspected according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:

1. Liquid Penetrant Inspection: ASTM E 165.
2. Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E 709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration will not be accepted.
3. Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E 164.
4. Radiographic Inspection: ASTM E 94.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify, with steel Erector present, elevations of concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces and locations of anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments for compliance with requirements.

1. Prepare a certified survey of bearing surfaces, anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments showing dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Provide temporary shores, guys, braces, and other supports during erection to keep structural steel secure, plumb, and in alignment against temporary construction loads and loads equal in intensity to design loads. Remove temporary supports when permanent structural steel, connections, and bracing are in place unless otherwise indicated.

3.3 ERECTION

A. Set structural steel accurately in locations and to elevations indicated and according to AISC 303 and AISC 360.

B. Base Bearing and LevelingPlates: Clean concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials, and roughen surfaces prior to setting plates. Clean bottom surface of plates.

1. Set plates for structural members on wedges, shims, or setting nuts as required.
2. Snug-tighten anchor rods after supported members have been positioned and plumbed. Do not remove wedges or shims but, if protruding, cut off flush with edge of plate before packing with grout.
3. Promptly pack grout solidly between bearing surfaces and plates so no voids remain. Neatly finish exposed surfaces; protect grout and allow to cure. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions for shrinkage-resistant grouts.

C. Maintain erection tolerances of structural steel within AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."

D. Align and adjust various members that form part of complete frame or structure before permanently fastening. Before assembly, clean bearing surfaces and other surfaces that will be in permanent contact with members. Perform necessary adjustments to compensate for discrepancies in elevations and alignment.

1. Level and plumb individual members of structure.
2. Make allowances for difference between temperature at time of erection and mean temperature when structure is completed and in service.

E. Splice members only where indicated.

F. Do not enlarge unfair holes in members by burning or using drift pins. Ream holes that must be enlarged to admit bolts.

3.4 FIELD CONNECTIONS

A. High-Strength Bolts: Install high-strength bolts according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.

1. Joint Type: Snug tightened at shear connections and Pretensioned.moment connections.

B. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M and AWS D1.8/D1.8M for tolerances, appearances, welding procedure specifications, weld quality, and methods used in correcting welding work.

1. Comply with AISC 303 and AISC 360 for bearing, alignment, adequacy of temporary connections, and removal of paint on surfaces adjacent to field welds.
2. Remove backing bars or runoff tabs where indicated, back gouge, and grind steel smooth.
3. Assemble and weld built-up sections by methods that will maintain true alignment of axes without exceeding tolerances in AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" for mill material.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to inspect field welds andhigh-strength bolted connections.

B. Bolted Connections: Bolted connections will be tested and inspected according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."

C. Welded Connections: Field welds will be visually inspected according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

1. In addition to visual inspection, field welds will be tested and inspected according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:
   a. Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E 709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration will not be accepted.
   b. Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E 164.
   c. Radiographic Inspection: ASTM E 94.

D. In addition to visual inspection, test and inspect field-welded shear connectors according to requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M for stud welding and as follows:

1. Perform bend tests if visual inspections reveal either a less-than-continuous 360-degree flash or welding repairs to any shear connector.
2. Conduct tests on additional shear connectors if weld fracture occurs on shear connectors already tested, according to requirements in AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

E. Correct deficiencies in Work that test reports and inspections indicate does not comply with the Contract Documents.

3.6 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean areas where galvanizing is damaged or missing and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.

B. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean exposed areas where primer is damaged or missing and paint with the same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.

1. Clean and prepare surfaces by SSPC-SP 2 hand-tool cleaning or SSPC-SP 3 power-tool cleaning.

C. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting are specified in Division 09 painting Sections.

END OF SECTION 051200

SECTION 052100 - STEEL JOIST FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. K-series steel joists.
2. KCS-type K-series steel joists.
3. K-series steel joist substitutes.
4. Long-span steel joists.
5. Joist accessories.

B. Related Sections include the following:
1. Division 04 Section "Unit Masonry" for installing bearing plates in unit masonry.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. SJI "Specifications": Steel Joist Institute's "Standard Specifications, Load Tables and Weight Tables for Steel Joists and Joist Girders."

B. Special Joists: Steel joists or joist girders requiring modification by manufacturer to support nonuniform, unequal, or special loading conditions that invalidate load tables in SJI's "Specifications."

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance: Provide special joists and connections capable of withstanding design loads indicated.

B. Design special joists to withstand design loads with live load deflections no greater than the following:

1. Floor Joists: Vertical deflection of 1/360 of the span.
2. Roof Joists: Vertical deflection of 1/240 of the span.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of joist, accessory, and product indicated.

B. LEED Submittal:

1. Product Data for Credit MR 4.1 and Credit MR 4.2: For products having recycled content, documentation indicating percentages by weight of postconsumer and preconsumer recycled content.

a. Include statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content.

C. Shop Drawings: Show layout, designation, number, type, location, and spacings of joists. Include joining and anchorage details, bracing, bridging, joist accessories; splice and connection locations and details; and attachments to other construction.

1. Indicate locations and details of bearing plates to be embedded in other construction.
2. Comprehensive engineering analysis of special joists signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for its preparation.

D. Welding certificates.

E. Manufacturer Certificates: Signed by manufacturers certifying that joists comply with requirements.

F. Mill Certificates: Signed by bolt manufacturers certifying that bolts comply with requirements.

G. Qualification Data: For manufacturer.

H. Research/Evaluation Reports: For joists.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A manufacturer certified by SJI to manufacture joists complying with applicable standard specifications and load tables of SJI "Specifications."

1. Manufacturer's responsibilities include providing professional engineering services for designing special joists to comply with performance requirements.

B. SJI Specifications: Comply with standard specifications in SJI's "Specifications" that are applicable to types of joists indicated.

C. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle joists as recommended in SJI's "Specifications."

B. Protect joists from corrosion, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling.

1.8 SEQUENCING

A. Deliver steel bearing plates to be built into masonry construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Steel: Comply with SJI's "Specifications" for web and steel-angle chord members.

1. Recycled Content: Provide products with an average recycled content of steel products so postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content is not less than 50 percent.

B. Steel Bearing Plates: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

C. Carbon-Steel Bolts and Threaded Fasteners: ASTM A 307, Grade A, carbon-steel, hex-head bolts and threaded fasteners; carbon-steel nuts; and flat, unhardened steel washers.

1. Finish: Plain, uncoated.

D. High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM A 325, Type 1, heavy hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A 563 heavy hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F 436 hardened carbon-steel washers.

1. Finish: Plain.

E. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS standards.

F. Galvanizing Repair Paint: MPI#18, MPI#19, or SSPC-Paint 20.

2.2 PRIMERS

A. Primer: SSPC-Paint 15, or manufacturer's standard shop primer complying with performance requirements in SSPC-Paint 15.

2.3 K-SERIES STEEL JOISTS

A. Manufacture steel joists of type indicated according to "Standard Specifications for Open Web Steel Joists, K-Series" in SJI's "Specifications," with steel-angle top- and bottom-chord members, underslung ends, and parallel top chord.

1. Joist Type: K-series steel joists.

B. Comply with AWS requirements and procedures for shop welding, appearance, quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.

C. Provide holes in chord members for connecting and securing other construction to joists.

D. Top-Chord Extensions: Extend top chords of joists with SJI's Type S top-chord extensions where indicated, complying with SJI's "Specifications."

E. Camber joists according to SJI's "Specifications."

F. Equip bearing ends of joists with manufacturer's standard beveled ends or sloped shoes if joist slope exceeds 1/4 inch per 12 inches.

2.4 LONG-SPAN STEEL JOISTS

A. Manufacture steel joists according to "Standard Specifications for Long span Steel Joists, LH-Series in SJI's "Specifications," with steel-angle top- and bottom-chord members; of joist type and end and top-chord arrangements as indicated.

B. Comply with AWS requirements and procedures for shop welding, appearance, quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.

C. Provide holes in chord members for connecting and securing other construction to joists.

D. Camber long-span steel joists according to SJI's "Specifications."

E. Equip bearing ends of joists with manufacturer's standard beveled ends or sloped shoes if joist slope exceeds 1/4 inch per 12 inches.

2.5 JOIST ACCESSORIES

A. Bridging: Schematically indicated. Detail and fabricate according to SJI's "Specifications." Furnish additional erection bridging if required for stability.

B. Fabricate steel bearing plates with integral anchorages of sizes and thicknesses indicated.

C. Supply ceiling extensions, either extended bottom-chord elements or a separate extension unit of enough strength to support ceiling construction. Extend ends to within 1/2 inch of finished wall surface, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Supply miscellaneous accessories, including splice plates and bolts required by joist manufacturer to complete joist installation.

2.6 CLEANING AND SHOP PAINTING

A. Clean and remove loose scale, heavy rust, and other foreign materials from fabricated joists and accessories by power-tool cleaning, SSPC-SP 3.

B. Apply 1 coat of shop primer to joists and joist accessories to be primed to provide a continuous, dry paint film not less than 1 mil thick.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine supporting substrates, embedded bearing plates, and abutting structural framing for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Do not install joists until supporting construction is in place and secured.

B. Install joists and accessories plumb, square, and true to line; securely fasten to supporting construction according to SJI's "Specifications," joist manufacturer's written recommendations, and requirements in this Section.

1. Before installation, splice joists delivered to Project site in more than one piece.
2. Space, adjust, and align joists accurately in location before permanently fastening.
3. Install temporary bracing and erection bridging, connections, and anchors to ensure that joists are stabilized during construction.
4. Delay rigidly connecting bottom-chord extensions to columns or supports until dead loads have been applied.

C. Field weld joists to supporting steel bearing plates and framework. Coordinate welding sequence and procedure with placement of joists. Comply with AWS requirements and procedures for welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.

D. Bolt joists to supporting steel framework using carbon-steel bolts.

E. Install and connect bridging concurrently with joist erection, before construction loads are applied. Anchor ends of bridging lines at top and bottom chords if terminating at walls or beams.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to inspect field welds and bolted connections and to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test and inspection reports.

B. Field welds will be visually inspected according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

C. Bolted connections will be visually inspected.

D. High-strength, field-bolted connections will be tested and verified according to procedures in RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or ASTM A 490 Bolts."

E. Correct deficiencies in Work that test and inspection reports have indicated are not in compliance with specified requirements.

F. Additional testing will be performed to determine compliance of corrected Work with specified requirements.

3.4 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Repair damaged galvanized coatings on galvanized items with galvanized repair paint according to ASTM A 780 and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting are specified in Division 09 painting Sections.

C. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and Installer, that ensure that joists and accessories are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 052100

SECTION 053100 - STEEL DECKING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Roof deck.
2. Noncomposite form deck.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for concrete fill.
2. Division 03 Section "Lightweight Insulating Concrete" for lightweight insulating concrete fill.
3. Division 05 Section "Structural Steel Framing" for shop- and field-welded shear connectors.
4. Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for framing deck openings with miscellaneous steel shapes.
5. Division 09 painting Sections for repair painting of primed deck.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of deck, accessory, and product indicated.

B. LEED Submittal:

1. Product Data for Credit MR 4.1: For products having recycled content, documentation indicating percentages by weight of postconsumer and preconsumer recycled content.

a. Include statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content.

C. Shop Drawings: Show layout and types of deck panels, anchorage details, reinforcing channels, pans, cut deck openings, special jointing, accessories, and attachments to other construction.

D. Product Certificates: For each type of steel deck, signed by product manufacturer.

E. Welding certificates.

F. Field quality-control test and inspection reports.

G. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, indicating that each of the following complies with requirements:

1. Power-actuated mechanical fasteners.
2. Acoustical roof deck.

H. Research/Evaluation Reports: For steel deck.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency qualified according to ASTM E 329 for testing indicated.

B. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel."

C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Where indicated, provide steel deck units identical to those tested for fire resistance per ASTM E 119 by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Indicated by design designations of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
2. Steel deck units shall be identified with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.

D. AISI Specifications: Comply with calculated structural characteristics of steel deck according to AISI's "North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members."

E. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Provide products with an average recycled content of steel products so postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content is not less than 25 percent.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect steel deck from corrosion, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling.

B. Stack steel deck on platforms or pallets and slope to provide drainage. Protect with a waterproof covering and ventilate to avoid condensation.

1. Protect and ventilate acoustical cellular roof deck with factory-installed insulation to maintain insulation free of moisture.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of sound-absorbing insulation strips in topside ribs of acoustical deck with roofing installation specified in Division 07 Section "" to ensure protection of insulation strips against damage from effects of weather and other causes.

B. Coordinate layout and installation of trench headers, preset inserts, duct fittings, and other components specified in Division 26 Section "Underfloor Raceways for Electrical Systems" with installation of electrified cellular metal floor deck.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Steel Deck:

   a. ASC Profiles, Inc.
   b. Canam Steel Corp.;The Canam Manac Group.
   c. Consolidated Systems, Inc.
   d. DACS, Inc.
   e. D-Mac Industries Inc.
   f. Epic Metals Corporation.
   g. Marlyn Steel Decks, Inc.
   h. New Millennium Building Systems, LLC.
   i. Nucor Corp.; Vulcraft Division.
   j. Roof Deck, Inc.
   k. United Steel Deck, Inc.
   l. Valley Joist; Division of EBSCO Industries, Inc.
   m. Verco Manufacturing Co.
   n. Wheeling Corrugating Company; Div. of Wheeling-Pittsburgh Steel Corporation.

2.2 ROOF DECK - BUILDINGS

A. Steel Roof Deck: Fabricate panels, without top-flange stiffening grooves, to comply with "SDI Specifications and Commentary for Steel Roof Deck," in SDI Publication No. 30, and with the following:

1. Prime-Painted Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Structural Steel (SS), Grade 33 minimum, shop primed with manufacturer's standard baked-on, rust-inhibitive primer.

   a. Color: Manufacturer's standard Gray.
2. Deck Profile: Type B.
3. Profile Depth: 1-1/2 inches.
4. Design Uncoated-Steel Thickness: As indicated.
5. Span Condition: Double span.
6. Side Laps: Overlapped.

2.3 ROOF DECK – EXTERIOR CANOPIES

A. Steel Roof Deck: Fabricate panels, without top-flange stiffening grooves, to comply with "SDI Specifications and Commentary for Steel Roof Deck," in SDI Publication No. 30, and with the following:

1. Prime-Painted Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Structural Steel (SS), Grade 33 minimum, shop primed with manufacturer's standard baked-on, rust-inhibitive primer.

   a. Color: Manufacturer's standard Gray.
2. Deck Profile: Dovetail.
3. Profile Depth: 2 inches.
4. Design Uncoated-Steel Thickness: 20 gauge.
5. Span Condition: Double span.
6. Side Laps: Overlapped.

2.4 NONCOMPOSITE FORM FLOOR DECK

A. Noncomposite Steel Form Deck: Fabricate ribbed-steel sheet noncomposite form-deck panels to comply with "SDI Specifications and Commentary for Noncomposite Steel Form Deck," in SDI Publication No. 30, with the minimum section properties indicated, and with the following:

1. Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Structural Steel (SS), Grade 33, G60 zinc coating.

2. Profile Depth: 9/16 inch.
3. Design Uncoated-Steel Thickness: As indicated.
4. Span Condition: Double span.
5. Side Laps: Overlapped.

2.5 ACCESSORIES

A. General: Provide manufacturer's standard accessory materials for deck that comply with requirements indicated.

B. Mechanical Fasteners: Corrosion-resistant, low-velocity, power-actuated or pneumatically driven carbon-steel fasteners; or self-drilling, self-threading screws.

C. Side-Lap Fasteners: Corrosion-resistant, hexagonal washer head; self-drilling, carbon-steel screws, No. 10 minimum diameter.

D. Flexible Closure Strips: Vulcanized, closed-cell, synthetic rubber.

E. Miscellaneous Sheet Metal Deck Accessories: Steel sheet, minimum yield strength of 33,000 psi, not less than 0.0359-inch design uncoated thickness, of same material and finish as deck; of profile indicated or required for application.

F. Pour Stops and Girder Fillers: Steel sheet, minimum yield strength of 33,000 psi, of same material and finish as deck, and of thickness and profile indicated.

G. Column Closures, End Closures, Z-Closures, and Cover Plates: Steel sheet, of same material, finish, and thickness as deck, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Piercing Hanger Tabs: Piercing steel sheet hanger attachment devices for use with floor deck.

I. Galvanizing Repair Paint: SSPC-Paint 20 or DOD-P-21035, with dry film containing a minimum of 94 percent zinc dust by weight.

J. Repair Paint: Manufacturer's standard rust-inhibitive primer of same color as primer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine supporting frame and field conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Install deck panels and accessories according to applicable specifications and commentary in SDI Publication No. 30, manufacturer's written instructions, and requirements in this Section.

B. Install temporary shoring before placing deck panels, if required to meet deflection limitations.

C. Locate deck bundles to prevent overloading of supporting members.

D. Place deck panels on supporting frame and adjust to final position with ends accurately aligned and bearing on supporting frame before being permanently fastened. Do not stretch or contract side-lap interlocks.

E. Place deck panels flat and square and fasten to supporting frame without warp or deflection.

F. Cut and neatly fit deck panels and accessories around openings and other work projecting through or adjacent to deck.

G. Provide additional reinforcement and closure pieces at openings as required for strength, continuity of deck, and support of other work.

H. Comply with AWS requirements and procedures for manual shielded metal arc welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used for correcting welding work.

I. Mechanical fasteners may be used in lieu of welding to fasten deck. Locate mechanical fasteners and install according to deck manufacturer's written instructions.

3.3 ROOF-DECK INSTALLATION at STORAGE / MAINTENANCE AREAS & EXTERIOR CANOPIES

A. Fasten roof-deck panels to steel supporting members by arc spot (puddle) welds of the surface diameter indicated or arc seam welds with an equal perimeter that is not less than 1-1/2 inches long, and as follows:

1. Weld Diameter: 5/8 inch, nominal.
2. Weld Spacing: Weld edge and interior ribs of deck units with a minimum of two welds per deck unit at each support. Space welds 10 inches apart in the field of roof and 6 inches apart in roof corners and perimeter, based on roof-area definitions in FMG Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-28 unless indicated otherwise on drawings.
3. Weld Washers: Install weld washers at each weld location as indicated.

B. Side-Lap and Perimeter Edge Fastening: Fasten side laps and perimeter edges of panels between supports, at intervals not exceeding the lesser of 1/3 of the span or 18 inches, and as follows:

1. Mechanically fasten with self-drilling, No. 10 diameter or larger, carbon-steel screws.
2. Mechanically clinch or button punch.
3. Fasten with a minimum of 1-1/2-inch- long welds.

C. End Bearing: Install deck ends over supporting frame with a minimum end bearing of 1-1/2 inches, with end joints as follows:

1. End Joints: Lapped 2 inches minimum.

D. Roof Sump Pans and Sump Plates: Install over openings provided in roof deck and weld flanges to top of deck. Space welds not more than 12 inches apart with at least one weld at each corner.

1. Install reinforcing channels or zees in ribs to span between supports and weld.

E. Miscellaneous Roof-Deck Accessories: Install ridge and valley plates, finish strips, end closures, and reinforcing channels according to deck manufacturer's written instructions. Weld to substrate to provide a complete deck installation.

1. Weld cover plates at changes in direction of roof-deck panels, unless otherwise indicated.

F. Flexible Closure Strips: Install flexible closure strips over partitions, walls, and where indicated. Install with adhesive according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure complete closure.

3.4 ROOF-DECK INSTALLATION at OFFICE AREAS

A. Fasten roof-deck panels to steel supporting members using mechanically fastened self-drilling screws as follows:

1. Support Fasteners: #12 Teck screws at 12" o.c.
2. Perimeter Edge Fastening: #12 Teck screws at 6" o.c.
3. Side-Lap Fastening: #10 Teck Screws at 24" o.c.

B. End Bearing: Install deck ends over supporting frame with a minimum end bearing of 1 inch, with end joints as follows:

1. End Joints: Lapped 2 inches minimum.

2. Miscellaneous Roof-Deck Accessories: Install ridge and valley plates, finish strips, end closures, and reinforcing channels according to deck manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Flexible Closure Strips: Install flexible closure strips over partitions, walls, and where indicated. Install with adhesive according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure complete closure.

3.5 FLOOR-DECK INSTALLATION

A. Fasten floor-deck panels to steel supporting members using mechanically fastened self-drilling screws as follows:

1. Support Fasteners: #12 Teck screws at 12" o.c.
2. Perimeter Edge Fastening: #12 Teck screws at 6" o.c.
3. Side-Lap Fastening: #10 Teck Screws at 24" o.c.

B. End Bearing: Install deck ends over supporting frame with a minimum end bearing of 2 inches, with end joints as follows:

1. End Joints: Lapped 2".

C. Pour Stops and Girder Fillers: Weld steel sheet pour stops and girder fillers to supporting structure according to SDI recommendations, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Floor-Deck Closures: Weld steel sheet column closures, cell closures, and Z-closures to deck, according to SDI recommendations, to provide tight-fitting closures at open ends of ribs and sides of deck.

E. Install piercing hanger tabs at 14 inches apart in both directions, within 9 inches of walls at ends, and not more than 12 inches from walls at sides, unless otherwise indicated.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Field welds will be subject to inspection.

C. Testing agency will report inspection results promptly and in writing to Contractor and Architect.

D. Remove and replace work that does not comply with specified requirements.

E. Additional inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of corrected work with specified requirements.

3.7 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Galvanizing Repairs: Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings on both surfaces of deck with galvanized repair paint according to ASTM A 780 and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions to ensure that steel deck is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 053100

SECTION 054000 - COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Exterior load-bearing wall framing.
2. Interior load-bearing wall framing.
3. Exterior non-load-bearing wall framing.
4. Floor joist framing.
5. Roof trusses.
6. Roof rafter framing.
7. Ceiling joist framing.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for masonry shelf angles and connections.
2. Division 09 Section "Non-Structural Metal Framing" for interior non-load-bearing, metal-stud framing and ceiling-suspension assemblies.
3. Division 09 Section "Gypsum Board Shaft Wall Assemblies" for interior non-load-bearing, metal-stud-framed, shaft-wall assemblies.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance: Provide cold-formed metal framing capable of withstanding design loads within limits and under conditions indicated.

1. Design Loads: As indicated.

2. Deflection Limits: Design framing systems to withstand design loads without deflections greater than the following:

a. Exterior Load-Bearing Wall Framing: Horizontal deflection of 1/600 of the wall height.
b. Interior Load-Bearing Wall Framing: Horizontal deflection of 1/240 of the wall height under a horizontal load of 5 lbf/sq. ft..
c. Exterior Non-Load-Bearing Framing: Horizontal deflection of 1/360 of the wall height.

d. Floor Joist Framing: Vertical deflection of 1/480 for live loads and l/360 for total loads of the span.
e. Roof Rafter Framing: Horizontal deflection of 1/360 of the horizontally projected span.
f. Ceiling Joist Framing: Vertical deflection of 1/360 of the span.

3. Design framing systems to provide for movement of framing members without damage or overstressing, sheathing failure, connection failure, undue strain on fasteners and anchors, or other detrimental effects when subject to a maximum ambient temperature change of 120 deg F.
4. Design framing system to maintain clearances at openings, to allow for construction tolerances, and to accommodate live load deflection of primary building structure as follows:

a. Upward and downward movement of 1 inch.

B. Cold-Formed Steel Framing, General: Design according to AISI's "Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing - General Provisions."

1. Headers: Design according to AISI's "Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing - Header Design."
2. Design exterior non-load-bearing wall framing to accommodate horizontal deflection without regard for contribution of sheathing materials.
3. Roof Trusses: Design according to AISI's "Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing - Truss Design."

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of cold-formed metal framing product and accessory indicated.

B. LEED Submittal:

1. Product Data for Credit MR 4.1 and Credit MR 4.2: For products having recycled content, documentation indicating percentages by weight of postconsumer and preconsumer recycled content.

a. Include statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content.

C. Shop Drawings: Show layout, spacings, sizes, thicknesses, and types of cold-formed metal framing; fabrication; and fastening and anchorage details, including mechanical fasteners. Show reinforcing channels, opening framing, supplemental framing, strapping, bracing, bridging, splices, accessories, connection details, and attachment to adjoining work.

1. For cold-formed metal framing indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

D. Welding certificates.

E. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

F. Product Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency, unless otherwise stated, indicating that each of the following complies with requirements, based on evaluation of comprehensive tests for current products:
1. Expansion anchors.
2. Power-actuated anchors.
3. Mechanical fasteners.

4. Vertical deflection clips.
5. Horizontal drift deflection clips
6. Miscellaneous structural clips and accessories.

G. Research/Evaluation Reports: For cold-formed metal framing.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of Shop Drawings, design calculations, and other structural data by a qualified professional engineer.

B. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of cold-formed metal framing that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.

C. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, qualified according to ASTM E 329 to conduct the testing indicated.

D. Product Tests: Mill certificates or data from a qualified independent testing agency indicating steel sheet complies with requirements, including base-metal thickness, yield strength, tensile strength, total elongation, chemical requirements, and metallic-coating thickness.

E. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code--Steel," and AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code--Sheet Steel."

F. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Where indicated, provide cold-formed metal framing identical to that of assemblies tested for fire resistance per ASTM E 119 by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

G. AISI Specifications and Standards: Comply with AISI's "North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members" and its "Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing - General Provisions."

1. Comply with AISI's "Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing - Truss Design."
2. Comply with AISI's "Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing - Header Design."

H. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect cold-formed metal framing from corrosion, deformation, and other damage during delivery, storage, and handling.

B. Store cold-formed metal framing, protect with a waterproof covering, and ventilate to avoid condensation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering cold-formed metal framing that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide cold-formed metal framing by one of the following:

1. Allied Studco.
2. AllSteel Products, Inc.
3. California Expanded Metal Products Company.
4. Clark Steel Framing.
5. Consolidated Fabricators Corp.; Building Products Division.
6. Craco Metals Manufacturing, LLC.
7. Custom Stud, Inc.
8. Dale/Incor.
9. Design Shapes in Steel.
10. Dietrich Metal Framing; a Worthington Industries Company.
11. Formetal Co. Inc. (The).
12. Innovative Steel Systems.
13. MarinoWare; a division of Ware Industries.
14. Quail Run Building Materials, Inc.
15. SCAFCO Corporation.
16. Southeastern Stud & Components, Inc.
17. Steel Construction Systems.
18. Steeler, Inc.
19. Super Stud Building Products, Inc.
20. United Metal Products, Inc.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Provide products with an average recycled content of steel products so postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content is not less than 25 percent.

B. Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1003/A 1003M, Structural Grade, Type H, metallic coated, of grade and coating weight as follows:

1. Grade: As required by structural performance.
2. Coating: G60.

C. Steel Sheet for Vertical Deflection Clips: ASTM A 653/A 653M, structural steel, zinc coated, of grade and coating as follows:

1. Grade: As required by structural performance.
2. Coating: G90.

2.3 LOAD-BEARING WALL FRAMING

A. Steel Studs: Manufacturer's standard C-shaped steel studs, of web depths indicated, punched, with stiffened flanges, and as follows:

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0538 inch.
2. Flange Width: 2 inches.
3. Section Properties: As noted.

B. Steel Track: Manufacturer's standard U-shaped steel track, of web depths indicated, unpunched, with straight flanges, and as follows:

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0538 inch.
2. Flange Width: 1-1/4 inches minimum.

C. Steel Box or Back-to-Back Headers: Manufacturer's standard C-shapes used to form header beams, of web depths indicated, punched, with stiffened flanges, and as follows:

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0538 inch.
2. Flange Width: 2 inches.
3. Section Properties: As noted on drawings.

2.4 EXTERIOR NON-LOAD-BEARING WALL FRAMING

A. Steel Studs: Manufacturer's standard C-shaped steel studs, of web depths indicated, punched, with stiffened flanges, and as follows:

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0538 inch.
2. Flange Width: 2 inches.
3. Section Properties: As noted.

B. Steel Track: Manufacturer's standard U-shaped steel track, of web depths indicated, unpunched, with unstiffened flanges, and as follows:

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0538 inch.
2. Flange Width: 1-1/4 inches minimum.

C. Vertical Deflection Clips: Manufacturer's standard bypass clips, capable of accommodating upward and downward vertical displacement of primary structure through positive mechanical attachment to stud web.

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Dietrich Metal Framing; a Worthington Industries Company.
    b. MarinoWare, a division of Ware Industries.
    c. SCAFCO Corporation
    d. The Steel Network, Inc.

D. Single Deflection Track: Manufacturer's single, deep-leg, U-shaped steel track; unpunched, with unstiffened flanges, of web depth to contain studs while allowing free vertical movement, with flanges designed to support horizontal and lateral loads and transfer them to the primary structure, and as follows:

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

2. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0538 inch.
3. Flange Width: 2 1/2 inch.

E. Drift Clips: Manufacturer's standard bypass or head clips, capable of isolating wall stud from upward and downward vertical displacement and lateral drift of primary structure.

2.5 FLOOR JOIST FRAMING

A. Steel Joists: Manufacturer's standard C-shaped steel joists, of web depths indicated, punched, with stiffened flanges, and as follows:

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0538 inch.
2. Flange Width: 2 inches, minimum.
3. Section Properties: As noted on plans.

B. Steel Joist Track: Manufacturer's standard U-shaped steel joist track, of web depths indicated, unpunched, with unstiffened flanges, and as follows:

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0538 inch.
2. Flange Width: 1-5/8 inches, minimum.

2.6 ROOF-RAFTER FRAMING

A. Steel Rafters: Manufacturer's standard C-shaped steel sections, of web depths indicated, unpunched, with stiffened flanges, and as follows:

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0538 inch.
2. Flange Width: 2 inches, minimum.
3. Section Properties: As noted on plans.

B. Built-up Members: Built-up members of manufacturer's standard C-shaped steel section, with stiffened flanges, nested into a U-shaped steel section joist track, with unstiffened flanges; unpunched; of web depths indicated; and as follows:

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0538 inch.
2. Flange Width: 2 inches, minimum.

2.7 CEILING JOIST FRAMING

A. Steel Ceiling Joists: Manufacturer's standard C-shaped steel sections, of web depths indicated, punched with enlarged service holes, with stiffened flanges, and as follows:

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0428 inch.

2. Flange Width: 1-5/8 inches, minimum.
3. Section Properties: As noted.

2.8 FRAMING ACCESSORIES

A. Fabricate steel-framing accessories from steel sheet, ASTM A 1003/A 1003M, Structural Grade, Type H, metallic coated, of same grade and coating weight used for framing members.

B. Provide accessories of manufacturer's standard thickness and configuration, unless otherwise indicated, as follows:

1. Supplementary framing.
2. Bracing, bridging, and solid blocking.
3. Web stiffeners.
4. Anchor clips.
5. End clips.
6. Foundation clips.
7. Gusset plates.
8. Stud kickers, knee braces, and girts.
9. Joist hangers and end closures.
10. Hole reinforcing plates.
11. Backer plates.

2.9 ANCHORS, CLIPS, AND FASTENERS

A. Steel Shapes and Clips: ASTM A 36/A 36M, zinc coated by hot-dip process according to ASTM A 123/A 123M.

B. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36, threaded carbon-steel hex-headed bolts and carbon-steel nuts; and flat, hardened-steel washers; zinc coated by hot-dip process according to ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class C.

C. Expansion Anchors: Fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 5 times design load, as determined by testing per ASTM E 488 conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

D. Power-Actuated Anchors: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 10 times design load, as determined by testing per ASTM E 1190 conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

E. Mechanical Fasteners: ASTM C 1513, corrosion-resistant-coated, self-drilling, self-tapping steel drill screws.

1. Head Type: Low-profile head beneath sheathing, manufacturer's standard elsewhere.

F. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS standards.

2.10 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Galvanizing Repair Paint: SSPC-Paint 20 or DOD-P-21035.

B. Cement Grout: Portland cement, ASTM C 150, Type I; and clean, natural sand, ASTM C 404. Mix at ratio of 1 part cement to 2-1/2 parts sand, by volume, with minimum water required for placement and hydration.

C. Shims: Load bearing, high-density multimonomer plastic, nonleaching.

D. Sealer Gaskets: Closed-cell neoprene foam, 1/4 inch thick, selected from manufacturer's standard widths to match width of bottom track or rim track members.

2.11 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate cold-formed metal framing and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, and with connections securely fastened, according to referenced AISI's specifications and standards, manufacturer's written instructions, and requirements in this Section.

1. Fabricate framing assemblies using jigs or templates.
2. Cut framing members by sawing or shearing; do not torch cut.
3. Fasten cold-formed metal framing members by welding, screw fastening, clinch fastening, or riveting as standard with fabricator. Wire tying of framing members is not permitted.

   a. Comply with AWS D1.3 requirements and procedures for welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.
   b. Locate mechanical fasteners and install according to Shop Drawings, with screw penetrating joined members by not less than three exposed screw threads.

B. Reinforce, stiffen, and brace framing assemblies to withstand handling, delivery, and erection stresses. Lift fabricated assemblies to prevent damage or permanent distortion.

C. Fabrication Tolerances: Fabricate assemblies level, plumb, and true to line to a maximum allowable tolerance variation of 1/8 inch in 10 feet and as follows:

1. Spacing: Space individual framing members no more than plus or minus 1/8 inch from plan location. Cumulative error shall not exceed minimum fastening requirements of sheathing or other finishing materials.
2. Squareness: Fabricate each cold-formed metal framing assembly to a maximum out-of-square tolerance of 1/8 inch.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine supporting substrates and abutting structural framing for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Install load bearing shims or grout between the underside of wall bottom track or rim track and the top of foundation wall or slab at stud or joist locations to ensure a uniform bearing surface on supporting concrete or masonry construction.

B. Install sealer gaskets to isolate the underside of wall bottom track or rim track and the top of foundation wall or slab at stud or joist locations.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Cold-formed metal framing may be shop or field fabricated for installation, or it may be field assembled.

B. Install cold-formed metal framing according to AISI's "Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing - General Provisions" and to manufacturer's written instructions unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

C. Install shop- or field-fabricated, cold-formed framing and securely anchor to supporting structure.

1. Screw, bolt, or weld wall panels at horizontal and vertical junctures to produce flush, even, true-to-line joints with maximum variation in plane and true position between fabricated panels not exceeding 1/16 inch.

D. Install cold-formed metal framing and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, and with connections securely fastened.

1. Cut framing members by sawing or shearing; do not torch cut.
2. Fasten cold-formed metal framing members by welding, screw fastening, clinch fastening, or riveting. Wire tying of framing members is not permitted.

a. Comply with AWS D1.3 requirements and procedures for welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.
b. Locate mechanical fasteners and install according to Shop Drawings, and complying with requirements for spacing, edge distances, and screw penetration.

E. Install framing members in one-piece lengths unless splice connections are indicated for track or tension members.

F. Install temporary bracing and supports to secure framing and support loads comparable in intensity to those for which structure was designed. Maintain braces and supports in place, undisturbed, until entire integrated supporting structure has been completed and permanent connections to framing are secured.

G. Do not bridge building expansion and control joints with cold-formed metal framing. Independently frame both sides of joints.

H. Install insulation, specified in Division 07 Section "Thermal Insulation," in built-up exterior framing members, such as headers, sills, boxed joists, and multiple studs at openings, that are inaccessible on completion of framing work.

I. Fasten hole reinforcing plate over web penetrations that exceed size of manufacturer's standard punched openings.

J. Erection Tolerances: Install cold-formed metal framing level, plumb, and true to line to a maximum allowable tolerance variation of 1/8 inch in 10 feet and as follows:

1. Space individual framing members no more than plus or minus 1/8 inch from plan location. Cumulative error shall not exceed minimum fastening requirements of sheathing or other finishing materials.

3.4 LOAD-BEARING WALL INSTALLATION

A. Install continuous top and bottom tracks sized to match studs. Align tracks accurately and securely anchor at corners and ends, and at spacings as follows:

1. Anchor Spacing: 32 inches minimum. As shown on Drawings.

B. Squarely seat studs against top and bottom tracks with gap not exceeding of 1/8 inch between the end of wall framing member and the web of track. Fasten both flanges of studs to top and bottom tracks. Space studs as follows:

1. Stud Spacing: As indicated.

C. Set studs plumb, except as needed for diagonal bracing or required for nonplumb walls or warped surfaces and similar configurations.

D. Align studs vertically where floor framing interrupts wall-framing continuity. Where studs cannot be aligned, continuously reinforce track to transfer loads.

E. Align floor and roof framing over studs. Where framing cannot be aligned, continuously reinforce track to transfer loads.

F. Anchor studs abutting structural columns or walls, including masonry walls, to supporting structure as indicated.

G. Install headers over wall openings wider than stud spacing. Locate headers above openings as indicated. Fabricate headers of compound shapes indicated or required to transfer load to supporting studs, complete with clip-angle connectors, web stiffeners, or gusset plates.

1. Frame wall openings with not less than a double stud at each jamb of frame as indicated on Shop Drawings. Fasten jamb members together to uniformly distribute loads.
2. Install runner tracks and jack studs above and below wall openings. Anchor tracks to jamb studs with clip angles or by welding, and space jack studs same as full-height wall studs.

H. Install supplementary framing, blocking, and bracing in stud framing indicated to support fixtures, equipment, services, casework, heavy trim, furnishings, and similar work requiring attachment to framing.

1. If type of supplementary support is not indicated, comply with stud manufacturer's written recommendations and industry standards in each case, considering weight or load resulting from item supported.

I. Install horizontal bridging in stud system, spaced 48 inches minimum or as indicated on Drawings. Fasten at each stud intersection.

1. Bridging: Cold-rolled steel channel, welded or mechanically fastened to webs of punched studs with a minimum of 2 screws into each flange of the clip angle for framing members up to 6 inches deep.
2. Bridging: Combination of flat, taut, steel sheet straps of width and thickness indicated and stud-track solid blocking of width and thickness to match studs. Fasten flat straps to stud flanges and secure solid blocking to stud webs or flanges.
3. Bridging: Proprietary bridging bars installed according to manufacturer's written instructions.

J. Install steel sheet diagonal bracing straps to both stud flanges, terminate at and fasten to reinforced top and bottom tracks. Fasten clip-angle connectors to multiple studs at ends of bracing and anchor to structure.

K. Install miscellaneous framing and connections, including supplementary framing, web stiffeners, clip angles, continuous angles, anchors, and fasteners, to provide a complete and stable wall-framing system.

3.5 EXTERIOR NON-LOAD-BEARING WALL INSTALLATION

A. Install continuous tracks sized to match studs. Align tracks accurately and securely anchor to supporting structure as indicated.

B. Fasten both flanges of studs to top and bottom track, unless otherwise indicated. Space studs as follows:

1. Stud Spacing: 16 inches minimum or as indicated.

C. Set studs plumb, except as needed for diagonal bracing or required for nonplumb walls or warped surfaces and similar requirements.

D. Isolate non-load-bearing steel framing from building structure to prevent transfer of vertical loads while providing lateral support.
1. Install double deep-leg deflection tracks and anchor outer track to building structure.
2. Connect vertical deflection clips to bypassing studs and anchor to building structure.
3. Connect drift clips to cold formed metal framing and anchor to building structure.

E. Install horizontal bridging in wall studs, spaced in rows indicated on Shop Drawings but not more than 48 inches apart. Fasten at each stud intersection.

1. Bridging: Cold-rolled steel channel, welded or mechanically fastened to webs of punched studs.

F. Install miscellaneous framing and connections, including stud kickers, web stiffeners, clip angles, continuous angles, anchors, fasteners, and stud girts, to provide a complete and stable wall-framing system.

3.6 JOIST INSTALLATION

A. Install perimeter joist track sized to match joists. Align and securely anchor or fasten track to supporting structure at corners, ends, and spacings indicated on Shop Drawings.

B. Install joists bearing on supporting frame, level, straight, and plumb; adjust to final position, brace, and reinforce. Fasten joists to both flanges of joist track.

1. Install joists over supporting frame with a minimum end bearing of 2-1/2 inches.

2. Reinforce ends and bearing points of joists with web stiffeners, end clips, joist hangers, steel clip angles, or steel-stud sections as indicated on Shop Drawings.

C. Space joists not more than 2 inches from abutting walls, and as follows:

1. Joist Spacing: 16 inches minimum or as indicated.

D. Frame openings with built-up joist headers consisting of joist and joist track, nesting joists, or another combination of connected joists if indicated.

E. Install joist reinforcement at interior supports with single, short length of joist section located directly over interior support, with lapped joists of equal length to joist reinforcement, or as indicated.

1. Install web stiffeners to transfer axial loads of walls above.

F. Install bridging at intervals indicated. Fasten bridging at each joist intersection as follows:

1. Bridging: Joist-track solid blocking of width and thickness indicated, secured to joist webs.
2. Bridging: Combination of flat, taut, steel sheet straps of width and thickness indicated and joist-track solid blocking of width and thickness indicated. Fasten flat straps to bottom flange of joists and secure solid blocking to joist webs.

G. Secure joists to load-bearing interior walls to prevent lateral movement of bottom flange.

H. Install miscellaneous joist framing and connections, including web stiffeners, closure pieces, clip angles, continuous angles, hold-down angles, anchors, and fasteners, to provide a complete and stable joist-framing assembly.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Field and shop welds will be subject to testing and inspecting.

C. Testing agency will report test results promptly and in writing to Contractor and Architect.

D. Remove and replace work where test results indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

E. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

3.8 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Galvanizing Repairs: Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings on fabricated and installed cold-formed metal framing with galvanized repair paint according to ASTM A 780 and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and Installer, that ensure that cold-formed metal framing is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 054000

SECTION 055000 - METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
1. Steel framing and supports for ceiling-hung toilet compartments.
2. Steel framing and supports for overhead doors.
3. Steel framing and supports for workbenches.
4. Steel framing and supports for mechanical and electrical equipment.
5. Steel framing and supports for applications where framing and supports are not specified in other Sections.
6. Shelf angles.
7. Loose bearing and leveling plates.
8. Steel weld plates and angles for casting into concrete not specified in other Sections.
9. Structural-steel door frames.
10. Miscellaneous steel trim including steel angle corner guards, steel edging and loading-dock edge angles.
11. Metal ladders.
12. Ladder safety cages.
13. Metal bollards.
14. Pipe guards.
15. Bicycle racks.
16. Metal floor plate and supports.
17. Abrasive metal nosings.
18. Cast-iron wheel guards.
19. Gratings
20. All other non-specified steel.

B. Products furnished, but not installed, under this Section include the following:
1. Loose steel lintels.
2. Anchor bolts, steel pipe sleeves, and wedge-type inserts indicated to be cast into concrete or built into unit masonry.

C. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.

D. Other Related Sections include the following:
1. Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for installing anchor bolts, steel pipe sleeves, wedge-type inserts and other items indicated to be cast into concrete.
2. Division 4 Section "Unit Masonry Assemblies" for installing loose lintels, anchor bolts, and other items indicated to be built into unit masonry.
3. Division 5 Section "Structural Steel."
4. Division 5 Section "Metal Stairs."
5. Division 5 Section "Pipe and Tube Railings.
6. Division 6 Section "Rough Carpentry " for metal framing anchors.
7. Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants
8. Division 8 Section "Steel Doors and Frames"
9. Division 8 Section "Overhead Coiling Doors"
10. Division 8 Section "Overhead Sectional Doors"
11. Division 9 Section "Painting"

1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance of Ladders: Provide ladders capable of withstanding the effects of loads and stresses within limits and under conditions specified in ANSI A14.3.

B. Thermal Movements: Provide exterior metal fabrications that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.
1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. LEED Submittals:
1. Product data indicating percentage by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include a statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR4 –Credit 4.1 + 4.2 Recycled Content Products".
2. Product data indicating location of material manufacturer and extraction. Include statement indicating cost and distance from place of manufacturer and extraction to Project Site for each regionally manufactured material.
3. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section Credit 5.1 + 5.2 Regionally Manufactured Products".
4. Provide manufacturers' product data for interior paints, paint primers and coatings, including printed statement of VOC content and MSDS Sheets (Green Seal certification to GS-11).
5. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "4.2 Low Emitting Materials – Paints and Coatings".

B. Product Data: For the following:
1. Nonslip aggregates and nonslip-aggregate surface finishes.

2. Metal nosings and treads.
3. Paint products.
4. Grout.

C. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for metal fabrications.
1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details of metal fabrications and their connections. Show anchorage and accessory items.
2. Provide templates for anchors and bolts specified for installation under other Sections.
3. For installed products indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type and finish of extruded nosing.

E. Mill Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of stainless-steel sheet certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.

F. Welding certificates.

G. Qualification Data: Professional Engineer required for all shop drawings.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:
1. AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."
2. AWS D1.2, "Structural Welding Code--Aluminum."
3. AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code--Sheet Steel."
4. AWS D1.6, "Structural Welding Code--Stainless Steel."

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of walls and other construction contiguous with metal fabrications by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.
1. Established Dimensions: Coordinate wall and other contiguous construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions.

1.07 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of anchorages for metal fabrications. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry.

B. Coordinate installation of steel weld plates and angles for casting into concrete that are specified in this Section but required for work of another Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 LEED Requirements:

A. Provide products with a minimum post-consumer recycled content of 25%, and a maximum amount possible of pre-consumer recycled content.

B. Provide product manufactured and extracted within 500 miles of the project site.

C. Credit EQ 4.2: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, use:
1. Paints, paint primers and coatings that comply with the following limits for VOC content limits of Green Seal Standard GS-11, Paints, First Edition, May 20, 1993.

2. Anti-corrosive and anti-rust paints applied to interior ferrous metal substrates must not exceed the VOC limit of 250 g/L as established in Green Seal Standard GS-03, Anti-Corrosive Paints, Second Edition, January 7, 1997.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, products specified.

2.03 METALS, GENERAL

A. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces, unless otherwise indicated. For metal fabrications exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or blemishes.

2.04 FERROUS METALS

A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

B. Stainless-Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bars: ASTM A 666, Type 304.

C. Stainless-Steel Bars and Shapes: ASTM A 276, Type 304.

D. Rolled-Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A 786/A 786M, rolled from plate complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M or ASTM A 283/A 283M, Grade C or D.

E. Rolled-Stainless-Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A 793.

F. Abrasive-Surface Floor Plate: Steel plate with abrasive granules rolled into surface or with abrasive material metallically bonded to steel by a proprietary process.
1. Available Products:
a. IKG Industries, a Harsco company; Mebac.
b. W. S. Molnar Company; SlipNOT.

c. Approved equal.

G. Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500, cold-formed steel tubing.

H. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, standard weight (Schedule 40), unless another weight is indicated or required by structural loads.

I. Slotted Channel Framing: Cold-formed metal channels with continuous slot complying with MFMA-3.
   1. Size of Channels: As indicated.
   2. Material: Galvanized steel complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, structural steel, Grade 33 (Grade 230)], with G90 (Z275) coating; 0.108-inch nominal thickness.
   3. Material: Steel complying with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, structural steel, Grade 33 (Grade 230); 0.0966-inch hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.

2.05 NONFERROUS METALS

A. Aluminum Plate and Sheet: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), Alloy 6061-T6.

B. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M), Alloy 6063-T6.

C. Aluminum-Alloy Rolled Tread Plate: ASTM B 632/B 632M, Alloy 6061-T6.

D. Aluminum Castings: ASTM B 26/B 26M, Alloy 443.0-F.

2.06 FASTENERS

A. General: Unless otherwise indicated, provide Type 304 stainless-steel fasteners for exterior use and zinc-plated fasteners with coating complying with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5, at exterior walls. Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening aluminum. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.

B. Steel Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon-head bolts, ASTM A 307, Grade A (ASTM F 568M, Property Class 4.6); with hex nuts, ASTM A 563 (ASTM A 563M); and, where indicated, flat washers unless otherwise noted.

C. Stainless-Steel Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon-head annealed stainless-steel bolts, nuts and, where indicated, flat washers; ASTM F 593 (ASTM F 738M) for bolts and ASTM F 594 (ASTM F 836M) for nuts, Alloy Group 1 (A1).

D. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36.
   1. Provide hot-dip or mechanically deposited, zinc-coated anchor bolts where item being fastened is indicated to be galvanized.

E. Eyebolts: ASTM A 489.

F. Machine Screws: ASME B18.6.3 (ASME B18.6.7M).

G. Lag Bolts: ASME B18.2.1 (ASME B18.2.3.8M).

H. Wood Screws: Flat head, ASME B18.6.1.

I. Plain Washers: Round, ASME B18.22.1 (ASME B18.22M).

J. Lock Washers: Helical, spring type, ASME B18.21.1 (ASME B18.21.2M).

K. Cast-in-Place Anchors in Concrete: Anchors capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to four times the load imposed, as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.
   1. Threaded or wedge type; galvanized ferrous castings, either ASTM A 47/A 47M malleable iron or ASTM A 27/A 27M cast steel. Provide bolts, washers, and shims as needed, hot-dip galvanized per ASTM A 153/A 153M.

L. Expansion Anchors: Anchor bolt and sleeve assembly with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and four times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.
   1. Material for Anchors in Interior Locations: Carbon-steel components zinc-plated to comply with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5.
   2. Material for Anchors in Exterior Locations: Alloy Group 1 (A1) stainless-steel bolts complying with ASTM F 593 (ASTM F 738M) and nuts complying with ASTM F 594 (ASTM F 836M).

2.07 GRATINGS

A. All gratings shall have slip resistant finish similar to Algrip Slip Resistant Metal Bar Grating as manufactured by Ross Technology Corporation, Leola, PA 17540, 800-345-8170 or approved equal.

B. Grating shall be type "W" Welded Steel Grating manufactured with A-1011 Carbon Steel. Bar spacing shall be type 19-4 (bearing bars spaced at 1-3/16" on center and cross bars spaced at 4" on center). Bearing bar size shall be 2" x 3/16" for the grating at the Steam Wash Area.

C. Grating shall be type "W" Welded Steel Grating manufactured with A-1011 Carbon Steel. Bar spacing shall be type 19-2 (bearing bars spaced at 1-3/16" on center and cross bars spaced at 2" on center). Bearing bar size shall be ¾" x 3/16" for the grating at the Service Pit and Utility Trenches.

D. All grating shall be hot dip galvanized after fabrication.

E. For proper trim and finish, all cutouts and open ends of grating shall be banded per ANSI/ NAAMM standards.

2.08 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.

B. Shop Primers: Provide primers that comply with Division 9 painting Sections.

C. Zinc-Rich Primer: Complying with SSPC-Paint 20 or SSPC-Paint 29 and compatible with topcoat.
   1. Available Products:
      a. Benjamin Moore & Co.; Epoxy Zinc-Rich Primer CM18/19.
      b. Carboline Company; Carbozinc 621.
      c. ICI Devoe Coatings; Catha-Coat 313.
      d. International Coatings Limited; Interzinc 315 Epoxy Zinc-Rich Primer.
      e. PPG Architectural Finishes, Inc.; Aquapon Zinc-Rich Primer 97-670.

f. Sherwin-Williams Company (The); Corothane I GalvaPac Zinc Primer.
g. Tnemec Company, Inc.; Tneme-Zinc 90-97.

D. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint for regalvanizing welds in steel, complying with SSPC-Paint 20.

E. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.

F. Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C 1107. Provide grout specifically recommended by manufacturer for interior and exterior applications.

G. Concrete Materials and Properties: Comply with requirements in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for normal-weight, air-entrained, ready-mix concrete with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi, unless otherwise indicated.

2.09 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Shop Assembly: Preassemble items in the shop to greatest extent possible. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.

B. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch, unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

C. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.

D. Form exposed work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces and straight edges.

E. Weld corners and seams continuously to comply with the following:
1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.

F. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners where possible. Where exposed fasteners are required, use Phillips flat-head (countersunk) screws or bolts, unless otherwise indicated. Locate joints where least conspicuous.

G. Fabricate seams and other connections that will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.

H. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap metal fabrications as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.

I. Provide for anchorage of type indicated; coordinate with supporting structure. Space anchoring devices to secure metal fabrications rigidly in place and to support indicated loads.
1. Where units are indicated to be cast into concrete or built into masonry, equip with integrally welded steel strap anchors, 1/8 by 1-1/2 inches, with a minimum 6-inch embedment and 2-inch

hook, not less than 8 inches from ends and corners of units and 24 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.

2.10 MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Provide steel framing and supports not specified in other Sections as needed to complete the Work.

B. Fabricate units from steel shapes, plates, and bars of welded construction, unless otherwise indicated. Fabricate to sizes, shapes, and profiles indicated and as necessary to receive adjacent construction retained by framing and supports. Cut, drill, and tap units to receive hardware, hangers, and similar items.
   1. Fabricate units from slotted channel framing where indicated or as required.
   2. Furnish inserts if units are installed after concrete is placed.

C. Galvanize miscellaneous framing and supports.

2.11 SHELF ANGLES

A. Fabricate shelf angles from steel angles of sizes indicated and for attachment to concrete framing. Provide horizontally slotted holes to receive 3/4-inch bolts, spaced not more than 6 inches from ends and 24 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Provide mitered and welded units at corners.
   2. Provide open joints in shelf angles at expansion and control joints. Make open joint approximately 2 inches larger than expansion or control joint.

B. For cavity walls, provide vertical channel brackets to support angles from backup masonry and concrete.

C. Galvanize shelf angles located in exterior walls.

D. Furnish wedge-type concrete inserts, complete with fasteners, to attach shelf angles to cast-in-place concrete.

2.12 LOOSE BEARING AND LEVELING PLATES

A. Provide loose bearing and leveling plates for steel items bearing on masonry or concrete construction. Drill plates to receive anchor bolts and for grouting.

B. Galvanize plates after fabrication.

2.13 STEEL WELD PLATES AND ANGLES

A. Provide steel weld plates and angles not specified in other Sections, for items supported from concrete construction as needed to complete the Work. Provide each unit with not less than two integrally welded steel strap anchors for embedding in concrete.

2.14 MISCELLANEOUS STEEL TRIM

A. Unless otherwise indicated, fabricate units from steel shapes, plates, and bars of profiles shown with continuously welded joints and smooth exposed edges. Miter corners and use concealed field splices where possible.

B. Provide cutouts, fittings, and anchorages as needed to coordinate assembly and installation with other work.

1. Provide with integrally welded steel strap anchors for embedding in concrete or masonry construction.

C. Galvanize exterior miscellaneous steel trim and interior miscellaneous steel trim.

2.15 METAL LADDERS

A. General:

1. Comply with ANSI A14.3, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Space siderails 18 inches apart, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Support each ladder at top and bottom and not more than 60 inches o.c. with welded or bolted brackets, made from same metal as ladder.

B. Steel Ladders:

1. Siderails: Continuous, 1/2-by-2-1/2-inch steel flat bars, with eased edges.
2. Rungs 1-inch- square steel rods.
3. Fit rungs in centerline of siderails; plug-weld and grind smooth on outer rail faces.
4. Provide nonslip surfaces on top of each rung, either by coating rung with aluminum-oxide granules set in epoxy-resin adhesive or by using a type of manufactured rung filled with aluminum-oxide grout.
5. Available Products:
   a. IKG Industries, a Harsco company; Mebac.
   b. W. S. Molnar Company; SlipNOT.
   c. Approved equal.
6. Paint exterior and interior ladders per Division 9 Section Painting.

2.16 LADDER SAFETY CAGES

A. General:
1. Fabricate ladder safety cages to comply with ANSI A14.3. Assemble by welding or with stainless-steel fasteners.
2. Provide primary hoops at tops and bottoms of cages and spaced not more than 20 feet o.c. Provide secondary intermediate hoops spaced not more than 48 inches o.c. between primary hoops.
3. Fasten assembled safety cage to ladder rails and adjacent construction by welding or with stainless-steel fasteners, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Steel Ladder Safety Cages:
1. Primary Hoops: 1/4-by-4-inch flat bar hoops.
2. Secondary Intermediate Hoops: 1/4-by-2-inch flat bar hoops.
3. Vertical Bars: 3/16-by-1-1/2-inch flat bars secured to each hoop.

4. Galvanize exterior ladder cages and interior ladder cages, including fasteners.

2.17 METAL BOLLARDS

A. Fabricate metal bollards from Schedule 40 steel pipe, as indicated.
   1. Fill bollards with concrete.

B. Fabricate bollards with 3/8-inch- thick steel baseplates for bolting to concrete slab where required. Drill baseplates at all 4 corners for 3/4-inch anchor bolts.

C. Fabricate sleeves for bollard anchorage from steel pipe with 1/4-inch- thick steel plate welded to bottom of sleeve. Make sleeves not less than 8 inches deep and 3/4 inch larger than OD of bollard.

D. Paint bollards per Division 9 Section Painting.

2.18 PIPE GUARDS

A. Fabricate pipe guards from 3/8-inch- thick by 12-inch- wide steel plate, bent to fit flat against the wall or column at both ends and to fit around pipe with 2-inch clearance between pipe and pipe guard. Drill each end for two 3/4-inch anchor bolts.

B. Galvanize pipe guards after fabrication.

2.19 BICYCLE RACKS

A. Fabricate from Schedule 40 steel pipe, fully welded together, to lengths indicated.

B. Fabricate with NPS 3 top rails and end posts, NPS 1-1/2 bottom rails and intermediate posts not more than 72 inches o.c., and NPS 3/4 vertical separators at approximately 8 inches o.c.

C. Make top rails 36 inches (900 mm) above pavement/floor and bottom rails 4 inches above pavement/floor.

D. Fabricate end posts and intermediate posts with 1/4-inch- thick steel baseplates for bolting to concrete slab. Drill end post baseplates at all 4 corners and intermediate-post baseplates at 2 opposite sides for 1/2-inch anchor bolts.

E. Galvanize bicycle racks after fabrication.

2.20 METAL FLOOR PLATE

A. Fabricate from rolled-steel of thickness indicated below:
   1. Thickness: 1/4 inch, with checkered surface pattern for all walking surfaces.

B. Provide structural steel angle supports as required.

C. Include structural steel angle stiffeners, and fixed and removable sections as required.

D. Provide flush steel bar drop handles for lifting removable sections, one at each end of each section.

2.21 ABRASIVE METAL NOSINGS

A. Extruded Units: Aluminum, with abrasive filler consisting of aluminum oxide, silicon carbide, or a combination of both, in an epoxy-resin binder. Fabricate units in sizes and configurations indicated and in lengths necessary to accurately fit openings or conditions.
   1. Available Manufacturers:
      a. ACL Industries, Inc.
      b. American Safety Tread Co., Inc.
      c. Amstep Products.
      d. Armstrong Products, Inc.
      e. Balco Inc.
      f. Granite State Casting Co.
      g. Wooster Products Inc.
      h. Approved equal.
   2. Provide solid-abrasive-type units without ribs.
   3. Nosings: Square-back units, 3 inches wide, for casting into concrete steps.

B. Provide galvanized anchors for embedding units in concrete, either integral or applied to units, as standard with manufacturer.

C. Apply bituminous paint to concealed bottoms, sides, and edges of cast-metal units set into concrete.

2.22 CAST-IRON WHEEL GUARDS

A. Provide wheel guards of 3/4-inch- thick, hollow-core, gray-iron castings; of size and shape indicated. Provide holes for countersunk anchor bolts and grouting.

B. Alternate wheel guard materials may be considered.

2.23 FINISHES, GENERAL

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Finish metal fabrications after assembly.

2.24 STEEL AND IRON FINISHES

A. Galvanizing: Hot-dip galvanize items as indicated to comply with applicable standard listed below:
   1. ASTM A 123/A 123M, for galvanizing steel and iron products.
   2. ASTM A 153/A 153M, for galvanizing steel and iron hardware.

B. Painting:
   1. See Division 9 Section Painting.

2.25 STAINLESS-STEEL FINISHES

A. Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines or blend into finish.

B. Grind and polish surfaces to produce uniform, directionally textured, polished finish indicated, free of cross scratches. Run grain with long dimension of each piece.

C. Dull Satin Finish: No. 6.

D. When polishing is completed, passivate and rinse surfaces. Remove embedded foreign matter and leave surfaces chemically clean.

2.26 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.

B. As-Fabricated Finish: AA-M10 (Mechanical Finish: as fabricated, unspecified).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing metal fabrications. Set metal fabrications accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; with edges and surfaces level, plumb, true, and free of rack; and measured from established lines and levels.

B. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or screwed field connections.

C. Field Welding: Comply with the following requirements:
   1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
   2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
   3. Remove welding flux immediately.
   4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.

D. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where metal fabrications are required to be fastened to in-place construction. Provide threaded fasteners for use with concrete and masonry inserts, toggle bolts, through bolts, lag bolts, wood screws, and other connectors.

E. Provide temporary bracing or anchors in formwork for items that are to be built into concrete, masonry, or similar construction.

F. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed surfaces of aluminum that will come into contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals with a heavy coat of bituminous paint.

3.02 INSTALLING MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Install framing and supports to comply with requirements of items being supported, including manufacturers' written instructions and requirements indicated on Shop Drawings.

B. Anchor supports for operable partitions securely to and rigidly brace from building structure.

3.03 INSTALLING BEARING AND LEVELING PLATES

A. Clean concrete and masonry bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials, and roughen to improve bond to surfaces. Clean bottom surface of plates.

B. Set bearing and leveling plates on wedges, shims, or leveling nuts. After bearing members have been positioned and plumbed, tighten anchor bolts. Do not remove wedges or shims but, if protruding, cut off flush with edge of bearing plate before packing with grout.
   1. Use nonshrink grout, either metallic or nonmetallic, in concealed locations where not exposed to moisture; use nonshrink, nonmetallic grout in exposed locations, unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Pack grout solidly between bearing surfaces and plates to ensure that no voids remain.

3.04 INSTALLING METAL BOLLARDS

A. Anchor bollards to existing construction with anchor bolts. Provide four 3/4-inch bolts at each bollard, unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Embed pipe bollards 3'-6" below grade in a 15 inch diameter concrete foundation.

B. Anchor bollards in concrete with pipe sleeves preset and anchored into concrete. Fill annular space around bollard solidly with nonshrink, nonmetallic grout; mixed and placed to comply with grout manufacturer's written instructions. Slope grout up approximately 1/8 inch (3 mm) toward bollard.

C. Fill bollards solidly with concrete, mounding top surface to shed water.

3.05 INSTALLING PIPE GUARDS

A. Provide pipe guards at exposed vertical pipes in shop areas where not protected by curbs or other barriers. Install by bolting to wall or column with expansion anchors. Provide four 3/4-inch bolts at each pipe guard. Mount pipe guards with top edge 26 inches above driving surface.

3.06 INSTALLING BICYCLE RACKS

A. Anchor bicycle racks to existing construction with expansion anchors. Provide four 1/2-inch bolts at each end post and 2 at each intermediate post.

3.07 INSTALLING NOSINGS

A. Center nosings on tread widths.

B. For nosings embedded in concrete steps, align nosings flush with riser faces and level with tread surfaces.

C. Seal thresholds exposed to exterior with elastomeric sealant complying with Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" to provide a watertight installation.

3.08 INSTALLING CAST-IRON WHEEL GUARDS

A. Anchor wheel guards to concrete or masonry construction to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Fill cores solidly with concrete.

3.09 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas. Paint uncoated and abraded areas with the same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces and per Division 9 Section Painting.

B. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint are specified in Division 9 painting Sections.

C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 055000

SECTION 055100 - METAL STAIRS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Interior preassembled stainless steel stair at Lobby, as indicated.

2. Interior preassembled painted steel fire stair to mezzanine with SS handrails, as indicated.

3. Interior preassembled painted steel stair to mezzanine as indicated.

4. Abrasive steel and stainless steel treads and landings.

B. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.

C. Other Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 5 Section "PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS" for pipe and tube railings attached to metal stairs or to walls adjacent to metal stairs.
2. Division 4 Section "MASONRY UNITS" to coordinate embedments.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance of Stairs: Provide metal stairs capable of withstanding the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated:

1. Uniform Load: 100 lbf/sq. ft.
2. Concentrated Load: 300 lbf applied on an area of 4 sq. in.

3. Uniform and concentrated loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.
4. Stair Framing: Capable of resisting loads from railings in addition to loads specified above.
5. Limit deflection of treads, platforms, and framing members to L/240 or 1/4 inch, whichever is less.

B. Structural Performance of Railings: Coordinate stair structure to support railings in compliance with Division 5 Section "PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS". Provide railings capable of withstanding the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated:

1. Handrails:

   a. Uniform load of 50 lb/ft. applied in any direction.
   b. Concentrated load of 200 lb applied in any direction.
   c. Uniform and concentrated loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.
   d. Comply with all applicable current local codes as required.

2. Top Rails of Guards:

   a. Uniform load of 50 lb/ft. applied in any direction.
   b. Concentrated load of 200 lb applied in any direction.
   c. Uniform and concentrated loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.
   d. Comply with all applicable current local codes as required.

3. Infill of Guards:

   a. Concentrated load of 200 lb applied horizontally on an area of 1 sq. ft.
   b. Comply with all applicable current local codes as required.
   c. Uniform load of 25 lb/sq. ft. applied horizontally.
   d. Infill load and other loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. LEED Submittals:
1. Product data indicating percentage by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include a statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR4 –Credit 4.1 + 4.2 Recycled Content Products".
2. Product data indicating location of material manufacturer and extraction. Include statement indicating cost and distance from place of manufacturer and extraction to Project Site for each regionally manufactured material.
3. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section Credit 5.1 + 5.2 Regionally Manufactured Products".
4. Provide manufacturers' product data for interior paints, paint primers and coatings, including printed statement of VOC content and MSDS Sheets (Green Seal certification to GS-11).
5. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "4.2 Low Emitting Materials – Paints and Coatings".

B. Product Data: For metal stairs and the following:
1. Paint products.
2. Steel and Stainless Steel Finishes.
3. Handrail extrusions.
4. Abrasive steel / stainless steel treads and landings.

C. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Provide templates for anchors and bolts specified for installation under other Sections.
2. For installed products indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

D. Samples for Verification: For the following products, in manufacturer's standard sizes:
1. Paint samples
2. Abrasive steel and stainless steel plate: 12" long section.
3. Steel and Stainless Steel Handrail Sections: 12" long sections
4. Welding certificates.

E. Qualification Data: For professional engineer and /or testing agency as specified in Division 1 Sections.

F. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for stairs and railings.

1. Test railings according ASTM E 894 and ASTM E 935.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications:

B. NAAMM Stair Standard: Comply with "Recommended Voluntary Minimum Standards for Fixed Metal Stairs" in NAAMM AMP 510, "Metal Stairs Manual," for class of stair designated, unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

1. Preassembled Stairs: Commercial class.

C. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

1. AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."
2. AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code--Sheet Steel."

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of anchorages for metal stairs. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

B. Coordinate locations of hanger rods and struts with other work so that they will not encroach on required stair width.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LEED Requirements:

A. Provide products with a minimum post-consumer recycled content of 25%, and a maximum amount possible of pre-consumer recycled content.

B. Provide product manufactured and extracted within 500 miles of the project site.

C. Credit EQ 4.2: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, use:
1. Paints, paint primers and coatings that comply with the following limits for VOC content limits of Green Seal Standard GS-11, Paints, First Edition, May 20, 1993.

2. Anti-corrosive and anti-rust paints applied to interior ferrous metal substrates must not exceed the VOC limit of 250 g/L as established in Green Seal Standard GS-03, Anti-Corrosive Paints, Second Edition, January 7, 1997.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:
1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, manufacturers specified.
2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.
a. Alfab, Inc.
b. American Stair, Inc.
c. Sharon Companies Ltd. (The)
d. Other manufacturers approved as equal.

2.3 METALS, GENERAL

A. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces, unless otherwise indicated. For components exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or blemishes.

2.4 FERROUS METALS

A. Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type F or Type S, Grade A, Standard Weight (Schedule 40), unless another grade and weight are required by structural loads.

1. Provide prime-painted finish for Steel.

B. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

C. Rolled-Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A 786/A 786M, rolled from plate complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M or ASTM A 283/A 283M, Grade C or D.

D. Uncoated, Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M structural steel, Grade 30 (Grade 205), unless another grade is required by design loads.

E. Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 (Z275) coating, either commercial steel, Type B, or structural steel, Grade 33 (Grade 230), unless another grade is required by design loads.

2.5 STAINLESS STEEL

A. Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type F or Type S, Grade A, Standard Weight (Schedule 40), unless another grade and weight are required by structural loads.

1. Provide selected level of polish for Stainless Steel finish.

B. Stainless Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

2.6 ABRASIVE TREADS AND LANDINGS

A. Metal Safety Flooring: Steel and Stainless Steel floor plates and stair treads, with an integral abrasive metal finish. Fabricate units in sizes and configurations indicated and in lengths necessary to accurately fit openings or conditions.

1. Manufacturers:

a. "SlipNOT" by W.S. Molnar Company.
b. Approved equal.

2. Configuration: Random-hatch matrix, steel or stainless steel Grip Plate Grade #2 - Medium.

2.7 FASTENERS

A. General: Provide zinc-plated fasteners with coating complying with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 25 for exterior use, and Class Fe/Zn 5 where built into exterior walls. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.

B. Shop Primers: Provide primers that comply with Division 9 painting Sections.

C. Perforated Metal Mesh: ASTM A 185, .672" square hole spacing pattern, unless otherwise indicated.

2.9 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Provide complete stair assemblies, including metal framing, hangers, struts, railings, clips, brackets, bearing plates, and other components necessary to support and anchor stairs and platforms on supporting structure.

1. Join components by welding, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces.
3. Fabricate treads and platforms of stairs so finished walking surfaces slope to drain.

B. Preassembled Stairs: Assemble stairs in shop to greatest extent possible. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.

C. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch, unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

D. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.

E. Form exposed work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces and straight edges.

F. Weld connections to comply with the following:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. Weld exposed corners and seams continuously, unless otherwise indicated.
5. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.

G. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners where possible. Where exposed fasteners are required, use Phillips flat-head (countersunk) screws or bolts unless otherwise indicated. Locate joints where least conspicuous.

H. Fabricate joints that will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.

2.10 STEEL-FRAMED STAIRS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Alfab, Inc.
2. American Stair, Inc.
3. Sharon Companies Ltd. (The).
4. Approved equal

B. Stair Framing:

1. Fabricate stringers of steel plates or channels tubes as indicated on the drawings.

   a. Provide closures for exposed ends of channel stringers.

2. Construct platforms of steel plate, deck or channel headers and miscellaneous framing members as needed to comply with performance requirements and as indicated.
3. Weld or bolt stringers to headers; weld or bolt framing members to stringers and headers. If using bolts, fabricate and join so bolts are not exposed on finished surfaces.

4. Where masonry walls support metal stairs, provide temporary supporting struts designed for erecting steel stair components before installing masonry.

C. Abrasive Steel Stairs and Platforms: Form risers, abrasive steel treads, and abrasive landings to configurations shown from steel sheet of thickness needed to comply with performance requirements but not less than 0.0677 inch.

1. Steel Sheet: Uncoated cold rolled steel sheet, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Steel Sheet: Galvanized steel sheet.
3. Directly weld metal stairs to stringers; locate welds on bottom of treads where they will not affect pattern of abrasive coating. Do not weld risers to stringers.
4. Provide platforms and landings of configuration indicated or, if not indicated, the same as treads. Weld platforms to platform framing.

2.11 FINISHES

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Finish metal stairs after assembly.

C. Galvanizing: Hot-dip galvanize items as indicated to comply with applicable standard listed below:

1. ASTM A 123/A 123M, for galvanizing steel and iron products.
2. ASTM A 153/A 153M, for galvanizing steel and iron hardware.

D. Preparation for Shop Priming: Prepare uncoated ferrous-metal surfaces to comply with minimum requirements indicated below for SSPC surface preparation specifications and environmental exposure conditions of installed products:
1. Interior Stairs (SSPC Zone 1A): SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning."

E. Apply shop primer to uncoated surfaces of metal stair components, except those with galvanized finishes and those to be embedded in concrete or masonry unless otherwise indicated. Comply with SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting of Steel," for shop painting.

1. Stripe paint corners, crevices, bolts, welds, and sharp edges.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for securing metal stairs to in-place construction. Include threaded fasteners for concrete and masonry inserts, through-bolts, lag bolts, and other connectors.

B. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing metal stairs. Set units accurately in location, alignment, and elevation, measured from established lines and levels and free of rack.

C. Install metal stairs by welding stair framing to steel structure or to weld plates cast into concrete, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Provide temporary bracing or anchors in formwork for items that are to be built into concrete, masonry, or similar construction.

E. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or screwed field connections.

F. Field Welding: Comply with the following requirements:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.

3.2 INSTALLING STEEL TUBE RAILINGS

A. Adjust railing systems before anchoring to ensure matching alignment at abutting joints. Space posts at spacing indicated or, if not indicated, as required by design loads. Plumb posts in each direction. Secure posts and rail ends to building construction as follows:

1. Anchor posts to steel by welding directly to steel supporting members.
2. Anchor handrail ends to concrete and masonry with steel round flanges welded to rail ends and anchored with post-installed anchors and bolts.

B. Attach handrails to wall with wall brackets. Provide bracket with 1-1/2-inch clearance from inside face of handrail and finished wall surface. Locate brackets as indicated or, if not indicated, at spacing required to support structural loads. Secure wall brackets to building construction as follows:

1. Use type of bracket with flange tapped for concealed anchorage to threaded hanger bolt.
2. For concrete and solid masonry anchorage, use drilled-in expansion shields and hanger or lag bolts.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint are specified in Division 9 painting Sections.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION 055100

SECTION 055213 – PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Steel pipe railings not specified elsewhere.

B. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.

C. Other Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 3 Section "CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE"
2. Division 5 Section "METAL STAIRS"

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: In engineering railings to withstand structural loads indicated, determine allowable design working stresses of railing materials based on the following:
1. Stainless Steel: 60 percent of minimum yield strength.
2. Steel: 72 percent of minimum yield strength.

B. Structural Performance: Provide railings capable of withstanding the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated:

1. Handrails:

a. Uniform load of 50 lbf/ ft. applied in any direction.
b. Concentrated load of 200 lbf applied in any direction.
c. Uniform and concentrated loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

2. Top Rails of Guards:

   a. Uniform load of 50 lbf/ ft. applied in any direction.
   b. Concentrated load of 200 lbf applied in any direction.
   c. Uniform and concentrated loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

3. Infill of Guards:

   a. Concentrated load of 50 lbf applied horizontally on an area of 1 sq. ft.
   b. Infill load and other loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

C. Thermal Movements: Provide exterior railings that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

   1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

D. Control of Corrosion: Prevent galvanic action and other forms of corrosion by insulating metals and other materials from direct contact with incompatible materials.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. LEED Submittals:
   1. Product data indicating percentage by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include a statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR4 –Credit 4.1 + 4.2 Recycled Content Products".
   2. Product data indicating location of material manufacturer and extraction. Include statement indicating cost and distance from place of manufacturer and extraction to Project Site for each regionally manufactured material.
   3. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section Credit 5.1 + 5.2 Regionally Manufactured Products".
   4. Provide manufacturers' product data for interior paints, paint primers and coatings, including printed statement of VOC content and MSDS Sheets (Green Seal certification to GS-11).
   5. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "4.2 Low Emitting Materials – Paints and Coatings".

B. Product Data: For the following:
   1. Grout, anchoring cement, and paint products.

C. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

   1. For installed products indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

D. Samples for Initial Selection: For products involving selection of color, texture, or design, including mechanical finishes on stainless steel.

E. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required.

1. Sections of each distinctly different linear railing member, including handrails, top rails, posts, and balusters.
2. Fittings and brackets.
3. Woven wire mesh.

F. Welding certificates.

G. Qualification Data: For professional engineer and /or testing agency as specified in Division 1 Sections.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of railing through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

1. AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Coordinate work with fabrication of Metal Stairs. Coordinate shop drawings and fabrication to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions.

B. Verify actual locations of other construction contiguous with railings by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.
1. Provide allowance for trimming and fitting at site.

1.7 COORDINATION AND SCHEDULING

A. Coordinate installation of anchorages for railings. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

B. Schedule installation so wall attachments are made only to completed walls. Do not support railings temporarily by any means that do not satisfy structural performance requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LEED Requirements:

A. Provide products with a minimum post-consumer recycled content of 25%, and a maximum amount possible of pre-consumer recycled content.

B. Provide product manufactured and extracted within 500 miles of the project site.

C. Credit EQ 4.2: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, use:

1. Paints, paint primers and coatings that comply with the following limits for VOC content limits of Green Seal Standard GS-11, Paints, First Edition, May 20, 1993.

2. Anti-corrosive and anti-rust paints applied to interior ferrous metal substrates must not exceed the VOC limit of 250 g/L as established in Green Seal Standard GS-03, Anti-Corrosive Paints, Second Edition, January 7, 1997.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Steel Pipe Railings:

a. Pisor Industries, Inc.
b. Sharpe Products.
c. Wagner, R & B, Inc.; a division of the Wagner Companies.
d. Approved equal.

2.3 METALS, GENERAL

A. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth surfaces, without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, stains, discolorations, or blemishes.

B. Brackets, Flanges, and Anchors: Cast or formed metal of same type of material and finish as supported rails, unless otherwise indicated.

2.4 STEEL AND IRON

A. Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type F or Type S, Grade A, Standard Weight (Schedule 40), unless another grade and weight are required by structural loads.

1. Provide galvanized finish.

B. Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

C. Castings: Either gray or malleable iron, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Gray Iron: ASTM A 48/A 48M, Class 30, unless another class is indicated or required by structural loads.
2. Malleable Iron: ASTM A 47/A 47M.

2.5 FASTENERS

A. Fasteners for Anchoring Railings to Other Construction: Select fasteners of type, grade, and class required to produce connections suitable for anchoring railings to other types of construction indicated and capable of withstanding design loads.

B. Fasteners for Interconnecting Railing Components:

1. Provide concealed fasteners for interconnecting railing components and for attaching them to other work, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Provide tamper-resistant flat-head machine screws for exposed fasteners, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Anchors: Provide cast-in-place or torque-controlled expansion anchors, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and equal to four times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing per ASTM E 488 conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.

2.7 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate railings to comply with requirements indicated for design, dimensions, member sizes and spacing, details, finish, and anchorage, but not less than that required to support structural loads.

B. Assemble railings in the shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces.

C. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch, unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

D. Form work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces.

E. Fabricate connections in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.

F. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.

G. Connections: Fabricate railings with welded connections, unless otherwise indicated or approved by the Owner's Representative.

H. Welded Connections: Cope components at connections to provide close fit, or use fittings designed for this purpose. Weld all around at connections, including at fittings.

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove flux immediately.
4. At exposed connections, finish exposed surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and welded surface matches contours of adjoining surfaces.

I. Non-welded Connections: Connect members with concealed mechanical fasteners and fittings. Fabricate members and fittings to produce flush, smooth, rigid, hairline joints.

J. Form changes in direction as follows:
1. By bending.

K. Form simple and compound curves by bending members in jigs to produce uniform curvature for each repetitive configuration required; maintain cross section of member throughout entire bend without buckling, twisting, cracking, or otherwise deforming exposed surfaces of components.

L. Close exposed ends of railing members with prefabricated end fittings.

M. Provide wall returns at ends of wall-mounted handrails, unless otherwise indicated. Close ends of returns unless clearance between end of rail and wall is 1/4 inch or less.

N. Brackets, Flanges, Fittings, and Anchors: Provide wall brackets, flanges, miscellaneous fittings, and anchors to interconnect railing members to other work, unless otherwise indicated.

O. Provide inserts and other anchorage devices for connecting railings to concrete or masonry work. Fabricate anchorage devices capable of withstanding loads imposed by railings. Coordinate anchorage devices with supporting structure.

P. For railing posts set in concrete, provide steel sleeves not less than 6 inches long with inside dimensions not less than 1/2 inch greater than outside dimensions of post, with steel plate forming bottom closure.

Q. For removable railing, fabricate slip-fit sockets from steel tube or pipe whose ID is sized for a close fit with posts; limit movement of post without lateral load, measured at top, to not more than one-fortieth of post height. Provide socket covers designed and fabricated to resist being dislodged.

2.8 FINISHES, GENERAL

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

2.9 STEEL FINISHES

A. Galvanized Railings:

1. Hot-dip galvanize steel railings, including hardware, after fabrication.
2. Comply with ASTM A 123/A 123M for hot-dip galvanized railings.
3. Comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M for hot-dip galvanized hardware.

B. Fill vent and drain holes that will be exposed in the finished Work, unless indicated to remain as weep holes, by plugging with zinc solder and filing off smooth.

C. For galvanized railings, provide hot-dip galvanized fittings, brackets, fasteners, sleeves, and other ferrous components.

D. For nongalvanized steel railings, provide nongalvanized ferrous-metal fittings, brackets, fasteners, and sleeves, except galvanize anchors to be embedded in exterior concrete or masonry.

E. Preparation for Shop Priming: After galvanizing, thoroughly clean railings of grease, dirt, oil, flux, and other foreign matter, and treat with metallic-phosphate process.

F. Apply shop primer to prepared surfaces of railings, unless otherwise indicated. Comply with requirements in SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting of Steel," for shop painting. Primer need not be applied to surfaces to be embedded in concrete or masonry.

G. Comply with Division 9 Section Painting.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Fit exposed connections together to form tight, hairline joints.

B. Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing railings. Set railings accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; measured from established lines and levels and free of rack.

1. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of railing components that have been coated or finished after fabrication and that are intended for field connection by mechanical or other means without further cutting or fitting.
2. Set posts plumb within a tolerance of 1/16 inch in 3 feet.
3. Align rails so variations from level for horizontal members and variations from parallel with rake of steps and ramps for sloping members do not exceed 1/4 inch in 12 feet.

C. Adjust railings before anchoring to ensure matching alignment at abutting joints.

D. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Use anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for securing railings and for properly transferring loads to in-place construction.

3.2 RAILING CONNECTIONS

A. Welded Connections: Use fully welded joints for permanently connecting railing components. Comply with requirements for welded connections in Part 2 "Fabrication" Article whether welding is performed in the shop or in the field.

B. Expansion Joints: Install expansion joints not farther apart than required to accommodate thermal movement. Provide slip-joint internal sleeve extending 2 inches beyond joint on either side, fasten internal sleeve securely to 1 side, and locate joint within 6 inches of post.

3.3 ANCHORING POSTS

A. In Concrete: Use steel pipe sleeves preset and anchored into concrete for installing posts. After posts have been inserted into sleeves, fill annular space between post and sleeve with nonshrink, nonmetallic grout, mixed and placed to comply with anchoring material manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Leave anchorage joint exposed; wipe off surplus anchoring material; and leave 1/8-inch buildup, sloped away from post.

C. Install removable railing sections, where indicated, in slip-fit metal sockets cast in concrete.

3.4 ATTACHING HANDRAILS TO WALLS

A. Attach handrails to wall with wall brackets. Provide brackets with 1-1/2-inch clearance from inside face of handrail and finished wall surface.

1. Use type of bracket with flange tapped for concealed anchorage to threaded hanger bolt.

B. Locate brackets as indicated or, if not indicated, at spacing required to support structural loads.

C. Secure wall brackets to building construction as follows:

1. For concrete, use drilled-in expansion shields and hanger or lag bolts.

D. Use one row of removable PVC chain along both sides of the Service and Inspection Track pit area.

3.5 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Clean stainless steel by washing thoroughly with clean water and soap and rinsing with clean water.

B. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint, and paint exposed areas with same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.

C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Protect finishes of railings from damage during construction period with temporary protective coverings approved by railing manufacturer. Remove protective coverings at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Restore finishes damaged during installation and construction period so no evidence remains of correction work. Return items that cannot be refinished in the field to the shop; make required alterations and refinish entire unit, or provide new units.

END OF SECTION 055213

SECTION 061000 - ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Provide all rough carpentry work, as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein. Rough carpentry includes the following:

1. Rough hardware, inserts, and related metal components.

2. Rough carpentry sleepers, blockings, curbs, cants, edgings, grounds, nailers, battens, and furring.

3. Wood preservative treatments and applications.

4. Plywood sheathing.

5. Plywood backing panels for electrical and telephone equipment.

6. Any other miscellaneous carpentry as required to achieve the work as described in the contract drawings.

B. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.

2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.

C. Other Related Sections include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete".
2. Division 5 Section "Metal Stairs."
3. Division 5 Section "Pipe and Tube Railings."
4. Division 6 Section "Finish Carpentry."
5. Division 6 Section "Architectural Millwork."
6. Division 7 Section "Building Insulation."
7. Division 7 Section "Metal Wall Panels."
8. Division 7 Section "Roofing and Roofing Accessories."
9. Division 8 Section "Steel Doors and Frames."

10. Division 8 Section "Aluminum Windows."
11. Division 8 Section "Aluminum Entrances and Storefront."
12. Division 8 Section "Metal Framed Skylights."
13. Division 10 Section "Toilet Accessories."
14. Division 11 Section "Equipment."

1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Do not use composite wood and agrifiber products containing urea-formaldehyde resins. Additionally, the laminating adhesive used in fabrication of on-site and shop-applied composite wood and agrifiber assemblies must contain no added urea-formaldehyde resins.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. LEED Submittals:
1. Product data indicating percentage by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include a statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR4 –Credit 4.1 + 4.2 Recycled Content Products".
2. Product data indicating location of material manufacturer and extraction. Include statement indicating cost and distance from place of manufacturer and extraction to Project Site for each regionally manufactured material.
3. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section Credit 5.1 + 5.2 Regionally Manufactured Products".
4. Provide certificates of chain-of-custody (COC) signed by manufacturers certifying materials and products specified are made from certified wood obtained from forests certified by a Forest Stewardship Council accredited certification body. Provide invoices with the following information: each wood product identified on a line items basis; FSC products identified on a line item basis; all line items must have dollar values and; vendor COC certificate number must be shown for any item with FSC content. Include evidence mill is certified for chain-of-custody by an FSC-accredited certification body.
5. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR7 – FSC Certified Wood Materials".
6. Provide manufacturers' product data for construction adhesives and sealants, including printed statement of VOC content and MSDS Sheets.
7. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "EQ4.1 Low Emitting Materials – Adhesives and Sealants".
8. Provide manufacturers' product data for composite wood products used in the building contain no added urea-formaldehyde resins.
9. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section EQ4.4 Low Emitting Materials – Composite Wood and Agrifiber Products".

B. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings of wood blocking installation and other rough carpentry work. Describe proposed methods of installation and anchorage to structure showing sizes, types, thicknesses, connections of wood blocking and related items, including adjoining work by other trades.

C. Samples: Submit representative samples of all materials for use under this Section.

D. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Submit product data consisting of manufacturer's product description and specifications.

2. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements.

E. Certificates: Submit certificates of grading, treatment, and conformance to specified standards. Certificates shall state date of treatment, conformance with Specifications, and agency grading of wood.

F. Research/Evaluation Reports: For the following, showing compliance with building code in effect for Project:

1. Wood-preservative-treated wood.

2. Metal fasteners.

1.05QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide lumber and plywood bearing the grade-trademark of the association under the rules or standards of which it was produced. Grade-trademarks shall conform to the rule or standard under which the material is produced, including requirements for qualifications and authority of the inspection organization, usage of authorized identification, and information included in the identification.

1. Grades specified are the minimum acceptable. Lumber grades shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 245.
2. Lumber shall bear the grade mark of an American Lumber Standards Committee, Board of Review-approved agency Lumber shall conform to USDC PS 20.
3. Lumber shall bear a mark of mill identification.
4. Plywood shall comply with APA Ref. 1 grading requirements, USDC PS 1, and ANSI A199.1.

B. Forest Certification: For the wood products, provide materials produced from wood obtained from forests certified by an FSC-accredited certification body to comply with FSC 1.2, "Principles and Criteria":

1. Dimensioned lumber framing.
2. Timber.
3. Miscellaneous lumber.
4. Plywood.
5. Oriented strand board.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 LEED Requirements:

A. Provide products with a minimum post-consumer recycled content of 25%, and a maximum amount possible of pre-consumer recycled content.

B. Provide product manufactured and extracted within 500 miles of the project site.

C. Provide wood-based materials and products produced from wood obtained from forests certified in accordance with Forest Stewardship Council's Principles and Criteria.

D. Credit EQ 4.1: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, use adhesives and sealants that comply with the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule #1168 VOC limits, corresponding to an effective date of July 1, 2005 and rule amendment date of January 7, 2005. For aerosol adhesives, comply with Greenseal Standard 36 (GS-36) VOC Limits. Aerosol

adhesives should meet Green Seal Standard GS36 Green Seal Standard for Commercial adhesives in effect on October 19, 2000.

a. Division 01 8113 has a partial list of VOC limits. See Standard noted for complete list.

2.02WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Provide lumber graded by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.

1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.

2.03WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED LUMBER

A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: Treat according to AWPA C31 with inorganic boron (SBX)].

1. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium.

B. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent.

C. Mark lumber with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the ALSC Board of Review.

D. Application: Treat all rough carpentry for exterior use.

1. Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.

2.04DIMENSION LUMBER FRAMING

A. Maximum Moisture Content: 19 percent

B. Non-Load-Bearing Framing.

1. Southern pine; SPIB.

2. Species and Grade: Southern pine, Select Structural No. 1 SPIB.

2.05MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber as indicated on drawings.

2.06FASTENERS

A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified.

1 Type 304 stainless steel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01INSTALLATION

A. Set rough carpentry to required levels and lines, with members true to line, cut, and fitted. Provide nailers, blocking, as indicated.

1. Securely attach rough carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated,

2. "Fastening Schedule," in Maine Model Building Code.

3.02PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

A. Stack and store materials above ground under protective coverings, or indoors in such a manner to insure proper drainage, ventilation, and protection. Do not place kiln dried materials in the building until concrete and masonry work have been completed, and are sufficiently dry.

B. Store rough carpentry materials stacked in elevated piles to allow for air circulation below. Wrap lumber completely including bottoms, in waterproof tarps. Tie tarps down to protect against wind blow-off. Store lumber in covered storage trailers during project delay.

C. Protect wood that has been treated with inorganic boron (SBX) from weather. If, despite protection, inorganic boron-treated wood becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

END OF SECTION 061000

SECTION 062000 - FINISH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Miscellaneous interior standing and running trim.
2. Built-counters and cabinetry for kitchenette and office work areas.

B. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.

C. Other Related Sections include the following:
1. Division 6 Section "Rough Carpentry" for furring, blocking, and other carpentry work not exposed to view.
2. Division 9 Section "Painting" for priming and back-priming of interior finish carpentry.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Lumber grading agencies, and the abbreviations used to reference them, include the following:

1. NeLMA: Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers' Association.
2. NHLA: National Hardwood Lumber Association.
3. NLGA: National Lumber Grades Authority.
4. SPIB: The Southern Pine Inspection Bureau.
5. WCLIB: West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau.
6. WWPA: Western Wood Products Association.

1.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Do not use composite wood and agrifiber products containing urea-formaldehyde resins. Additionally, the laminating adhesive used in fabrication of on-site and shop-applied composite wood and agrifiber assemblies must contain no added urea-formaldehyde resins.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. LEED Submittals:
   1. Product data indicating percentage by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include a statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR4 –Credit 4.1 + 4.2 Recycled Content Products".
   2. Product data indicating location of material manufacturer and extraction. Include statement indicating cost and distance from place of manufacturer and extraction to Project Site for each regionally manufactured material.
   3. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section Credit 5.1 + 5.2 Regionally Manufactured Products".
   4. Provide certificates of chain-of-custody (COC) signed by manufacturers certifying materials and products specified are made from certified wood obtained from forests certified by a Forest Stewardship Council accredited certification body. Provide invoices with the following information: each wood product identified on a line items basis; FSC products identified on a line item basis; all line items must have dollar values and; vendor COC certificate number must be shown for any item with FSC content. Include evidence mill is certified for chain-of-custody by an FSC-accredited certification body.
   5. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR7 – FSC Certified Wood Materials".
   6. Provide manufacturers' product data for construction adhesives and sealants, including printed statement of VOC content and MSDS Sheets.
   7. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "EQ4.1 Low Emitting Materials – Adhesives and Sealants".
   8. Provide manufacturers' product data for composite wood products used in the building contain no added urea-formaldehyde resins.
   9. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section EQ4.4 Low Emitting Materials – Composite Wood and Agrifiber Products".

B. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings of finish carpentry trim installation and other finish carpentry work. Describe proposed methods of installation and anchorage to adjacent structures showing sizes, types, thicknesses, connections of wood blocking and related items, including adjoining work by other trades.

C. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials, dimensions, profiles, textures, and colors and include construction and application details.

   1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained. Include chemical treatment manufacturer's written instructions for finishing treated material.
   2. Include data for fire-retardant treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements.
   3. For products receiving a waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced to levels specified before shipment to Project site.

4. Include copies of warranties from chemical treatment manufacturers for each type of treatment.

D. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of paneling indicated.

E. Samples for Verification:

1. For each species and cut of lumber and panel products with non-factory-applied finish, with 1/2 of exposed surface finished, 50 sq. in. for lumber and 8 by 10 inches for panels.

F. Research/Evaluation Reports: Showing that fire-retardant-treated wood complies with building code in effect for Project.

G. Warranty: Provide warranty against defects in workmanship for period of 2 years.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Forest Certification: For the following wood products, provide materials produced from wood obtained from forests certified by an FSC-accredited certification body to comply with FSC 1.2, "Principles and Criteria":

1. Interior standing and running trim.
2. Built in counters and cabinetry.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect materials against weather and contact with damp or wet surfaces. Stack lumber, plywood, and other panels flat with spacers between each bundle to provide air circulation. Provide for air circulation within and around stacks and under temporary coverings.

B. Deliver interior finish carpentry materials only when environmental conditions meet requirements specified for installation areas. If interior finish carpentry materials must be stored in other than installation areas, store only where environmental conditions meet requirements specified for installation areas.

1.08 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install interior finish carpentry materials until building is enclosed and weatherproof, wet work in space is completed and nominally dry, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

B. Do not install finish carpentry materials that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

1. Indications that materials are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that materials are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 LEED Requirements:

A. Provide products with a minimum post-consumer recycled content of 25%, and a maximum amount possible of pre-consumer recycled content.

B. Provide product manufactured and extracted within 500 miles of the project site.

C. Provide wood-based materials and products produced from wood obtained from forests certified in accordance with Forest Stewardship Council's Principles and Criteria.

D. Credit EQ 4.1: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, use adhesives and sealants that comply with the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule #1168 VOC limits, corresponding to an effective date of July 1, 2005 and rule amendment date of January 7, 2005. For aerosol adhesives, comply with Greenseal Standard 36 (GS-36) VOC Limits. Aerosol adhesives should meet Green Seal Standard GS36 Green Seal Standard for Commercial adhesives in effect on October 19, 2000.

   a. Division 01 8113 has a partial list of VOC limits. See Standard noted for complete list."

2.02 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable grading rules of inspection agencies certified by ALSC's Board of Review.

   1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of inspection agency indicating grade, species, moisture content at time of surfacing, and mill.
   2. For exposed lumber, mark grade stamp on end or back of each piece.

B. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1.

2.03 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MATERIALS

A. Lumber: Comply with performance requirements in AWPA C20, Interior Type A. Kiln dry after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent.

B. Plywood: Comply with performance requirements in AWPA C27, Interior Type A. Kiln dry after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 15 percent.

C. For exposed items indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, use chemical formulations that do not contain colorants and provide materials that do not have marks from spacer sticks on the exposed face.

D. Do not use material that does not comply with requirements for untreated material or is warped or discolored.

E. Identify fire-retardant-treated wood with appropriate classification marking of testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

   1. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark end or back of each piece.

2. For exposed plywood indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark back of each piece.

F. Application: All interior lumber and plywood.

2.04 STANDING AND RUNNING TRIM

A. Lumber Trim for Opaque Finish (Painted):
1. Maximum Moisture Content: 10 percent.
2. Finger Jointing: Allowed.
3. Face Surface: Surfaced (smooth).
4. Optional Material: Primed MDF of same actual dimensions as lumber indicated may be used in lieu of lumber.

B. Moldings for Opaque Finish (Painted): Made to patterns included in WMMPA WM 12.

1. Softwood Moldings: WMMPA WM 4, P-grade.
2. Optional Material: Primed MDF.
3. Finger Jointing: Allowed.

2.05 CABINETRY

A. General: All exposed wood shall be kiln dried oak constructed using commercial grade heavy duty detailing. Finish color of the oak shall be as selected by the Owner's Representative from the manufacturer's full line of stains. The finishing system over the stain shall be oven dried multi-coat waterproof topcoat to protect the natural wood.

B. Door Construction: ¾" solid oak with mortise and tenon joints and floating center panels constructed of veneered oak.

C. Cabinet Front Face Frames: ¾" x 1 5/8" solid oak. Face frame joints shall be pressure fitted , glued, double doweled and stapled.

D. Cabinet Side Panels: ½" thick and made of engineered wood with heavy duty finish and secured using high strength fasteners and glue into the grooved front faced frame.

E. Cabinet Tops Bottoms and Floors: ½" thick and made of engineered wood with heavy duty finish and secured using high strength fasteners and glue into the grooved front faced frame and the grooves of the cabinet side panels.

F. Cabinet Back: 1/8" thick hardboard substrate finished with a heavy duty finish system.

G. Cabinet Shelves: ¾" thick engineered wood with a heavy duty finish system. Shelves shall be banded on one side with melamine or PVC edge. All shelves shall be adjustable and meet KCMA load standards of 15 pounds per square foot.

H. Drawer System: 24" deep cabinets with natural finish dovetail hardwood drawers and plywood bottoms and full access hidden glides. Glides shall include Cushion Close Glide which includes an integrated slow-close mechanism that reduces slamming and noise. All drawers shall meet KCMA load standards of 15 pounds per square foot.

I. Corner Blocks: shall be attached to help ensure cabinet squareness and allow for proper countertop installation.

J. Hinges: shall be fully concealed and self closing hinges.

K. Cabinet Door and Drawer Pulls: shall be brushed stainless steel wire pulls.

L. Inset Toe Kick: shall be constructed of ½" thick unfinished engineered wood recessed 3 ½" and shall be finished with the specified rubber wall base material.

M. Countertops and Backsplashes: shall be constructed of ¾" engineered wood with rounded edges and a 1-1/2" rounded nose in the front. The top of the counter shall be covered with a Nevamar heavy duty plastic laminate or approve equal.

2.06 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Fasteners for Interior Finish Carpentry: Nails, screws, and other anchoring devices of type, size, material, and finish required for application indicated to provide secure attachment, concealed where possible.

B. Glue: Aliphatic-resin, polyurethane, or resorcinol wood glue recommended by manufacturer for general carpentry use.

C. Multipurpose Construction Adhesive: Formulation complying with ASTM D 3498 that is recommended for indicated use by adhesive manufacturer.

2.07 FABRICATION

A. Back out or kerf backs of the following members except those with ends exposed in finished work:

1. Interior standing and running trim.

B. Ease edges of lumber less than 1 inch in nominal thickness to 1/16-inch radius and edges of lumber 1 inch or more in nominal thickness to 1/8-inch radius.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Examine finish carpentry materials before installation. Reject materials that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrates of projections and substances detrimental to application.

B. Before installing interior finish carpentry, condition materials to average prevailing humidity in installation areas for a minimum of 24 hours unless longer conditioning is recommended by manufacturer.

3.03 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Do not use materials that are unsound, warped, improperly treated or finished, inadequately seasoned, or too small to fabricate with proper jointing arrangements.

1. Do not use manufactured units with defective surfaces, sizes, or patterns.

B. Install interior finish carpentry level, plumb, true, and aligned with adjacent materials. Use concealed shims where necessary for alignment.

1. Scribe and cut interior finish carpentry to fit adjoining work. Refinish and seal cuts as recommended by manufacturer.
2. Countersink fasteners, fill surface flush, and sand where face fastening is unavoidable.
3. Install to tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches for level and plumb. Install adjoining interior finish carpentry with 1/32-inch maximum offset for flush installation and 1/16-inch maximum offset for reveal installation.
4. Coordinate interior finish carpentry with materials and systems in or adjacent to it. Provide cutouts for mechanical and electrical items that penetrate interior finish carpentry.

3.04 STANDING AND RUNNING TRIM INSTALLATION

A. Install with minimum number of joints practical, using full-length pieces from maximum lengths of lumber available. Do not use pieces less than 24 inches long, except where necessary. Stagger joints in adjacent and related standing and running trim. Cope at returns and miter at corners to produce tight-fitting joints with full-surface contact throughout length of joint. Use scarf joints for end-to-end joints. Plane backs of casings to provide uniform thickness across joints where necessary for alignment.
1. Install trim after gypsum board joint finishing operations are completed.

3.05 ADJUSTING

A. Replace interior finish carpentry that is damaged or does not comply with requirements. Interior finish carpentry may be repaired or refinished if work complies with requirements and shows no evidence of repair or refinishing. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Clean interior finish carpentry on exposed and semi-exposed surfaces. Touch up factory-applied finishes to restore damaged or soiled areas.

3.07 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products from damage from weather and other causes during remainder of the construction period.

B. Remove and replace finish carpentry materials that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that materials are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that materials are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION 062000

SECTION 064000 - ARCHITECTURAL CASEWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Work Included: This Section specifies the following items.
1. Plastic-laminate cabinets with closed shelving
2. Plastic-laminate cabinets and open shelving
3. Plastic-laminate countertops with solid wood edging.
4. Mailboxes with shelf

B. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.

C. Related Work in other Sections:

1. Division 6 - FINISH CARPENTRY

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Do not use composite wood and agrifiber products containing urea-formaldehyde resins. Additionally, the laminating adhesive used in fabrication of on-site and shop-applied composite wood and agrifiber assemblies must contain no added urea-formaldehyde resins.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. LEED Submittals:
1. Product data indicating percentage by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include a statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR4 –Credit 4.1 + 4.2 Recycled Content Products".

2. Product data indicating location of material manufacturer and extraction. Include statement indicating cost and distance from place of manufacturer and extraction to Project Site for each regionally manufactured material.
3. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section Credit 5.1 + 5.2 Regionally Manufactured Products".
4. Provide certificates of chain-of-custody (COC) signed by manufacturers certifying materials and products specified are made from certified wood obtained from forests certified by a Forest Stewardship Council accredited certification body. Provide invoices with the following information: each wood product identified on a line items basis; FSC products identified on a line item basis; all line items must have dollar values and; vendor COC certificate number must be shown for any item with FSC content. Include evidence mill is certified for chain-of-custody by an FSC-accredited certification body.
5. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR7 – FSC Certified Wood Materials".
6. Provide manufacturers' product data for construction adhesives and sealants, including printed statement of VOC content and MSDS Sheets.
7. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "EQ4.1 Low Emitting Materials – Adhesives and Sealants".
8. Provide manufacturers' product data for composite wood products used in the building contain no added urea-formaldehyde resins.
9. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section EQ4.4 Low Emitting Materials – Composite Wood and Agrifiber Products".

B. Product Data: For each type of product indicated, including cabinet hardware and accessories, and finishing materials and processes.

C. Product Data: For hardboard, medium-density fiberboard, particleboard, plywood, high-pressure decorative laminate, adhesive for bonding plastic laminate, fire-retardant-treated materials, cabinet hardware and accessories, handrail brackets, and finishing materials and processes.
   1. Include data for fire-retardant treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements.

D. Shop Drawings: Show location of each item, dimensioned plans and elevations, large-scale details, attachment devices, and other components.

E. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available for each type of material indicated.

   1. Shop-applied transparent finishes.
   2. Shop-applied opaque finishes.
   3. Plastic laminates.

F. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of woodwork certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has completed architectural woodwork similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing architectural woodwork similar to that indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

C. Quality Standard: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with AWI's "Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards" for grades of interior architectural woodwork, construction, finishes, and other requirements.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Do not deliver woodwork until painting and similar operations that could damage woodwork have been completed in installation areas. If woodwork must be stored in other than installation areas, store only in areas where environmental conditions comply with requirements specified in "Project Conditions" Article.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install woodwork until building is enclosed, wet work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

B. Field Measurements: Where woodwork is indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LEED Requirements:

A. Provide products with a minimum post-consumer recycled content of 25%, and a minimum pre-consumer recycled content of 75%.

B. Provide product manufactured and extracted within 500 miles of the project site.

C. Provide wood-based materials and products produced from wood obtained from forests certified in accordance with Forest Stewardship Council's Principles and Criteria.

D. Credit EQ 4.1: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, use adhesives and sealants that comply with the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule #1168 VOC limits, corresponding to an effective date of July 1, 2005 and rule amendment date of January 7, 2005. For aerosol adhesives, comply with Greenseal Standard 36 (GS-36) VOC Limits. Aerosol adhesives should meet Green Seal Standard GS36 Green Seal Standard for Commercial adhesives in effect on October 19, 2000.

a. Division 01 8113 has a partial list of VOC limits. See Standard noted for complete list.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. General: Provide materials that comply with requirements of the AWI quality standard for each type of woodwork and quality grade specified, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Wood Species and Cut for Transparent Finish: Red oak, rift sawn or cut, Red oak, plain sawn or sliced.

C. Wood Species for Opaque Finish: Any closed-grain hardwood.

D. Wood Products: Comply with the following:

1. Hardboard: AHA A135.4.
2. Medium-Density Fiberboard: ANSI A208.2, Grade MDMD-Exterior Glue.
3. Particleboard: ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2M-2-Exterior Glue
4. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1, Medium Density Overlay.

E. High-Pressure Decorative Laminate: NEMA LD 3, grades as required by woodwork quality standard.

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering high-pressure decorative laminates that may be incorporated into the Work.

F. Adhesive for Bonding Plastic Laminate: Unpigmented contact cement.

2.3 CABINET HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

A. General: Provide cabinet hardware and accessory materials associated with architectural cabinets, except for items specified in Division 8 Section "Door Hardware."

B. Hardware Standard: Comply with BHMA A156.9 for items indicated by referencing BHMA numbers or items referenced to this standard.

C. Drawer Slides: Side-mounted, full-extension, zinc-plated steel drawer slides with steel ball bearings.

D. Exposed Hardware Finishes: For exposed hardware, provide finish that complies with BHMA A156.18 for BHMA finish number indicated.

E. For concealed hardware, provide manufacturer's standard finish that complies with product class requirements in BHMA A156.9

2.4 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Interior Woodwork Grade: Provide Custom grade interior woodwork complying with the referenced quality standard.

B. Wood Moisture Content: Comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for wood moisture content in relation to ambient relative humidity during fabrication and in installation areas.

C. Sand fire-retardant-treated wood lightly to remove raised grain on exposed surfaces before fabrication.

D. Fabricate woodwork to dimensions, profiles, and details indicated.

2.5 PLASTIC-LAMINATE CABINETS

A. Quality Standard: Comply with AWI Section 400 requirements for laminate cabinets.

B. Grade: Custom.

C. AWI Type of Cabinet Construction: Flush overlay.

D. Laminate Cladding for Exposed Surfaces: High-pressure decorative laminate complying with the following requirements:

1. Horizontal Surfaces Other Than Tops: HGS.
2. Vertical Surfaces: VGS.
3. Edges: HGS.

E. Materials for Semiexposed Surfaces: Provide surface materials indicated below:

1. Surfaces Other Than Drawer Bodies: Thermoset decorative overlay.
2. Drawer Sides and Backs: Thermoset decorative overlay.
3. Drawer Bottoms: Thermoset decorative overlay.

F. Colors, Patterns, and Finishes: Provide materials and products that result in colors and textures of exposed laminate surfaces complying with the following requirements:
1. Match Architect's sample.

2.6 PLASTIC-LAMINATE COUNTERTOPS

A. Quality Standard: Comply with AWI Section 400 requirements for high-pressure decorative laminate countertops.

B. Grade: Custom.

C. High-Pressure Decorative Laminate Grade: HGS.

D. Colors, Patterns, and Finishes: Provide materials and products that result in colors and textures of exposed laminate surfaces complying with the following requirements:
1. Match Architect's sample.

E. Edge Treatment: Same as laminate cladding on horizontal surfaces.

F. Core Material: Particleboard or medium-density fiberboard.

G. Provide dust panels of 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) plywood or tempered hardboard above compartments and drawers, unless located directly under tops

2.7 SHOP FINISHING

A. Quality Standard: Comply with AWI Section 1500, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Grade: Provide finishes of same grades as items to be finished.

B. General: Finish architectural woodwork at fabrication shop as specified in this Section. Defer only final touchup, cleaning, and polishing until after installation.

C. Preparations for Finishing: Comply with referenced quality standard for sanding, filling countersunk fasteners, sealing concealed surfaces, and similar preparations for finishing architectural woodwork, as applicable to each unit of work.

1. Backpriming: Apply one coat of sealer or primer, compatible with finish coats, to concealed surfaces of woodwork. Apply two coats to back of paneling and to end-grain surfaces. Concealed surfaces of plastic-laminate-clad woodwork do not require backpriming when surfaced with plastic laminate, backing paper, or thermoset decorative overlay.

D. Transparent Finish: Comply with requirements indicated below for grade, finish system, staining, and sheen, with sheen measured on 60-degree gloss meter per ASTM D 523.

E. Opaque Finish: Comply with requirements indicated below for grade, finish system, color, effect, and sheen, with sheen measured on 60-degree gloss meter per ASTM D 523.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Condition woodwork to average prevailing humidity conditions in installation areas before installation.

B. Before installing architectural woodwork, examine shop-fabricated work for completion and complete work as required, including removal of packing and backpriming.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Quality Standard: Install woodwork to comply with AWI

B. Install woodwork level, plumb, true, and straight. Shim as required with concealed shims. Install level and plumb (including tops) to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches.

C. Scribe and cut woodwork to fit adjoining work, and refinish cut surfaces and repair damaged finish at cuts.

D. Anchor woodwork to anchors or blocking built in or directly attached to substrates. Secure with countersunk, concealed fasteners and blind nailing as required for complete installation. Use fine finishing nails [or finishing screws] for exposed fastening, countersunk and filled flush with woodwork and matching final finish if transparent finish is indicated.

E. Cabinets: Install without distortion so doors and drawers fit openings properly and are accurately aligned. Adjust hardware to center doors and drawers in openings and to provide unencumbered operation. Complete installation of hardware and accessory items as indicated.

1. Install cabinets with no more than 1/8 inch in 96-inch (3 mm in 2400-mm) sag, bow, or other variation from a straight line.

F. Fasten wall cabinets through back, near top and bottom, at ends and not more than 16 inches o.c. through corner blocks of base cabinets or other supports into underside of countertop.

1. Align adjacent solid-surfacing-material countertops and form seams to comply with manufacturer's written recommendations using adhesive in color to match countertop. Carefully dress joints smooth, remove surface scratches, and clean entire surface.
2. Install countertops with no more than 1/8 inch in 96-inch sag, bow, or other variation from a straight line.

3. Secure backsplashes to tops with concealed metal brackets at 16 inches o.c. and to walls with adhesive.
4. Calk space between backsplash and wall with sealant.

G. Complete the finishing work specified in this Section to extent not completed at shop or before installation of woodwork. Fill nail holes with matching filler where exposed. Apply specified finish coats, including stains and paste fillers if any, to exposed surfaces where only sealer/prime coats were applied in shop.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Repair damaged and defective woodwork, where possible, to eliminate functional and visual defects; where not possible to repair, replace woodwork. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.

B. Clean, lubricate, and adjust hardware.

C. Clean woodwork on exposed and semi-exposed surfaces. Touch up shop-applied finishes to restore damaged or soiled areas.

END OF SECTION 064000

SECTION 071150 - BITUMINOUS DAMPPROOFING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Work Included: This Section specifies cold-applied, emulsified-asphalt dampproofing applied to the exterior of below-grade surfaces on concrete and masonry foundation and retaining walls.

B. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:

1. Section 07131 - SELF-ADHERING SHEET WATERPROOFING.
2. Section 07141 - COLD FLUID-APPLIED WATERPROOFING.
3. Section 07142 - HOT FLUID-APPLIED WATERPROOFING.
4. Section 07170 - BENTONITE WATERPROOFING.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include recommendations for method of application, primer, number of coats, coverage or thickness, and protection course.

B. Installer Certificates: Signed by manufacturers certifying that installers comply with requirements.

C. Qualification Data: For Installer and for Testing and Inspection Agency.

D. Product Test Reports: From a qualified independent testing agency indicating and interpreting test results of waterproofing for compliance with requirements, based on comprehensive testing of current waterproofing formulations.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain primary dampproofing materials and primers through one source from a single manufacturer. Provide secondary materials recommended by manufacturer of primary materials.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit asphalt dampproofing to be performed according to manufacturers' written instructions.

B. Ventilation: Provide adequate ventilation during application of dampproofing in enclosed spaces. Maintain ventilation until dampproofing has thoroughly cured.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BITUMINOUS DAMPPROOFING

A. Cold-Applied, Emulsified-Asphalt Dampproofing, Brush and Spray Coats: ASTM D 1227, Type III, Class 1.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Euclid Chemical Company.
2. Henry Company.
3. Karnak Corporation.
4. Meadows, W. R., Inc.
5. Sonneborn, Div. of ChemRex, Inc.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Emulsified-Asphalt Primer: ASTM D 1227, Type III, Class 1, except diluted with water as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Asphalt-Coated Glass Fabric: ASTM D 1668, Type I.

C. Protection Course, Polystyrene Type: Fan-folded, rigid, extruded-polystyrene board insulation; nominal thickness not less than 3/16 inch.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Applicator present, for compliance with manufacturer's requirements for surface smoothness and other conditions affecting performance of work. Begin dampproofing application only after substrate construction and penetrating work have been completed and unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Protection of Other Work: Mask or otherwise protect adjoining exposed surfaces from being stained, spotted, or coated with dampproofing. Prevent dampproofing materials from entering and clogging weep holes and drains.

B. Clean substrates of projections and substances detrimental to work; fill voids, seal joints, and apply bond breakers if any, as recommended by prime material manufacturer. Concrete shall be allowed to cure for a minimum of 5 days after form removal prior to dampproofing application.

C. Patch holes with mortar and allow to properly cure prior to dampproofing application.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written recommendations unless more stringent requirements are indicated or required by Project conditions to ensure satisfactory performance of dampproofing.

1. Apply additional coats if recommended by manufacturer or required to achieve coverages indicated.
2. Allow each coat of dampproofing to cure 24 hours before applying subsequent coats.
3. Apply from finished-grade line to top of footing, extend over top of footing, and down a minimum of 6 inches over outside face of footing.
4. Extend 12 inches onto intersecting walls and footings, but do not extend onto surfaces exposed to view when Project is completed.
5. Install flashings and corner protection stripping at internal and external corners, changes in plane, construction joints, cracks, and where shown as "reinforced", by embedding an 8-inch- wide strip of asphalt-coated glass fabric in a heavy coat of dampproofing. Dampproofing coat required for embedding fabric is in addition to other coats required.

B. On Concrete Foundations: Apply two brush or spray coats at not less than 1.5 gal./100 sq. ft. for first coat and 1 gal./100 sq. ft. for second coat.

C. On Backs of Concrete and Masonry Retaining Walls: Apply one brush or spray coat at not less than 1.25 gal./100 sq. ft.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF PROTECTION COURSE

A. Install protection course over completed-and-cured dampproofing. Comply with dampproofing material manufacturer's written recommendations for attaching protection course. Support protection course with spot application of trowel-grade mastic where not otherwise indicated.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Remove dampproofing materials from surfaces not intended to receive dampproofing.

END OF SECTION 071150

SECTION 071900 - WATER REPELLENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Work Included: This Section specifies water-repellent coatings for the following surfaces:

1. Concrete vertical surfaces.
2. Concrete horizontal surfaces.
3. Cast stone.
4. Concrete unit masonry (unpainted and unglazed).
5. Portland cement plaster.
6. Stonework.

B. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:

1. Section 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS; Joint sealers.
2. Section 033000 – Cast–In–Place Concrete

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Performance Testing: Provide water repellents that comply with test-performance requirements indicated, as evidenced by reports of tests performed by manufacturer by a qualified independent testing agency on manufacturer's standard products applied to substrates simulating those on Project using same application methods to be used for Project.

B. Absorption: Minimum 90 percent reduction of absorption after 24 hours in comparison of treated and untreated specimens.
1. Stone: ASTM C 97.
2. Concrete Unit Masonry: ASTM C 140.
3. Hardened Concrete: ASTM C 642.

C. Permeability: Minimum 80 percent water-vapor transmission in comparison of treated and untreated specimens, per ASTM D 1653.

D. Water Penetration and Leakage through Masonry: Minimum 90 percent reduction in leakage rate in comparison of treated and untreated specimens, per ASTM E 514.

E. Durability: Maximum 5 percent loss of water repellency after 2500 hours of weathering in comparison to specimens before weathering, per ASTM G 154.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1. Include manufacturer's printed statement of VOC content.
2. Include manufacturer's standard colors.

B. Samples: For each type and color of water repellent and substrate indicated, 12 by 12 inches in size, with specified water-repellent treatment applied to half of each Sample.

C. Manufacturer Certificates: Signed by manufacturers certifying that water repellents comply with requirements.

D. Qualifications: Installer.

E. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An employer of workers trained and approved by manufacturer.

B. Test Application: Apply a finish sample for each type of water repellent and substrate required. Duplicate finish of approved sample.

1. Locate each test application as directed by Engineer.
2. Size: 10 square feet.
3. Final approval by Engineer of color and water-repellent application will be from test applications.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Limitations: Proceed with application only when the following existing and forecasted weather and substrate conditions permit water repellents to be applied according to manufacturers' written instructions and warranty requirements:

1. Ambient temperature is above 40 deg F.
2. Concrete surfaces and mortar have cured for more than 28 days.
3. Concrete or cast stone masonry walls are not treated prior to 30 days after building close-in.
4. Rain or snow is not predicted within 24 hours.
5. Application proceeds more than 24 hours after surfaces have been wet.
6. Substrate is not frozen, or surface temperature is above 40 deg F.
7. Windy conditions do not exist that may cause water repellent to be blown onto vegetation or surfaces not intended to be treated.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace materials that fail to maintain water repellency specified in Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PENETRATING WATER REPELLENTS

A. Silane/Siloxane-Blend, Penetrating Water Repellent: Clear, silane and siloxane blends with 3.3 lb/gal. or less of VOCs.

1. Available Products:

a. Anti-Hydro International, Inc.; Aridox 40 VOC.
b. Hydrozo, a division of ChemRex; Enviroseal 7 or Hydrozo 100.
c. Pecora Corporation; 910W.
d. ProSoCo, Inc.; SL 100 Water Repeller.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrate of substances that might interfere with penetration or performance of water repellents. Test for moisture content, according to water-repellent manufacturer's written instructions, to ensure that surface is dry enough.

1. Cast-in-Place Concrete Section 03300: Remove oil, curing compounds, laitance, and other substances that could prevent adhesion or penetration of water repellents.
2. Clay Brick Masonry: Clean clay brick masonry per ASTM D 5703.

B. Test for pH level, according to water-repellent manufacturer's written instructions, to ensure chemical bond to silicate minerals.

C. Protect adjoining work, including sealant bond surfaces, from spillage or blow-over of water repellent. Cover adjoining and nearby surfaces of aluminum and glass if there is the possibility of water repellent being deposited on surfaces. Cover live plants and grass.

D. Coordination with Sealants: Do not apply water repellent until sealants for joints adjacent to surfaces receiving water-repellent treatment have been installed and cured.

1. Water-repellent work may precede sealant application only if sealant adhesion and compatibility have been tested and verified using substrate, water repellent, and sealant materials identical to those used in the work.

E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATION

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect the substrate before application of water repellent and to instruct Applicator on the product and application method to be used.

B. Apply a heavy-saturation spray coating of water repellent on surfaces indicated for treatment using low-pressure spray equipment to achieve application rate recommended by manufacturer. Prepare a test area to determine proper application rate as recommended by manufacturer. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for using airless spraying procedure, unless otherwise indicated. Thoroughly mix prior to application.

1. Precast Concrete: At Contractor's option, first application of water repellent on precast concrete units may be completed before installing units. Mask sealant-bond surfaces to prevent water repellent from migrating onto joint surfaces.

3.3 CLEANING

A. Immediately clean water repellent from adjoining surfaces and surfaces soiled or damaged by water-repellent application as work progresses. Repair damage caused by water-repellent application. Comply with manufacturer's written cleaning instructions.

END OF SECTION 071900

SECTION 072100 - BUILDING INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

A. Furnish and install building insulation work, as indicated on the Drawings and as specified including but not limited to:
1. Perimeter insulation under slabs-on-grade.
2. Vapor barrier under slabs-on-grade.
3. Perimeter wall insulation.
4. Roof insulation.
5. Rigid spray-in-place perimeter wall and roof insulation.

B. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.

C. Other Related Sections include the following:
1. Section 03 30 00, "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for insulation at concrete floor slabs.
2. Section 04 22 01, "Unit Masonry" for 2 ½" rigid insulation at exterior walls.
3. Section 05 40 00, "Cold-Formed Metal Framing" for rigid spray-in-place perimeter wall and roof insulation.
4. Section 07 13 54, "Thermoplastic Membrane Roofing" for roof insulation.
5. Section 07 61 00, "Metal Roofing" for roof insulation.
6. Section 09 21 16, "Gypsum Board Systems" for wall insulation.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A LEED Submittals:
1. Product data indicating percentage by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include a statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content.
2. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR4 –Credit 4.1 + 4.2 Recycled Content Products".

3. Product data indicating location of material manufacturer and extraction. Include statement indicating cost and distance from place of manufacturer and extraction to Project Site for each regionally manufactured material.
4. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section Credit 5.1 + 5.2 Regionally Manufactured Products".
5. Provide manufacturers' product data for construction adhesives and sealants, including printed statement of VOC content and MSDS Sheets.
6. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "EQ4.1 Low Emitting Materials -- Adhesives and Sealants".

B. Submit manufacturer's product literature for each product including specified physical properties and samples as required by Division 1.

C Manufacturer's performance warranty for the product installed.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perimeter foundation insulation shall not be produced with, or contain, any of the United States EPA regulated CFC compounds listed in the Montreal Protocol of the United Nations Environmental Program.

1.05 PRODUCT HANDLING

A. Protect all products from physical damage and comply with manufacturer's recommendations for handling, storage and protection.

B. Any damaged material will not be installed on the project.

1.06 WARRANTY

A. Provide written warranty that the actual thermal resistance of the extruded polystyrene insulation will not vary by more than 10% from its published thermal resistance.

B. Warranty period is 15 years after date that the insulation is installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 LEED Requirements:

A. Provide products with a minimum post-consumer recycled content of 25%, and a maximum amount possible of pre-consumer recycled content.

B. Credit EQ 4.1: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, use adhesives and sealants that comply with the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule #1168 VOC limits, corresponding to an effective date of July 1, 2005 and rule amendment date of January 7, 2005. For aerosol adhesives, comply with Greenseal Standard 36 (GS-36) VOC Limits. Aerosol adhesives should meet Green Seal Standard GS36 Green Seal Standard for Commercial adhesives in effect on October 19, 2000.
   a. Division 01 8113 has a partial list of VOC limits. See Standard noted for complete list.

2.02 FOAM-PLASTIC BOARD INSULATION

A. Horizontal perimeter insulation: extruded-polystyrene board insulation, STYROFOAM Highload 60 by Dow Chemical Company, CertiFoam 60 by DiversiFoam or approved equal meeting the following requirements:
1. ASTM C 578, Type VII,
2. ASTM D1621, compressive strength – 60 psi minimum
3. ASTM C203, flexural strength – 75 psi minimum
4. ASTM C518, C177, thermal resistance per inch @ 75°F mean temp – 5.0R
5. ASTM D2842, water absorption, % by volume – 0.1 max
6. ASTM E96, water vapor permeance – 0.8 perms

B. Vertical perimeter insulation: extruded-polystyrene board insulation, STYROFOAM Square Edge by Dow Chemical Company, CertiFoam 25 by DiversiFoam or approved equal meeting the following requirements:
1. ASTM C 578, Type IV,
2. ASTM D1621, compressive strength – 25 psi minimum
3. ASTM C203, flexural strength – 50 psi minimum
4. ASTM C518, C177, thermal resistance per inch @ 75°F mean temp – 5.0R
5. ASTM D2842, water absorption, % by volume – 0.1 max
6. ASTM E96, water vapor permeance – 1.1 perms

C. Insulation adhesive will be type recommended by insulation manufacturer. The following adhesives are acceptable to the specified insulation:
1. ChemRev, Inc. "Contech Brand PL300 Foam Board Adhesive"
2. Dakar Products, Inc. "Foamgrab PS"

2.03 VAPOR BARRIER

A. Vapor barrier will be one of the following products:
1. Stego Wrap (15mils) Vapor Barrier by Stego Industries
2. Premoulded Membrane with Plasmatic core by W.R. Meadows
3. Vaporguard by Reef Industries
4. Approved equal

B. Vapor barrier will have the following properties:
1. Minimum 15 mil thick polyolefin geomembrane
2. Manufactured from ISO certified virgin resins
3. ASTM E-1745, water vapor barrier meets or exceeds Class B
4. ASTM E-96, water vapor transmission rate, 0.006 gr/ft²/hr or lower
5. ASTM E-96, permeance rating, 0.01 gr/ft²/hr or lower
6. ASTM E-1745, puncture resistance, 1970 grams minimum
7. ASTM E-1745, tensile strength, 45.0 lbf/in minimum

C. Vapor Barrier Accessories:
1. Seam tape – high density polyethylene tape with pressure sensitive adhesive with a minimum width of 4 inches.
2. Pipe boots – construct pipe boots from vapor barrier material and pressure sensitive tape per manufacturer's instructions.

2.04 RIGID SPRAY-IN-PLACE INSULATION

A. Rigid spray-in-place roof and perimeter wall insulation: all spray applied insulation as shown on drawings or specified herein shall be the CORBOND® Performance Insulation System as manufactured by Corbond Corporation, or approved equal meeting the following requirements:
1. ASTM C-518, Thermal Conductivity: K=.147
2. R-Factor = 6.8 per inch.
3. ASTM D-1622, Density = 2.0 lbs/cu ft. in-place
4. ASTM E-96, Water vapor permeance = .80 at 2.5 inch thickness
5. ASTM E-84-91a, Surface Burning Characteristics: Class 1. Flame Spread <25, Smoke Density <450, Warning: Polyurethane foam products may present an unreasonable fire risk unless protected by an approved thermal barrier with a finish rating of not less than 15 minutes.
6. Satisfies IRC Section R314.1.1 and Independent 3rd Party labeling requirements of UBC Section 2602.3

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions applicable to products and application indicated.

B. Install insulation that is undamaged, dry, and unsoiled and that has not been left exposed at any time to ice, rain, and snow.

C. Extend insulation in thickness indicated to envelop entire area to be insulated. Cut and fit tightly around obstructions and fill voids with insulation. Remove projections that interfere with placement.

D. Rigid spray-in-place insulation:
1. Do not store in direct sunlight. Keep drums covered. Empty container disposal by technicians in accordance with current law and industry standard practice, and with Section 1.02 B above.
2. Store raw materials at 60°F to 70°F.
3. Fire hazard class of raw material stored on site: Combustible liquid, Class 3B.
4. Transportation Class 55, NOIBN, Non-Hazardous.
5. WARNING: Breathing hazard during application of insulation materials. Do not enter without proper respiratory protection. No smoking or open flame.
6. Process materials in accordance with CORBOND® published Technical data, or approved equal.

E. Job conditions: Rigid spray-in-place insulation:
1. Examination of substrate: Technicians will examine the substrate and conditions under which the spray insulation work is to be performed, and notify the contractor in writing of any unsatisfactory conditions, such as:
   a. Excessive dirt or oil on substrate.
   b. Excessive moisture present as dampness, dew, frost, or water.
   c. Substrate temperatures outside applicable limits.

2. Cover tools and work of other trades as required to prevent damage from overspray.
3. Do not weld or torch near rigid spray-in-place insulation. Cover as soon as possible with subsequent work.

3.02 INSTALLATION OF PERIMETER AND UNDER-SLAB INSULATION

A. On vertical surfaces, set insulation units in adhesive applied according to manufacturer's written instructions. Use adhesive recommended by insulation manufacturer.
   1. If not otherwise indicated, extend insulation from bottom of floor slab to top of spread footing.

B. On horizontal surfaces, loosely lay insulation units according to manufacturer's written instructions in a 3 foot band inside all exterior walls. Stagger end joints and tightly abut insulation units.

C. Protect below-grade insulation on vertical surfaces from damage during backfilling by applying protection course with joints butted. Set in adhesive according to insulation manufacturer's written instructions.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF VAPOR BARRIER

A. General: Ensure that subgrade is approved by Owner's Representative before beginning to install vapor barrier for building slabs on grade.

B. Installation will be in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and ASTM E 1643-98.
   1. Unroll vapor barrier with the longest dimension parallel with the direction of the pour.
   2. Lap vapor barrier over perimeter insulation and adhere to wall.
   3. Overlap joints 6 inches and seal with manufacturer's tape.
   4. Seal all penetrations including pies with manufacturer's pipe boot. There will be no penetration of the vapor barrier except permanent utilities.
   5. Repair damaged areas by cutting patches of vapor barrier, overlapping damaged area 6 inches and taping all sides with manufacturer's tape.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF PERIMETER AND ROOF RIGID SPRAY-IN PLACE INSULATION

A. On vertical surfaces of perimeter walls, install CORBOND® Performance Insulation System (or approved equal) to thickness as shown on plans and drawings.

B. On roof structure surfaces, install CORBOND® Performance Insulation System (or approved equal) to thickness as shown on plans and drawings.

C. Installation of the CORBOND® Performance Insulation System (or approved equal) shall be performed by technicians familiar with the processing of two component polyurethane foams and in complete accord with application instructions provided by the manufacturer. These technicians shall employ equipment with preset component ratio and electronically controlled heat input to assure in-place consistency of finished product and performance.

END OF SECTION 072100

SECTION 072700 - AIR AND VAPOR BARRIER SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Work Included: This Section specifies the following item.

1. Self-adhering, vapor-retarding, modified bituminous sheet air barrier.

B. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:

1. Section 04800 – MASONRY: masonry substrate for air and vapor barrier system and insulation in cavity wall installed over air and vapor barrier system.
2. Section 07540 - THERMOPLASTIC MEMBRANE ROOFING: connection to roof air and vapor barriers.
3. Section 09265 - GYPSUM SHEATHING: sheathing substrate for air and vapor barrier system.
4. Section 07 21 00 – BUILDING INSULATION: vapor barrier systems associated with building insulation.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Air Barrier Assembly: The collection of air barrier materials and auxiliary materials applied to an opaque wall or soffit, including joints and junctions to abutting construction, to control air movement through the wall.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Air barrier shall be capable of performing as a continuous vapor-retarding air barrier and as a liquid-water drainage plane flashed to discharge to the exterior incidental condensation or water penetration. Air barrier assemblies shall be capable of accommodating substrate movement and of sealing substrate expansion and control joints, construction material changes, penetrations, and transitions at perimeter conditions without deterioration and air leakage exceeding specified limits.

B. Air Barrier Assembly Air Leakage: Not to exceed 0.03 cfm/sq. ft. of surface area at 1.57 lbf/sq. ft., ASTM E 283.

1.5 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Mockup Testing: Air barrier assemblies shall comply with performance requirements indicated, as evidenced by reports based on mockup testing by a qualified testing agency.

1. Contractor shall engage a qualified testing agency.
2. Quantitative Air Leakage Testing: Testing of the mockup for air leakage will be conducted not to exceed the test pressure differential, positive and negative, indicated in "Performance Requirements" Article for air barrier assembly air leakage when tested according to ASTM E 283.
3. Notify Engineer a minimum of seven days in advance of the dates and times when mockup testing will take place.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include manufacturer's written instructions for evaluating, preparing, and treating substrate; technical data; and tested physical and performance properties of air barrier.

B. Shop Drawings: Show locations and extent of air barrier. Include details for substrate joints and cracks, counterflashing strip, penetrations, inside and outside corners, terminations, and tie-ins with adjoining construction.

1. Include details of interfaces with other materials that form part of air barrier.
2. Include details of mockups.

C. Product Certificates: For air barriers, certifying compatibility of air barrier and accessory materials with Project materials that connect to or that come in contact with air barrier; signed by product manufacturer.

D. Qualification Data: For Applicator.

E. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for air barriers.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Applicator Qualifications: A firm experienced in applying air barrier materials similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in applications with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Mockups: Before beginning installation of air barrier, build mockups of exterior wall assembly 150 sq. ft., incorporating backup wall construction, external cladding, window, door frame and sill, insulation, and flashing to demonstrate surface preparation, crack and joint treatment, and sealing of gaps, terminations, and penetrations of air barrier membrane.

1. Coordinate construction of mockup to permit inspection by Contractor's testing agency of air barrier before external insulation and cladding is installed.
2. Include junction with roofing membrane, building corner condition, and foundation wall intersection.
3. If the Engineer determines mockups do not comply with requirements, reconstruct mockups and apply air barrier until mockups are approved.
4. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

C. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Include installers of other construction connecting to air barrier, such as roofing, waterproofing, architectural precast concrete, masonry, joint sealants, windows, glazed curtain walls, and door frames.
2. Review air barrier requirements including surface preparation, substrate condition and pretreatment, minimum substrate curing period, forecasted weather conditions, special details and sheet flashings, mockups, installation procedures, sequence of installation, testing and inspecting procedures, and protection and repairs.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store liquid materials in their original undamaged packages in a clean, dry, protected location and within temperature range required by air barrier manufacturer.

B. Remove and replace liquid materials that cannot be applied within their stated shelf life.

C. Store rolls according to manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Protect stored materials from direct sunlight.

1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Apply air barrier within the range of ambient and substrate temperatures recommended by air barrier manufacturer. Protect substrates from environmental conditions that affect performance of air barrier. Do not apply air barrier to a damp or wet substrate or during snow, rain, fog, or mist.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SELF-ADHERING SHEET AIR BARRIER

A. Modified Bituminous Sheet: 40-mil-thick, self-adhering sheet consisting of 36 mils of rubberized asphalt laminated to a 4-mil-thick, polyethylene film with release liner on adhesive side and formulated for application with primer that complies with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Carlisle Coatings & Waterproofing; CCW-705.
b. Grace, W. R. & Co.; Perm-A-Barrier.
c. Henry Company; Blueskin SA.
d. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; SealTight Air-Shield.
e. Rubber Polymer Corporation; Rub-R-Wall SA.
f. Tremco, Incorporated; ExoAir 110.
g. Or approved equal.

2. Physical and Performance Properties:

a. Membrane Air Permeance: Not to exceed 0.004 cfm/sq. ft. of surface area at 1.57-lbf/sq. ft. pressure difference; ASTM E 2178.
b. Tensile Strength: 250 psi minimum; ASTM D 412, Die C, modified.
c. Ultimate Elongation: 200 percent minimum; ASTM D 412, Die C, modified.
d. Low-Temperature Flexibility: Pass at minus 20 deg F, ASTM D 1970.
e. Crack Cycling: Unaffected after 100 cycles of 1/8-inch movement; ASTM C 836.
f. Puncture Resistance: 40 lbf minimum; ASTM E 154.
g. Water Absorption: 0.15 percent weight-gain maximum after 48-hour immersion at 70 deg F; ASTM D 570.
h. Vapor Permeance: 0.05 perms, ASTM E 96, Water Method.

2.2 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. General: Auxiliary materials recommended by air barrier manufacturer for intended use and compatible with air barrier. Liquid-type auxiliary materials shall comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Primer: Liquid waterborne or solvent-borne primer recommended for substrate by manufacturer of air barrier material.

C. Counterflashing Strip: Modified bituminous 40-mil-thick, self-adhering sheet consisting of 32 mils of rubberized asphalt laminated to an 8-mil-thick, crosslaminated polyethylene film with release liner backing.

D. Butyl Strip at Termination with EPDM or TPO Roofing Membrane: Vapor-retarding, 30- to 40-mil-thick, self adhering; polyethylene-film-reinforced top surface laminated to layer of butyl adhesive, with release liner backing.

E. Modified Bituminous Strip To Cover Cracks and Joints and Terminate Air Barrier to Compatible Roofing Membrane: Vapor-retarding, 40-mil-thick, smooth-surfaced, self-adhering; consisting of 36 mils of rubberized asphalt laminated to a 4-mil- polyethylene film with release liner backing.

F. Termination Mastic: Cold fluid-applied elastomeric liquid; trowel grade.

G. Substrate Patching Membrane: Manufacturer's standard trowel-grade substrate filler.

H. Adhesive and Tape: Air barrier manufacturer's standard adhesive and pressure-sensitive adhesive tape.

I. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 240/A 240M, Type 304, 0.0187 inch thick, and Series 300 stainless-steel fasteners.

J. Sprayed Polyurethane Foam Sealant to Fill Gaps at Penetrations and Openings: 1- or 2-component, foamed-in-place, polyurethane foam sealant, 1.5 to 2.0 lb/cu. ft. density; flame spread index of 25 or less according to ASTM E 162; with primer and noncorrosive substrate cleaner recommended by foam sealant manufacturer.

K. Modified Bituminous Transition Strip to Seal Air Barrier Terminations with Glazing Systems: Vapor-retarding, 40-mil-thick, smooth-surfaced, self-adhering; consisting of 36 mils of rubberized asphalt laminated to a 4-mil-thick polyethylene film with release liner backing.

L. Elastomeric Flashing Sheet to Seal Air Barrier Terminations with Glazing Systems: ASTM D 2000, 2BC415 to 3BC620, minimum 50- to 65-mil-thick, cured sheet neoprene with manufacturer's recommended contact adhesives and lap sealant with stainless-steel termination bars and fasteners.

M. Preformed Silicone-Sealant Extrusion to Seal Air Barrier Terminations with Glazing Systems: Manufacturer's standard system consisting of cured low-modulus silicone extrusion, sized to fit opening widths, with a single-component, neutral-curing, Class 100/50 (low-modulus) silicone sealant for bonding extrusions to substrates.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Dow Corning Corporation, 123 Silicone Seal.
b. GE Silicone, UltraSpan US1100.
c. Pecora Corporation, Sil-Span.
d. Tremco, Incorporated, Spectrem EZ Seal.
e. Or approved equal.

N. Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, single-component, neutral-curing silicone; Class 100/50 (low-modulus), Grade NS, Use NT related to exposure, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, Use O. Comply with Section 07920 - JOINT SEALANTS.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.

1. Verify that substrates are sound and free of oil, grease, dirt, excess mortar, or other contaminants.
2. Verify that concrete has cured and aged for minimum time period recommended by air barrier manufacturer.
3. Verify that concrete is visibly dry and free of moisture. Test for capillary moisture by plastic sheet method according to ASTM D 4263.
4. Verify that masonry joints are flush and completely filled with mortar.
5. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. Clean, prepare, and treat substrate according to manufacturer's written instructions. Provide clean, dust-free, and dry substrate for air barrier application.

B. Mask off adjoining surfaces not covered by air barrier to prevent spillage and overspray affecting other construction.

C. Remove grease, oil, bitumen, form-release agents, paints, curing compounds, and other penetrating contaminants or film-forming coatings from concrete.

D. Remove fins, ridges, mortar, and other projections and fill honeycomb, aggregate pockets, holes, and other voids in concrete with substrate-patching membrane.

E. Remove excess mortar from masonry ties, shelf angles, and other obstructions.

F. Prepare, fill, prime, and treat joints and cracks in substrates. Remove dust and dirt from joints and cracks according to ASTM D 4258. Install modified bituminous strips and center over treated construction and contraction joints and cracks exceeding a width of 1/16 inch.

G. Bridge and cover isolation joints expansion joints and discontinuous deck-to-wall and deck-to-deck joints with overlapping modified bituminous strips.

H. At changes in substrate plane, apply sealant or termination mastic beads at sharp corners and edges to form a smooth transition from one plane to another.

I. Cover gaps in substrate plane and form a smooth transition from one substrate plane to another with stainless-steel sheet mechanically fastened to structural framing to provide continuous support for air barrier.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install modified bituminous sheets according to air barrier manufacturer's written instructions and according to recommendations in ASTM D 6135. When ambient and substrate temperatures range between 25 and 40 deg F, install self-adhering, modified bituminous air barrier sheets produced for low-temperature application. Do not use low-temperature sheets if ambient or substrate temperature is higher than 60 deg F.

B. Corners: Prepare, prime, and treat inside and outside corners according to ASTM D 6135. Install modified bituminous strips centered over vertical inside corners. Install 3/4-inch fillets of termination mastic on horizontal inside corners.

C. Prepare, treat, and seal vertical and horizontal surfaces at terminations and penetrations with termination mastic and according to ASTM D 6135.

D. Apply primer to substrates at required rate and allow to dry. Limit priming to areas that will be covered by air barrier sheet in same day. Reprime areas exposed for more than 24 hours. Prime glass-fiber-surfaced gypsum sheathing with number of prime coats needed to achieve required bond, with adequate drying time between coats.

E. Apply and firmly adhere modified bituminous sheets horizontally over area to receive air barrier sheets. Accurately align sheets and maintain a uniform 2-1/2-inch-minimum lap widths and end laps. Overlap and seal seams and stagger end laps to ensure airtight installation.

1. Apply sheets in a shingled manner to shed water without interception by any exposed sheet edges.
2. Roll sheets firmly to enhance adhesion to substrate.

F. Apply continuous modified bituminous sheets over modified bituminous strips bridging substrate cracks, construction, and contraction joints.

G. Seal top of non-metallic through-wall flashings to air barrier sheet with an additional 6-inch- wide strip.

H. Seal exposed edges of metallic sheets at seams, cuts, penetrations, and terminations not concealed by metal counterflashings or ending in reglets with termination mastic.

I. Install air barrier sheets and auxiliary materials to form a seal with adjacent construction and to maintain a continuous air barrier.

1. Coordinate the installation of air barrier with installation of roofing membrane and base flashing to ensure continuity of air barrier with roofing membrane.
2. Install compatible strip on roofing membrane or base flashing so that a minimum of 3 inches of coverage is achieved over both substrates.

J. Connect and seal exterior wall air barrier membrane continuously to roofing membrane air barrier, concrete below-grade structures, floor-to floor construction, exterior glazing and window systems, glazed curtain-wall systems, storefront systems, exterior louvers, exterior door framing, and other construction used in exterior wall openings using accessory materials.

K. Wall Openings: Prime concealed perimeter frame surfaces of windows, curtain walls, storefronts, and doors. Apply membrane specified below so that a minimum of 3 inches of coverage is achieved over both substrates. Maintain 3 inches of full contact over firm bearing to perimeter frames with not less than 1 inch of full contact.

1. Modified Bituminous Transition Strip: Roll firmly to enhance adhesion.
2. Elastomeric Flashing Sheet: Apply adhesive to wall, frame, and flashing sheet. Install flashing sheet and termination bars, fastened at 6 inches o.c. Apply lap sealant over exposed edges and on cavity side of flashing sheet.
3. Preformed Silicone-Sealant Extrusion: Set in full bed of silicone sealant applied to walls, frame, and membrane.

L. Fill gaps in perimeter frame surfaces of windows, curtain walls, storefronts, doors, and miscellaneous penetrations of air barrier membrane with foam sealant.

M. At end or each working day, seal top edge of membrane to substrate with termination mastic.

N. Apply joint sealants forming part of air barrier assembly within manufacturer's recommended application temperature ranges. Consult manufacturer when sealant cannot be applied within these temperature ranges.

O. Repair punctures, voids, and deficient lapped seams in air barrier. Slit and flatten fishmouths and blisters. Patch with air barrier sheet extending 6 inches beyond repaired areas in all directions.

P. Do not cover air barrier until it has been tested and inspected by Contractor's testing agency.

Q. Correct deficiencies in or remove air barrier that does not comply with requirements; repair substrates and reapply air barrier components.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Contractor shall engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Inspections: Air barrier materials and installation are subject to inspection for compliance with requirements. Inspections may include the following:

1. Continuity of air barrier system has been achieved throughout the building envelope with no gaps or holes.

2. Continuous structural support of air barrier system has been provided.
3. Masonry and concrete surfaces are smooth, clean and free of cavities, protrusions, and mortar droppings.
4. Site conditions for application temperature and dryness of substrates have been maintained.
5. Maximum exposure time of materials to UV deterioration has not been exceeded.
6. Surfaces have been primed.
7. Laps in sheet materials have complied with the minimum requirements and have been shingled in the correct direction (or mastic applied on exposed edges), with no fishmouths.
8. Termination mastic has been applied on cut edges.
9. Air barrier has been firmly adhered to substrate.
10. Compatible materials have been used.
11. Transitions at changes in direction and structural support at gaps have been provided.
12. Connections between assemblies (membrane and sealants) have complied with requirements for cleanliness, preparation and priming of surfaces, structural support, integrity, and continuity of seal.
13. All penetrations have been sealed.

C. Tests: Testing to be performed will be determined by Contractor's testing agency from among the following tests:

1. Qualitative Testing: Air barrier assemblies will be tested for evidence of air leakage according to ASTM E 1186.
2. Quantitative Air Leakage Testing: Testing not to exceed the test pressure differential, positive and negative, indicated in "Performance Requirements" Article for air barrier assembly air leakage according to ASTM E 283.

D. Remove and replace deficient air barrier components and retest as specified above.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Protect air barrier system from damage during application and remainder of construction period, according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Protect air barrier from exposure to UV light and harmful weather exposure as required by manufacturer. Remove and replace air barrier exposed to these conditions for more than 30 days.
2. Protect air barrier from contact with creosote, uncured coal-tar products, TPO, EPDM, flexible PVC membranes, and sealants not approved by air barrier manufacturer.

B. Clean spills, stains, and soiling from adjacent construction that would be exposed in the completed work using cleaning agents and procedures recommended by manufacturer of affected construction.

END OF SECTION 072700

SECTION 074100 – METAL WALL PANELS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide metal exterior building panels at walls and soffits as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein, including all joint sealers and fillers in conjunction with the work of this Section.

B. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. Comply with applicable requirements of the following standards. Where these standards conflict with other specified requirements, the most restrictive requirement shall govern.

1. Architectural Aluminum Manufacturer's Association (AAMA):

501.3	Field Check of Water Penetration Through Installed Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors by Uniform Static Air Pressure

2. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

B 117	Method of Salt Spray Test COMPOSITE METAL PANEL Strength Tests for Panels for Building Construction
E 84	Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. LEED Submittals:
   1. Product data indicating percentage by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include a statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content.
   2. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR4 –Credit 4.1 + 4.2 Recycled Content Products".
   3. Product data indicating location of material manufacturer and extraction. Include statement indicating cost and distance from place of manufacturer and extraction to Project Site for each regionally manufactured material.
   4. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section Credit 5.1 + 5.2 Regionally Manufactured Products".

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's printed product data, specifications, standard details, installation instructions, use limitations and recommendations for each material used. Provide certifications that materials and systems comply with specified requirements.

C. Shop Drawings: Provide large scale shop drawings for fabrication, installation and erection of all parts of the work. Provide plans, elevations, and details of anchorages, connections and accessory items. Provide installation templates for work installed by others. Show all interfaces and relationships to work of other trades.

D. Field Measurements: Take all necessary field measurements before preparation of shop drawings and fabrication. Do not delay progress of the job.

E. Initial Selection Samples: Submit samples showing complete range of colors, textures, and finishes available for each material used.

F. Verification Samples: Submit representative samples of each material that is to be exposed in the completed work. Show full color ranges and finish variations expected. Provide samples having minimum size of 144 sq. in.

G. Test Reports: Provide certified reports for all specified tests.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Source: For each material type required for the work of this section, provide primary materials which are the product of one manufacturer. Provide secondary or accessory materials which are acceptable to the manufacturers of the primary materials.

B. Installer: A firm with a minimum of three years experience in type of work required by this section and which is acceptable to the manufacturers of the primary materials.

1.06 TESTS

A. Burning Characteristics: Provide materials whose surface burning characteristics, when tested in compliance with ASTM E 84 are Class A.

1.07 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. All materials shall be packaged, boxed, wrapped, and otherwise protected to assure complete protection from damage during shipment, storage and handling, and shall be stored in interior spaces or above ground under protective, weathertight, ventilated covers.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 LEED Requirements:

A. Provide products with a minimum post-consumer recycled content of 40%, and a maximum amount possible of pre-consumer recycled content

2.02 METAL PANEL MATERIAL

A. Metal panels for fabrication of wall panels shall be a single-skin, preformed metal panel system manufactured by the following, or approved equal:

a. CENTRIA Profile Products, by CENTRIA Architectural Systems

B. All components shall be fabricated and erected by the manufacturer or a fabricator/installer approved by the manufacturer.

C. Metal panels shall be 20 ga. (.91mm) min. thickness G90 Galvanized steel panels. Panels shall be CONCEPT SERIES and IW SERIES Wall Systems Smooth Face interlocking panels.
1. Panels shall be flat and free of "oil-canning", warp, buckle, or other distortion. Maximum allowable bow shall be 0.8% of panel dimension in width and length.
2. Panels shall be manufactured to dimensions established by field measurements only, to assure precise fitting.
3. Panel lines and breaks shall be sharp and true.
4. Edges of panels shall be returned to fit and attach to continuous anchor angles and channels as indicated.
5. All corner units shall be prefabricated.

D. Panel retainer shall be continuous metal angles and channels, as recommended by panel manufacturer.

E. Miscellaneous clips, anchors, and other fastening devices shall be noncorrosive type suitable and adequate for each purpose intended, as recommended by panel manufacturer.

F. All fasteners shall be concealed from view in the finished work.

2.03 ELASTOMERIC SEALANTS FOR METAL PANEL SYSTEM

A. Provide multi-part, non-sag, polyurethane based elastomeric sealant, complying with ASTM C 920 Type M, Grade NS, Class 25, Fed. Spec. TT-S-00227E Class A, having Shore A hardness of 20 to 30, cured modulus of elasticity at 100% elongation of not more than 75 psi, and tear resistance of not less than 50 lbs./inch when tested according to ASTM D 624.

B. Provide one of the following products that meet or exceed specified requirements, or approved equal:

1. Mameco International Vulkem 227
2. Sika Sikaflex 2c NS.
3. Sonneborn Sonolastic NP 2.
4. Tremco Dymeric

C. Extent: Provide non-sag polyurethane sealant for all joints within the metal composite panel system. Joints between metal panel system and adjacent construction shall be sealed as work of Section 07900, JOINT SEALERS.

D. Sealant Color: Comply with the following requirement:

1. Provide selections made by Designer from sealant manufacturer's full range of standard colors.

2.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR METAL WALL AND SOFFIT PANELS

A. Thermal Movement: Provide systems and connections which allow for thermal movement resulting from ambient temperature range of 120°F.

B. Structural Performance: Design and engineer complete panel and column cover system to withstand the following:

1. Design Loads: Systems shall safely support live and dead loads prescribed by codes.
2. Design Windloads: Design and engineer exterior systems to withstand 35 psf positive and negative wind loads.

C. Field Leakage Test: Owner may employ an independent testing agency to make in-place field tests for water leakage. Test will generally include a prolonged water spray test similar to AAMA 501.3. Any uncontrolled leakage of water will be considered a failure.

1. Make watertight areas that are leaking as defined through testing. Modify installation and techniques to eliminate any further leaking.
2. At no additional cost to Owner, provide retesting and remedial work necessary because of failures.

2.04 FINISHES

A. Fluorocarbon Coating: Properly prepare substrates by inhibited chemical cleaning, conversion coating, and priming in compliance with coating manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Provide 3-coat metallic finish of thermo-cured fluorocarbon coating containing minimum 70% of one of the following resins:

1. Hylar 5000; Ausimont USA, Inc., Morristown, NJ 07962-1838
2. Kynar 500; Atochem North America, Inc., Philadelphia, PA 19102.

B. Color: Provide color match as selected by Architect.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

A. Examine alignment of supporting structures prior to installation and report any defects to Designer in writing. Do not proceed until such defects have been corrected.

B. Field verify panel dimensions prior to panel fabrication.

3.02 PANEL MATERIAL

A. Erection of metal panels shall be performed by an experienced exterior panel erector in strict accordance with the approved shop drawings and the manufacturer's printed standards.

B. Install retention assemblies in accordance with the approved shop drawings, in as long lengths as practicable, to proper lines and planes, and securely anchored to supporting structures.

C. Thoroughly isolate dissimilar materials from one another by use of bituminous mastic or non-absorptive, dielectric tape. Do not permit bituminous mastic to contact or otherwise contaminate surfaces to receive joint sealant by other trade.

D. Install metal panels plumb, level, true, and to proper lines and planes. Exercise extreme care in all handling and stacking of finish components to avoid scratching, staining, or marring of exposed surfaces.

E. Provide for relief of stresses caused by thermal or structural movement in the installation of all components.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. Prepare joints and apply sealants within the metal siding and soffit system, at locations indicated, to comply with applicable requirements of sealant manufacturer's instructions, and with metal panel system manufacturer's recommendations.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Upon completion, clean all surfaces in accordance with recommendations of panel manufacturer. Repair or replace all damaged materials.

B. Remove all cartons and debris caused by this work daily and at completion leave all work areas broom cleaned.

END OF SECTION 074100

SECTION 075330 - THERMOPLASTIC SINGLE-PLY MEMBRANE ROOFING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.
1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

A. The Work of this Section consists of providing all labor, material and equipment necessary for thermoplastic (PVC) single-ply membrane roofing system, including:
1. Fully adhered sheet roofing.
2. Roof insulation.
3. Overlayment: Fiberglass-mat faced gypsum roof boards.
4. Roofing Vapor/Air Barrier.
5. Walkway protection
6. Membrane flashing, expansion joints and other special details to make the final installation waterproof and meet maunfacturer's warranty requirements

B. ALTERNATE NO. 1: Provide all labor, material and equipment necessary for thrmoplastic (PVC) single-ply membrane roofing system with "standing seam", such as that manufactured by Sarnafil Inc., "Décor Profile # 5331" Felt back fiberglass reinforced membrane – in lieu of metal roofing at sloped roof.

1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.

B. Other Related Sections include the following:

1. Section 053100, "Steel Decking."
2. Section 061000, "Rough Carpentry."
3. Section 076000, "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."
4. Section 079200, "Joint Sealants."
5. Division 15, "Mechanical": Roof drains.
6. Division 15, "Mechanical": Roof penetrations and installation of roof-mounted equipment.

1.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Install sheet membrane roofing and base flashing that are watertight; will not permit the passage of liquid water; and will withstand wind loads, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failure.

B. Material Compatibility: Provide roofing materials that are compatible with one another under conditions of service and application required, as demonstrated by roofing system manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

D. Roofing System Design: Provide a single-ply roofing system that complies with roofing system manufacturer's written design instructions.

E. Fiberglass-mat faced gypsum roof boards: Provide an overlayment board with non-asphaltic coating that enhances bonding of single-ply sheet membrane roofing system; install between rigid roof insulation and sheet membrane.

F. Roofing Vapor / Air Barrier:Provide Vapor/Air Barrier between metal deck and rigid roof insulation to control roof assembly moisture-induced deterioration from building interior sources. Comply with ASTM E 96 Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.

G. Rigid Roof Insulation:
   1. Thermal Conductivity: Thickness indicated are for thermal conductivity (k-value at 75 degrees F) specified for each material.
      a. Roof: Minimum R-30 (minimum average of R-30 where roof insulation slopes).
   2. Fire Rating for Insulation: ASTM E84.
      a. Rigid Polyisocyanurate Insulation: Maximum flame of 25.
   3. Aged R-value shall represent thermal resistance (R-value) of 5-year-aged insulation.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. LEED Submittals:
   1. Product data indicating percentage by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include a statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content.
   2. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR4 –Credit 4.1 + 4.2 Recycled Content Products".

B. Product Data: For each type of roofing product specified. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

C. Shop Drawings: Include plans, sections, and details of the following:
   1. Base flashings and membrane terminations.
   2. Layout drawing showing roof membrane joint (seam) locations, and lapping direction of each joint (seam).
   3. Thru – roof layup showing roof air-vapor barrier, rigid insulation, overlayment board, and roof membrane.
   4. Layouts of Tapered insulation, including slopes, and roof drains. Show interfaces and relationships to work of other trades, including skylights and equipment curbs.

D. Samples for Verification: Of the following products:
   1. 12-by-12-inch (300-by-300-mm) square of sheet roofing, of color specified, including T-shaped side and end lap seam.

2. 12-by-12-inch (300-by-300-mm) square of roof insulation.
3. 12-inch (300-mm) length of metal termination bars.
4. 6 insulation fasteners of each type, length, and finish to be used.
5. 12-by-12-inch (300-by-300-mm) square of walkway protection pad.
6. 12-by-12-inch (300-by-300-mm) square of walkway membrane.
7. 12-by-12-inch (300-by-300-mm) square of overlayment board (fiberglass-mat faced gypsum roof boards).
8. 12-by-12-inch (300-by-300-mm) square of air-vapor barrier material.

E. Installer Certificates: Signed by roofing system manufacturer certifying that Installer is approved, authorized, or licensed by manufacturer to install specified roofing system.

F. Warranty: Sample copy of standard roofing system manufacturer's warranty stating obligations, remedies, limitations, and exclusions of warranty.

G. Inspection Report: Copy of roofing system manufacturer's inspection report of completed roofing installation.

H. Letter: Letter from Membrane Roofing Manufacturer approving roof insulation including facer types and insulation fastener.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer to perform work of this Section who has specialized in installing roofing similar to that required for this Project and who is approved, authorized, or licensed by the roofing system manufacturer to install manufacturer's product.

B. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide roofing materials with the fire-test-response characteristics indicated as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated below by UL, FM, or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Identify materials with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.

1. Exterior Fire-Test Exposure: Class A; ASTM E 108, for application and slopes indicated.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect roof insulation materials from physical damage and from deterioration by sunlight, moisture, soiling, and other sources. Store in a dry location. Comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protecting during installation.

B. Handle and store roofing materials and place equipment in a manner to avoid permanent deflection of deck.

1.08 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with roofing work only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit roofing to be installed according to manufacturers' written instructions and warranty requirements.

1.09 WARRANTY

A. Roofing Manufacturer's Warranty: Submit a written warranty, without monetary limitation, signed by roofing system manufacturer agreeing to promptly repair leaks resulting from defects in materials or workmanship for the following warranty period:
   1. Warranty Period: 20 years.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 LEED Requirements:

A. Membrane Roofing at Low-sloped roof area (<= 2:12) is to have a Solar Reflectance Index (SRI) of SR78.

2.02 PVC SHEET

A. PVC Sheet: Uniform, flexible sheet formed from polyvinyl chloride with plasticizers and modifiers, complying with or exceeding ASTM D 4434, of the following type, grade, thickness, and exposed face color:
   1. Type: Type II, Grade 1, fiber-reinforced sheet.
   2. Thickness: 60 mils (1.5 mm), nominal.
   3. Exposed Face Color: White.

B. Parameters: based on ASTM Test Methods:

		Sarnafil Phys.Prop.
1.	Reinforcing Material	Fiberglass
2.	Overall thickness, min.inches	0.060
3.	Tensile Strength min psi	1600
4.	Elongation @ Break, min. (machine x transverse)	270%/250%
5.	Seam Strength, min. (% of tensile strength)	80
6.	Retention of Properties After Heat Aging	-----
	Tensile Strength, min (% of orig)	95
	Elongation, min. (% of original)	90
7.	Tearing Resistance, min. lbf	14
8.	Low Temp. Bend, -40°F(-40°C)	Pass
9.	Accelerated Weathering Test (Xenon Act)	10,000 Hrs.
	Cracking (7x magnification)	None
	Discoloration (by observation)	Negligible
	Crazing (7 x magnification)	None
10.	Linear Dimensional Change, max	0.02%
11.	Weight Change after Immersion in water, max.	2.5%
12.	Static Puncture Resistance, 33 lbf	Pass
13.	Dynamic Puncture Resistance, 7.3 ft-lbf	Pass

C. Product such as that which may be manufactured by Sarnafil Inc., "G410 Membrane" fiberglass reinforced membrane with a lacquer coating or approved equal.

2.02 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. General: Furnish auxiliary materials recommended by roofing system manufacturer for intended use and compatible with membrane roofing material.
   1. Furnish liquid-type auxiliary materials that meet VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Sheet Flashing: Manufacturer's standard sheet flashing of same material, type, thickness, and color as sheet membrane.

C. Walkway Protection: Manufacturer's 96 mil polyester reinforced weldable membrane with surface embossment - color shall contrast with roofing color. At high traffic areas normal weight concrete pavers may be used with manufacturer's welded-in-place protection layer membrane under the walkway areas. See plans for layout.

D. Flexible Expansion Joint Covers:
   1. Expansion joint cover shall be preformed elastomeric bellows with preformed aluminum flange bonded adhesively and mechanically to each edge of bellows. Sizes, configuration and location shall be as indicated on Drawings.
      a. Insulation shall be closed cell foam type, 3/8 in. thick minimum.
   2. Provide prefabricated corners, ends, cross-overs, and other appurtenances as required for specific conditions. Do not field fabricate components for which prefabricated components are available.
   3. Provide manufacturer's standard neoprene-grommeted 1-3/4 in. hold-tite nails, adhesives, neoprene flashings, caulking, and other appurtenant materials as recommended by expansion joint manufacturer.

E. Vapor / Air Barrier: Manufacturer's standard 10 mil (0.25 mm) thick polyethylene vapor / air barrier.

F. Bonding Adhesive: Manufacturer's bonding adhesive required to meet warranty requirements.

G. Metal Termination Bars: Manufacturer's standard aluminum bars, approximately 1 inch (25 mm) wide, roll formed and prepunched.

H. Miscellaneous Accessories: Provide pourable sealers, preformed cone and vent sheet flashings, preformed inside and outside corner sheet flashings, T-joint covers, termination reglets, roof drain interface, and other accessories recommended by roofing system manufacturer for intended use.

2.03 INSULATION / OVERLAYMENT MATERIALS

A. General: Provide preformed roof insulation boards that comply with requirements, selected from manufacturer's standard sizes and of thicknesses indicated.
   1. Provide preformed, tapered insulation boards where indicated for sloping to drain. Fabricate with the following taper:
      a. 1/8 inch per foot unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Provide preformed saddles, crickets, tapered edge strips, and other insulation shapes where indicated for sloping to drain or gutters. Fabricate to ¼ inch per foot slope.

B. Polyisocyanurate Board Insulation: Rigid, cellular polyisocyanurate thermal insulation with core formed by using HCFCs as blowing agents to comply with ASTM C 1289, classified by facer type as follows:

1. Facer Type: Type II, felt or glass-fiber mat on both major surfaces, unless otherwise required by Membrane Roofing Manufacturer.

C. Overlayment: Fiberglass-Mat Faced Gypsum Roof Board by Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC: DensDeck Prime - A siliconized gypsum, fire-tested hardboard. Use 4 x 8 foot sheets at ¼ inch thick over insulation.

2.04 INSULATION ACCESSORIES

A. General: Furnish roof insulation accessories recommended by insulation manufacturer for intended use and compatible with sheet roofing material.

B. Fasteners to Attach Insulation to Substrates:
1. Factory-coated steel fasteners and metal or plastic plates meeting corrosion-resistance provisions of FM 4470, designed for fastening roof insulation to substrate and acceptable to Membrane Roofing Manufacturer.

C. Adhesives: Use manufacturer's adhesives as an acceptable substitute for fasteners and to adhere the overlayment to the insulation. Adhesives shall comply with warranty requirements for the roofing system.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions under which roofing will be applied, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements.

B. Verify that roof openings and penetrations are in place and set and braced and that roof drains are properly clamped into position.

C. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrate of dust, debris, and other substances detrimental to roofing installation according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions. Remove sharp projections.

B. Roofer to locate and install roof drains provided by Plumbing Contractor. Prevent materials from entering and clogging roof drains and conductors and from spilling or migrating onto surfaces of other construction. Remove roof-drain plugs when no work is taking place or when rain is forecast.

C. Roofer to coordinate installation of sheet metal fascias, thru-parapet metal scuppers, metal coping caps, and metal flashings provided and installed by Sheet Metal Contractor.

D. Complete terminations and base flashings and provide temporary seals to prevent water from entering completed sections of the roofing system at the end of the workday or when rain is forecast. Remove and discard temporary seals before beginning work on adjoining roofing.

3.03 VAPOR BARRIER / AIR BARRIER INSTALLATION

A. Manufacturer's standard 10 mil (0.25 mm) thick polyethylene vapor / air barrier is loose-laid over Steel Deck. Overlap all edges 4 inches (100 mm) and seal with butyl tape. Extend polyethylene vapor / air barrier to perimeter and deck penetrations and seal to provide continuity of the building's air/vapor envelope. Polyethylene vapor / air barrier must be sealed on the vertical surface at roof penetrations.

B. Do not install any more vapor / air barrier material in any given working day than can not be covered with insulation and roofing membrane on the same working day.

3.04 INSULATION / OVERLAYMENT INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate installing roofing system components so insulation is not exposed to precipitation or left exposed at the end of the workday.

B. Comply with roofing system manufacturer's written instructions for installing roof insulation.

C. Install tapered insulation under area of roofing to conform to slopes indicated and to Shop Drawings.

D. Install one or more layers of insulation under area of roofing to achieve required thickness. Where overall insulation thickness is 2 inches (50 mm) or greater, install required thickness in 2 or more layers with joints of each succeeding layer staggered from joints of previous layer a minimum of 12 inches (300 mm) in each direction.

E. Trim surface of insulation where necessary at roof drains so completed surface is flush and does not restrict flow of water. Use a minimum of 1 inch of insulation at the roof drains.

F. Install insulation with long joints of insulation in a continuous straight line with end joints staggered between rows, abutting edges and ends between boards. Fill gaps exceeding 1/4 inch (6 mm) with insulation.
   1. Cut and fit insulation within 1/4 inch (6 mm) of nailers, projections, and penetrations.

G. Attach Insulation: Adhesive attach insulation in accordance with adhesive manufacturers printed instructions.

H. Attach Insulation: Install each layer of insulation and secure to deck using mechanical fasteners or adhesives specifically designed and sized for fastening specified board-type roof insulation to deck type indicated.

I. Attach Overlayment: Install ¼" Fiberglass-Mat Faced Gypsum Roof Board - DensDeck Prime – to rigid insulation with mechanical fasteners in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions. Cut overlayment to fit around penetrations and projections, and trim edges so that no edge is left unsupported. Stagger transverse joints in overlayment 2 ft. in adjacent rows and butt edges tightly.

3.04 ADHERED SHEET INSTALLATION

A. Install thermoplastic sheet over area to receive roofing according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions. Unroll sheet and allow to relax for a minimum of 30 minutes.
   1. Install sheet according to ASTM D 5036.

B. Start installation of sheet in presence of roofing system manufacturer's technical personnel.

C. Accurately align sheets and maintain uniform side and end laps of minimum dimensions required by manufacturer. Stagger end laps.

D. Apply bonding adhesive to substrate and underside of sheet at rate required by manufacturer and allow to partially dry. Do not apply bonding adhesive to seam area of sheet.

3.05 SEAM INSTALLATION

A. Clean seam areas, overlap sheets, and weld side and end laps of sheets and flashings according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure a watertight seam installation. Weld seam as follows:
1. Weld Method: Hot air.

B. Test lap edges with probe to verify seam weld continuity. Apply seam calk to seal cut edges of sheet membrane.

C. Repair tears, voids, and lapped seams in roofing that does not meet requirements.

3.06 FLASHING INSTALLATION

A. Install sheet flashings and preformed flashing accessories and adhere to substrate according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Terminate and seal top of sheet flashings and mechanically anchor to substrate through termination bars.

C. Roofing Contractor to coordinate with Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim Contractor: all metal fascias, thru-parapet metal scuppers, metal coping caps, and metal flashing that are to be incorporated into the roofing systems, are to be fabricated by Sheet Metal Contractor; installation is to be coordinated with Roofing Contractor.

C. Pipe Flashing: Flash penetrating pipe, conduit, and duct penetrations with prefabricated pipe seals where possible and field-fabricated seals where necessary.

D. Expansion Joints: Treat expansion joints as indicated in expansion joint manufacturer's standard details and published instructions for specific conditions.

E. Unusual Penetrations: Seal clusters of pipes and unusually shaped penetrations with pourable sealer, 2 in. deep in pitch pocket seal, as indicated in manufacturer's standard details. If Pipe Chase Housing with insulated curb is used for clusters of pipes, run the membrane / sheet flashing to the top edge of curb, as indicated in manufacturer's instructions.

F. Roof Drains: Install membrane into drain flange and seal between membrane and drain base with water cut-off mastic, as indicated in manufacturer's standard details and published instructions for specific conditions.

G. Roof Walkway Installation: Install walkway products in locations indicated on plans. Heat weld to substrate or adhere walkway products to substrate with compatible adhesive according to roofing system manufacturer's written instructions.

3.07 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Final Roof Inspection: Arrange for roofing system manufacturer's technical personnel to inspect roofing installation on completion, and submit report to Architect.
   1. Notify Owner's Representative 48 hours in advance of the date and time of inspection.

3.08 PROTECTING AND CLEANING

A. Protect sheet membrane roofing from damage and wear during remainder of construction period. When remaining construction will not affect or endanger roofing, inspect roofing for deterioration and damage, describing its nature and extent in a written report, with copies to Owner's Representative.

B. Correct deficiencies in or remove roofing that does not comply with requirements, repair substrates, reinstall roofing, and repair sheet flashings to a condition free of damage and deterioration at the time of Substantial Completion and according to warranty requirements.

C. Clean overspray and spillage from adjacent construction using cleaning agents and procedures required by manufacturer of affected construction.

END OF SECTION 075330

SECTION 076000 - SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following sheet metal flashing and trim:

1. Manufactured through-wall flashing.
2. Formed roof drainage system.
3. Formed low-slope roof flashing and trim.
4. Formed wall flashing and trim.
5. Formed equipment support flashing.

B. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.

C. Other Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 4 Section "Unit Masonry Assemblies" for installing through-wall flashing, reglets, and other sheet metal flashing and trim.
2. Division 6 Section "Rough Carpentry " for wood nailers, curbs, and blocking.
3. Division 7 Section "Roof Accessories" for set-on-type curbs, equipment supports, roof hatches, vents, and other manufactured roof accessory units.
4. Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" for field-applied sheet metal flashing and trim sealants.
5. Division 7 Section "Metal Wall Panels".
6. Division 7 Section "Membrane Roofing".
7. Division 7 Section "Metal Roofing".
8. Division 9 Section "Painting".

1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Install sheet metal flashing and trim to withstand wind loads, structural movement, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failing, rattling, leaking, and fastener disengagement.

B. Thermal Movements: Provide sheet metal flashing and trim that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening of joints, hole elongation, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Provide clips that resist rotation and avoid shear stress as a result of sheet metal and trim thermal movements. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

C. Water Infiltration: Provide sheet metal flashing and trim that do not allow water infiltration to building interior.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A LEED Submittals:

1. Product data indicating percentage by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include a statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content.
2. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR4 –Credit 4.1 + 4.2 Recycled Content Products".
3. Product data indicating location of material manufacturer and extraction. Include statement indicating cost and distance from place of manufacturer and extraction to Project Site for each regionally manufactured material.
4. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section Credit 5.1 + 5.2 Regionally Manufactured Products".

B. Shop Drawings: Show layouts of sheet metal flashing and trim, including plans and elevations. Distinguish between shop- and field-assembled work. Include the following:

1. Identify material, thickness, weight, and finish for each item and location in Project.
2. Details for forming sheet metal flashing and trim, including profiles, shapes, seams, and dimensions.
3. Details for fastening, joining, supporting, and anchoring sheet metal flashing and trim, including fasteners, clips, cleats, and attachments to adjoining work.
4. Details of expansion-joint covers, including showing direction of expansion and contraction.
5. Details of thru-wall sheet metal scuppers.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of sheet metal flashing and trim indicated with factory-applied color finishes.

1. Include similar Samples of trim and accessories involving color selection.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of size indicated below:

1. Sheet Metal Flashing: 12 inches long. Include fasteners, cleats, clips, closures, and other attachments.
2. Trim: 12 inches long. Include fasteners and other exposed accessories.
3. Accessories: Full-size Sample.

E. Product data: Indicate product description, finishes and installation instructions for reglet and counter flashing system, including interface with adjacent materials and surfaces.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim Standard: Comply with SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Conform to dimensions and profiles shown unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

B. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Sections on Project Management and Coordination.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver sheet metal flashing materials and fabrications undamaged. Protect sheet metal flashing and trim materials and fabrications during transportation and handling.

B. Unload, store, and install sheet metal flashing materials and fabrications in a manner to prevent bending, warping, twisting, and surface damage.

C. Stack materials on platforms or pallets, covered with suitable weathertight and ventilated covering. Do not store sheet metal flashing and trim materials in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, or other surface damage.

1.07 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of sheet metal flashing and trim with interfacing and adjoining construction to provide a leak-proof, secure, and non-corrosive installation.

B. Coordinate with roofing contractors installation of sheet metal flashing, scuppers, copings, parapet caps and trim to provide a leak-proof, secure, and non-corrosive installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 LEED Requirements:

A. Provide products with a minimum post-consumer recycled content of 40%, and a maximum amount possible of pre-consumer recycled content.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, products specified.

2.03 SHEET METALS

A. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209, Alloy 3003, 3004, 3105, or 5005, Temper suitable for forming and structural performance required, but not less than H14, finished as follows:

1. High-Performance Organic Finish: AA-C12C42R1x (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; Chemical Finish: acid-chromate-fluoride-phosphate conversion coating; Organic Coating: as specified below). Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.
   a. Fluoropolymer 3-Coat System: Manufacturer's standard 3-coat, thermocured system consisting of specially formulated inhibitive primer, fluoropolymer color coat, and clear fluoropolymer topcoat, with both color coat and clear topcoat containing not less than 70 percent polyvinylidene fluoride resin by weight, with a minimum total dry film thickness of 1.5 mil; complying with AAMA 2605.

      1) Color: As selected by Owner's Representative from manufacturer's full range.

2.04 UNDERLAYMENT MATERIALS

A. Polyethylene Sheet: 6-mil- thick polyethylene sheet complying with ASTM D 4397.

B. Felts: ASTM D 226, Type II (No. 30), asphalt-saturated organic felt, nonperforated.

C. Slip Sheet: Rosin-sized paper, minimum 3 lb/100 sq. ft..

2.05 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. General: Provide materials and types of fasteners, solder, welding rods, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required for complete sheet metal flashing and trim installation.

B. Fasteners: Wood screws, annular threaded nails, self-tapping screws, self-locking rivets and bolts, and other suitable fasteners designed to withstand design loads.
   1. Exposed Fasteners: Heads matching color of sheet metal by means of plastic caps or factory-applied coating.
   2. Blind Fasteners: High-strength aluminum or stainless-steel rivets.

C. Sealing Tape: Pressure-sensitive, 100 percent solids, polyisobutylene compound sealing tape with release-paper backing. Provide permanently elastic, nonsag, nontoxic, nonstaining tape.

D. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C 920, elastomeric silicone polymer sealant; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints in sheet metal flashing and trim and remain watertight.

E. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C 1311, single-component, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant, polyisobutylene plasticized, heavy bodied for hooked-type expansion joints with limited movement.

F. Epoxy Seam Sealer: Two-part, noncorrosive, aluminum seam-cementing compound, recommended by aluminum manufacturer for exterior nonmoving joints, including riveted joints.

G. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt mastic, SSPC-Paint 12, compounded for 15-mil dry film thickness per coat. Provide inert-type noncorrosive compound free of asbestos fibers, sulfur components, and other deleterious impurities.

2.06 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. General: Custom fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" that apply to design, dimensions, metal, and other characteristics of item indicated. Shop fabricate items where practicable. Obtain field measurements for accurate fit before shop fabrication.

B. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim in thickness or weight needed to comply with performance requirements, but not less than that specified for each application and metal.

C. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks and true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems.

1. Seams for Aluminum: Fabricate nonmoving seams with flat-lock seams. Form seams and seal with epoxy seam sealer. Rivet joints for additional strength.
2. Seams for Other Than Aluminum: Fabricate nonmoving seams in accessories with flat-lock seams. Tin edges to be seamed, form seams, and solder.

D. Sealed Joints: Form nonexpansion but movable joints in metal to accommodate elastomeric sealant to comply with SMACNA recommendations.

E. Expansion Provisions: Where lapped or bayonet-type expansion provisions in the Work cannot be used, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with elastomeric sealant concealed within joints.

F. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible on exposed-to-view sheet metal flashing and trim, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Fabricate cleats and attachment devices from same material as accessory being anchored or from compatible, noncorrosive metal.

1. Thickness: As recommended by SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" and FMG Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-49 for application but not less than thickness of metal being secured.

2.07 ROOF DRAINAGE SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS

A. Hanging Gutters: Fabricate to cross section indicated, complete with end pieces, outlet tubes, and other accessories as required. Fabricate in minimum 96-inch- long sections. Furnish flat-stock gutter spacers and gutter brackets fabricated from same metal as gutters, of size recommended by SMACNA but not less than twice the gutter thickness. Fabricate expansion joints, expansion-joint covers, and gutter accessories from same metal as gutters.
1. Expansion Joints: Lap type.
2. Gutters with Girth up to 15 Inches: Fabricate from the following material:
   a. Aluminum: 0.0320 inch.

B. Downspouts: Fabricate round downspouts complete with mitered elbows. Furnish with metal hangers, from same material as downspouts, and anchors.
   1. Fabricate downspouts from the following material:
      a. Aluminum: 0.024 inch thick.

C. Parapet Scuppers: Fabricate scuppers of dimensions required with closure flange trim to exterior, 4-inchwide wall flanges to interior, and base extending 4 inches beyond cant or tapered strip into field of roof.

   1. Fabricate parapet scuppers from the following material:
      a. Aluminum: 0.0320 inch thick.

2.08 LOW-SLOPE ROOF SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS

A. Copings: Fabricate in minimum 96-inch- long, but not exceeding 10-foot- long, sections. Fabricate joint plates of same thickness as copings. Furnish with continuous cleats to support edge of external leg and drill elongated holes for fasteners on interior leg. Miter corners, seal, and solder or weld watertight.

   1. Joint Style: Butt, with 12-inch- wide concealed backup plate.
   2. Fabricate copings from the following material:
      a. Aluminum: 0.050 inch thick.

B. Roof Expansion-Joint Cover: Fabricate from the following material:
   1. Aluminum: 0.050 inch thick.

C. Base Flashing: Fabricate from the following material:
   1. Aluminum: 0.040 inch thick.

D. Counterflashing: Fabricate from the following material:
   1. Aluminum: 0.0320 inch thick.

E. Flashing Receivers: Fabricate from the following material:
   1. Aluminum: 0.0320 inch thick.

F. Roof-Penetration Flashing: Fabricate from the following material:
   1. Stainless Steel: 0.0187 inch thick.

G. Splash Pans: Fabricate from the following material:
   1. Aluminum: 0.040 inch thick.

H. Roof-Drain Flashing: Fabricate from the following material:
   1. Stainless Steel: 0.0156 inch thick.

2.09 WALL SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS

A. Through-Wall Flashing: Fabricate continuous flashings in minimum 96-inch-long, but not exceeding 12 foot long, sections, under copings, at shelf angles, and where indicated. Fabricate discontinuous lintel, sill, and similar flashings to extend 6 inches beyond each side of wall openings. Form with 2-inch- high end dams. Fabricate from the following material:
   1. Stainless Steel: 0.0156 inch thick.

B. Wall Expansion-Joint Cover: Fabricate from the following material:
1. Aluminum: 0.040 inch thick.

2.10 MISCELLANEOUS SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS

A. Equipment Support Flashing: Fabricate from the following material:
1. Stainless Steel: 0.0187 inch thick.

2.11 FINISHES

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Protect mechanical and painted finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

C. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in the same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, to verify actual locations, dimensions and other conditions affecting performance of work.

1. Verify that substrate is sound, dry, smooth, clean, sloped for drainage, and securely anchored.
2. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. General: Anchor sheet metal flashing and trim and other components of the Work securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement. Use fasteners, solder, welding rods, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete sheet metal flashing and trim system.

1. Torch cutting of sheet metal flashing and trim is not permitted.

B. Metal Protection: Where dissimilar metals will contact each other or corrosive substrates, protect against galvanic action by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by fabricator or manufacturers of dissimilar metals.

1. Coat side of uncoated aluminum and stainless-steel sheet metal flashing and trim with bituminous coating where flashing and trim will contact wood, ferrous metal, or cementitious construction.

2. Underlayment: Where installing metal flashing directly on cementitious or wood substrates, install a course of felt underlayment and cover with a slip sheet or install a course of polyethylene underlayment.
3. Bed flanges in thick coat of asphalt roofing cement where required for waterproof performance.

C. Install exposed sheet metal flashing and trim without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks.

D. Install sheet metal flashing and trim true to line and levels indicated. Provide uniform, neat seams with minimum exposure of solder, welds, and elastomeric sealant.

E. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates and to result in watertight performance. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered before fabricating sheet metal.

1. Space cleats not more than 12 inches apart. Anchor each cleat with two fasteners. Bend tabs over fasteners.

F. Expansion Provisions: Provide for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim. Space movement joints at a maximum of 10 feet with no joints allowed within 24 inches of corner or intersection. Where lapped or bayonet-type expansion provisions cannot be used or would not be sufficiently watertight, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with elastomeric sealant concealed within joints.

G. Fasteners: Use fasteners of sizes that will penetrate substrate not less than 1-1/4 inches for nails and not less than 3/4 inch for wood screws.
1. Aluminum: Use aluminum or stainless-steel fasteners.
2. Stainless Steel: Use stainless-steel fasteners.

H. Seal joints with elastomeric sealant as required for watertight construction.

1. Where sealant-filled joints are used, embed hooked flanges of joint members not less than 1 inch into sealant. Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is moderate, between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement either way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures. Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F.
2. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."

I. Soldered Joints: Clean surfaces to be soldered, removing oils and foreign matter. Pretin edges of sheets to be soldered to a width of 1-1/2 inches except where pretinned surface would show in finished Work.

1. Do not solder aluminum sheet.
2. Stainless-Steel Soldering: Pretin edges of uncoated sheets to be soldered using solder recommended for stainless steel and phosphoric acid flux. Promptly wash off acid flux residue from metal after soldering.
3. Do not use open-flame torches for soldering. Heat surfaces to receive solder and flow solder into joints. Fill joints completely. Completely remove flux and spatter from exposed surfaces.

J. Aluminum Flashing: Rivet or weld joints in uncoated aluminum where necessary for strength.

3.03 ROOF DRAINAGE SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. General: Install sheet metal roof drainage items to produce complete roof drainage system according to SMACNA recommendations and as indicated. Coordinate installation of roof perimeter flashing with installation of roof drainage system.

B. Downspouts: Join sections with 1-1/2-inch telescoping joints. Provide fasteners designed to hold downspouts securely 1 inch away from walls; locate fasteners at top and bottom and at approximately 60 inches o.c. in between.

1. Provide elbows at base of downspout to direct water away from building.

C. Parapet Scuppers: Install scuppers where indicated through parapet. Continuously support scupper, set to correct elevation, and seal flanges to interior wall face, over cants or tapered edge strips, and under roofing membrane.

1. Anchor scupper closure trim flange to exterior wall and seal or solder to scupper.

D. Expansion-Joint Covers: Install expansion-joint covers at locations and of configuration indicated. Lap joints a minimum of 4 inches in direction of water flow.

3.04 ROOF FLASHING INSTALLATION

A. General: Install sheet metal roof flashing and trim to comply with performance requirements, sheet metal manufacturer's written installation instructions, and SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Provide concealed fasteners where possible, set units true to line, and level as indicated. Install work with laps, joints, and seams that will be permanently watertight.

B. Copings: Anchor to resist uplift and outward forces according to recommendations in FMG Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-49 for specified wind zone and as indicated.

1. Interlock exterior bottom edge of coping with continuous cleats anchored to substrate at 24-inch centers.
2. Anchor interior leg of coping with screw fasteners and washers at 24-inch.

C. Pipe or Post Counterflashing: Install counterflashing umbrella with close-fitting collar with top edge flared for elastomeric sealant, extending a minimum of 4 inches over base flashing. Install stainless-steel draw band and tighten.

D. Counterflashing: Coordinate installation of counterflashing with installation of base flashing. Insert counterflashing in reglets or receivers and fit tightly to base flashing. Extend counterflashing 4 inches over base flashing. Lap counterflashing joints a minimum of 4 inches and bed with elastomeric sealant.

1. Secure in a waterproof manner by means of snap-in installation and sealant or lead wedges and sealant.

E. Roof-Penetration Flashing: Coordinate installation of roof-penetration flashing with installation of roofing and other items penetrating roof. Install flashing as follows:

1. Turn lead flashing down inside vent piping, being careful not to block vent piping with flashing.
2. Seal with elastomeric butyl sealant and clamp flashing to pipes penetrating roof except for lead flashing on vent piping.

3.05 WALL FLASHING INSTALLATION

A. General: Install sheet metal wall flashing to intercept and exclude penetrating moisture according to SMACNA recommendations and as indicated. Coordinate installation of wall flashing with installation of wall-opening components such as windows, doors, and louvers.

B. Through-Wall Flashing: Installation of formed through-wall flashing is specified in Division 4 Section "Unit Masonry Assemblies."

3.06 REGLET AND COUNTER FLASHING SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. Install reglet and counter flashing in accordance with approved shop drawings and manufacturer's product data to comply with specified performance requirements. Reglet and counter flashing components shall be true to line, without buckling, creasing, warp or bind in finished surfaces.

B. Coordinate counter flashing at roof surfaces and skylights, and at metal wall panels, with roofing work to provide weather tight condition at roof terminations.

C. Isolate dissimilar materials to prevent electrolysis. Separate bituminous coating.

D. Secure reglets and counter flashing using continuous cleats, clips and fasteners in accordance with product data and as indicated.

E. Install reglets in accordance with manufacturer's product data, so the system is level and true to line when erected.

F. Install reglets as metal panel walls are fabricated. Coordinate with metal wall panel fabricator and SECTION 07 41 00 – METAL WALL PANELS.

G. Following installation of roofing, install counter flashing by snapping into reglet in accordance with manufacturer's product data. Overlap adjacent lengths 6" minimum, to allow for expansion and contraction. Caulk top edge of reglet using exterior sealant.

3.07 MISCELLANEOUS FLASHING INSTALLATION

A. Equipment Support Flashing: Coordinate installation of equipment support flashing with installation of roofing and equipment. Weld or seal flashing with elastomeric sealant to equipment support member.

3.08 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean exposed metal surfaces of substances that interfere with uniform oxidation and weathering.

B. Clean and neutralize flux materials. Clean off excess solder and sealants.

C. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as sheet metal flashing and trim are installed. On completion of installation, clean finished surfaces, including removing unused fasteners, metal filings, pop rivet stems, and pieces of flashing. Maintain in a clean condition during construction.

D. Replace sheet metal flashing and trim that have been damaged or that have deteriorated beyond successful repair by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

E. Perform touch-up painting per manufacturer's recommendations and Division 9 Section Painting.

END OF SECTION 076000

SECTION 076100 - METAL ROOFING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Work Included: This Section specifies sheet metal roofing work, including, but not limited to, the following items.
1. Metal standing seam roofing system.
2. Substructure – OSB / Rigid Insulation Composite Panel
3. High Performance Roofing Underlayment (in lieu of roofing felt)

B. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.

C. Related Work in other Sections:

1. Section 061000 – ROUGH CARPENTRY:

2. Section 062000 – FINISH CARPENTRY:

3. Section 072100 – BUILDING INSULATION:

4. Section 076000 –SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM:

5. Section 079200 – JOINT SEALANTS:

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. LEED Submittals:
1. Product data indicating percentage by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include a statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content.

2. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR4 –Credit 4.1 + 4.2 Recycled Content Products".
3. Product data indicating location of material manufacturer and extraction. Include statement indicating cost and distance from place of manufacturer and extraction to Project Site for each regionally manufactured material.
4. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section Credit 5.1 + 5.2 Regionally Manufactured Products".

B. General: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.

C. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:.
1. Preparation instructions and recommendations
2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
3. Installation methods

D. Shop Drawings: Show methods of erection, elevations, and plans of roof panels, sections and details, anticipated loads, flashings, roof curbs, vents, sealants, interfaces with all materials not supplied and proposed identification of component parts and their finishes.

1. Submit complete shop drawings and erection details to Architect for review. Do not proceed with manufacture prior to review of shop drawings. Do not use drawings prepared by Architect for shop or erection drawings.

2. Field Measurements: Take accurate field measurements before preparation of shop drawings and fabrication. Do not delay job progress.

E. Selection Samples: For each finish product specified, two complete sets of color chips representing manufacturer's full range of available colors and patterns.

F. Verification Samples: For each finish product specified, two 12 inches long sample of panel and two 2 inches round color chip samples in color selected by Architect.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Pre-Installation Conference: Convene a pre-installation conference to establish procedures to maintain optimum working conditions and to coordinate this work with related and adjacent work.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain metal roofing panels through one source from a single manufacturer. Provide secondary materials which are acceptable to the manufacturers of the roofing system.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications:

1. Manufacturer with a minimum of five years experience in manufacturing panels of this nature in a permanent, stationary, indoor production facility utilizing industrial equipment.

2. Manufacturer with current nationally recognized model building code agency product approvals for fastening design pressure capacities that meet projects uplift resistance test requirements per (UL 580 Class 90 or higher).

3. Manufacturer with an approved independent quality assurance inspection program to validate certified material and finished product specifications.

4. Manufacturer with permanent ink marking on panels that identifies the manufacturer, building code approvals, and date of production for material traceability and warranty validation.

5. Manufacturer's product shall be listed in the UL (Underwriters Laboratory) fire resistant directory

D. Installer Qualifications:

1. Installation of panels and accessories by installer with a minimum of three years documented experience in panel projects of this nature, and which is acceptable to the manufacturer of the roofing system.

E. Mock-Up:

1. Provide a mock-up for evaluation of surface preparation techniques and application workmanship.
   a. Finish areas designated by Architect.
   b. Do not proceed with remaining work until workmanship, color, and sheen are approved by Architect.
   c. Refinish mock-up area as required to produce acceptable work.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with requirements of referenced standard and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Deliver panels to job site properly packaged to provide protection against transportation damage.

C. Exercise extreme care in unloading, storing, and erecting panels to prevent bending, warping, twisting, end and surface damage.

D. Store all material and accessories above ground on well skidded platforms. Store under waterproof covering.

E. Provide proper ventilation to panels to prevent condensation buildup between each panel.

F. Store and dispose of solvent-based materials, and materials used with solvent-based materials, in accordance with requirements of local authorities having jurisdiction.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Anticipate environmental weather conditions and schedule work within limits recommended by manufacturer for optimum results. Do not install products under environmental conditions outside manufacturer's absolute limits.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Metal panel manufacturer, upon final acceptance for project, shall furnish a warranty covering bare metal against rupture, structural failure, and perforation due to normal atmospheric corrosion exposure for a period of twenty-five years.

B. Metal panel manufacturer, upon final acceptance for project, shall furnish a warranty covering panel finish against cracking, checking, blistering, peeling, flaking, chipping, chalking, and fading for a period of twenty-five years.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LEED Requirements:

A. Provide products with a minimum post-consumer recycled content of 40%, and a maximum amount possible of pre-consumer recycled content.

B. Metal Roofing at sloped roof area (> 2:12) is to have a Solar Reflectance Index (SRI) of SR29.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following (or equal):

1. Metal Roofing: Provide 16 in. Loc Seam 360 Panel, as manufactured by Architectural Metal Systems, or approved equal, as manufactured by:

a. Berridge

b. Firestone / Una-Clad

c. Approved equal

2. Substructure – OSB / Rigid Insulation Composite Panel: Rigid roof insulation composite panel composed of 3 ½" closed cell polyisocyanurate foam core bonded during manufacturing process to fiber reinforced facers on one side and 5/8" oriented strand board (OSB) on the other.

a. H-Shield – NB by Hunter, or approved equal

3. Self-Adhering, High Performance Waterproof Underlayment Sheet: 30 mils thick minimum, Polypropylene-based slip resistant roofing underlayment.

a. Tri-Flex 30 – by Grace, W. R. & Co., or approved equal

2.3 FORMED PANELS

A. Comply with the following requirements:

1. Loc Seam panels shall be 22 gauge 50,000 psi aluminum alloy-coated steel.

2. Texture: Smooth.

3. Pre-painted panels shall have Architectural Metal Systems' Marquis Series Premium (Kynar 500) Finish.

4. Panel clips for the Loc Seam panels shall be two part assemblies. The tab portions shall be a nominal 2-3/8 in. in height and 3 in. in width, die formed 24 gauge aluminum coated steel. The bases shall be die formed 18 gauge zink-coated (galvanized) steel. Expansion capability shall be 1-1/4 in.

5. Panel sidelaps shall have factoryh applied mastic, SikaLastomer-511 or equal. Its composition shall be 85% solids by weight. Service temperature range shall be -60 degrees F to + 220 degrees F.

6. Endlaps, roof flashing laps, ridges, and eave closures shall be sealed with tape mastic, Sika Sika-tape TC-95 or equal. The material shall be non-staining, noncorrosive, non-toxic and non-volatile. Composition shall be 100% solid ethylene propylene copolymer tape. Service temperature shall be -60 degrees F to + 212 degrees F.

7. Finish: Fluorocarbon Coating – provide minimum 1.0 dry film thickness of thermo-cured fluorocarbon coating containing minimum 70% Kynar 500 resin. Properly prepare substrates by inhibited chemical cleaning, conversion coating, and priming in compliance with coating manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.

8. Color: Selected from manufacturer's standard line, light-gray to meet SR29 or higher.

B. Miscellaneous Materials: Provide materials, protective coatings, separators, sealants and accessory items as recommended by sheet metal manufacturer and fabricator fro metal roofing work, except as otherwise indicated.

C. Accessories: Except as indicated as work of another Specification Section, provide components required for a complete roof system, including tripm copings, fascias, ridge closures, clips, flashings, sealants, gaskets, and closure strips. Match materials and finishes of roof.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Roll form panels in continuous lengths, full length of detailed runs.

B. Fabricate trim, flashing and accessories to detailed profiles.

C. Fabricate trim and flashing from same material as panel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

C. Inspect installed work of other trades and verify that such work is complete to a point where this work may continue.

D. Curbs purchased by Mechanical Contractor are to be installed by Roofing Contractor.

E. Verify that installation may be made in accordance with approved shop drawings and manufacturer's instructions.

F. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

1. In event of discrepancy, do not proceed with installation until discrepancies have been resolved.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation.

B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install panels weather tight, without waves, warps, buckles, fastening, stresses or distortion, allowing for expansion and contraction.

C. Install panels in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions and shop drawings.

D. Provide concealed anchors at all panel attachment locations.

E. Provide flashings, sealers, fillers and gaskets as necessary to make assembly weathertight and watertight.

F. Comply with applicable requirements of Section 079200 – JOINT SEALANTS, including testing and compatibility.

G. Install panels plumb, level, and straight with seams and ribs/battens parallel, conforming to design as indicated.

H. Fabricate roofing sheets in shop. Avoid field cutting.

3.4 TOUCH-UP AND REPAIR

A. Touch-up damaged coatings and finishes and repair minor damage to eliminate all evidence of repair. Remove and replace work which cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

END OF SECTION 076100

SECTION 078400 - FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes through-penetration firestop systems for penetrations through fire-resistance-rated constructions, including both empty openings and openings containing penetrating items.

B. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.

C. Other Related Sections include the following:
1. Division 13 Sections specifying fire-suppression piping penetrations.
2. Division 23 Sections specifying duct and piping penetrations.
3. Division 26 Sections specifying cable and conduit penetrations.

1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: For penetrations through fire-resistance-rated constructions, including both empty openings and openings containing penetrating items, provide through-penetration firestop systems that are produced and installed to resist spread of fire according to requirements indicated, resist passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of construction penetrated.

1. Fire-resistance-rated walls including.
2. Fire-resistance-rated horizontal assemblies including.

B. Rated Systems: Provide through-penetration firestop systems with the following ratings determined per ASTM E 814:

C. For through-penetration firestop systems exposed to view, traffic, moisture, and physical damage, provide products that, after curing, do not deteriorate when exposed to these conditions both during and after construction.

1. For piping penetrations for plumbing and wet-pipe sprinkler systems, provide moisture-resistant through-penetration firestop systems.
2. For floor penetrations with annular spaces exceeding 4 inches in width and exposed to possible loading and traffic, provide firestop systems capable of supporting floor loads involved, either by installing floor plates or by other means.
3. For penetrations involving insulated piping, provide through-penetration firestop systems not requiring removal of insulation.

D. For through-penetration firestop systems exposed to view, provide products with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, as determined per ASTM E 84.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. LEED Submittals:
1. Provide manufacturers' product data for construction adhesives and sealants, including printed statement of VOC content and MSDS Sheets.
2. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "EQ4.1 Low Emitting Materials – Adhesives and Sealants".

B. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

C. Shop Drawings: For each through-penetration firestop system, show each type of construction condition penetrated, relationships to adjoining construction, and type of penetrating item. Include firestop design designation of qualified testing and inspecting agency that evidences compliance with requirements for each condition indicated.

1. Submit documentation, including illustrations, from a qualified testing and inspecting agency that is applicable to each through-penetration firestop system configuration for construction and penetrating items.
2. Where Project conditions require modification to a qualified testing and inspecting agency's illustration for a particular through-penetration firestop condition, submit illustration, with modifications marked, approved by through-penetration firestop system manufacturer's fire-protection engineer as an engineering judgment or equivalent fire-resistance-rated assembly.

D. Through-Penetration Firestop System Schedule: Indicate locations of each through-penetration firestop system, along with the following information:

1. Types of penetrating items.
2. Types of constructions penetrated, including fire-resistance ratings and, where applicable, thicknesses of construction penetrated.
3. Through-penetration firestop systems for each location identified by firestop design designation of qualified testing and inspecting agency.

E. Qualification Data: Submit Installer qualifications for approval by Owner's Representative.

F. Product Certificates: For through-penetration firestop system products, signed by product manufacturer.

G. Product Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency indicating through-penetration firestop system complies with requirements, based on comprehensive testing of current products.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A firm that has been approved by FMG according to FMG 4991, "Approval of Firestop Contractors."

B. Installer Qualifications: A firm experienced in installing through-penetration firestop systems similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful performance

C. Installation Responsibility: Assign installation of through-penetration firestop systems and fire-resistive joint systems in Project to a single qualified installer.

D. Source Limitations: Obtain through-penetration firestop systems, for each kind of penetration and construction condition indicated, through one source from a single manufacturer.

E. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide through-penetration firestop systems that comply with the following requirements and those specified in Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article:

1. Firestopping tests are performed by a qualified testing and inspecting agency. A qualified testing and inspecting agency is UL, or another agency performing testing and follow-up inspection services for firestop systems acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Through-penetration firestop systems are identical to those tested per testing standard referenced in "Part 1 Performance Requirements" Article. Provide rated systems complying with the following requirements:

   a. Through-penetration firestop system products bear classification marking of qualified testing and inspecting agency.
   b. Through-penetration firestop systems correspond to those indicated by reference to through-penetration firestop system designations listed by the following:

      1) UL in its "Fire Resistance Directory."

F. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Sections on Project Management and Coordination.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver through-penetration firestop system products to Project site in original, unopened containers or packages with intact and legible manufacturers' labels identifying product and manufacturer, date of manufacture, lot number, shelf life if applicable, qualified testing and inspecting agency's classification marking applicable to Project, curing time, and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.

B. Store and handle materials for through-penetration firestop systems to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, temperature changes, contaminants, or other causes.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install through-penetration firestop systems when ambient or substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by through-penetration firestop system manufacturers or when substrates are wet due to rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

B. Ventilate through-penetration firestop systems per manufacturer's written instructions by natural means or, where this is inadequate, forced-air circulation.

1.08 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate construction of openings and penetrating items to ensure that through-penetration firestop systems are installed according to specified requirements.

B. Coordinate sizing of sleeves, openings, core-drilled holes, or cut openings to accommodate through-penetration firestop systems.

C. Do not cover up through-penetration firestop system installations that will become concealed behind other construction until each installation has been examined by the Contracting Authority's inspecting agency and building inspector, if required by authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 LEED Requirements: Credit EQ 4.1:

A. For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, use adhesives and sealants that comply with the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule #1168 VOC limits, corresponding to an effective date of July 1, 2005 and rule amendment date of January 7, 2005. For aerosol adhesives, comply with Greenseal Standard 36 (GS-36) VOC Limits. Aerosol adhesives should meet Green Seal Standard GS36 Green Seal Standard for Commercial adhesives in effect on October 19, 2000.

1. Division 01 8113 has a partial list of VOC limits. See Standard noted for complete list."

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, through-penetration firestop systems that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, those systems that are produced by one of the following manufacturers:

1. A/D Fire Protection Systems Inc.
2. Grace, W. R. & Co. - Conn.
3. Johns Manville.
4. Nelson Firestop Products.
5. NUCO Inc.
6. RectorSeal Corporation (The).
7. Specified Technologies Inc.
8. 3M; Fire Protection Products Division.
9. Tremco; Sealant/Weatherproofing Division.
10. USG Corporation.

2.03 FIRESTOPPING, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide through-penetration firestop systems that are compatible with one another; with the substrates forming openings; and with the items, if any, penetrating through-penetration firestop

systems, under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by through-penetration firestop system manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

B. Accessories: Provide components for each through-penetration firestop system that are needed to install fill materials and to comply with Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article. Use only components specified by through-penetration firestop system manufacturer and approved by qualified testing and inspecting agency for firestop systems indicated. Accessories include, but are not limited to, the following items:

1. Permanent forming/damming/backing materials, including the following:

   a. Slag-/rock-wool-fiber insulation.
   b. Sealants used in combination with other forming/damming/backing materials to prevent leakage of fill materials in liquid state.
   c. Fire-rated form board.
   d. Fillers for sealants.

2. Temporary forming materials.
3. Substrate primers.
4. Collars.
5. Steel sleeves.

2.04 FILL MATERIALS

A. Delete this Article if fill materials are not specified in the Through-Penetration Firestop System Schedule at the end of Part 3 or if using the sample schedule in the Evaluations.

B. General: Provide through-penetration firestop systems containing the types of fill materials indicated in the Through-Penetration Firestop System Schedule at the end of Part 3 by referencing the types of materials described in this Article. Fill materials are those referred to in directories of referenced testing and inspecting agencies as "fill," "void," or "cavity" materials.

C. Cast-in-Place Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled devices for use in cast-in-place concrete floors and consisting of an outer metallic sleeve lined with an intumescent strip, a radial extended flange attached to one end of the sleeve for fastening to concrete formwork, and a neoprene gasket.

D. Latex Sealants: Single-component latex formulations that after cure do not re-emulsify during exposure to moisture.

E. Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled collars formed from galvanized steel and lined with intumescent material sized to fit specific diameter of penetrant.

F. Intumescent Composite Sheets: Rigid panels consisting of aluminum-foil-faced elastomeric sheet bonded to galvanized steel sheet.

G. Intumescent Putties: Nonhardening dielectric, water-resistant putties containing no solvents, inorganic fibers, or silicone compounds.

H. Intumescent Wrap Strips: Single-component intumescent elastomeric sheets with aluminum foil on one side.

I. Mortars: Prepackaged dry mixes consisting of a blend of inorganic binders, hydraulic cement, fillers, and lightweight aggregate formulated for mixing with water at Project site to form a nonshrinking, homogeneous mortar.

J. Pillows/Bags: Reusable heat-expanding pillows/bags consisting of glass-fiber cloth cases filled with a combination of mineral-fiber, water-insoluble expansion agents, and fire-retardant additives.

K. Silicone Foams: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.

L. Silicone Sealants: Single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants of grade indicated below:

1. Grade: Pourable (self-leveling) formulation for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces, and non-sag formulation for openings in vertical and other surfaces requiring a non-slumping, gunnable sealant, unless indicated firestop system limits use to non-sag grade for both opening conditions.

2.05 MIXING

A. For those products requiring mixing before application, comply with through-penetration firestop system manufacturer's written instructions for accurate proportioning of materials, water (if required), type of mixing equipment, selection of mixer speeds, mixing containers, mixing time, and other items or procedures needed to produce products of uniform quality with optimum performance characteristics for application indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for opening configurations, penetrating items, substrates, and other conditions affecting performance of work.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning: Clean out openings immediately before installing through-penetration firestop systems to comply with firestop system manufacturer's written instructions and with the following requirements:

1. Remove from surfaces of opening substrates and from penetrating items foreign materials that could interfere with adhesion of through-penetration firestop systems.
2. Clean opening substrates and penetrating items to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with through-penetration firestop systems. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.

B. Priming: Prime substrates where recommended in writing by through-penetration firestop system manufacturer using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to areas of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape to prevent through-penetration firestop systems from contacting adjoining surfaces that will remain exposed on completion of Work and that would otherwise be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods used to remove smears from firestop system materials. Remove tape as soon as possible without disturbing firestop system's seal with substrates.

3.03 THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. General: Install through-penetration firestop systems to comply with Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article and with firestop system manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings for products and applications indicated.

B. Install forming/damming/backing materials and other accessories of types required to support fill materials during their application and in the position needed to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings indicated.

1. After installing fill materials and allowing them to fully cure, remove combustible forming materials and other accessories not indicated as permanent components of firestop systems.

C. Install fill materials for firestop systems by proven techniques to produce the following results:

1. Fill voids and cavities formed by openings, forming materials, accessories, and penetrating items as required to achieve fire-resistance ratings indicated.
2. Apply materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by openings and penetrating items.
3. For fill materials that will remain exposed after completing Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

3.04 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify through-penetration firestop systems with preprinted metal or plastic labels. Attach labels permanently to surfaces adjacent to and within 6 inches of edge of the firestop systems so that labels will be visible to anyone seeking to remove penetrating items or firestop systems. Use mechanical fasteners for metal labels. For plastic labels, use self-adhering type with adhesives capable of permanently bonding labels to surfaces on which labels are placed and, in combination with label material, will result in partial destruction of label if removal is attempted. Include the following information on labels:

1. The words "Warning - Through-Penetration Firestop System - Do Not Disturb. Notify Building Management of Any Damage."
2. Contractor's name, address, and phone number.
3. Through-penetration firestop system designation of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
4. Date of installation.
5. Through-penetration firestop system manufacturer's name.
6. Installer's name.

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Where deficiencies are found, repair or replace through-penetration firestop systems so they comply with requirements.

B. Proceed with enclosing through-penetration firestop systems with other construction only after inspection reports are issued and firestop installations comply with requirements.

3.06 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

A. Clean off excess fill materials adjacent to openings as Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by through-penetration firestop system manufacturers and that do not damage materials in which openings occur.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure that through-penetration firestop systems are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated through-penetration firestop systems immediately and install new materials to produce systems complying with specified requirements.

3.07 THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEM SCHEDULE

A. Where UL-classified systems are indicated, they refer to alpha-alpha-numeric designations listed in UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" under product Category XHEZ.

B. Schedule to be provided by contractor and approved by Owner's Representative.

END OF SECTION 078400

SECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.
   1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
   2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Work of this Section includes providing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary for all joint sealants.

B. Provide Silicone Joint Sealants for expansion, perimeter and control joints for exterior and interior vertical and horizontal joinery indicated, including substrate surface preparation, backer expanding foam sealant installation, silicone sealant installation and clean-up of related joint sealant installations. Joint sealant locations include but are not limited to the following:
   1. Vertical joints between concrete or cmu wall panels.
   2. Joints around door, window, and vent frames
   3. Joints around any material that protrudes through wall panels such as pipes and ductwork

C. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

   1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
   2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.
   3. Section 07 84 00, "Firestopping."

1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide silicone joint sealant formulated for perimeter and control joints in building construction that are compatible with related silicone building sealants and that will maintain watertight and airtight continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint sealant substrates. Provide only silicone joint sealants that comply with the performance criteria specified.

B. Provide factory applied low-modulus silicone, acrylic impregnated expanding foam sealant and closed-cell (EVA) foam for exterior expansion joints that will maintain watertight and airtight continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint sealant substrates.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. LEED Submittals:
   1. Provide manufacturers' product data for construction adhesives and sealants, including printed statement of VOC content and MSDS Sheets.
   2. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "EQ4.1 Low Emitting Materials – Adhesives and Sealants".

B. Product Data: Submit sealant manufacturer's most current technical product data indicating compliance with specified requirements and installation instructions for each type of joint sealant specified.

C. Samples for Verification: For each type of joint sealant required, provide three (3) copies of standard color sealant selections for Owner's Representative approval. Physical sample of pre-selected color(s) will be required for submittal for final approval of color before installation.

D. Product Certificates: Provide certificate(s) from joint sealant manufacturers indicating compliance with ASTM C-920 and ASTM C-719 for adhesion and cohesion under cyclic movement, adhesion-in-peel and indentation hardness indicating sealant will meet movement class indicated.

E. SWRI Validation Certificate: For each silicone joint sealant specified to require SWRI's Sealant Validation Program, provide current validation certificate(s) from joint sealant manufacturer.

F. Compatibility and Adhesion Test Reports: Submit manufacturer's letters as required indicating actual substrate samples have been tested for adhesion and compatibility. Surface preparation methods will be included along with primer requirements for the substrates tested.

G. Non-Stain Testing: Provide certification for silicone joint sealants indicating completion of stain testing in compliance with ASTM C-1248 for non-fluid-staining results on porous surfaces.

H. Quality Control Submittals:
   1. Pre-Installation Conference: Submit report verifying project site conditions and mock-up acceptance prior to installation, including any special sealant manufacturer's instructions or requirements as applicable.
   2. Installation Schedule: Submit for record an installation schedule with sequence of sealant placement and various types of high-performance silicone joint sealants required per area as required for restoration.
   3. Installer Quality Certification: Installer to provide written certification they have reviewed and will comply with the SWRI – Sealant Applicator Training Manual – Liquid Applied Sealants.

I. Contract Closeout Submittals:
   1. Warranty: Manufacturer's executed standard warranty forms with authorized signatures and endorsement indicating substantial date of completion.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Installer with a minimum 5 years successful experience in restoration with the application of silicone joint sealants and expanding foam sealants on projects of similar type and nature. Installer to comply with quality assurance articles referenced in ASTM C-1193 for installation of silicone joint sealants and expanding foam sealants.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of silicone joint sealant, related silicone elastomeric coatings and joint sealant primers through one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Pre-Installation Field Testing: Before installation of silicone joint sealants and expanding foam sealants indicated, field test the adhesion of joint sealant materials to project joint substrates as recommended by sealant manufacturers.
   1. Verify joint sealant materials specified will satisfactorily adhere to all substrates. Testing may be conducted in the field or by submission of each representative substrate sample to joint sealant manufacturer's construction testing laboratory. Arrange field-testing with manufacturer or their designated representative present. Notify all parties a minimum of seven days prior to field-testing.
   2. Field test joint sealants in accordance with Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand-Pull Tab, in Appendix X-1 in ASTM C-1193 and in compliance with manufacturer's recommendations.

3. Evaluation: Joint sealants not indicating adhesive failure with substrates are considered satisfactory results. For joint sealants that fail to adhere, re-test until satisfactory results are obtained.

D. Pre-Installation Mock-Up: Install mock-up prior to joint sealant installation using acceptable silicone sealants and expanding foam sealants including proper substrate surface preparation as prescribed per sealant manufacturer's instructions. Obtain the Owner's Representative's approval of joint treatments to establish color, appearance and workmanship standard. Manufacturer or their designated representative to assist in mock-up testing and analysis required for warranty, prior to installation of joint sealant system specified.
   1. Mock-Up Size: Five (5) linear feet of each type sealant joint required with joint widths similar to field joint widths including building wall expansion joints.
   2. Mock-Up Substrates: Concrete, painted concrete block and aluminum vertical surfaces agreed to with Owner's Representative prior to mock-up installation.
   3. Maintain mock-up during construction for workmanship standard.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, handle and protect all products in accordance with Division 1 requirements and manufacturer's instructions.

B. Comply with manufacturer's ordering instructions and lead-time(s) required to avoid construction delays.

C. Deliver silicone joint sealant and expanding foam sealant materials in manufacturer's original, unopened, undamaged containers with identification labels clearly intact.

D. Store and protect silicone joint sealant and expanding foam sealant material containers from harmful weather conditions as recommended by sealant manufacturers. Protect from damage during construction and while stored onsite. Store silicone joint sealant and expanding foam sealant materials at temperatures recommended by sealant manufacturers.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Requirements: Verify substrates and ambient air temperature at project site before, during and after application to ensure compliance with manufacturer's recommendations. Surfaces shall be frost-free, dust-free, clean and completely dry at time of installation.
   1. Weather Conditions: In accordance with manufacturer's instructions, do not apply joint sealants in snow, rain, fog or mist, or when such conditions are expected. Allow joint surfaces to attain dry conditions as recommended by manufacturer before system application. Do not apply when temperatures are at or less than 5 degrees F (3 degrees C) above the dew point.
   2. Compliance: Follow manufacturer's specific safety, health and environmental recommendations per most recent Material Safety Data Sheets, technical bulletins and instructions. Handle all solvents in compliance with applicable EPA, OSHA and VOC requirements regarding health/safety standards.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. Special Installer's Warranty: Installer to provide a workmanship warranty for specified joint sealant installation wherein installer agrees to repair or replace silicone joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other workmanship requirements as specified in this Section within the warranty period.
   1. Warranty Period: 5 years for joint sealant installation workmanship.

B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Submit manufacturer's limited warranty form provided for each silicone joint sealant and expanding foam sealant for approval as required by manufacturer's warranty provisions. Approval by manufacturer is required prior to sealant installations. Submit manufacturer's "Request Form" and

supporting documentation at completion of sealant installation through the local Authorized Distributor(s) of silicone sealant materials and expanding foam sealant.

1. Beneficiary: Issue warranty in legal name of project owner.
2. Warranty Period: Twenty (20) years for vertical sealant joint installations.
3. Warranty Function: Limited Weatherseal Performance Warranty from date of substantial completion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 LEED Requirements: Credit EQ 4.1:

A. For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, use adhesives and sealants that comply with the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule #1168 VOC limits, corresponding to an effective date of July 1, 2005 and rule amendment date of January 7, 2005. For aerosol adhesives, comply with Greenseal Standard 36 (GS-36) VOC Limits. Aerosol adhesives should meet Green Seal Standard GS36 Green Seal Standard for Commercial adhesives in effect on October 19, 2000.

1. Division 01 8113 has a partial list of VOC limits. See Standard noted for complete list."

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. Product Options and Substitutions: The criteria for specifying the sealant materials is based upon proven-performance silicone sealant technology by Dow Corning Corporation and expansion sealant technology by Emseal Joint Systems Ltd. The sealant selection was specially designed for high-performance building construction environments. Any request for substitution shall be submitted with information and samples that proves that the substituted material is equal to or better than the specified materials.

B. Approved Manufacturer for silicone sealants: Dow Corning Corporation
2200 West Salzburg Road
Midland, MI 48686-0994
Tel. (800) 248-2481 Fax: (989) 496-8909
(www.dowcorning.com/construction)

Bondaflex and GE SilPruf are approved systems if the manufacturers provide 20 year warranty.

C. Approved Manufacturer for expansion foam joints and backerseal:
Emseal Joint Systems Ltd
23 Bridle Lane, Suite 3
Westborough, MA 01581-9737
Tel. (800) 526-8365 Fax: (508) 836-0281
(www.emseal.com)

2.03 MATERIALS

A. General: Provide silicone joint sealants, primer(s) and backings that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by joint sealant manufacturer based on proven test results and field experience.

B. Silicone Joint Sealants: Provide silicone joint sealants for continuous weatherproof and airtight results throughout the building envelope that comply with ASTM C-920 classifications for type, grade, class and related-use exposure and joint substrate and ASTM C-719 movement rating conditions as follows:

1. One-part, non-sag, neutral-cure, low-modulus, UV-resistant, high performance silicone weatherproofing sealant:

Dow Corning 790 Silicone Building Sealant: Type S (single-component), grade NS (non-sag), Class 100/50 (+100/-50 percent movement capability per ASTM C-719), uses T, NT, M, G, A and O. Bondaflex Sil 290 and GE SilPruf LM SCS2700 are approved equals if 20 year warranty requirements are met.

2. One-part, non-sag, neutral-cure, medium-modulus, UV-resistant, high-performance silicone sealant: Dow Corning 795 Silicone Building Sealant: Type S (single-component), grade NS (non-sag), Class 50 (±50 percent movement capability per ASTM C-719), uses NT, M, G, A and O. Bondaflex Sil 295 and GE SilPruf SCS2000 are approved equals if 20 year warranty requirements are met.

3. One-part, cold applied, self leveling, ultra-low modulus, silicone rubber sealant: Dow Corning SL Parking Structure Sealant: Type S (single-component), grade SL (self-leveling), Class 100/50 (+100/-50 percent movement capability per ASTM C-791). Bondaflex Sil 728 SL is an approved equal if 20 year warranty requirements are met.

C. Performance Requirements: Dow Corning 790 Silicone Building Sealant:
1. Durometer Hardness, ASTM C-661, Shore A: 15 (low-modulus)
2. Ultimate Tensile Strength, ASTM D-412: 100 psi
3. Tensile Adhesion Strength, ASTM C-1135 at 50 percent extension: 20 psi
4. Tensile Adhesion Strength, ASTM C-1135 after 22,400 hours QUV weathering, ASTM G-53, at 50 percent extension: 40 psi tensile adhesion
5. Ultimate Elongation, ASTM D-412: 1600 percent elongation
6. Movement Capability, ASTM C-719: +100/-50 percent movement sustained through weathering
7. SWRI Independent Sealant Validation Program, Class 100/50: movement class validated.
8. Peel Strength, ASTM C-794: 25 psi
9. Staining, ASTM C-1248: Passes with no staining indicated for granite, limestone, brick or concrete
10. Volatile Organic Content (VOC), ASTM D-3960: <43 g/L
11. Fire Endurance, UL-263, ASTM E-119, Rated for 2 hour fire endurance by UL.

D. Performance Requirements: Dow Corning 795 Silicone Building Sealant:
1. Durometer Hardness, ASTM D-412, Shore A: 35
2. Tensile Adhesion Strength, ASTM C-1135 at 50 percent extension: 60 psi
3. Tensile Adhesion Strength, ASTM C-1135 after 10,000 hours QUV weathering, ASTM G-53, at 50 percent extension: 50 psi
4. Movement Capability, ASTM C-719: ±50 percent movement sustained through weathering
5. SWRI Independent Sealant Validation Program, Class 50: movement class validated
6. Peel Strength, ASTM C-794: 32 psi
7. Staining, ASTM C-1248: Passes with no staining indicated for granite, limestone, brick or concrete
8. Volatile Organic Content (VOC), ASTM D-3960: <30 g/L

E. Performance Requirements: Dow Corning SL Parking Structure Sealant:
1. Durometer Hardness, ASTM D 2240, Shore 00: 50
2. Ultimate Tensile Strength, ASTM D-412: 42 psi
3. Elongation, ASTM D-412: 1500 percent elongation
4. Modulus at 150% elongation, ASTM D-412: 15 psi
5. Modulus at 50% elongation, ASTM C 1135: 8 psi
6. Modulus at 25% elongation, ASTM C 1135: 7 psi
7. Ultimate elongation (concrete), ASTM 1135: >800 percent
8. Movement Capability, ASTM C-719: +100/-50 percent movement sustained through weathering.

2.04 JOINT SEALANT COMPONENTS

A. Provide Emseal Backerseal as the backing for all silicone joint seals except as otherwise specified. Backerseal consists of alternate layers of acrylic–impregnated expanding foam sealant and where size permits closed-cell (EVA) foam. Backerseal expands to fill joint and adheres to both sides of joint with a non-drying, water-based, stabilized, polymer –modified acrylic adhesive. It has the following properties and test results:
   1. Staining, ASTM C 510: None
   2. UV resistance, ASTM C 510: Excellent
   3. Resistance to aging, ASTM C 510: Excellent
   4. Mildew resistance, ASTM C 510: Excellent
   5. Weatherometer, ASTM G26 – 77: 2000 hours no visible deterioration
   6. Tensile strength, ASTM D 3574: 21 psi min.
   7. Thermal conductivity, ASTM C 518: 0.34 BTU in/hr sq ft °F
   8. Joint movement, ASTM C 719: +25/-25percent

B. Masking Tape: Non-staining, non-absorbent and compatible with joint sealants and adjacent surfaces.

C. Primers: Use primers only as recommended by sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated and as determined for use from pre-construction mock-up or manufacturer's testing.

2.05 WALL EXPANSION JOINTS

A. Provide EMSEAL Seismic Colorseal expanding foam sealant for wall expansion joints. The sealant has a factory applied and cured silicone bellows facing with a water based acrylic-impregnated, expanding foam anchoring system behind. When installed an approved low-modulus silicone sealant is field applied to all of the edges of the wall joint expanding sealant. Seismic Colorseal has the following properties and test results:
   1. Staining, ASTM C 510: None
   2. Durometer hardness, silicone coating, ASTM D 2240: Shore A, 15 pts
   3. Thermal range, ASTM C 711: high permanent 185° F, low permanent -40° F
   4. Primary surface weathering, ASTM G26 – 77: 6000 hours, minimal hardness change
   5. Weatherometer, ASTM G26 – 77: 2000 hours, no visible change
   6. Tensile strength, ASTM D 3574: 21 psi min.
   7. Thermal conductivity, ASTM C 518: 0.34 BTU in/hr sq ft °F
   8. Joint movement, ASTM C 719: +50/-50 percent

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

A. Comply with manufacturer's most recently published product data, including installation instructions, substrate field-testing and surface preparation for silicone joint sealant and expanding foam sealant installation.

3.02 EXAMINATION

A. Site Verification of Conditions: Examine joints indicated for silicone joint sealants and verify joint substrate conditions are acceptable for installation in accordance with sealant manufacturer's instructions. Avoid installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
   1. General: Determine acceptable removal techniques for contaminants harmful to joint sealant performance such as dust, dirt, grease, oils, curing compounds, form release agents, laitance and waterproofing film or over-spray coatings. All surfaces must be clean and totally dry, frost-free and dust-free before sealant application for optimum results.
   2. Surface Defects and Repairs: Identify contaminants in substrates that are harmful to system performance. Remove and legally dispose of contaminated materials. New substrates or newly repaired surface defects

must be allowed to cure to full, load-bearing capacity per manufacturer's recommendations. Porous surfaces should be cleaned using heavy-duty brushing or light abrasive cleaning methods followed by oil-free, compressed air blast.

3. Water-Cleaning Methods: If high-pressure water-blast or wet-cleaning methods are utilized, use extreme caution to prevent water from entering the building through open joinery or damage to adjacent construction. Exterior surfaces must be visibly clean and dry before installation of joint sealants, primers or backing materials.

3.03 PREPARATION

A. General: Prior to installation, clean substrates of substances that could impair the bond of silicone joint sealants. Clean and prepare joint surfaces immediately before installing joint sealants. Protect adjacent work areas and finished surfaces from damage during joint sealant installation.

B. Clean porous joint surfaces by using heavy-duty brushing, light abrasive, mechanical abrading or combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound surface for optimum bond with joint sealants per manufacturers' recommendations. Provide a dry, dust-free and cleaned substrate for optimum results.

C. Non-porous surfaces should be cleaned using the two-cloth solvent wipe method as referenced in ASTM C-1193 and outlined by joint sealant manufacturers' instruction. IPA (isopropyl alcohol) is not a degreasing solvent yet may be used in new construction for non-porous joint cleaning and preparation. Use xylene, toluene or MEK for degreasing solvent and general cleaning of non-porous surfaces.

D. Coordinate cleaning, priming and installation to avoid contamination of wet, freshly coated or on adjacent finished surfaces. Rusting on surfaces must be removed using abrasive cleaning methods as recommended by joint sealant manufacturer prior to joint sealant installation.

E. Efflorescence, mold, mildew and algae must be removed and neutralized prior to joint sealant installation. Prepare finish-coated surfaces in accordance with joint sealant manufacturers' specific recommendations.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with joint sealant manufacturers' written installation instructions for products and applications indicated unless more stringent project-specific instructions or requirements apply.

B. Apply expanding foam sealants and silicone joint sealants for continuous waterproof sealant joint protection. Vertical joints should be lapped over horizontal joints as recommended by sealant manufacturer. Comply with installation recommendations in ASTM C-1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to each specific sealant installation.

C. Install sealant primers as recommended by sealant manufacturer and demonstrated at pre-construction tests after joint surface preparation has been completed and when surfaces are verified as clean and dry.
   1. Install Dow Corning 1200 Prime Coat as required using clean-cloth techniques per manufacturer's instructions. Work from small containers keeping container closed when not in use.
   2. For VOC compliance, use Dow Corning P5200 Adhesion Promoter. Allow complete drying time before silicone sealant or backer is installed per manufacturer's recommendation.
   3. For special porous conditions or surfaces as required by joint sealant manufacture, use Dow Corning Construction Primer P using brush application techniques per manufacturer's instruction.
   4. Follow manufacturer's specific safety, health and environmental recommendations per most recent Material Safety Data Sheets, technical bulletins and instructions. Handle all solvents in compliance with applicable EPA, OSHA and VOC requirements regarding health/safety standards.
   5. Allow any primer installation to completely dry or cure prior to installation of backer seal or joint sealants.

D. Install joint sealant backer seal as specified.
   1. Ensure correctly sized material is selected for joint-gap. Remove packaging and expose self-adhesive side by removing release liner.
   2. Set backer seal ¼" to 3/8" back from face of joint. Before applying silicone sealant ensure that the backer seal is firmly expanded in the joint.
   3. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealant joints where sealant backings are not feasible and to avoid 3-sided adhesion at backside of sealant joint.
   4. Use masking tape as required to protect adjacent finished surfaces prior to joint sealant installation.

E. Install silicone joint sealants in accordance with joint sealant manufacturer's instructions using proven techniques that comply with the following and in proper sequence with installation of joint backings.
   1. Using proper joint sealant dispensing equipment, place sealants by pushing sealant bead into opening to fully wet-out joint sealant substrates. Fill sealant joint opening to full and proper configuration.
   2. Install, providing uniform cross-sectional shapes and depths in relation to joint width for optimum sealant movement capability per joint sealant manufacturer's instructions.

F. Joint sealant tooling is required for all non-sag joint sealant installations. Immediately after placing fresh sealants and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants using metal spatulas designed for this purpose in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation. Tooling process should form a smooth, uniform sealant finish, eliminating air pockets and ensuring good contact for optimum joint sealant adhesion within each side of the joint opening.
   1. Provide concave joint configuration as indicated per figure 5-A in ASTM C-1193 unless otherwise indicated for the project. Wet tooling of joint sealants is not permitted.
   2. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joint openings using metal spatula, promptly cleaning any sealant residue from adjacent finished surfaces. Remove masking after joint sealant is installed.

G. For wall joint sealants ensure expanding foam sealant material nominal size matches joint size.
   1. Remove shrink-wrap packaging, hardboard, and self-adhesive release paper.
   2. Wipe factory-applied release agent off silicone facing using clean, lint free rag made damp with toluene.
   3. Apply thin bead of silicone sealant along edge of bellows at end where the material will join with the next length.
   4. Insert material into joint with at least ¼" recess and adhere to one side. Material expands to contact other side of joint-gap. (wedge larger-sized material in place while it expands).
   5. Blend silicone at joins into the silicone bellows to create a consistent appearance being sure not to restrict the folds of the bellows. (Each stick is 6.56 feet long)
   6. Once material has equalized its expansion across the joint, gun and tool a ¼" X ¼" corner bead at the substrate-to-bellows interface.

H. Allow single-component silicone joint sealants to cure for a minimum of 7-21 days before adhesion testing is performed or as recommended by sealant manufacturer as required for field-testing in paragraph 3.5.

I. Match approved sealant mock-up for color, finish and overall aesthetics. Remove, refinish or re-install work not in compliance with the Contract Documents.

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Provide manufacturers' field service consisting of periodic site visits by manufacturer or their distributor representative for observation of backer seal, wall expansion seal and silicone joint sealant application.

B. Field-Adhesion Testing: Installer to keep daily log of sealant installation recording self-performed field-adhesion testing at each elevation of the project and as follows:

1. Document and perform field-adhesion testing in accordance with manufacturer's recommended field-adhesion testing requirements to qualify for joint sealant manufacturer's warranty program specified.
2. Perform five (5) field-adhesion tests for the first 1000 lineal feet and one test in each 1000 lineal feet of sealant joint length thereafter. One (1) test per floor height and per elevation is also recommended. When the sealant is used to weatherseal between two (2) dissimilar substrates, the sealant adhesion to each side of the joint should be individually tested.
3. Field test joint sealants in accordance with Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand-Pull Tab, in Appendix X-1 in ASTM C-1193 and in compliance with manufacturer's specific recommendations.
4. Evaluation: In compliance with joint sealant manufacturer, joint sealants tested and not indicating adhesive failure within the substrates are considered satisfactory results. For joint sealants that fail to adhere to the substrate, clean, re-install and then re-test until satisfactory results are obtained.

3.06 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant residue adjacent to joint sealant installations as the work progresses by methods approved by joint sealant manufacturer. Do not damage adjacent surfaces with harmful removal techniques and protect finished surfaces beyond those that have been masked. Protect installed sealants during and after final curing from damage resulting during construction. Remove and replace damaged joint sealants.

B. Remove temporary coverings and masking protection from adjacent work areas upon completion. Remove construction debris from the project site on a planned and regular basis.

3.07 JOINT SEALANT SCHEDULE

A. Joints between pre-cast concrete and CMU materials: Dow Corning 790 Silicone Weatherproofing Sealant: low modulus, neutral-cure, single-component silicone building sealant.

B. Exterior vertical expansion joint construction in cast-in-place or CMU joinery: Dow Corning 790 Silicone Building Sealant: low-modulus, neutral-cure, single-component silicone building sealant. Use with EMSEAL Seismic Colorseal wall expansion joints.

C. Exterior perimeter joint construction adjacent to windows and doors: Dow Corning 795 Silicone Building Sealant: medium-modulus, neutral-cure, single-component silicone building sealant.

D. Coping-to-facade joints: Dow Corning 795 Silicone Building Sealant: medium-modulus, neutral-cure, single-component silicone building sealant.

E. Horizontal joints in concrete: Dow Corning SL Parking Structure Sealant: one-part, cold applied, self leveling, ultra-low modulus, silicone rubber sealant.

END OF SECTION 079200

SECTION 081100 - STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.
   1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
   2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. The Work of this Section consists of providing all labor, material and equipment necessary for steel doors and frames, including:
   1. Steel doors.
   2. Steel door frames.
   3. Steel window frames

B. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

   1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
   2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.

C. Other Related Sections include the following:
   1. Section 04 20 00, "Concrete Masonry Units."
   2. Section 08 71 00, "Finish Hardware."
   3. Section 08 80 00, "Glazing."
   4. Section 09 91 00, "Painting."

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Steel Sheet Thicknesses: Thickness dimensions, including those referenced in ANSI A250.8, are minimums as defined in referenced ASTM standards for both uncoated steel sheet and the uncoated base metal of metallic-coated steel sheets.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. LEED Submittals:
   1. Product data indicating percentage by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include a statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content.
   2. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR4 –Credit 4.1 + 4.2 Recycled Content Products".

B. Product Data for each type of door and frame specified , including details of construction, materials, dimensions, hardware preparation, core, label compliance, sound ratings, profiles, and finishes.

C. Shop Drawings showing fabrication and installation of steel doors and frames. Include details of each frame type, elevations of door design types, conditions at openings, details of construction, location and installation requirements of door and frame hardware and reinforcements, and details of joints and connections. Show anchorage and accessory items.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Steel Door and Frame Standard: Comply with ANSI A 250.8, unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

B. Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: Assemblies complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing according to NFPA 252.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver doors and frames cardboard-wrapped or crated to provide protection during transit and job storage. Provide additional protection to prevent damage to finish of factory-finished doors and frames.

B. Inspect doors and frames on delivery for damage. Minor damages may be repaired provided refinished items match new work and are acceptable to Owner's Representative; otherwise, remove and replace damaged items as directed.

C. Store doors and frames at building site under cover. Place units on minimum 4-inch- (100-mm-) high wood blocking. Avoid using nonvented plastic or canvas shelters that could create a humidity chamber. If cardboard wrappers on doors become wet, remove cartons immediately. Provide minimum 1/4-inch (6-mm) spaces between stacked doors to promote air circulation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 LEED Requirements:

A. Provide products with a minimum post-consumer recycled content of 25%, and a maximum amount possible of pre-consumer recycled content.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheets: ASTM A 366/A 366M, Commercial Steel (CS), or ASTM A 620/A 620M, Drawing Steel (DS), Type B; stretcher-leveled standard of flatness.

B. Galvanized Steel Sheets: The Steel shall be hot-dip galvanized so as to provide a ductile coating, tightly adherent to the base steel. The zinc coating shall be an A60 coating in accordance with ASTM A924/A924M. The zinc coating shall be minimum spangle and shall be treated for paint adhesion.
   1. Zinc coating shall be not less the 0.6 oz. per square foot (17 grams/0.09 millimeter) of steel, total coverage.
   2. Coating shall be applied to both sides of steel.
   3. Exterior units and interior units shall be hot-dip galvanized steel.

C. Grout: Hollow metal frames shall be fully grouted, unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Frames receiving grout shall have the inside of frames coated with bituminous paint.

D. Bituminous Coating: SSPC-Paint 12, Solvent Type Bituminous Mastic, compounded for 15 mil dry film thickness per coat.

2.02 DOORS

A. General: Provide doors of sizes, thicknesses, and designs indicated; if door thickness is not indicated, provide 1-3/4 inch (44mm) thick doors.

B. Exterior and Interior Doors: Provide doors complying with requirements indicated below by referencing ANSI A250.8 for level and model and ANSI A250.4 for physical-endurance level:
   1. Level 4 and Physical Performance Level A (Extra Heavy Duty), Model 1 (Full Flush). Galvanized Steel Sheets. Minimum steel face thickness indicated below is uncoated steel.
      a. Minimum 0.053-inch- (1.3-mm-) thick cold-rolled steel sheet faces. (16 gage).

C. Door Louvers: Provide louvers according to SDI 111C for interior doors where indicated, with blades or baffles formed of 0.020-inch- (0.5-mm-) thick cold-rolled steel sheet set into minimum 0.032-inch- (0.8-mm-) thick steel frame.
   1. Sight-Proof Louvers: Stationary louvers constructed with inverted V-shaped or Y-shaped blades.

2.03 FRAMES

A. General: Provide steel frames for doors, transoms, sidelights, borrowed lights, and other openings that comply with ANSI A250.8 and with details indicated for type and profile. Conceal fastenings, unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Fabricate exterior frames from 0.067-inch- (1.7-mm-) (14 gage) thick uncoated steel sheet; galvanized both sides.

B. Door Silencers: Except on weatherstripped frames, drill stops to receive 3 silencers on strike jambs of single-door frames and 2 silencers on heads of double-door frames.

C. Plaster Guards: Provide minimum 0.016-inch- (0.4-mm-) thick steel plaster guards or mortar boxes at back of hardware cutouts where mortar or other materials might obstruct hardware operation and to close off interior of openings.

D. Supports and Anchors: Fabricated from not less than 0.042-inch- (1.0-mm-) thick, electrolytic zinc-coated or metallic-coated steel sheet.
   1. Wall Anchors in Masonry Construction: 0.177-inch- (4.5-mm-) diameter, steel wire complying with ASTM A 510 (ASTM A 510M) may be used in place of steel sheet.

E. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Manufacturer's standard units. Where zinc-coated items are to be built into exterior walls and interior walls, comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class C or D as applicable.

F. Profiles as shown on drawings.

2.04 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate steel door and frame units to comply with ANSI A250.8 and to be rigid, neat in appearance, and free from defects including warp and buckle. Where practical, fit and assemble units in manufacturer's plant. Clearly identify work that cannot be permanently factory assembled before shipment, to assure proper assembly at Project site.

B. Exterior and Interior Door Construction: For all locations, fabricate doors, panels, and frames from galvanized steel sheet. Close top and bottom edges of doors flush as an integral part of door construction or by addition of 0.053-inch- (1.3-mm-) thick, metallic-coated steel channels with channel webs placed even with top and bottom edges.

C. Core Construction: Manufacturer's standard core construction that produces a door complying with SDI standards.
   1. Exterior and Interior Doors: Resin-impregnated kraft/paper honeycomb.

D. Clearances for Non-Fire-Rated Doors: Not more than 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) at jambs and heads, except not more than 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) between pairs of doors. Not more than 3/4 inch (19 mm) at bottom.

E. Clearances for Fire-Rated Doors: As required by NFPA 80.

F. Tolerances: Comply with SDI 117, "Manufacturing Tolerances for Standard Steel Doors and Frames."

G. Fabricate concealed stiffeners, reinforcement, edge channels, louvers, and moldings from either cold- or hot-rolled steel sheet.

H. Exposed Fasteners: Unless otherwise indicated, provide countersunk flat or oval heads for exposed screws and bolts.

I. Thermal-Rated (Insulating) Assemblies: At exterior locations and elsewhere as shown or scheduled, provide doors fabricated as thermal-insulating door and frame assemblies and tested according to ASTM C 236 or ASTM C 976 on fully operable door assemblies.
   1. Provide thermal-rated assemblies with U-value of 0.41 Btu/sq. ft. x h x deg F (2.33 W/sq. m x K) or better.

J. Hardware Preparation: Prepare doors and frames to receive mortised and concealed hardware according to final door hardware schedule and templates provided by hardware supplier. Comply with applicable requirements in ANSI A250.6 and ANSI A115 Series specifications for door and frame preparation for hardware.
   1. For concealed overhead door closers, provide space, cutouts, reinforcement, and provisions for fastening in top rail of doors or head of frames, as applicable.

K. Frame Construction: Fabricate frames to shape shown.
   1. Fabricate frames with mitered or coped and continuously welded corners and seamless face joints.
   2. Provide welded frames with temporary spreader bars.

L. Reinforce doors and frames to receive surface-applied hardware. Drilling and tapping for surface-applied hardware may be done at Project site.

M. Locate hardware as indicated on Shop Drawings or, if not indicated, according to ANSI A250.8.

2.05 FINISHES

A. Prime Finish: Paint Primer, refer to Section 09 91 00, "Painting.".

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install steel doors, frames, and accessories according to Shop Drawings, manufacturer's data, and as specified.

B. Placing Frames: Comply with provisions of SDI 105, unless otherwise indicated. Set frames accurately in position, plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is completed, remove temporary braces and spreaders, leaving surfaces smooth and undamaged.
   1. In masonry construction, install at least 3 wall anchors per jamb adjacent to hinge location on hinge jamb and at corresponding heights on strike jamb. Acceptable anchors include masonry wire anchors and masonry T-shaped anchors.
   2. Install fire-rated frames according to NFPA 80.
   3. For openings 90 inches (2286 mm) or more in height, install an additional anchor at hinge and strike jambs and at center of each transom window pane.
   4. Hollow metal frames shall be fully grouted. Pregrout in metal stud construction with plaster. Coordinate grout material with Owner's Representative.
      a. Frames receiving grout shall have the inside of frames coated with bituminous paint.

C. Door Installation: Comply with ANSI A250.8. Fit hollow-metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified in ANSI A250.8. Shim as necessary to comply with SDI 122 and ANSI/DHI A115.1G.
   1. Fire-Rated Doors: Install within clearances specified in NFPA 80.

3.02 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Prime Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth any rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying primer.
B. Protection Removal: Immediately before final inspection, remove protective wrappings from doors and frames.

END OF SECTION 081100

SECTION 083110 - ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Access doors and frames for walls and ceilings.
2. Floor access doors and frames.

B. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.

C. Other Related Sections include the following:
1. Division 9 Section "Acoustical Ceilings" for suspended acoustical tile ceilings.
2. Division 22 Sections for access to plumbing devices.
3. Division 23 Section "Duct Accessories" for heating and air-conditioning duct access doors.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of access door and frame indicated. Include construction details, fire ratings, materials, individual components and profiles, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details of access doors and frames for each type of substrate. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

C. Samples: For each door face material, at least 3 by 5 inches in size, in specified finish.

D. Access Door and Frame Schedule: Provide complete access door and frame schedule, including types, locations, sizes, latching or locking provisions, and other data pertinent to installation.

E. Ceiling Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans, drawn to scale, on which ceiling-mounted items including access doors and frames, lighting fixtures, diffusers, grilles, special trim and other ceiling elements are shown and coordinated with each other.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain access door(s) and frame(s) through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Fire-Rated Access Doors and Frames: Units complying with NFPA 80 that are identical to access door and frame assemblies tested for fire-test-response characteristics per the following test method and that are listed and labeled by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction:

1. NFPA 252 for vertical access doors and frames.
2. ASTM E 119 for horizontal access doors and frames.

C. Size Variations: Obtain Owner's Representative 's acceptance of manufacturer's standard-size units, which may vary slightly from sizes indicated.

1.05 COORDINATION

A. Verification: Determine specific locations and sizes for access doors needed to gain access to concealed plumbing, mechanical, or other concealed work, and indicate in the schedule specified in "Submittals" Article.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 STEEL MATERIALS

A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

1. ASTM A 123/A 123M, for galvanizing steel and iron products.
2. ASTM A 153/A 153M, for galvanizing steel and iron hardware.

B. Rolled-Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A 786/A 786M, rolled from plate complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M or ASTM A 283/A 283M, Grade C or D.

1. ASTM A 123/A 123M, for galvanizing steel and iron products
2. ASTM A 153/A 153M, for galvanizing steel and iron hardware.

C. Steel Sheet: electrolytic zinc-coated, ASTM A 591/A 591M with cold-rolled steel sheet substrate complying with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), exposed.

D. Steel Finishes: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

1. Surface Preparation for Steel Sheet: Clean surfaces to comply with SSPC-SP 1, "Solvent Cleaning," to remove dirt, oil, grease, or other contaminants that could impair paint bond.

Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, complying with SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning," or SSPC-SP 8, "Pickling."

2. Powder-Coat Finish: Immediately after cleaning and pretreating, apply manufacturer's standard thermosetting polyester or acrylic urethane powder coating with cured-film thickness not less than 1.5 mils. Prepare, treat, and coat metal to comply with resin manufacturer's written instructions.

E. Drywall Beads: Edge trim formed from 0.0299-inch zinc-coated steel sheet formed to receive joint compound and in size to suit thickness of gypsum board.

2.02 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES FOR WALLS AND CEILINGS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Acudor Products, Inc.
2. Babcock-Davis; A Cierra Products Co.
3. Bar-Co, Inc. Div.; Alfab, Inc.
4. Cendrex Inc.
5. Dur-Red Products.
6. Elmdor/Stoneman; Div. of Acorn Engineering Co.
7. Jensen Industries.
8. J. L. Industries, Inc.
9. Karp Associates, Inc.
10. Larsen's Manufacturing Company.
11. MIFAB, Inc.
12. Milcor Inc.
13. Nystrom, Inc.
14. Williams Bros. Corporation of America (The).

C. Flush Access Doors and Trimless Frames: Fabricated from steel sheet.

1. Locations: Wall and ceiling surfaces.
2. Door: Minimum 0.060-inch-thick sheet metal, set flush with surrounding finish surfaces.
3. Frame: Minimum 0.060-inch-thick sheet metal with drywall bead flange.
4. Hinges: Continuous piano.
5. Latch: Self-latching bolt operated by flush key with interior release.

D. Fire-Rated, Insulated, Flush Access Doors and Trimless Frames: Fabricated from steel sheet.

1. Locations: Wall and ceiling surfaces.
2. Fire-Resistance Rating: Not less than that of adjacent construction.
3. Door: Flush panel with a core of mineral-fiber insulation enclosed in sheet metal with a minimum thickness of 0.036 inch.
4. Frame: Minimum 0.060-inch-thick sheet metal with drywall bead.
5. Hinges: Continuous piano.
6. Automatic Closer: Spring type.
7. Latch: Self-latching device operated by flush key with interior release.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. General: Provide access door and frame assemblies manufactured as integral units ready for installation.

B. Metal Surfaces: For metal surfaces exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces without blemishes. Do not use materials with exposed pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or roughness.

C. Doors and Frames: Grind exposed welds smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Furnish attachment devices and fasteners of type required to secure access panels to types of supports indicated.
   1. For trimless frames with drywall bead, provide edge trim for gypsum board securely attached to perimeter of frames.
   2. Provide mounting holes in frame for attachment of masonry anchors as necessary. Furnish adjustable metal masonry anchors.

D. Latching Mechanisms: Furnish number required to hold doors in flush, smooth plane when closed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing access doors and frames.

B. Set frames accurately in position and attach securely to supports with plane of face panels aligned with adjacent finish surfaces.

C. Install doors flush with adjacent finish surfaces or recessed to receive finish material.

3.02 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Adjust doors and hardware after installation for proper operation.

B. Remove and replace doors and frames that are warped, bowed, or otherwise damaged.

END OF SECTION 083110

SECTION 083323 - OVERHEAD COILING DOORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following types of manually and electric-motor-operated overhead coiling doors:
1. Fire-rated service door – motor operated
2. Insulated service doors – motor operated

B. Related Sections include the following:
1. Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for miscellaneous steel supports.
2. Division 8 Section "Door Hardware" for lock cylinders and keying.
3. Division 9 Section "Painting" for field-applied paint finish.
4. Division 16 Sections for electrical service and connections.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Operation Cycle: One cycle of a door is complete when it is moved from the closed position to the fully open position and returned to the closed position.

1.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance: Provide overhead coiling doors capable of withstanding the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses without evidencing permanent deformation of door components:
1. Wind Load: Uniform pressure (velocity pressure) of 20 lbf/sq. ft., acting inward and outward.
2. Impact Test for Flying Debris: Comply with ASTM E 1996, tested according to ASTM E 1886.
   a. Level of Protection: Basic Protection.
   b. Wind Zone One 110 mph, pressure test to 1/2 and 1-1/2 x design pressure (positive and negative).

B. Operation-Cycle Requirements: Provide overhead coiling door components and operators capable of operating for not less than 20,000 cycles and for 20 cycles per day.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type and size of overhead coiling door and accessory. Include the following:
   1. Summary of forces and loads on walls and jambs.
   2. Fire-Rated Doors: Include description of fire-release system including testing and resetting instructions.

B. Shop Drawings: For special components and installations not dimensioned or detailed in manufacturer's product data.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts showing full range of colors available for units with factory-applied finishes.

D. Samples for Verification: Of each type of exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of size indicated below.

   1. Curtain Slats: 12 inches long.
   2. Bottom Bar: 6 inches long.
   3. Guides: 6 inches long.
   4. Brackets: 6 inches square.
   5. Hood: 6 inches square.

E. Qualification Data: Submit Installer qualifications for approval by Owner's Representative.

F. Submit data for installed products in accordance with Operations and Maintenance Data, Manual for Operating Manuals in Division 1.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for both installation and maintenance of units required for this Project.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain overhead coiling doors through one source from a single manufacturer.
   1. Obtain operators and controls from overhead coiling door manufacturer.

C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide assemblies complying with NFPA 80 that are identical to door and frame assemblies tested for fire-test-response characteristics per UL 10b and NFPA 252, and that are listed and labeled for fire ratings indicated by UL, FMG, ITS, or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Alpine Overhead Doors, Inc.
2. Atlas Door; Div. of Clopay Building Products Company, Inc.
3. Cookson Company.
4. Cornell Iron Works Inc.
5. Dynamic Closures Corporation.
6. Mahon Door Corporation.
7. McKeon Rolling Steel Door Company, Inc.
8. Metro Door.
9. Overhead Door Corp.
10. Pacific Rolling Doors Co.
11. Raynor.
12. Southwestern Steel Rolling Door Co.
13. Wayne-Dalton Corp.
14. Windsor Door, a MAGNATRAX Corporation.
15. Approved equal.

2.02 DOOR CURTAIN MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION

A. Door Curtains: Fabricate overhead coiling door curtain of interlocking slats, designed to withstand wind loading indicated, in a continuous length for width of door without splices. Unless otherwise indicated, provide slats of thickness and mechanical properties recommended by door manufacturer for performance, size, and type of door indicated, and as follows:
   1. Steel Door Curtain Slats: Zinc-coated (galvanized), cold-rolled structural steel (SS) sheet; complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 (Z275) coating designation.
      a. Minimum Base-Metal (Uncoated) Thickness: 22 gauge
      b. Flat profile slats.
      c. Perforated slats, 25 percent of total door opening.
   2. Insulation: Fill slat with manufacturer's standard rigid cellular polystyrene or polyurethane-foam-type thermal insulation complying with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 75 and 450, respectively, according to ASTM E 84. Enclose insulation completely within metal slat faces. Slats to have R-value of 16.0 (U-factor of 0.0625) as calculated using ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals.
   3. Inside Curtain Slat Face: To match material of outside metal curtain slat (22 gauge).

B. Endlocks and Windlocks for Service Doors: Malleable-iron castings galvanized after fabrication, secured to curtain slats with galvanized rivets or high-strength nylon. Provide locks on not less than alternate curtain slats for curtain alignment and resistance against lateral movement.

C. Bottom Bar for Service Doors: Consisting of 2 angles, each not less than 1-1/2 by 1-1/2 by 1/8 inch thick; galvanized, stainless-steel, or aluminum extrusions to suit type of curtain slats.

D. Curtain Jamb Guides for Service Doors: Fabricate curtain jamb guides of steel angles or channels and angles, with sufficient depth and strength to retain curtain, to allow curtain to operate smoothly, and to withstand loading. Build up units with not less than 3/16-inch- thick galvanized steel sections complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M and ASTM A 123/A 123M. Slot bolt holes for guide adjustment. Provide removable stops on guides to prevent overtravel of curtain, and a continuous bar for holding windlocks.

2.03 HOODS AND ACCESSORIES

A. Hood: Form to act as weatherseal and entirely enclose coiled curtain and operating mechanism at opening head. Contour to fit end brackets to which hood is attached. Roll and reinforce top and bottom edges for stiffness. Provide closed ends for surface-mounted hoods and provide fascia for any portion of

between-jamb mounting projecting beyond wall face. Provide intermediate support brackets as required to prevent sagging.

1. Fabricate hoods for steel doors of minimum 0.028-inch- thick, hot-dip galvanized steel sheet with G90 (Z275) zinc coating, complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M.
2. Include automatic drop baffle to guard against passage of smoke or flame.
3. Shape: Round.

B. Smoke Seals: Provide UL-listed and -tested smoke-seal perimeter gaskets as required on Door 148B

C. Weatherseals: Provide replaceable, adjustable, continuous, compressible weather-stripping gaskets fitted to bottom and top of exterior doors. At door head, use 1/8-inch- thick, replaceable, continuous sheet secured to inside of hood.

1. Provide motor-operated doors with combination bottom weatherseal and sensor edge.
2. In addition, provide replaceable, adjustable, continuous, flexible, 1/8-inch- thick seals of flexible vinyl, rubber, or neoprene at door jambs for a weathertight installation.

D. Push/Pull Handles: For push-up-operated or emergency-operated doors, provide galvanized steel lifting handles on each side of door.

1. Provide pull-down straps or pole hooks for doors more than 84 inches high.

E. Slide Bolt: Fabricate with side-locking bolts to engage through slots in tracks for locking by padlock, located on both left and right jamb sides, operable from coil side.

F. Chain Lock Keeper: Suitable for padlock.

G. If door unit is power operated, provide safety interlock switch to disengage power supply when door is locked.

H. Provide automatic-closing device that is inoperative during normal door operations, with oscillating governor unit complying with requirements of NFPA 80 and with an easily tested and reset release mechanism, and designed to be activated by the following:

1. Replaceable fusible links with temperature rise and melting point of 165 deg F; interconnected and mounted on both sides of door opening.
2. Building fire alarm and detection system and door-holder-release devices.

2.04 COUNTERBALANCING MECHANISM

A. General: Counterbalance doors by means of adjustable-tension, steel helical torsion spring mounted around a steel shaft and contained in a spring barrel connected to door curtain with barrel rings. Use grease-sealed bearings or self-lubricating graphite bearings for rotating members.

B. Counterbalance Barrel: Fabricate spring barrel of hot-formed, structural-quality, welded or seamless carbon-steel pipe, of sufficient diameter and wall thickness to support rolled-up curtain without distortion of slats and to limit barrel deflection to not more than 0.03 in./ft. of span under full load.

C. Provide spring balance of one or more oil-tempered, heat-treated steel helical torsion springs. Size springs to counterbalance weight of curtain, with uniform adjustment accessible from outside barrel. Provide cast-steel barrel plugs to secure ends of springs to barrel and shaft.

D. Fabricate torsion rod for counterbalance shaft of cold-rolled steel, sized to hold fixed spring ends and carry torsional load.

E. Brackets: Provide mounting brackets of manufacturer's standard design, either cast iron or cold-rolled steel plate.

2.05 MANUAL DOOR OPERATORS

A. Provide manual chain-hoist operators unless electric door operators are indicated.

B. Push-up Operation: Design counterbalance mechanism so required lift or pull for door operation does not exceed 25 lbf.

2.06 ELECTRIC DOOR OPERATORS

A. General: Provide electric door operator assembly of size and capacity recommended and provided by door manufacturer for door and operation-cycle requirements specified, with electric motor and factory-prewired motor controls, starter, gear-reduction unit, solenoid-operated brake, clutch, remote-control stations, control devices, integral gearing for locking door, and accessories required for proper operation.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Disconnect Device: Provide hand-operated disconnect or mechanism for automatically engaging chain and sprocket operator and releasing brake for emergency manual operation while disconnecting motor without affecting timing of limit switch. Mount disconnect and operator so they are accessible from floor level. Include interlock device to automatically prevent motor from operating when emergency operator is engaged.

D. Design operator so motor may be removed without disturbing limit-switch adjustment and without affecting emergency auxiliary operator.

E. Provide control equipment complying with NEMA ICS 1, NEMA ICS 2, and NEMA ICS 6, with NFPA 70 Class 2 control circuit, maximum 24-V, ac or dc.

F. Door-Operator Type: Provide wall, hood, or bracket-mounted, jackshaft-type door operator unit consisting of electric motor, enclosed gear-head-reduction drive, and chain and sprocket secondary drive.

G. Electric Motors: Provide high-starting torque, reversible, continuous-duty, Class A insulated, electric motors complying with NEMA MG 1; with overload protection; sized to start, accelerate, and operate door in either direction from any position, at not less than 2/3 fps and not more than 1 fps, without exceeding nameplate ratings or service factor.
   1. Type: Polyphase, medium-induction type.
   2. Service Factor: According to NEMA MG 1, unless otherwise indicated.
   3. Coordinate wiring requirements and electrical characteristics of motors with building electrical system.
   4. Provide open dripproof-type motor, and controller with NEMA ICS 6, Type 1 enclosure.

H. Remote-Control Station: Provide momentary-contact, three-button control station with push-button controls labeled "Open," "Close," and "Stop."
   1. Provide interior units, full-guarded, surface-mounted, heavy-duty type, with general-purpose NEMA ICS 6, Type 1 enclosure.

I. Obstruction Detection Device: Provide each motorized door with indicated external automatic safety sensor capable of protecting full width of door opening. Activation of sensor immediately stops and reverses downward door travel.
   1. Sensor Edge: Provide each motorized door with an automatic safety sensor edge, located within astragal or weather stripping mounted to bottom bar. Contact with sensor immediately stops and reverses downward door travel. Connect to control circuit using manufacturer's standard take-up reel or self-coiling cable.
      a. Provide pneumatically actuated automatic bottom bar.
         1) Self-Monitoring Type: Four-wire configured device.

J. Limit Switches: Provide adjustable switches, interlocked with motor controls and set to automatically stop door at fully opened and fully closed positions.

K. Provide electric operators with ADA-compliant audible alarm and visual indicator lights.

2.07 FINISHES, GENERAL

A. General: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in the same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.08 STEEL AND GALVANIZED STEEL FINISHES

A. Factory Primer for Field Finish: Manufacturer's standard primer, compatible with field-applied finish according to coating manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, pretreatment, application, and minimum dry film thickness.
   1. Apply to ferrous surfaces except zinc-coated metal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install coiling doors and operating equipment complete with necessary hardware, jamb and head molding strips, anchors, inserts, hangers, and equipment supports.
   1. Install fire-rated doors to comply with NFPA 80.

3.02 ADJUSTING

A. Lubricate bearings and sliding parts; adjust doors to operate easily, free of warp, twist, or distortion and with weathertight fit around entire perimeter.

3.03 STARTUP SERVICES

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform startup service.
   1. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.
   2. Submit written testing procedures for approval by Owner's Representative.
   3. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
      a. Test door closing when activated by detector or alarm-connected fire-release system. Reset door-closing mechanism after successful test.

3.04 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Contracting Authority's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain overhead coiling doors. Refer to applicable Division 1 Sections on Closeout Procedures and Demonstration and Training.

END OF SECTION 083323

SECTION 083600 - OVERHEAD SECTIONAL DOORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.
   1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
   2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Work Included: This Section specifies the following items.
   1. Insulated Metal Sectional Overhead Doors with Glazed Panels at Maintenance Bays, Wash Bay, and Storage Bays

B. Related Work in other Sections:
   1. Section 05500 – Metal Fabrications:
   2. Section 08710 – Finish Hardware:
   3. Section 09900 – Painting:

1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance: Provide sectional overhead doors capable of withstanding the effects of gravity loads and the loads and stresses without evidencing permanent deformation of door components.

B. Operation-Cycle Requirements: Provide sectional overhead door components and operators capable of operating for not less than 100,000 cycles.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type and size of sectional overhead door and accessory. Include the following:
   1. Summary of forces and loads on walls and jambs.
   2. Motors: Show nameplate data and ratings, characteristics, and mounting arrangements.

B. Shop Drawings: For special components and installations not dimensioned or detailed in manufacturer's product data.
   1. Samples for Initial Selection: For units with factory-applied color finishes.
   2. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of size indicated below.
      a. Frame: 6 inches long.
      b. Panel: 6 inches square.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for both installation and maintenance of units required for this Project.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain sectional overhead doors through one source from a single manufacturer.
   1. Obtain operators and controls from sectional overhead door manufacturer.

C. Product Options: Drawings indicate size, profiles, and dimensional requirements of sectional overhead doors and accessories and are based on the specific system indicated. Other manufacturers' systems with equal performance and dimensional characteristics may be considered.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with requirements of referenced standard and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Package doors individually in cardboard cartons and wrap bundles of doors in plastic sheeting.

C. Mark each door on top and bottom rail with opening number used on Shop Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   1. Steel Doors with Insulated Steel Panels and Glazed Panels:
      a. General American Door Company (GADCO).
      b. Haas Door; a Nofziger Company.
      c. Overhead Door Corp.
      d. Arm-R-Lite

2.02 STEEL DOOR SECTIONS

A. Construct door sections including face sheets and frames from zinc-coated (galvanized), cold-rolled, commercial steel (CS) sheet, complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M coating designation.

B. Fabricate door panels from a single sheet to provide sections not more than 24 inches high and nominally 2 inches deep. Roll horizontal meeting edges to a continuous, interlocking, keyed, rabbeted, shiplap, or tongue-in-groove weather-tight seal, with a reinforcing flange return.
   2. For insulated doors, provide door sections with continuous thermal-break construction, separating faces of door.

Reinforce bottom section with a continuous channel or angle complying with bottom-section profile and allowing installation of astragal.

Reinforce sections with continuous horizontal and diagonal reinforcement, as required to stiffen door and for wind loading. Provide galvanized steel bars, struts, trusses, or strip steel, formed to depth and bolted or welded in place.

Provide reinforcement for hardware attachment.

Thermal Insulation: Insulate inner core of steel sections with door manufacturer's standard polystyrene or polyurethane board insulation, with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 75 and 450, respectively, according to ASTM E 84; or with glass-fiber-board insulation. Secure insulation to door section. Enclose insulation completely within steel sections that incorporate the following inside facing material, with no exposed insulation material evident:

Thermal Insulation: Insulate inner core of steel sections with door manufacturer's standard polyurethane insulation, foamed in place to completely fill inner core of section and pressure bonded to face sheets to prevent delamination under wind load, and with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 75 and 450, respectively, according to ASTM E 84. Enclose insulation completely within steel sections that incorporate the following inside facing material, with no exposed insulation material evident:
3.

Fabricate sections so finished door assembly is rigid and aligned, with tight hairline joints and free of warp, twist, and deformation.

Finish: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

4. Surface Preparation: Clean galvanized surfaces with non-petroleum solvent so surfaces are free of oil and other contaminants.

5. Apply manufacturer's standard primer to both door faces after forming, according to coating manufacturer's written instructions for application and minimum dry film thickness.
   a. Color and Gloss: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.03 TRACKS, SUPPORTS, AND ACCESSORIES

A. Tracks: Manufacturer's standard, galvanized steel track system, sized for door size and weight, designed for lift type indicated and clearances shown, and complying with ASTM A 653/A 653M for minimum G60 (Z180) zinc coating. Provide complete track assembly including brackets, bracing, and reinforcement for rigid support of ball-bearing roller guides for required door type and size. Slot vertical sections of track spaced at 2 inches apart for door-drop safety device. Slope tracks at proper angle from vertical or design to ensure tight closure at jambs when door unit is closed. Weld or bolt to track supports.

B. Track Reinforcement and Supports: Galvanized steel track reinforcement and support members, complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M and ASTM A 123/A 123M. Secure, reinforce, and support tracks as required for door size and weight to provide strength and rigidity without sag, sway, and vibration during opening and closing of doors.
   6. Support and attach tracks to opening jambs with continuous angle welded to tracks and attached to wall. Support horizontal (ceiling) tracks with continuous angle welded to track and supported by laterally braced attachments to overhead structural members at curve and end of tracks.
      a. Repair galvanized coating on tracks according to ASTM A 780.

C. Weatherseals: Replaceable, adjustable, continuous, compressible weather-stripping gaskets of flexible vinyl, rubber, or neoprene fitted to bottom and top of overhead door.

7. Provide motor-operated doors with combination bottom weatherseal and sensor edge.
8. Provide continuous flexible seals at door jambs for a weathertight installation.

D. Full-Vision Panels: Manufacturer's standard, tubular, aluminum-framed section fully glazed with ½"thick, clear insulated glazing set in aluminum sections.

2.04 HARDWARE

General: Provide heavy-duty, corrosion-resistant hardware, with hot-dip galvanized, stainless-steel, or other corrosion-resistant fasteners, to suit door type.

Hinges: Heavy-duty galvanized steel hinges of not less than 0.0747-inch- (1.9-mm-) thick, uncoated steel at each end stile and at each intermediate stile, according to manufacturer's written recommendations for door size.

Rollers: Heavy-duty rollers with steel ball bearings in case-hardened steel races, mounted with varying projections to suit slope of track. Extend roller shaft through both hinges where double hinges are required.

Push/Pull Handles: For push-up-operated or emergency-operated doors, provide galvanized steel lifting handles on each side of door.

Slide Bolt: Fabricate with side-locking bolts to engage through slots in tracks for locking by padlock, located on single-jamb side, operable from inside only.

Fabricate locking device assembly with lock, spring-loaded dead bolt, operating handle, cam plate, and adjustable locking bar to engage through slots in tracks.

9. Locking Bars: Single-jamb side operable from inside only.
10. Lock cylinder is specified in Division 8 Section "Door Hardware."

Chain Lock Keeper: Suitable for padlock.

If door unit is power operated, provide safety interlock switch to disengage power supply when door is locked.

MANUAL DOOR OPERATORS

Push-up Operation: Lift handles and pull rope for raising and lowering doors, operating with a maximum 25-lbf (111-N) lift or pull.

Direct-Drive, Chain-Hoist Operation: Side-mounted unit consisting of endless steel hand chain, cast-iron chain pocket wheel, and guard mounted on counterbalance shaft; operating with a maximum 35-lbf (155-N) pull.

Reduction-Drive, Chain-Hoist Operation: Side-mounted unit consisting of endless steel hand chain, chain pocket wheel with at least 3:1 reduction unit, and roller chain-and-sprocket drive or suitable gearing, end mounted on counterbalance shaft; operating with a maximum 35-lbf (155-N) pull.

ELECTRIC DOOR OPERATORS

General: Provide electric door operator assembly of size and capacity recommended and provided by door manufacturer for door and operation-cycle requirements specified, with electric motor and factory-prewired motor controls, starter, gear-reduction unit, solenoid-operated brake, clutch, remote-control stations, control devices, integral gearing for locking door, and accessories required for proper operation.

Comply with NFPA 70.

Disconnect Device: Hand-operated disconnect device or mechanism for automatically engaging chain-and-sprocket operator and releasing brake for emergency manual operation while disconnecting motor without affecting timing of limit switch. Mount disconnect device and operator so they are accessible from floor level. Include interlock device to automatically prevent motor from operating when emergency operator is engaged.

Design operator so motor may be removed without disturbing limit-switch adjustment and without affecting emergency auxiliary operator.

Electric Motors: High-starting torque, reversible, continuous-duty, Class A insulated, electric motors complying with NEMA MG 1, with overload protection, sized to start, accelerate, and operate door in either direction from any position, at not less than 2/3 fps and not more than 1 fps, without exceeding nameplate ratings or service factor.

Remote-Control Station: Momentary-contact, three-button control station with push-button controls labeled "Open," "Close," and "Stop."

11. Provide full-guarded, surface-mounted, heavy-duty-type interior unit with general-purpose, NEMA ICS 6, Type 1 enclosure.
12. Provide full-guarded, standard-duty, surface-mounted, weatherproof-type exterior unit with NEMA ICS 6, Type 4 enclosure.

Obstruction Detection Device: Provide each motorized door with indicated external automatic safety sensor capable of protecting full width of door opening. Activation of sensor immediately stops and reverses downward door travel.

13. Photoelectric Sensor: Manufacturer's standard system designed to detect an obstruction in door opening without contact between door and obstruction.

    a. Self-Monitoring Type: Designed to interface with door operator control circuit to detect damage to or disconnection of sensing device. When self-monitoring feature is activated, door closes only with sustained pressure on close button.

14. Pressure-Sensor Edge: Provide each motorized door with an automatic safety sensor edge, located within astragal or weather stripping mounted to bottom bar. Contact with sensor immediately stops and reverses downward door travel. Connect to control circuit using manufacturer's standard take-up reel or self-coiling cable.

    a. Provide pneumatically actuated automatic bottom bar.

        1) Self-Monitoring Type: Four-wire configured device.

Limit Switches: Adjustable switches interlocked with motor controls and set to automatically stop door at fully opened and fully closed positions.

Radio Control: Radio control system consisting of the following:

15. Three-channel, universal coaxial receiver to open, close, and stop door; one per operator.
16. Multifunction remote control.

FABRICATION

Fabricate doors in sizes indicated for Project-site fitting.

Factory fit doors to suit frame-opening sizes indicated, with the following uniform clearances and bevels, unless otherwise indicated:

17. Comply with clearance requirements of referenced quality standard for fitting. Comply with requirements in NFPA 80 for fire-rated doors.

Factory machine doors for hardware that is not surface applied. Comply with final hardware schedules, door frame Shop Drawings and hardware templates.

18. Coordinate measurements of hardware mortises in metal frames to verify dimensions and alignment before factory machining.

Openings: Cut and trim openings through doors to comply with applicable requirements of referenced standards for kind(s) of door(s) required.

19. Light Openings: Trim openings with moldings of material and profile indicated.

FACTORY FINISHING

General: Comply with referenced quality standard for factory finishing.

Finish doors at factory.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

INSTALLATION

General: Install door, track, and operating equipment complete with necessary hardware, jamb and head molding strips, anchors, inserts, hangers, and equipment supports according to Shop Drawings, manufacturer's written instructions, and as specified.

Fasten vertical track assembly to framing, spaced not less than 24 inches (600 mm) apart. Hang horizontal track from structural overhead framing with angle or channel hangers fastened to framing by welding or bolting or both. Provide sway bracing, diagonal bracing, and reinforcement as required for rigid installation of track and door-operating equipment.

STARTUP SERVICES

Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform startup services.

1. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

ADJUSTING

Lubricate bearings and sliding parts; adjust doors to operate easily, free from warp, twist, or distortion and with weathertight fit around entire perimeter.

Adjust belt-driven motors as follows:

3. Use adjustable motor-mounting bases for belt-driven motors.
4. Align pulleys and install belts.
5. Tension belt according to manufacturer's written instructions.

Touch-up Painting: Immediately after welding galvanized track to track supports, clean field welds and abraded galvanized surfaces and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.

DEMONSTRATION

6. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain sectional overhead doors.

END OF SECTION 083600

SECTION 084113 - ALUMINUM ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Exterior aluminum-framed storefronts.

a. Glazing is retained mechanically with gaskets on four sides.

2. Exterior manual-swing aluminum doors.

3. Exterior aluminum door frames.

B. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.

C. Other Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 7 Section "Building Insulation" for insulation materials field installed with aluminum-framed systems.
2. Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants"
3. Division 8 Section "Door Hardware" for hardware not specified in this Section.
4. Division 8 Section "Glazing".
5. Division 9 Section "Painting"

1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Provide aluminum-framed systems, including anchorage, capable of withstanding, without failure, the effects of the following:

1. Structural loads.
2. Thermal movements.
3. Movements of supporting structure indicated on Drawings including, but not limited to, story drift and deflection from uniformly distributed and concentrated live loads.
4. Dimensional tolerances of building frame and other adjacent construction.
5. Failure includes the following:

    a. Deflection exceeding specified limits.
    b. Thermal stresses transferred to building structure.
    c. Framing members transferring stresses, including those caused by thermal and structural movements, to glazing.
    d. Noise or vibration created by wind and thermal and structural movements.
    e. Loosening or weakening of fasteners, attachments, and other components.
    f. Sealant failure.
    g. Failure of operating units to function properly.

B. Structural Loads:

1. Wind Loads: Determine loads based on the following minimum design wind pressures
    a. Uniform pressure of 15 psf, acting inward or outward.
    b. As required by local codes.

C. Deflection of Framing Members:

1. Deflection Normal to Wall Plane: Limited to 1/240 of clear span plus 1/4 inch for spans or an amount that restricts edge deflection of individual glazing lites to 3/4 inch, whichever is less.
2. Deflection Parallel to Glazing Plane: Limited to 1/360 of clear span or 1/8 inch, whichever is smaller.

D. Windborne-Debris-Impact-Resistance-Test Performance: Provide aluminum-framed systems that pass large and small missile-impact tests and cyclic-pressure tests as required by local codes.

E. Thermal Movements: Provide aluminum-framed systems that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

F. Air Infiltration: The test specimen shall be tested in accordance with ASTM E 283. Air infiltration rate shall not exceed 0.06 cfm/ft2 at a static air pressure differential of 6.24 psf.

G. Water Resistance: The test specimen shall be tested in accordance with ASTM E 331. There shall be no leakage at a minimum static air pressure differential of 8 psf as defined in AAMA 501.

H. Uniform Load: A static air design load of 20 psf shall be applied in the positive and negative direction in accordance with ASTM E 330. There shall be no deflection in excess of L/175 of the span of any framing member. At a structural test load equal to 1.5 times the specified design load, no glass breakage or permanent set in the framing members in excess of 0.2% of their clear spans shall occur.

I. Thermal Transmittance (U-factor): When tested to AAMA Specification 1503, the thermal transmittance (U-factor) shall not be more than:
1. Glass to Exterior – 0.47 (low-e).
2. Glass to Center – 0.44 (low-e).

3. Glass to Interior – 0.41 (low-e).

J. Condensation Resistance (CRF): When tested to AAMA Specification 1503, the condensation resistance factor shall not be less than:
1. Glass to Exterior – 70 frame and 69 glass (low-e).
2. Glass to Center – 62 frame and 68 glass (low-e).
3. Glass to Interior – 56 frame and 67 glass (low-e).

K. Sound Transmission Class (STC) and Outdoor-Indoor Transmission Class (OITC): When tested to AAMA Specification 1801 and in accordance with ASTM E1425 and ASTM E90, the STC and OITC Rating shall not be less than:
1. Glass to Exterior – 38 (STC) and 31 (OITC)
2. Glass to Center – 37 (STC) and 30 (OITC)
3. Glass to Interior – 38 (STC) and 30 (OITC)

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. LEED Submittals:
1. Product data indicating percentage by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include a statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content.
2. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR4 –Credit 4.1 + 4.2 Recycled Content Products".
3. Product data indicating location of material manufacturer and extraction. Include statement indicating cost and distance from place of manufacturer and extraction to Project Site for each regionally manufactured material.
4. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section Credit 5.1 + 5.2 Regionally Manufactured Products".
5. Provide manufacturers' product data for construction adhesives and sealants, including printed statement of VOC content and MSDS Sheets.
6. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "EQ4.1 Low Emitting Materials – Adhesives and Sealants".

B. Product Data: Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for each type of product indicated.

C. Shop Drawings: For aluminum-framed systems. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
2. Include details of provisions for system expansion and contraction and for draining moisture occurring within the system to the exterior.
3. For entrances, include hardware schedule and indicate operating hardware types, functions, quantities, and locations.

D. Samples for Initial Selection: For units with factory-applied color finishes.

E. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required, in manufacturer's standard sizes.

F. Fabrication Sample: Of each vertical-to-horizontal intersection of systems, made from 12-inch lengths of full-size components and showing details of the following:

1. Joinery.
2. Anchorage.
3. Expansion provisions.
4. Glazing.
5. Flashing and drainage.

G. Welding certificates (If welding required in fabrication).

H. Qualification Data: Submit Installer's qualifications for approval by the Owner's representative.

I. Preconstruction Sealant Test Reports: For structural-sealant-glazed systems, compatibility and adhesion test reports from sealant manufacturer indicating that materials forming joint substrates and joint-sealant backings have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with sealants. Include sealant manufacturer's interpretation of test results for sealant performance and recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed to obtain adhesion.

J. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for aluminum-framed systems.

K. Field quality-control test and inspection reports.

L. Maintenance Data: For aluminum-framed systems to include in maintenance manuals.

M. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Capable of assuming engineering responsibility and performing work of this Section and who is acceptable to manufacturer.

1. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of data for aluminum-framed systems including Shop Drawings based on testing and engineering analysis of manufacturer's standard units in assemblies similar to those indicated for this Project and submission of reports of tests performed on manufacturer's standard assemblies.

B. Product Options: Information on Drawings and in Specifications establishes requirements for systems' aesthetic effects and performance characteristics. Aesthetic effects are indicated by dimensions, arrangements, alignment, and profiles of components and assemblies as they relate to sightlines, to one another, and to adjoining construction. Performance characteristics are indicated by criteria subject to verification by one or more methods including preconstruction testing, field testing, and in-service performance.

1. Do not modify intended aesthetic effects, as judged solely by the Owner's Representative, except with Owner's Representative's approval. If modifications are proposed, submit comprehensive explanatory data to the Owner's Representative for review.

C. Accessible Entrances: Comply with the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's "Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)."

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of structural supports for aluminum-framed systems by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1. Established Dimensions: Where field measurements cannot be made without delaying the Work, establish dimensions and proceed with fabricating aluminum-framed systems without field measurements. Coordinate construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. Special Assembly Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of aluminum-framed systems that do not comply with requirements or that deteriorate as defined in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Structural failures including, but not limited to, excessive deflection.
b. Noise or vibration caused by thermal movements.
c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.
d. Water leakage through fixed glazing and framing areas.
e. Failure of operating components to function properly.

2. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 LEED Requirements:

A. Provide products with a minimum post-consumer recycled content of 3%, and a maximum amount possible of pre-consumer recycled content.
B. Product data indicating location of material manufacturer and extraction. Include statement indicating cost and distance from place of manufacturer and extraction to Project Site for each regionally manufactured material.
C. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section Credit 5.1 + 5.2 Regionally Manufactured Products".
D. Credit EQ 4.1: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, use adhesives and sealants that comply with the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule #1168 VOC limits, corresponding to an effective date of July 1, 2005 and rule amendment date of January 7, 2005. For aerosol adhesives, comply with Greenseal Standard 36 (GS-36) VOC Limits. Aerosol adhesives should meet Green Seal Standard GS36 Green Seal Standard for Commercial adhesives in effect on October 19, 2000.
a. Division 01 8113 has a partial list of VOC limits. See Standard noted for complete list.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. Basis-of-Design Product: The design for aluminum-framed systems is based on :
1. Kawneer Aluminum Storefront System, Series: Trifab® VG 451T thermal Framing System

2. Framing Member Profile: 2" x 4-1/2" nominal dimension; Weatherseal Glazed.

B. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the named product or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Arch Aluminum & Glass Co., Inc.
2. CMI Architectural Products, Inc.
3. Commercial Architectural Products, Inc.
4. EFCO Corporation.
5. Kawneer.
6. Pittco Architectural Metals, Inc.
7. Tubelite Inc.
8. United States Aluminum.
9. Vistawall Architectural Products.
10. YKK AP America Inc.

2.03 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum: Alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for type of use and finish indicated.
1. Sheet and Plate: ASTM B 209.
2. Extruded Bars, Rods, Profiles, and Tubes: ASTM B 221.
3. Extruded Structural Pipe and Tubes: ASTM B 429.
4. Structural Profiles: ASTM B 308/B 308M.
5. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: AWS A5.10/A5.10M.

B Steel Reinforcement (as required): With manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant primer complying with SSPC-PS Guide No. 12.00 applied immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment. Select surface preparation methods according to recommendations in SSPC-SP COM and prepare surfaces according to applicable SSPC standard.
1. Structural Shapes, Plates, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
2. Cold-Rolled Sheet and Strip: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M.
3. Hot-Rolled Sheet and Strip: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M.

2.04 FRAMING SYSTEMS

A. Framing Members: Manufacturer's standard extruded-aluminum framing members of thickness required and reinforced as required to support imposed loads.

1. Construction: Framing members are composite assemblies of two separate extruded-aluminum components permanently bonded by an elastomeric material of low thermal conductance.

B. Brackets and Reinforcements: Manufacturer's standard high-strength aluminum with nonstaining, nonferrous shims for aligning system components.

C. Fasteners and Accessories: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant, nonstaining, nonbleeding fasteners and accessories compatible with adjacent materials.

1. Where fasteners are subject to loosening or turning out from thermal and structural movements, wind loads, or vibration, use self-locking devices.
2. Reinforce members as required to receive fastener threads.

D. Concrete and Masonry Inserts: Hot-dip galvanized cast-iron, malleable-iron, or steel inserts complying with ASTM A 123/A 123M or ASTM A 153/A 153M requirements.

E. Flashing: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant, nonstaining, nonbleeding flashing compatible with adjacent materials. Form exposed flashing from sheet aluminum finished to match framing and of sufficient thickness to maintain a flat appearance without visible deflection.

F. Framing System Gaskets and Sealants: Manufacturer's standard recommended by manufacturer for joint type.

2.05 GLAZING SYSTEMS

A. Glazing: As specified in Division 8 Section "Glazing."

B. Glazing Gaskets: Manufacturer's standard compression types, replaceable, molded or extruded, that maintain uniform pressure and watertight seal.

C. Spacers and Setting Blocks: Manufacturer's standard elastomeric types.

1. Weatherseal Sealant: ASTM C 920 for Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Uses NT, G, A, and O; neutral-curing silicone formulation compatible with structural sealant and other system components with which it comes in contact; and recommended by structural- and weatherseal-sealant and aluminum-framed system manufacturers for this use.

2.06 DOORS

A. Doors: Manufacturer's standard glazed doors, for manual swing operation.

1. Door Construction: 1-3/4-inch overall thickness, with minimum 0.125-inch- thick, extruded-aluminum tubular rail and stile members. Mechanically fasten corners with reinforcing brackets that are deep penetration and fillet welded or that incorporate concealed tie rods.

a. Thermal Construction: High-performance plastic connectors separate aluminum members exposed to the exterior from members exposed to the interior.

2. Door Design: As indicated.

a. Accessible Doors: Smooth surfaced for width of door in area within 10 inches above floor or ground plane.

3. Glazing Stops and Gaskets: Square, snap-on, extruded-aluminum stops and preformed gaskets.

a. Provide nonremovable glazing stops on outside of door.

B. Door Hardware: As specified in Division 8 Section "Door Hardware."

2.07 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Insulating Materials: As specified in Division 9 Section "Gypsum Board Systems."

B. Joint Sealants: For installation at perimeter of aluminum-framed systems, as specified in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."

C. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt-mastic paint complying with SSPC-Paint 12 requirements except containing no asbestos, formulated for 30-mil thickness per coat.

2.08 FABRICATION

A. Form aluminum shapes before finishing.

B. Weld in concealed locations to greatest extent possible to minimize distortion or discoloration of finish. Remove weld spatter and welding oxides from exposed surfaces by descaling or grinding.

C. Framing Members, General: Fabricate components that, when assembled, have the following characteristics:

1. Profiles that are sharp, straight, and free of defects or deformations.
2. Accurately fitted joints with ends coped or mitered.
3. Means to drain water passing joints, condensation occurring within framing members, and moisture migrating within the system to exterior.
4. Physical and thermal isolation of glazing from framing members.
5. Accommodations for thermal and mechanical movements of glazing and framing to maintain required glazing edge clearances.
6. Provisions for field replacement of glazing from exterior.
7. Fasteners, anchors, and connection devices that are concealed from view to greatest extent possible.

D. Mechanically Glazed Framing Members: Fabricate for flush glazing (without projecting stops).

E. Storefront Framing: Fabricate components for assembly using shear-block system.

F. Door Frames: Reinforce as required to support loads imposed by door operation and for installing hardware.

1. At exterior doors, provide compression weather stripping at fixed stops.

G. Doors: Reinforce doors as required for installing hardware.

1. At pairs of exterior doors, provide sliding weather stripping retained in adjustable strip mortised into door edge.
2. At exterior doors, provide weather sweeps applied to door bottoms.

H. Hardware Installation: Factory install hardware to the greatest extent possible. Cut, drill, and tap for factory-installed hardware before applying finishes.

I. After fabrication, clearly mark components to identify their locations in Project according to Shop Drawings.

2.09 ALUMINUM FINISHES

J. General: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

K. High-Performance Organic Finish (3-Coat Fluoropolymer): AA-C12C40R1x (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; Chemical Finish: conversion coating; Organic Coating: manufacturer's standard 3-coat, thermocured system consisting of specially formulated inhibitive primer, fluoropolymer color coat, and clear fluoropolymer topcoat, with both color coat and clear topcoat containing not less than 70 percent polyvinylidene fluoride resin by weight). Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with AAMA 2605 and with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.

1. Color and Gloss: As selected by Owner's Representative from manufacturer's full range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of work.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. General:

1. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Do not install damaged components.
3. Fit joints to produce hairline joints free of burrs and distortion.
4. Rigidly secure nonmovement joints.
5. Install anchors with separators and isolators to prevent metal corrosion and electrolytic deterioration.
6. Seal joints watertight, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Metal Protection:

1. Where aluminum will contact dissimilar metals, protect against galvanic action by painting contact surfaces with primer or by applying sealant or tape or installing nonconductive spacers as recommended by manufacturer for this purpose.
2. Where aluminum will contact concrete or masonry, protect against corrosion by painting contact surfaces with bituminous paint.

C. Install components to drain water passing joints, condensation occurring within framing members, and moisture migrating within the system to exterior.

D. Set continuous sill members and flashing in full sealant bed as specified in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" and to produce weathertight installation.

E. Install components plumb and true in alignment with established lines and grades, without warp or rack.

F. Install glazing as specified in Division 8 Section "Glazing."

1. Structural-Sealant Glazing:

a. Prepare surfaces that will contact structural sealant according to sealant manufacturer's written instructions to ensure compatibility and adhesion. Preparation includes, but is not limited to, cleaning and priming surfaces.
b. Install weatherseal sealant according to Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" and according to sealant manufacturer's written instructions to produce weatherproof joints. Install joint filler behind sealant as recommended by sealant manufacturer.

G. Entrances: Install to produce smooth operation and tight fit at contact points.

1. Exterior Entrances: Install to produce tight fit at weather stripping and weathertight closure.
2. Field-Installed Hardware: Install surface-mounted hardware according to hardware manufacturers' written instructions using concealed fasteners to greatest extent possible.

H. Install insulation materials as specified in Division 9 Section "Gypsum Board Systems."

I. Install perimeter joint sealants as specified in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" and to produce weathertight installation.

J. Erection Tolerances: Install aluminum-framed systems to comply with the following maximum tolerances:

1. Location and Plane: Limit variation from true location and plane to 1/8 inch in 12 feet; 1/4 inch over total length.
2. Alignment:

a. Where surfaces abut in line, limit offset from true alignment to 1/16 inch.
b. Where surfaces meet at corners, limit offset from true alignment to 1/32 inch.

3. Diagonal Measurements: Limit difference between diagonal measurement to 1/8 inch.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Testing Services: Testing and inspecting of representative areas to determine compliance of installed systems with specified requirements shall take place as follows and in successive stages as indicated on Drawings. Do not proceed with installation of the next area until test results for previously completed areas show compliance with requirements.
1. Air Infiltration: Areas shall be tested for air leakage of 1.5 times the rate specified for laboratory testing under Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article, but not more than 0.09 cfm/sq. ft. of fixed wall area when tested according to ASTM E 783 at a minimum static-air-pressure difference of 6.24 lbf/sq. ft..
2. Water Penetration: Areas shall be tested according to ASTM E 1105 at a minimum uniform and cyclic static-air-pressure difference of 0.67 times the static-air-pressure difference specified for

laboratory testing under Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article, but not less than 4.18 lbf/sq. ft. and shall not evidence water penetration.

3. Water Spray Test: Before installation of interior finishes has begun, a minimum area of 75 feet by 1 story of aluminum-framed systems designated by Architect shall be tested according to AAMA 501.2 and shall not evidence water penetration.

C. Repair or remove work where test results and inspections indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

D. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

3.04 ADJUSTING

A. Entrances: Adjust operating hardware for smooth operation according to hardware manufacturers' written instructions.

1. For doors accessible to people with disabilities, adjust closers to provide a 3-second closer sweep period for doors to move from a 70-degree open position to 3 inches from the latch measured to the leading door edge.

END OF SECTION 084113

SECTION 084523 - INSULATED TRANSLUCENT FIBERGLASS (FRP) SANDWICH PANEL SKYLIGHT SYSTEM (ALTERNATE 2)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Provide all labor, material and equipment necessary for Insulated Translucent Fiberglass (FRP) Sandwich Panel Skylight system such as is specified in this section (084523) – in lieu of Metal framed Skylights as specified in section 086300 Metal framed skylights.

B. Section includes the insulated translucent sandwich panel skylight system as shown and specified. Work includes providing and installing:
   1. Flat factory prefabricated structural insulated translucent sandwich panels.
   2. Aluminum installation system.
   3. Aluminum flashing attached to skylights.

B. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

   1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
   2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.

C. Other Related sections:
   1. 05 12 00 Structural Steel Framing
   2. 05 21 00 Steel Joist Framing
   3. 05 31 00 Steel Deck
   4. 07 51 10 Hot Applied Asphalt Roofing
   5. 07 60 00 Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim
   6. 07 92 00 Joint Sealants

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. LEED Submittals:
   1. Product data indicating percentage by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include a statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content.
   2. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR4 –Credit 4.1 + 4.2 Recycled Content Products".
   3. Provide manufacturers' product data for construction adhesives and sealants, including printed statement of VOC content and MSDS Sheets.
   4. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "EQ4.1 Low Emitting Materials – Adhesives and Sealants".

B. Submit manufacturer's product data. Include construction details, material descriptions, profiles and finishes of skylight components.

C. Submit shop drawings. Include plans, details, dimensions and attachments to other work.

D. Submit manufacturer's color charts showing the full range of colors available for factory finished aluminum.
   1. When requested, submit samples for each exposed finish required, in same thickness and material indicated for the work and in size indicated below. If finishes involve normal color variations, include sample sets consisting of two or more units showing the full range of variations expected.
      a. Sandwich panels: 14" x 28" units
      b. Factory finished aluminum: 5" long sections

E. Submit Installer Certificate, signed by installer, certifying compliance with project qualification requirements.

F. Submit product test reports from a qualified independent testing agency indicating each type and class of skylight panel system complies with the project performance requirements, based on comprehensive testing of current products. Previously completed test reports will be acceptable if for current manufacturer and indicative of products used on this project.
   1. Test reports required are:
      a. Flame Spread and Smoke Developed (UL 723) – Submit UL Card
      b. Burn Extent (ASTM D-635)
      c. Color Difference (ASTM D-2244)
      d. Abrasion/Erosion Resistance (ASTM D-4060)
      e. Impact Strength (UL 972)
      f. Bond Tensile Strength (ASTM C-297 after aging by ASTM D-1037)
      g. Bond Shear Strength (ASTM D-1002)
      h. Beam Bending Strength (ASTM E-72)
      i. Insulation U-Factor (NFRC-100)
      j. NFRC System Certification
      k. Condensation Resistance Factor (AAMA 1503)
      l. Class A Roof Covering Burning Brand (ASTM E-lO8)
      m. UL Listed Class A Roof System (UL 790) (Optional) – Submit UL Card
      n. Blast Analysis and Testing of Translucent Sandwich Panels Demonstrating Equivalent
      o. Performance to 1/4" Laminated Glass per DoD UFC 4-010-01 (Optional)

G. Submit current documentation indicating regular, independent quality control monitoring under a nationally recognized building code review and listing program.

1.03 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer's Qualifications
   1. Material and products shall be manufactured by a company continuously and regularly employed in the manufacture of specified materials for a period of at least ten (10) consecutive years and which can show evidence of those materials being satisfactorily used on at least six (6) projects of similar size, scope and location. At least three (3) of the projects shall have been in successful use for ten (10) years or longer.
   2. Skylight system must be listed by the International Code Council – Evaluation Service (ICC-ES) which requires quality control inspections and fire, structural and water infiltration testing of sandwich panel systems by an approved agency.

3. Quality control inspections and required testing shall be conducted at least once each year and shall include manufacturing facilities, sandwich panel components and production sandwich panels for conformance with "Acceptance Criteria for Sandwich Panels" as regulated by the ICC-ES.

B. Installer's Qualifications: Installation shall be by an experienced installer, which has been in the business of installing specified skylight systems for at least five (5) consecutive years and can show evidence of satisfactory completion of projects of similar size, scope and type.

C. Performance Requirements: The manufacturer shall be responsible for the configuration and fabrication of the complete skylight panel system.
   1. When requested, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.05 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver skylight system, components and materials in manufacturer's standard protective packaging.

B. Store skylight panels on the long edge, several inches above the ground, blocked and under cover in accordance with manufacturer's storage and handling instructions.

1.06 WARRANTY

A. Submit manufacturer's and installer's written warranty agreeing to repair or replace skylight system work which fails in materials or workmanship within one (1) year of the date of delivery. Failure of materials or workmanship shall include leakage, excessive deflection, deterioration of finish on metal in excess of normal weathering and defects in accessories, insulated translucent sandwich panels and other components of the work.
   1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Finish Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components on which finishes fail within specified warranty period. Warranty does not include normal weathering. Failures include, but are not limited to, checking, crazing, peeling, chalking, and fading of finishes.
   1. Warranty Period: 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 LEED Requirements:

A. Provide products with a minimum post-consumer recycled content of 20%, and a maximum amount possible of pre-consumer recycled content.

B. Credit EQ 4.1: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, use adhesives and sealants that comply with the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule #1168 VOC limits, corresponding to an effective date of July 1, 2005 and rule amendment date of January 7, 2005. For aerosol adhesives, comply with Greenseal Standard 36 (GS-36) VOC Limits. Aerosol adhesives should meet Green Seal Standard GS36 Green Seal Standard for Commercial adhesives in effect on October 19, 2000.

a. Division 01 8113 has a partial list of VOC limits. See Standard noted for complete list.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   1. Kalwall Corporation, tel: (800) 258-9777
   2. Structures Unlimited, Inc., tel: (800) 225-3895
   3. Approved equal.

2.03 PANEL COMPONENTS

A. Face Sheets
   1. Translucent faces: Manufactured from glass fiber reinforced thermoset resins, formulated specifically for architectural use.
      a. Thermoplastic (e.g. polycarbonate, acrylic) faces are not acceptable.
   2. Flammability of interior face sheets:
      a. Flamespread: Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed, which requires periodic unannounced retesting, with flamespread rating no greater than 50 (20) and smoke developed no greater than 250 (200) when tested in accordance with UL 723.
      b. Burn extent by ASTM D-635 shall be no greater than 1".
      c. Face sheets shall not deform, deflect or drip when subjected to fire or flame.
      d. Face sheets shall not delaminate when exposed to 200°F for 30 minutes per IBC and NBC (300°F for 25 minutes per UBC and SBC).
   3. Weatherability of exterior face sheets:
      a. Color stability: Full thickness of the exterior face sheet shall not change color more than 3.0 (7.0) CIE Units DELTA E by ASTM D-2244 after 5 years (30 months) outdoor South Florida weathering at 5 degrees facing south, determined by the average of at least three (3) white samples with and without a protective film or coating to ensure long-term color stability. Color stability shall be unaffected by abrasion or scratching.
      b. Erosion barrier: Exterior face shall have a permanent glass erosion barrier embedded beneath the surface to provide long-term resistance to reinforcing fiber exposure. Exterior face surface loss shall not exceed .7 mils and 40 mgs when tested in accordance with ASTM D-4060 employing CS17 abrasive wheels at a head load of 500 grams for 1000 cycles. Sacrificial surface films or coatings are not acceptable erosion barriers.
   4. Appearance:
      a. Exterior face sheets: Smooth, 0.070" thick and translucent white in color.
      b. Interior face sheets: Smooth, 0.045" thick and translucent white in color.
      c. Face sheets shall not vary more than +/- 10% in thickness and be uniform in color.
   5. Strength: Exterior face sheet shall be uniform in strength, impenetrable by hand held pencil and repel an impact equal to 70 (230) ft. lbs. without fracture or tear when impacted by a 3-1/4" diameter, 5 lb. free-falling ball per UL 972.

B. Grid Core
   1. Thermally broken (aluminum) I-beam grid core shall be of 6063-T6 or 6005-T5 alloy and temper with provisions for mechanical interlocking of muntin-mullion and perimeter. Width of I- beam shall be no less than 7/16". The I-beam grid shall be machined to tolerances of not greater than +/- .002".
   2. Thermal break: Minimum 1".

C. Laminate Adhesive

1. Heat and pressure resin type adhesive engineered for structural sandwich panel use, with minimum 25-years field use. Adhesive shall pass testing requirements specified by the International Code Council "Acceptance Criteria for Sandwich Panel Adhesives."
2. Minimum tensile strength of 750 PSI when the panel assembly is tested by ASTM C-297 after two (2) exposures to six (6) cycles each of the aging conditions prescribed by ASTM D-1037.
3. Minimum shear strength of the panel adhesive by ASTM D-1002 after exposure to five (5) separate conditions:
   a. 50% Relative Humidity at 73° F: 540 PSI
   b. 182° F: 100 PSI
   c. Accelerated Aging by ASTM D-1037 at room temperature: 800 PSI
   d. Accelerated Aging by ASTM D-1037 at 182° F: 250 PSI
   e. 500 Hour Oxygen Bomb by ASTM D-572: 1400 PSI

2.04 PANEL CONSTRUCTION

A. Provide sandwich panels of flat fiberglass reinforced translucent face sheets laminated to a grid core of mechanically interlocking thermally broken (aluminum) I-beams. The adhesive bonding line shall be straight, cover the entire width of the I-beam and have a neat, sharp edge.
   1. Thickness: 2-3/4"
   2. Light transmission: 50 %
   3. Solar heat gain coefficient: .55.
   4. Complete insulated panel system shall have NFRC certified U- factor of 53.
   5. Grid pattern: Nominal 12" x 24"

B. Panels shall deflect no more than 1.9" at 30 psf in 10'-0" span without a supporting frame by ASTM E-72.

C. Panels shall withstand 1200°F fire for minimum one (1) hour without collapse or exterior flaming.

D. Thermally broken panels:
   1. Minimum Condensation Resistance Factor of 80 by AAMA 1503 measured on the bond line.
   2. Minimum CRF of 90 at center of grid cell.

E. Skylight system shall pass Class A Roof Burning Brand Test by ASTM E-108. (OR Skylight system shall be UL listed as a Class A Roof by UL 790 which requires periodic unannounced inspections and retesting by Underwriters Laboratories.)

2.05 BATTENS AND PERIMETER CLOSURE SYSTEMS

A. Closure system: Extruded aluminum 6063-T6 and 6063-T5 alloy and temper clamp-tite screw type closure system.
   1. Skylight perimeter closures shall be factory sealed to panels
   2. Sealing tape: Manufacturer's standard, pre-applied to closure system at the factory under controlled conditions.
   3. Fasteners: 300 series stainless steel screws for aluminum closures, excluding final fasteners to the building.

B. Finish: Exposed aluminum to be manufacturer's factory applied finish that meets the performance requirements of AAMA 2604. (Mill)
   1. Color selected by the Owner's Representative from the manufacturer's full range of standard colors.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, supporting structure and installation conditions. Do not proceed with skylight erection until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Metal Protection:
   1. Where aluminum will contact dissimilar metals, protect against galvanic action by painting contact surfaces with primer or by applying sealant or tape recommended by manufacturer for this purpose.
   2. Where aluminum will contact concrete or masonry, protect against corrosion by painting contact surfaces with bituminous paint or method recommended by manufacturer.
   3. Where aluminum will contact pressure-treated wood, separate dissimilar materials by methods recommended by manufacturer.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install the skylight system in accordance with the manufacturer's installation recommendations and approved shop drawings.
   1. Anchor component parts securely in place by permanent mechanical attachment system.
   2. Accommodate thermal and mechanical movements.
   3. Set sill and curb members in a full bed of sealant compound, or with joint fillers or gaskets to provide weather-tight construction.

B. Install joint sealants at perimeter joints and within the skylight system in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Water-Spray Test: Before installation of interior finishes has begun, assemblies shall be tested according to AAMA 501.2 and shall not evidence water penetration.
   1. Repair or remove work where test results and inspections indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements or that is damaged by testing and retest work.
   2. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

3.05 CLEANING

A. Clean the skylight system inside and outside, immediately after installation, according to manufacturer's written recommendations.

END OF SECTION 084523

SECTION 085113 - ALUMINUM WINDOWS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes fixed and operable aluminum-framed windows for exterior locations.

B. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.

C. Other Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants"

2. Division 8 Section "Glazing" for glazing not specified in this section.

3. Division 8 Section "Aluminum-Framed Entrances and Storefronts" for coordinating finish among aluminum fenestration units.

4. Division 9 Section "Painting"

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Performance class designations according to AAMA/WDMA 101/I.S.2/NAFS:

1. AW: Architectural.
2. HC: Heavy Commercial.
3. C: Commercial.
4. LC: Light Commercial.
5. R: Residential.

B. Performance grade number according to AAMA/WDMA 101/I.S.2/NAFS:

1. Design pressure number in pounds force per square foot used to determine the structural test pressure and water test pressure.

C. Structural Test Pressure: For uniform load structural test, is equivalent to 150 percent of the design pressure.

D. Minimum Test Size: Smallest size permitted for performance class (gateway test size). Products must be tested at minimum test size or at a size larger than minimum test size to comply with requirements for performance class.

1.04 TESTING AND PERFORMANCE

A. General: Provide aluminum windows capable of complying with performance requirements indicated, based on testing manufacturer's windows that are representative of those specified, and that are of minimum test size indicated below:

1. Size required by AAMA/WDMA 101/I.S.2/NAFS for gateway performance for both gateway performance and optional performance grade
2. Size indicated on Drawings.

B. Structural Performance: Provide aluminum windows capable of withstanding the effects of the following loads, based on testing units representative of those indicated for Project that pass AAMA/WDMA 101/I.S.2/NAFS, Uniform Load Structural Test:

1. Design Wind Loads: Determine design wind loads applicable to Project from basic wind speed indicated in miles per hour at 33 feet above grade, according to ASCE 7, Section 6.5, "Method 2-Analytical Procedure," based on mean roof heights above grade indicated on Drawings or as required.

a. Basic Wind Speed: 90 mph.
b. Importance Factor: II.
c. Exposure Category: A.

2. Deflection: Design glass framing system to limit lateral deflections of glass edges to less than 1/175 of glass-edge length or 3/4 inch, whichever is less, at design pressure based on testing performed according to AAMA/WDMA 101/I.S.2/NAFS, Uniform Load Deflection Test or structural computations or as required.

C. Windborne-Debris Resistance: Provide glazed windows capable of resisting impact from windborne debris, based on the pass/fail criteria as determined from testing glazed windows identical to those specified, according to ASTM E 1886 and testing information in ASTM E 1996 and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Thermal Movements: Provide aluminum windows, including anchorage, that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F material surfaces].

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. LEED Submittals:
   1. Product data indicating percentage by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include a statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content.
   2. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR4 –Credit 4.1 + 4.2 Recycled Content Products".
   3. Provide manufacturers' product data for construction adhesives and sealants, including printed statement of VOC content and MSDS Sheets.
   4. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "EQ4.1 Low Emitting Materials – Adhesives and Sealants".

B. Product Data: Include construction details, material descriptions, fabrication methods, dimensions of individual components and profiles, hardware, finishes, and operating instructions for each type of aluminum window indicated.

C. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, hardware, attachments to other work, operational clearances, installation details, and the following:

   1. Mullion details, including reinforcement and stiffeners.
   2. Joinery details.
   3. Expansion provisions.
   4. Flashing and drainage details.
   5. Weather-stripping details.
   6. Thermal-break details.
   7. Glazing details.
   8. Window cleaning provisions.
   9. Window System Operators: Show locations, mounting, and details for installing operator components and controls.
   10. For installed products indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data prepared by or under the supervision of a qualified professional engineer detailing fabrication and assembly of aluminum windows and used to determine the following:

      a. Structural test pressures and design pressures from wind loads as required.
      b. Deflection limitations of glass framing systems as required.

D. Samples for Initial Selection: For units with factory-applied color finishes.

   1. Include similar Samples of hardware and accessories involving color selection.

E. Samples for Verification: For aluminum windows and components required, prepared on Samples of size indicated below.

   1. Main Framing Member: 12-inch- long, full-size sections of extrusions with factory-applied color finish.
   2. Window Corner Fabrication: 12-by-12-inch- long, full-size window corner including full-size sections of extrusions with factory-applied color finish, weather stripping, and glazing.
   3. Operable Window: Full-size unit with factory-applied finish.
   4. Hardware: Full-size units with factory-applied finishes.
   5. Weather Stripping: 12-inch- long sections.

F. Product Schedule: For aluminum windows. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

G. Qualification Data: For Installer, manufacturer, professional engineer and testing agency.

H. Field quality-control test reports.

I. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed within the last four years by a qualified testing agency for each type, class, grade, and size of aluminum window. Test results based on use of downsized test units will not be accepted.

J. Maintenance Data: For operable window sash, operating hardware, weather stripping, window system operators and finishes to include in maintenance manuals.

K. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An installer acceptable to aluminum window manufacturer for installation of units required for this Project.

1. Installer's responsibilities include providing professional engineering services needed to assume engineering responsibility.
2. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of data for aluminum windows, including Shop Drawings, based on testing and engineering analysis of manufacturer's standard units in assemblies similar to those indicated for this Project.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A manufacturer capable of fabricating aluminum windows that meet or exceed performance requirements indicated and of documenting this performance by inclusion in lists and by labels, test reports, and calculations.

C. Source Limitations: Obtain aluminum windows through one source from a single manufacturer.

D. Product Options: Information on Drawings and in Specifications establishes requirements for aluminum windows' aesthetic effects and performance characteristics. Aesthetic effects are indicated by dimensions, arrangements, alignment, and profiles of components and assemblies as they relate to sightlines, to one another, and to adjoining construction. Performance characteristics are indicated by criteria subject to verification by one or more methods including preconstruction testing, field testing, and in-service performance.

1. Do not modify intended aesthetic effects, as judged solely by Owner's Representative, except with Owner's Representative's approval. If modifications are proposed, submit comprehensive explanatory data to Owner's Representative for review.

E. Fenestration Standard: Comply with AAMA/WDMA 101/I.S.2/NAFS, "North American Fenestration Standard Voluntary Performance Specification for Windows, Skylights and Glass Doors," for definitions and minimum standards of performance, materials, components, accessories, and fabrication. Comply with more stringent requirements if indicated.

F. Glazing Publications: Comply with published recommendations of glass manufacturers and with GANA's "Glazing Manual" unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

G. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Sections on Project Management and Coordination.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify aluminum window openings by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1. Established Dimensions: Coordinate wall construction to ensure that actual opening dimensions correspond to established dimensions.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace aluminum windows that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Failure to meet performance requirements.
b. Structural failures including excessive deflection, water leakage, air infiltration, or condensation.
c. Faulty operation of movable sash and hardware.
d. Deterioration of metals, other materials, and metal finishes beyond normal weathering.
e. Failure of insulating glass.

2. Warranty Period:

a. Window: Three years from date of Substantial Completion.
b. Glazing: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
c. Metal Finish: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 LEED Requirements:

A. Provide products with a minimum post-consumer recycled content of 3%, and a maximum amount possible of pre-consumer recycled content.

B. Credit EQ 4.1: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, use adhesives and sealants that comply with the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule #1168 VOC limits, corresponding to an effective date of July 1, 2005 and rule amendment date of January 7, 2005. For aerosol adhesives, comply with Greenseal Standard 36 (GS-36) VOC Limits. Aerosol adhesives should meet Green Seal Standard GS36 Green Seal Standard for Commercial adhesives in effect on October 19, 2000.

a. Division 01 8113 has a partial list of VOC limits. See Standard noted for complete list.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Basis-of-Design Product:
   1. Kawneer 5500 ISOWEB WINDOW.

C. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide a comparable product by one of the following:

   1. All Seasons Windows & Doors; All Seasons Commercial Division, Inc.
   2. Arcadia, Inc.
   3. Boyd Aluminum Manufacturing.
   4. Champion Aluminum Window Corp.
   5. Columbia Commercial Building Products.
   6. Columbia Windows & Doors.
   7. Crystal Window & Door Systems, Ltd.
   8. Custom Window Company.
   9. DeSCo Windows.
   10. EFCO Corporation.
   11. EXTECH Exterior Technologies, Inc.
   12. Fleetwood Aluminum Products, Inc.
   13. Gerkin Windows and Doors.
   14. Graham Architectural Products Corp.
   15. Heritage Window and Door, Inc.
   16. Kawneer; an Alcoa Company.
   17. Mannix; a division of Interstate Window Corp.
   18. Mercer Industries, Inc.
   19. MI Windows and Doors, Inc.
   20. Moduline Window Systems.
   21. Peerless Products Inc.
   22. Pioneer Window Manufacturing Corp.
   23. Rebco, Inc.
   24. Seasonshield, Inc.
   25. Thermal Windows, Inc.
   26. TRACO.
   27. U.S. Aluminum.
   28. Wausau Window and Wall Systems.
   29. Winco Window Company.
   30. Window Technologies, Inc.; Century Manufacturing, Inc.
   31. Wojan Window & Door Corporation.
   32. YKK AP America Inc.

2.03 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum Extrusions: Extrusions shall be 6063 T6 alloy and temper. Formed aluminum components shall be sheet of alloy and temper suitable for their purpose and finish.

B. Fasteners: Fasteners shall be 300 series stainless steel or 400 series stainless steel cadmium plated and of sufficient size and quantity to perform their intended function.

1. Reinforcement: Where fasteners screw anchor into aluminum less than 0.125 inch thick, reinforce interior with aluminum or nonmagnetic stainless steel to receive screw threads, or provide standard, noncorrosive, pressed-in, splined grommet nuts.
2. Exposed Fasteners: Unless unavoidable for applying hardware, do not use exposed fasteners. For application of hardware, use fasteners that match finish of member or hardware being fastened, as appropriate.

C. Anchors, Clips, and Accessories: Aluminum, nonmagnetic stainless steel, or zinc-coated steel or iron complying with ASTM B 633 for SC 3 severe service conditions; provide sufficient strength to withstand design pressure indicated.

D. Reinforcing Members: Aluminum, nonmagnetic stainless steel, or nickel/chrome-plated steel complying with ASTM B 456 for Type SC 3 severe service conditions, or zinc-coated steel or iron complying with ASTM B 633 for SC 3 severe service conditions; provide sufficient strength to withstand design pressure indicated.

E. Compression-Type Weather Stripping: Provide compressible weather stripping designed for permanently resilient sealing under bumper or wiper action and for complete concealment when aluminum window is closed.
1. Weathering and glazing gaskets shall be extruded, black, closed cell or dense elastomer of durometer appropriate to the function. Exterior weathering shall be Tremco VISIONstrip

F. Replaceable Weather Seals: Comply with AAMA 701/702.

G. Sealant: For sealants required within fabricated windows, provide window manufacturer's standard, permanently elastic, nonshrinking, and nonmigrating type recommended by sealant manufacturer for joint size and movement.

2.04 WINDOW

A. Window Type: As indicated on Drawings.

B. Condensation-Resistance Factor (CRF): Provide aluminum windows tested for thermal performance according to AAMA 1503, showing a CRF of 52.

C. Thermal Transmittance: Provide aluminum windows with a whole-window, U-factor maximum indicated at 15-mph exterior wind velocity and winter condition temperatures when tested according to AAMA 1503.1.

1. U-Factor: 0.39 BTU /hr ft °F or less.

D. Sound Transmission Class (STC): Provide glazed windows rated for not less than 30 STC when tested for laboratory sound transmission loss according to ASTM E 90 and determined by ASTM E 413.

E. Air Infiltration: Maximum rate not more than indicated when tested according to AAMA/WDMA 101/I.S.2/NAFS, Air Infiltration Test.

1. Fixed window air infiltration/exfiltration shall not exceed 0.045 cfm/ft of crack length when tested in accordance with ASTM E283 with a pressure difference of 6.24 p.s.f.

2. Operating window air infiltration/exfiltration shall not exceed 0.10 cfm/ft of crack length when tested in accordance with ASTM E283 with a pressure difference of 6.24 p.s.f.

F. Water Resistance: No water leakage as defined in AAMA/WDMA referenced test methods at a water test pressure equaling that indicated, when tested according to AAMA/WDMA 101/I.S.2/NAFS, Water Resistance Test.

1. There shall be no water infiltration for fixed and operating windows when tested in accordance with ASTM E547 with a pressure differential of 20.0 p.s.f (960 Pa).

G. Forced-Entry Resistance: Comply with Performance Grade 40 requirements when tested according to ASTM F 588.

H. Life-Cycle Testing: Test according to AAMA 910 and comply with AAMA/WDMA 101/I.S.2/NAFS.

I. Operating Force and Auxiliary (Durability) Tests: Comply with AAMA/WDMA 101/I.S.2/NAFS for operating window types indicated.

2.05 GLAZING

A. Glazing System: Manufacturer's standard factory-glazing system that produces weathertight seal and complies with requirements for windborne-debris resistance.
1. 25mm double glazed insulated glass unit with 0.1 low emissivity coating on surface 3, argon gas filled interspace and a thermally broken aluminum glazing spacer.

2.06 HARDWARE

A. General: Provide manufacturer's standard hardware fabricated from aluminum, stainless steel, carbon steel complying with AAMA 907, or other corrosion-resistant material compatible with aluminum; designed to smoothly operate, tightly close, and securely lock aluminum windows, and sized to accommodate sash or ventilator weight and dimensions. Do not use aluminum in frictional contact with other metals. Where exposed, provide extruded, cast, or wrought aluminum.

B. Locks and Latches: Designed to allow unobstructed movement of the sash across adjacent sash in direction indicated and operated from the inside only.

C. Gear-Type Rotary Operators: Comply with AAMA 901 when tested according to ASTM E 405, Method A.

1. Operation Function: All ventilators move simultaneously and securely close at both jambs without using additional manually controlled locking devices.

D. Four- or Six-Bar Friction Hinges: Comply with AAMA 904.

1. Locking mechanism and handles for manual operation.
2. Friction Shoes: Provide friction shoes of nylon or other nonabrasive, nonstaining, noncorrosive, durable material.

E. Bottom-Hinged Inswinging Windows: Provide the following operating hardware:
1. Hinge: Continuous, integrally extruded hinge.
2. Lock: Internal, key-operated, limited-access locks located not more than 48 inches o.c. at jambs and sill.
3. Hold-Open Device: Automatic-locking hold-open arms or stay bars; designed to permit sash operation for inside cleaning of outside glass face; two per ventilator.

2.07 INSECT SCREENS

A. General: Design windows and hardware to accommodate screens in a tight-fitting, removable arrangement, with a minimum of exposed fasteners and latches. Fabricate insect screens to fully integrate with window frame. Locate screens on inside of window and provide for each operable exterior sash or ventilator.

1. Aluminum Tubular Frame Screens: Comply with SMA 1004, "Specifications for Aluminum Tubular Frame Screens for Windows," Architectural C-24 class.

B. Aluminum Insect Screen Frames: Manufacturer's standard aluminum alloy complying with SMA 1004. Fabricate frames with mitered or coped joints or corner extrusions, concealed fasteners and removable PVC spline/anchor concealing edge of frame.

1. Aluminum Tubular Framing Sections and Cross Braces: Roll formed from aluminum sheet with minimum wall thickness as required for class indicated.
2. Finish: Manufacturer's standard.

C. Glass-Fiber Mesh Fabric: 20-by-20 mesh of PVC-coated, glass-fiber threads; woven and fused to form a fabric mesh resistant to corrosion, shrinkage, stretch, impact damage, and weather deterioration; in the following color. Comply with ASTM D 3656.

1. Mesh Color: Charcoal gray.

2.08 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate aluminum windows in sizes indicated. Include a complete system for assembling components and anchoring windows.

B. Fabricate aluminum windows that are re-glazable without dismantling sash or ventilator framing.

C. Thermally Improved Construction: Fabricate aluminum windows with an integral, concealed, low-conductance thermal barrier; located between exterior materials and window members exposed on interior side; in a manner that eliminates direct metal-to-metal contact.

1. Provide thermal-break construction that has been in use for not less than three years and has been tested to demonstrate resistance to thermal conductance and condensation and to show adequate strength and security of glass retention.
2. Provide thermal barriers tested according to AAMA 505; determine the allowable design shear flow per the appendix in AAMA 505.

D. Weather Stripping: Provide full-perimeter weather stripping for each operable sash and ventilator.

E. Weep Holes: Provide weep holes and internal passages to conduct infiltrating water to exterior.

F. Provide water-shed members above side-hinged ventilators and similar lines of natural water penetration.

G. Mullions: Provide mullions and cover plates as shown, matching window units, complete with anchors for support to structure and installation of window units. Allow for erection tolerances and provide for movement of window units due to thermal expansion and building deflections, as indicated. Provide mullions and cover plates capable of withstanding design loads of window units.

H. Factory-Glazed Fabrication: Glaze aluminum windows in the factory where practical and possible for applications indicated. Comply with requirements in Division 8 Section "Glazing" and with AAMA/WDMA 101/I.S.2/NAFS.

2.09 FINISHES, GENERAL

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

C. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in the same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.10 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.

B. High-Performance Organic Finish (3-Coat Fluoropolymer): AA-C12C40R1x (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; Chemical Finish: conversion coatings; Organic Coating: manufacturer's standard 3-coat, thermocured system consisting of specially formulated inhibitive primer, fluoropolymer color coat, and clear fluoropolymer topcoat, with both color coat and clear topcoat containing not less than 70 percent polyvinylidene fluoride resin by weight). Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with AAMA 2605 and with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.

1. Color and Gloss: As selected by Owner's Representative from manufacturer's full range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine openings, substrates, structural support, anchorage, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of work. Verify rough opening dimensions, levelness of sill plate, and operational clearances. Examine wall flashings, vapor retarders, water and weather barriers, and other built-in components to ensure a coordinated, weathertight window installation.

1. Masonry Surfaces: Visibly dry and free of excess mortar, sand, and other construction debris.
2. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with Drawings, Shop Drawings, and manufacturer's written instructions for installing windows, hardware, accessories, and other components.

B. Install windows level, plumb, square, true to line, without distortion or impeding thermal movement, anchored securely in place to structural support, and in proper relation to wall flashing and other adjacent construction.

C. Set sill members in bed of sealant or with gaskets, as indicated, for weathertight construction.

D. Install windows and components to drain condensation, water penetrating joints, and moisture migrating within windows to the exterior.

E. Separate aluminum and other corrodible surfaces from sources of corrosion or electrolytic action at points of contact with other materials.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

1. Testing and inspecting agency will interpret tests and state in each report whether tested work complies with or deviates from requirements.

B. Testing Services: Testing and inspecting of installed windows shall take place as follows:

1. Testing Methodology: Testing of windows for air infiltration and water resistance shall be performed according to AAMA 502, Test Method A, by applying same test pressures required to determine compliance with AAMA/WDMA 101/I.S.2/NAFS in Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article.
2. Testing Extent: Three windows as selected by Owner's Representative and a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency. Windows shall be tested immediately after installation.
3. Test Reports: Shall be prepared according to AAMA 502.

C. Remove and replace noncomplying aluminum window and retest as specified above.

D. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

3.04 ADJUSTING, CLEANING, AND PROTECTION

A. Clean aluminum surfaces immediately after installing windows. Avoid damaging protective coatings and finishes. Remove excess sealants, glazing materials, dirt, and other substances.

B. Clean factory-glazed glass immediately after installing windows. Comply with manufacturer's written recommendations for final cleaning and maintenance. Remove nonpermanent labels, and clean surfaces.

C. Remove and replace glass that has been broken, chipped, cracked, abraded, or damaged during construction period.

D. Protect window surfaces from contact with contaminating substances resulting from construction operations. In addition, monitor window surfaces adjacent to and below exterior concrete and masonry surfaces during construction for presence of dirt, scum, alkaline deposits, stains, or other contaminants. If contaminating substances do contact window surfaces, remove contaminants immediately according to manufacturer's written recommendations.

END OF SECTION 085113

SECTION 086300 - METAL-FRAMED SKYLIGHTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. If the Contractor discovers any ambiguity, error, omission, conflict, or discrepancy, General Conditions Section 101.3.6 Priority of Conflicting Contract Documents shall control.
   1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
   2. State of Maine Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications," Revision December 2002, and any revisions thereto, apply to this Section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Work Included: This Section specifies the following items.

   1. Aluminum-framed skylights with glass retained by field-installed pressure caps on four sides.

B. Related Sections: Following description of work is included for reference only and shall not be presumed to be complete:

   1. Provision of waste management: Section 01 7419, Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
   2. Provision of general LEED requirements and forms: Section 01 8113, Sustainable Design and LEED Requirements.

C. Other Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:

   1. Section 07620 – SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM; metal flashings installed at perimeters of assemblies.
   2. Section 07920 – JOINT SEALANTS; sealants installed at perimeters of metal-framed skylights.
   3. Section 08801 – GLASS AND GLAZING; glass units installed in metal-framed skylights.

1.03 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide metal-framed skylights, including anchorage, capable of withstanding, without failure, the effects of the following:

   1. Structural loads.
   2. Thermal movements.
   3. Movements of supporting structure.
   4. Dimensional tolerances of building frame and other adjacent construction.

B. Failure includes the following:

   1. Deflection exceeding specified limits.

2. Water leakage.
3. Thermal stresses transferred to building structure.
4. Noise or vibration created by wind and thermal and structural movements.
5. Framing members transferring stresses, including those caused by thermal and structural movements, to glazing.
6. Loosening or weakening of fasteners, attachments, and other components.
7. Sealant failure.

C. Structural Loads: Wind loads, snow loads, concentrated live loads and seismic loads as required by Code.

D. Deflection of Framing Members:

1. Deflection Normal to Glazing Plane:

a. Spans Up to 20 Feet: Limited to 1/175 of clear span or 1 inch whichever is smaller.
b. Spans Exceeding 20 Feet: Limited to 1/240 of clear span.
c. Glass Edge Deflection: Limit edge deflection of individual glass lites to 3/4 inch.

2. Deflection Parallel to Glazing Plane: Limited to 1/360 of clear span or 1/8 inch whichever is smaller and amount not exceeding that which reduces glazing bite to less than 75 percent of design dimension and that which reduces edge clearance between framing members and glazing or other fixed components to less than 1/8 inch.

E. Lateral Bracing of Framing Members: Compression flanges of flexural members are laterally braced by cross members with minimum depth equal to 50 percent of flexural member that is braced. Glazing does not provide lateral support.

F. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F ambient; 180 deg F material surfaces.

1.04 PERFORMANCE TESTING

A. Provide metal-framed skylights that comply with test-performance requirements indicated, as evidenced by reports of tests performed on manufacturer's standard assemblies.

B. Structural-Performance Test: ASTM E 330.

1. Performance at Design Load: When tested at positive and negative wind-load design pressures, assemblies do not evidence deflection exceeding specified limits.
2. Performance at Maximum Test Load: When tested at 60 psf positive and 40 psf negative wind-load design pressures, assemblies, including anchorage, do not evidence material failures, structural distress, and permanent deformation of main supporting members exceeding .04 percent of span.
3. Test Durations: As required by design wind velocity but not less than 10 seconds.

C. Air-Infiltration Test: ASTM E 283.

1. Minimum Static-Air-Pressure Difference: 1.57 lbf/sq. ft.

2. Maximum Air Leakage: 0.06 cfm/sq. ft.

D. Test for Water Penetration under Static Pressure: ASTM E 331.

1. Minimum Static-Air-Pressure Difference: 20 percent of positive wind-load design pressure, but not less than 6.24 lbf/sq. ft.
2. Water Leakage: None.

E. Test for Water Penetration under Dynamic Pressure: AAMA 501.1.

1. Dynamic Pressure: 20 percent of positive wind-load design pressure, but not less than 12 lbf/sq. ft.
2. Water Leakage: No uncontrolled water penetrating systems or appearing on systems' normally exposed interior surfaces from sources other than condensation. Water controlled by flashing and gutters that is drained to exterior and cannot damage adjacent materials or finishes is not considered water leakage.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. LEED Submittals:
1. Product data indicating percentage by weight of post-consumer and pre-consumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include a statement indicating costs for each product having recycled content.
2. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "MR4 –Credit 4.1 + 4.2 Recycled Content Products".
3. Provide manufacturers' product data for construction adhesives and sealants, including printed statement of VOC content and MSDS Sheets.
4. Complete "LEED Materials Documentation Sheet", section "EQ4.1 Low Emitting Materials – Adhesives and Sealants".

B. Product Data: Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for metal-framed skylights.

C. Shop Drawings: For metal-framed skylights. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer licensed in the State of Maine responsible for their preparation.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required, in manufacturer's standard sizes.

E. Fabrication Sample: Of each framing intersection of assemblies, made from 12-inch lengths of full-size components and showing details of the following:

1. Joinery.
2. Anchorage.
3. Expansion provisions.
4. Glazing.
5. Flashing and drainage.

F. Independent testing and inspecting agency inspection reports required by paragraph 3.3A.

G. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for metal-framed skylights.

H. Maintenance Data: For metal-framed skylights to include in maintenance manuals.

I. Installer and Testing Agency Qualifications

J. Field test and inspection reports required by paragraph 3.3A.

K. Welding qualifications for welders and welding procedures.

L. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Entity capable of assuming engineering responsibility and performing work of this Section and who is acceptable to manufacturer.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency qualified according to ASTM E 699 for testing indicated.

C. Product Options: Information on Drawings and in Specifications establishes requirements for skylights' aesthetic effects and performance characteristics. Aesthetic effects are indicated by dimensions, arrangements, alignment, and profiles of components and assemblies as they relate to sightlines, to one another, and to adjoining construction. Performance characteristics are indicated by criteria subject to verification by one or more methods including testing conducted by an independent testing agency and in-service performance.

D. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.2, "Structural Welding Code - Aluminum."

E. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. Special Assembly Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of metal-framed skylights that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Structural failures including, but not limited to, excessive deflection.
b. Noise or vibration caused by thermal movements.
c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.
d. Adhesive or cohesive sealant failures.

e. Water leakage.

2. Warranty Period: Ten years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Finish Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components on which finishes fail within specified warranty period. Warranty does not include normal weathering.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, checking, crazing, peeling, chalking, and fading of finishes.
2. Warranty Period: Ten years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 LEED Requirements:

A. Provide products with a minimum post-consumer recycled content of 20%, and a maximum amount possible of pre-consumer recycled content.

B. Credit EQ 4.1: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, use adhesives and sealants that comply with the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule #1168 VOC limits, corresponding to an effective date of July 1, 2005 and rule amendment date of January 7, 2005. For aerosol adhesives, comply with Greenseal Standard 36 (GS-36) VOC Limits. Aerosol adhesives should meet Green Seal Standard GS36 Green Seal Standard for Commercial adhesives in effect on October 19, 2000.

a. Division 01 8113 has a partial list of VOC limits. See Standard noted for complete list.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Architectural Skylight Co., Inc.
2. Kawneer.
3. LinEl Signature.
4. Naturalite Skylight Systems; Vistawall Group.
5. Skyline Products, Inc.
6. Wasco Products, Inc.

2.03 FRAMING SYSTEMS

A. Aluminum: Alloy and temper recommended in writing by manufacturer for type of use and finish indicated.

1. Sheet and Plate: ASTM B 209.
2. Extruded Bars, Rods, Profiles, and Tubes: ASTM B 221.
3. Extruded Structural Pipe and Tubes: ASTM B 429.

B. Pressure Caps: Manufacturer's standard aluminum components that mechanically retain glazing. Include snap-on aluminum trim that conceals fasteners.

C. Brackets and Reinforcements: Manufacturer's standard high-strength aluminum with nonstaining, nonferrous shims for aligning skylight components.

D. Anchors, Fasteners, and Accessories: Manufacturer's standard, corrosion-resistant, nonstaining, and nonbleeding; compatible with adjacent materials.

1. At pressure caps, use ASTM A 193/A 193M, 300 series stainless-steel screws.
2. Where fasteners are subject to loosening or turning out from thermal and structural movements, wind loads, or vibration, use self-locking devices.
3. Exposed Fasteners:

a. Use exposed fasteners with countersunk Phillips screw heads.
b. Finish exposed portions to match framing system.

4. At movement joints, use slip-joint linings, spacers, and sleeves of material and type recommended in writing by manufacturer.

E. Anchor Bolts: ASTM A 307, Grade A hot-dip zinc coating, ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class C.

F. Concealed Flashing: Manufacturer's standard, corrosion-resistant, nonstaining, nonbleeding flashing compatible with adjacent materials.

G. Exposed Flashing and Closures: Manufacturer's standard aluminum components not less than 0.040 inch thick.

H. Framing Gaskets: Manufacturer's standard

I. Framing Sealants: As recommended in writing by manufacturer.

2.04 GLAZING SYSTEMS

A. Glazing: Provide glass and glazing as specified in Section 08801 – GLASS AND GLAZING.

B. Spacers, Setting Blocks, and Gaskets: Manufacturer's standard elastomeric types.

C. Glazing Sealants: As recommended in writing by manufacturer.

1. Weatherseal Sealant: ASTM C 920 for Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Uses NT, G, A, and O; neutral-curing silicone formulation compatible with structural sealant and other components with which it comes in contact; and recommended in writing by structural- and weatherseal-sealant and metal-framed skylight manufacturers for this use.

a. Color: Matching structural sealant.

2.05 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

A. Insulating Materials: Specified in Section 07210 - BUILDING INSULATION.

B. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt-mastic paint complying with SSPC-Paint 12 requirements except containing no asbestos, formulated for 30-mil thickness per coat.

2.06 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate aluminum components before finishing.

B. Fabricate aluminum components that, when assembled, have the following characteristics:

1. Profiles that are sharp, straight, and free of defects or deformations.
2. Accurately fitted joints with ends coped or mitered.
3. Internal guttering systems or other means to drain water passing joints, condensation occurring within framing members, and moisture migrating within skylight to exterior.
4. Physical and thermal isolation of glazing from framing members.
5. Accommodations for thermal and mechanical movements of glazing and framing to maintain required glazing edge clearances.

C. Fabricate aluminum sill closures with weep holes and for installation as continuous component.

D. Reinforce aluminum components as required to receive fastener threads.

E. Weld aluminum components in concealed locations to greatest extent possible to minimize distortion or discoloration of finish. Remove weld spatter and welding oxides from exposed surfaces by descaling or grinding.

2.07 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. General: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. High-Performance Organic Finish (3-Coat Fluoropolymer): AA-C12C40R1x (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; Chemical Finish: conversion coating; Organic Coating: manufacturer's standard 3-coat, thermocured system consisting of specially formulated inhibitive primer, fluoropolymer color coat, and clear fluoropolymer topcoat, with both color coat and clear topcoat containing not less than 70 percent polyvinylidene fluoride resin by weight). Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with AAMA 2605 and with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.

1. Color and Gloss: As selected by Engineer from manufacturer's full range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of work.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. General:

1. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Do not install damaged components.
3. Fit joints between aluminum components to produce hairline joints free of burrs and distortion.
4. Rigidly secure nonmovement joints.
5. Install anchors with separators and isolators to prevent metal corrosion and electrolytic deterioration and to prevent impeding movement of moving joints.
6. Seal joints watertight, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Metal Protection: Where aluminum will contact dissimilar materials, protect against galvanic action by painting contact surfaces with bituminous paint or by installing nonconductive spacers as recommended in writing by manufacturer for this purpose.

C. Install continuous aluminum sill closure with weatherproof expansion joints and locked and sealed or welded corners. Locate weep holes at rafters.

D. Install components to drain water passing joints, condensation occurring within framing members, and moisture migrating within skylight to exterior.

E. Install components plumb and true in alignment with established lines and elevations.

F. Install glazing in accordance with requirements specified in Division 8 Section "Glazing."

G. Install insulation materials as specified in Division 7 Section "Building Insulation."

H. Erection Tolerances: Install metal-framed skylights to comply with the following maximum tolerances:

1. Alignment: Limit offset from true alignment to 1/32 inch where surfaces abut in line, edge to edge, at corners, or where a reveal or protruding element separates aligned surfaces by less than 3 inches; otherwise, limit offset to 1/8 inch.
2. Location and Plane: Limit variation from true location and plane to 1/8 inch in 12 feet but no greater than 1/2 inch over total length.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: The Contractor shall engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test and inspection reports.

B. Hold Point - Testing Services: Testing and inspecting of representative areas to determine compliance of installed skylights with specified requirements shall take place as follows and in successive stages as indicated on Drawings. Do not proceed with installation of the next area until test results for previously completed areas show compliance with requirements.

1. ASTM C 1401 recommendations for quality-control procedures.
2. Water Penetration under Static Pressure: Before installation of interior finishes has begun, areas shall be tested according to ASTM E 1105.

   a. Test Procedures: Test under cyclic static air pressure.
   b. Water Penetration: None.

3. Water-Spray Test: Before installation of interior finishes has begun, skylights shall be tested according to AAMA 501.2 and shall not evidence water penetration.

C. Repair or remove work where test results and inspections indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

D. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION 086300